Dungeons & Dragons 3.5 Edition Index – Base Classes

http://www.crystalkeep.com/d20

Collected by Chet Erez ([cerez@crystalkeep.com](mailto:cerez@crystalkeep.com))

Report Suggestions or Errors at http://www.crystalkeep.com/forum/index.php

#### September 4, 2007

Table of Contents

[Index 2](#_Toc172109754)

[Standard Base Classes 5](#_Toc172109755)

[Artificer 5](#_Toc172109756)

[Racial Substitution 5](#_Toc172109757)

[Barbarian 7](#_Toc172109758)

[Alternate Base Classes 7](#_Toc172109759)

[Variant Class Features 11](#_Toc172109760)

[Racial Substitution 18](#_Toc172109761)

[Bard 22](#_Toc172109762)

[Alternate Base Classes 22](#_Toc172109763)

[Variant Class Features 24](#_Toc172109764)

[Racial Substitution 26](#_Toc172109765)

[Schools for Bards 29](#_Toc172109766)

[Cleric 30](#_Toc172109767)

[Alternate Base Classes 30](#_Toc172109768)

[Variant Class Features 36](#_Toc172109769)

[Racial Substitution 42](#_Toc172109770)

[Peripheral Beliefs 44](#_Toc172109771)

[Variant Class associated with a Deity 44](#_Toc172109772)

[Tokens of Faith 45](#_Toc172109773)

[Improved Domain Powers 46](#_Toc172109774)

[Druid 47](#_Toc172109775)

[Alternate Base Classes 47](#_Toc172109776)

[Variant Class Features 54](#_Toc172109777)

[Racial Substitution 64](#_Toc172109778)

[Environment-based Weapon Lists 70](#_Toc172109779)

[Organizations for Druids 70](#_Toc172109780)

[Fighter 71](#_Toc172109781)

[Alternate Base Classes 71](#_Toc172109782)

[Variant Class Feature 76](#_Toc172109783)

[Racial Substitution 81](#_Toc172109784)

[Monk 85](#_Toc172109785)

[Alternate Base Classes 85](#_Toc172109786)

[Variant Class Feature 91](#_Toc172109787)

[Racial Substitution 99](#_Toc172109788)

[Astrological Substitutions 100](#_Toc172109789)

[Fighting Styles 101](#_Toc172109790)

[Martial Arts Schools 104](#_Toc172109791)

[Weapon Schools 104](#_Toc172109792)

[Paladin 105](#_Toc172109793)

[Alternate Base Classes 105](#_Toc172109794)

[Variant Class Features 114](#_Toc172109795)

[Racial Substitutions 119](#_Toc172109796)

[Astrological Substitutions 122](#_Toc172109797)

[Specific Domains for Paladins 124](#_Toc172109798)

[Ranger 125](#_Toc172109799)

[Alternate Base Classes 125](#_Toc172109800)

[Variant Class Features 129](#_Toc172109801)

[Racial Substitution 137](#_Toc172109802)

[Astrological Substitution 141](#_Toc172109803)

[Combat Styles for Rangers 142](#_Toc172109804)

[Rogue 143](#_Toc172109805)

[Alternate Base Classes 143](#_Toc172109806)

[Variant Class Features 144](#_Toc172109807)

[Racial Substitution 146](#_Toc172109808)

[Astrological Substitution 154](#_Toc172109809)

[Special Abilities for Rogues 155](#_Toc172109810)

[Sorcerer 157](#_Toc172109811)

[Alternate Base Classes 157](#_Toc172109812)

[Variant Class Features 159](#_Toc172109813)

[Racial Substitution 166](#_Toc172109814)

[Spheres for Sorcerers 168](#_Toc172109815)

[Wizard 169](#_Toc172109816)

[Alternate Base Classes 169](#_Toc172109817)

[Variant Class Features – any Wizard 172](#_Toc172109818)

[Variant Class Features – Abjurer 176](#_Toc172109819)

[Variant Class Features – Conjurer 178](#_Toc172109820)

[Variant Class Features – Diviner 180](#_Toc172109821)

[Variant Class Features – Enchanter 182](#_Toc172109822)

[Variant Class Features – Evoker 184](#_Toc172109823)

[Variant Class Features – Illusionist 186](#_Toc172109824)

[Variant Class Features – Necromancer 188](#_Toc172109825)

[Variant Class Features – Transmuter 190](#_Toc172109826)

[Racial Substitution 192](#_Toc172109827)

[New Base Classes 196](#_Toc172109828)

[Beguiler 196](#_Toc172109829)

[Duskblade 197](#_Toc172109830)

[Dragon Shaman 198](#_Toc172109831)

[Favored Soul 201](#_Toc172109832)

[Hexblade 202](#_Toc172109833)

[Knight 209](#_Toc172109834)

[Marshal 210](#_Toc172109835)

[Ninja 211](#_Toc172109836)

[Samurai 213](#_Toc172109837)

[Scout 214](#_Toc172109838)

[Spellthief 220](#_Toc172109839)

[Spirit Shaman 224](#_Toc172109840)

[Swashbuckler 226](#_Toc172109841)

[Warlock 227](#_Toc172109842)

[Warmage 228](#_Toc172109843)

[NPC Classes 229](#_Toc172109844)

[Skipped Base Classes 229](#_Toc172109845)

[Psionic Base Classes 229](#_Toc172109846)

[Al-Qadim & Oriental Adventure Classes 229](#_Toc172109847)

[Spell Lists 230](#_Toc172109848)

[Adept Spell List 230](#_Toc172109849)

[Anagakok Supplemental Spell List 231](#_Toc172109850)

[Anarch Spell List 232](#_Toc172109851)

[Anti-Paladin Spell List 232](#_Toc172109852)

[Avenger Spell List 233](#_Toc172109853)

[Bardic Sage Supplemental Spell List 234](#_Toc172109854)

[Beguilder Spell List 235](#_Toc172109855)

[Cloistered Cleric Supplemental Spell List 237](#_Toc172109856)

[Corrupter Spell List 238](#_Toc172109857)

[Despot Spell List 239](#_Toc172109858)

[Divine Bard Supplemental Spell List 240](#_Toc172109859)

[Duskblade Spell List 241](#_Toc172109860)

[Enforcer Spell List 242](#_Toc172109861)

[Hexblade Spell List 243](#_Toc172109862)

[Incarnate Spell List 244](#_Toc172109863)

[Magewright Spell List 245](#_Toc172109864)

[Mystic Ranger Supplemental Spell List 246](#_Toc172109865)

[Paladin of Freedom Spell List 247](#_Toc172109866)

[Paladin of Slaughter Spell List 248](#_Toc172109867)

[Paladin of Tyranny Spell List 249](#_Toc172109868)

[Savage Bard Spell List 250](#_Toc172109869)

[Sentinel Spell List 252](#_Toc172109870)

[Urban Adept Spell List 253](#_Toc172109871)

[Urban Druid Spell List 254](#_Toc172109872)

[Urban Ranger Spell List 256](#_Toc172109873)

[Warmage Spell List 257](#_Toc172109874)

[Witch Spell List 259](#_Toc172109875)

[Miscellaneous 261](#_Toc172109876)

[Cross-Class Examples 261](#_Toc172109877)

[Class Progression 261](#_Toc172109878)

[Appendix 261](#_Toc172109879)

[Revision History 261](#_Toc172109880)

[Key to Sourcebooks 262](#_Toc172109881)

# 

# Index

A

Abjurer 176

Abjurer variant, Aura of Protection 176

Abjurer variant, Focus Caster 176

Abjurer variant, Resistance to Energy 176

Abjurer variant, School Mastery 177

Abjurer variant, Spontaneous Dispelling 177

Abjurer variant, Urgent Shield 177

Adept 229

Adept, Urban 229

Air Ninja 211

Anagakok 169

Anarch 105

Ancestral Speaker 30

Anti-Paladin 105

Ape Totem Barbarian 7

Arcane Disciple 30

Aristocrat 229

Artificer 5

Artificer, Warforged 5

Aspirant 30

Avenger 105

B

Barbarian 7

Barbarian variant, Berserker Strength 11

Barbarian variant, City Brawler 11

Barbarian variant, Dashing Step 11

Barbarian variant, Fearsome Gaze 12

Barbarian variant, Ferocity 12

Barbarian variant, Frostfell 12

Barbarian variant, Relentless Smash 14

Barbarian variant, Roof-Dweller 14

Barbarian variant, Sandstorm 14

Barbarian variant, Stormwrack 16

Barbarian variant, Streetfighter 16

Barbarian variant, Trapkiller 16

Barbarian variant, Unshakable 17

Barbarian, Ape Totem 7

Barbarian, Bear Totem 7

Barbarian, Boar Totem 7

Barbarian, Dragon Totem 8

Barbarian, Eagle Totem 8

Barbarian, Goliath 18

Barbarian, Halfling 20

Barbarian, Half-Orc 21

Barbarian, Horse Totem 8

Barbarian, Jaguar Totem 7

Barbarian, Lion Totem 9

Barbarian, Serpent Totem 10

Barbarian, Wolf Totem 10

Bard 22

Bard variant, Bardic Knack 24

Bard variant, Lore Song 24

Bard variant, Mimicking Song 24

Bard, Divine 22

Bard, Gnome 26

Bard, Half-Elf 28

Bard, Savage 22

Battle Sorcerer 157

Bear Totem Barbarian 7

Beguiler 196

Benevolent 32

Black Dragon Shaman 198

Blue Dragon Shaman 198

Boar Totem Barbarian 7

Bodyguard 71

Brass Dragon Shaman 198

Bronze Dragon Shaman 198

C

Changeling Egoist 229

Changeling Rogue 146

Changeling Wizard 192

Chaos Monk 85

Cleric 30

Cleric variant, Cultist 36

Cleric variant, Divine Restoration 36

Cleric variant, Domain Focus 36

Cleric variant, Evangelist 37

Cleric variant, Fanatic 37

Cleric variant, Healer 37

Cleric variant, Justicar 38

Cleric variant, Mystic 38

Cleric variant, Relic Hunter 38

Cleric variant, Sage 39

Cleric variant, Scribe 39

Cleric variant, Shaman 39

Cleric variant, Spontaneous Domain Casting 40

Cleric variant, Theologian 40

Cleric variant, Wanderer 40

Cleric variant, Warrior Priest 41

Cleric variant, Weaponmaster 41

Cleric, Cloistered 32

Cleric, Dwarven 42

Cleric, Rage 34

Cleric, Raptoran 43

Cloistered Cleric 32

Commander 71

Commoner 229

Conjurer 178

Conjurer variant, Abrupt Jaunt 178

Conjurer variant, Enhanced Summoning 178

Conjurer variant, Focus Caster 178

Conjurer variant, Rapid Summoning 179

Conjurer variant, School Mastery 179

Conjurer variant, Spontaneous Summoning 179

Copper Dragon Shaman 198

Corrupter 107

Corsair 71

Crusader 32

D

Deathwalker 169

Despot 107

Divine Bard 22

Diviner 180

Diviner variant, Bonus Diviner Feat 180

Diviner variant, Enhanced Awareness 180

Diviner variant, Focus Caster 180

Diviner variant, Glimpse Peril 181

Diviner variant, Prescience 181

Diviner variant, School Mastery 181

Dragon Shaman, Black 198

Dragon Shaman, Blue 198

Dragon Shaman, Brass 198

Dragon Shaman, Bronze 198

Dragon Shaman, Copper 198

Dragon Shaman, Gold 199

Dragon Shaman, Green 199

Dragon Shaman, Red 199

Dragon Shaman, Silver 199

Dragon Shaman, White 199

Dragon Totem Barbarian 8

Druid 47

Druid variant, City-Shape 54

Druid variant, City-Soul 54

Druid variant, Crowd-Walker 54

Druid variant, Focused Animal 56

Druid variant, Go to Ground 56

Druid variant, Iron Constitution 56

Druid variant, Root Walker 58

Druid variant, Sandstorm 58

Druid variant, Shapeshift 58

Druid variant, Spontaneous Rejuvenation 60

Druid variant, Stormwrack 60

Druid variant, Urban Companion 60

Druid variant, Urban Sense 62

Druid variant, Voice of the City 62

Druid, Goliath 64

Druid, Halfling 65

Druid, Half-Orc 67

Druid, Shifter 68

Druid, Storm 49

Druid, Totem 49

Druid, Urban 49

Druidic Avenger 47

Duskblade 197

Dwarven Cleric 42

Dwarven Fighter 81

Dwarven Rogue 148

Dwarven Sorcerer 166

E

Eagle Totem Barbarian 8

Earth Ninja 211

Egoist, Changeling 229

Elf Paladin 119

Elf Ranger 137

Elf Wizard 193

Enchanter 182

Enchanter variant, Cohort 182

Enchanter variant, Extended Enchantments 182

Enchanter variant, Focus Caster 182

Enchanter variant, Instant Daze 183

Enchanter variant, School Mastery 183

Enchanter variant, Social Proficiency 183

Enforcer 107

Erudite 229

Evangelist 34

Evoker 184

Evoker variant, Counterfire 184

Evoker variant, Energy Affinity 184

Evoker variant, Energy Substitution 184

Evoker variant, Focus Caster 185

Evoker variant, Overcome Resistance 185

Evoker variant, School Mastery 185

Exoticist 72

Expert 229

F

Factotum 202

Favored Soul 201

Favored Soul variant, Deity’s Favor 201

Fencer 72

Fighter 71

Fighter variant, Armored Savant 76

Fighter variant, Bonded Armor 76

Fighter variant, Counterattack 76

Fighter variant, Dungeon Crasher 77

Fighter variant, Eldritch Grace 77

Fighter variant, Eldritch Juggernaut 77

Fighter variant, Elusive Attack 78

Fighter variant, Fortification 78

Fighter variant, Overpowering Attack 78

Fighter variant, Warrior of Air 79

Fighter variant, Warrior of Earth 79

Fighter variant, Warrior of Fire 79

Fighter variant, Warrior of Water 80

Fighter, Dwarven 81

Fighter, Half-Elf 82

Fighter, Raptoran 83

Fighter, Warforged 84

Filidh 169

Fire Ninja 211

Fleshcrafter 171

G

Gnome Bard 26

Gnome Illusionist 194

Gnome Paladin 109

Gnome Ranger 138

Gold Dragon Shaman 199

Goliath Barbarian 18

Goliath Druid 64

Goliath Rogue 150

Green Dragon Shaman 199

H

Half-Elf Bard 28

Half-Elf Fighter 82

Half-Elf Ranger 139

Halfling Barbarian 20

Halfling Druid 65

Halfling Monk 99

Halfling Rogue 152

Halfling Wizard 195

Half-Orc Barbarian 21

Half-Orc Druid 67

Half-Orc Paladin 120

Harbinger 22

Hexblade 203

Hexblade variant, Aligned Spellcaster 203

Hexblade variant, Beleaguered Spellcaster 203

Hexblade variant, Dark Companion 203

Hexblade variant, Disciple of Boccob 205

Hexblade variant, Focus Caster 205

Hexblade variant, Impromptu Metamagic 205

Hexblade variant, School Mastery 207

Holy Monk 85

Horse Totem Barbarian 8

Horselord 9

Horseman 72

Hunting Monk 85

I

Illuminated Monk 100

Illusionist 186

Illusionist variant, Brief Figment 186

Illusionist variant, Chain of Disbelief 186

Illusionist variant, Focus Caster 186

Illusionist variant, Illusion Master 187

Illusionist variant, School Mastery 187

Illusionist variant, Shadow Shaper 187

Illusionist, Gnome 194

Implacable 9

Incarnate 109

J

Jaguar Totem Barbarian 7

Janissary 73

K

Kalashtar Monk 229

Kalashtar Soulknife 229

Kalashtar Telepath 229

Kensai 73

Knight 209

Knight’ 73

L

Lion Totem Barbarian 9

Lunar Rogue 154

M

Magewright 229

Marshal 210

Marshal variant, Adrenaline Boost 210

Martial Monk 87

Metal Master 47

Monk 85

Monk variant, Bane of the Clockwork 91

Monk variant, Decisive Strike 91

Monk variant, Sacred Strike 91

Monk variant, Sacred Strike’ 93

Monk variant, Standing Jump 93

Monk variant, Stormwrack 93

Monk variant, Unwavering Dedication 95

Monk variant, Wall Walker 95

Monk variant, Water Step 95

Monk variant, Wholeness of Others 97

Monk, Chaos 85

Monk, Halfling 99

Monk, Holy 85

Monk, Hunting 85

Monk, Illuminated 100

Monk, Kalashtar 229

Monk, Martial 87

Monk, Raging 87

Monk, Sidewinder 87

Monk, Steadfast 89

Monk, Vigilant 89

Monk, Wild 89

Moon-Warded Ranger 141

Mystic Ranger 125

N

Necromancer 188

Necromancer variant, Cursed Glance 188

Necromancer variant, Enhance Undead 188

Necromancer variant, Focus Caster 188

Necromancer variant, School Mastery 189

Necromancer variant, Skeletal Minion 189

Necromancer variant, Undead Apotheosis 189

Ninja 211

Ninja variant, Blinding Flash 211

Ninja variant, Deceptive Mist 211

Ninja variant, One with Earth 211

Ninja, Air 211

Ninja, Earth 211

Ninja, Fire 211

Ninja, Water 211

Non-Spellcasting Paladin 109

Non-Spellcasting Ranger 125

P

Paladin 105

Paladin of Freedom 111

Paladin of Honor 111

Paladin of Light 122

Paladin of Slaughter 111

Paladin of Tyranny 111

Paladin variant, Angel’s Sight 114

Paladin variant, Aura of Banishment 114

Paladin variant, Aura of Sanctity 114

Paladin variant, Charging Smite 115

Paladin variant, Divine Spirit 115

Paladin variant, Gaze of Truth 115

Paladin variant, Hunter of Fiends 117

Paladin variant, Power of Self 117

Paladin variant, Smiting Arrow 117

Paladin variant, Sword of Celestia 118

Paladin, Elf 119

Paladin, Gnome 109

Paladin, Half-Orc 120

Paladin, Non-Spellcasting 109

Paladin, Warforged 121

Planar Ranger 125

Poltergeist 157

Pugilist 74

R

Rage Cleric 34

Raging Monk 87

Ranger 125

Ranger variant, Aquatic Stride 129

Ranger variant, Crowd-Walker 129

Ranger variant, Distracting Attack 129

Ranger variant, Hidden Stalker 131

Ranger variant, Rival Organization 131

Ranger variant, Sandstorm 131

Ranger variant, Solitary Hunter 133

Ranger variant, Trap Expert 133

Ranger variant, Urban Companion 133

Ranger variant, Urban Tracker 135

Ranger, Elf 137

Ranger, Gnome 138

Ranger, Half-Elf 139

Ranger, Moon-Warded 141

Ranger, Mystic 125

Ranger, Non-Spellcasting 125

Ranger, Planar 125

Ranger, Shifter 140

Ranger, Urban 127

Raptoran Cleric 43

Raptoran Fighter 83

Raptoran Sorcerer 167

Red Dragon Shaman 199

Religious Adept 229

Rogue 143

Rogue variant, Disruptive Attack 144

Rogue variant, Penetrating Strike 144

Rogue variant, Quick Fingers 144

Rogue, Changeling 146

Rogue, Dwarf 148

Rogue, Goliath 150

Rogue, Halfling 152

Rogue, Lunar 154

Rogue, Wilderness 143

S

Samurai 213

Savage Bard 22

Scout 214, 216, 218

Scout variant, Dungeon Specialist 214

Scout variant, Go to Ground 214

Scout variant, Hidden Stalker 214

Scout variant, Light Cavalry 216

Scout variant, Riposte 216

Scout variant, Sniper 216

Scout variant, Stormwrack 218

Sentinel 113

Serpent Totem Barbarian 10

Sha’ir 229

Shield Bearer 74

Shifter Druid 68

Shifter Ranger 140

Shifter Wilder 229

Shugenja 229

Sidewinder Monk 87

Sidhe Scholar 47

Silver Dragon Shaman 199

Solstice Knight 123

Sorcerer 157

Sorcerer variant, Aligned Spellcaster 159

Sorcerer variant, Arcane Reabsorbtion 159

Sorcerer variant, Beleaguered Spellcaster 159

Sorcerer variant, Blood of Eberron 161

Sorcerer variant, Blood of Khyber 161

Sorcerer variant, Blood of Siberys 161

Sorcerer variant, Disciple of Boccob 162

Sorcerer variant, Draconic Ray 162

Sorcerer variant, Focus Caster 162

Sorcerer variant, Impromptu Metamagic 164

Sorcerer variant, Metamagic Specialist 164

Sorcerer variant, School Mastery 164

Sorcerer, Battle 157

Sorcerer, Dwarven 166

Sorcerer, Raptoran 167

Soul Reaper 171

Soulknife, Kalashtar 229

Soulknife, Umbragen 229

Spellthief 220

Spellthief variant, Cursed Blow 220

Spellthief variant, Hamper Magic 220

Spellthief variant, Spelleater 220

Spellthief variant, Spellskill 222

Spellthief variant, Trickster 222

Spirit Shaman 224

Spirit Shaman variant, Voice of the City 224

Steadfast Monk 89

Storm Druid 49

Survivalist 74

Swashbuckler 226

Swashbuckler variant, Shield of Blades 226

T

Targetteer 75

Telepath, Kalashtar 229

Thane 75

Thug 75

Totem Druid 49

Transmuter 190

Transmuter variant, Enhance Attribute 190

Transmuter variant, Focus Caster 190

Transmuter variant, School Mastery 190

Transmuter variant, Spell Versatility 191

Transmuter variant, Sudden Shift 191

Transmuter variant, Transmutable Memory 191

U

Umbragen Soulknife 229

Urban Adept 229

Urban Druid 49

Urban Ranger 127

V

Vigilant Monk 89

W

Warforged Artificer 5

Warforged Fighter 84

Warforged Paladin 121

Warlock 227

Warlock variant, Fiendish Flamewreath 227

Warmage 228

Warmage variant, Eclectic Learning 228

Warrior 229

Water Ninja 211

White Dragon Shaman 199

Wild Defender 127

Wild Monk 89

Wild Reaper 52

Wilder, Shifter 229

Wilderness Rogue 143

Wind Walker 52

Winter Warden 52

Witch 157

Wizard 169

Wizard variant, Aligned Spellcaster 172

Wizard variant, Arcane Reabsorbtion 172

Wizard variant, Beleaguered Spellcaster 172

Wizard variant, Disciple of Boccob 173

Wizard variant, Eidetic Spellcaster 173

Wizard variant, Focus Caster 173

Wizard variant, Impromptu Metamagic 175

Wizard variant, School Mastery 175

Wizard, Changeling 192

Wizard, Elf 193

Wizard, Halfling 195

Wolf Totem Barbarian 10

Wu Jen 229

Wyrmslayer 113

# 

# Standard Base Classes

## Artificer

### Racial Substitution

| Lvl | Artificer    (Eb p29) (EbErrata)+ | Warforged Artificer – 1st level substitution  (RoE p129) | Warforged Artificer – 4th level substitution  (RoE p129) | Warforged Artificer – 5th level substitution  (RoE p129) | Warforged Artificer – all level substitution  (RoE p129) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Class Features | Alignment: any  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d6  Armor: Light, Medium, Shields  Weapons: Simple  Skill Points: 4  Dex: Open Lock.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Appraise, Craft, Know(arcana), Know(arch & eng), Know(the planes), Search, Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession.  Cha: Use Magical Device. | Alignment: any  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d6  Armor: Light, Medium, Shields  Weapons: Simple  Skill Points: 4  Dex: Open Lock.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Appraise, Craft, Know(arcana), Know(arch & eng), Know(the planes), Search, Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession.  Cha: Use Magical Device. | Alignment: any  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d6  Armor: Light, Medium, Shields  Weapons: Simple  Skill Points: 4  Dex: Open Lock.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Appraise, Craft, Know(arcana), Know(arch & eng), Know(the planes), Search, Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession.  Cha: Use Magical Device. | Alignment: any  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d6  Armor: Light, Medium, Shields  Weapons: Simple  Skill Points: 4  Dex: Open Lock.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Appraise, Craft, Know(arcana), Know(arch & eng), Know(the planes), Search, Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession.  Cha: Use Magical Device. | Alignment: any  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d6  Armor: Light, Medium, Shields  Weapons: Simple  Skill Points: 4  Dex: Open Lock.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Appraise, Craft, Know(arcana), Know(arch & eng), Know(the planes), Search, Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession.  Cha: Use Magical Device. |
| 1 | Intelligence-based Infusions  Artificer Knowledge  Artisan Bonus  Disable Trap  Item Creation  Feat: Scribe Scroll  Craft Reserve: 20 | Intelligence-based Infusions  Artificer Knowledge  Artisan Bonus  Disable Trap  Item Creation  Feat: Scribe Scroll  Craft Reserve: 20  Infuse Self | Intelligence-based Infusions  Artificer Knowledge  Artisan Bonus  Disable Trap  Item Creation  Feat: Scribe Scroll  Craft Reserve: 20 | Intelligence-based Infusions  Artificer Knowledge  Artisan Bonus  Disable Trap  Item Creation  Feat: Scribe Scroll  Craft Reserve: 20 | Intelligence-based Infusions  Artificer Knowledge  Artisan Bonus  Disable Trap  Item Creation  Feat: Scribe Scroll  Craft Reserve: 20  Infuse Self |
| 2 | Feat: Brew Potion  Craft Reserve: 40 | Feat: Brew Potion  Craft Reserve: 40 | Feat: Brew Potion  Craft Reserve: 40 | Feat: Brew Potion  Craft Reserve: 40 | Feat: Brew Potion  Craft Reserve: 40 |
| 3 | Feat: Craft Wondrous Item  Craft Reserve: 60 | Feat: Craft Wondrous Item  Craft Reserve: 60 | Feat: Craft Wondrous Item  Craft Reserve: 60 | Feat: Craft Wondrous Item  Craft Reserve: 60 | Feat: Craft Wondrous Item  Craft Reserve: 60 |
| 4 | Feat: Craft Homunculus  Bonus Feat  Craft Reserve: 80 | Feat: Craft Homunculus  Bonus Feat  Craft Reserve: 80 | Feat: Craft Homunculus  Tools of War  Bonus Feat  Craft Reserve: 80 | Feat: Craft Homunculus  Bonus Feat  Craft Reserve: 80 | Feat: Craft Homunculus  Tools of War  Bonus Feat  Craft Reserve: 80 |
| 5 | Feat: Craft Arms and Armor  Retain Essence  Craft Reserve: 100 | Feat: Craft Arms and Armor  Retain Essence  Craft Reserve: 100 | Feat: Craft Arms and Armor  Retain Essence  Craft Reserve: 100 | Feat: Craft Arms and Armor  Retain Essence  Craft Weapon Familiar  Craft Reserve: 100 | Feat: Craft Arms and Armor  Retain Essence  Craft Weapon Familiar  Craft Reserve: 100 |
| 6 | Feat: Craft Wand  Craft Reserve: 100 | Feat: Craft Wand  Craft Reserve: 100 | Feat: Craft Wand  Craft Reserve: 100 | Feat: Craft Wand  Craft Reserve: 100 | Feat: Craft Wand  Craft Reserve: 100 |
| 7 | Metamagic Spell Trigger  Craft Reserve: 150 | Metamagic Spell Trigger  Craft Reserve: 150 | Metamagic Spell Trigger  Craft Reserve: 150 | Metamagic Spell Trigger  Craft Reserve: 150 | Metamagic Spell Trigger  Craft Reserve: 150 |
| 8 | Bonus Feat  Craft Reserve: 200 | Bonus Feat  Craft Reserve: 200 | Bonus Feat  Craft Reserve: 200 | Bonus Feat  Craft Reserve: 200 | Bonus Feat  Craft Reserve: 200 |
| 9 | Feat: Craft Rod  Craft Reserve: 250 | Feat: Craft Rod  Craft Reserve: 250 | Feat: Craft Rod  Craft Reserve: 250 | Feat: Craft Rod  Craft Reserve: 250 | Feat: Craft Rod  Craft Reserve: 250 |
| 10 | Craft Reserve: 300 | Craft Reserve: 300 | Craft Reserve: 300 | Craft Reserve: 300 | Craft Reserve: 300 |
| 11 | Metamagic Spell Completion  Craft Reserve: 500 | Metamagic Spell Completion  Craft Reserve: 500 | Metamagic Spell Completion  Craft Reserve: 500 | Metamagic Spell Completion  Craft Reserve: 500 | Metamagic Spell Completion  Craft Reserve: 500 |
| 12 | Feat: Craft Staff  Bonus Feat  Craft Reserve: 700 | Feat: Craft Staff  Bonus Feat  Craft Reserve: 700 | Feat: Craft Staff  Bonus Feat  Craft Reserve: 700 | Feat: Craft Staff  Bonus Feat  Craft Reserve: 700 | Feat: Craft Staff  Bonus Feat  Craft Reserve: 700 |
| 13 | Skill Mastery  Craft Reserve: 900 | Skill Mastery  Craft Reserve: 900 | Skill Mastery  Craft Reserve: 900 | Skill Mastery  Craft Reserve: 900 | Skill Mastery  Craft Reserve: 900 |
| 14 | Feat: Forge Ring  Craft Reserve: 1,200 | Feat: Forge Ring  Craft Reserve: 1,200 | Feat: Forge Ring  Craft Reserve: 1,200 | Feat: Forge Ring  Craft Reserve: 1,200 | Feat: Forge Ring  Craft Reserve: 1,200 |
| 15 | Bonus Feat  Craft Reserve: 1,500 | Bonus Feat  Craft Reserve: 1,500 | Bonus Feat  Craft Reserve: 1,500 | Bonus Feat  Craft Reserve: 1,500 | Bonus Feat  Craft Reserve: 1,500 |
| 16 | Craft Reserve: 2,000 | Craft Reserve: 2,000 | Craft Reserve: 2,000 | Craft Reserve: 2,000 | Craft Reserve: 2,000 |
| 17 | Craft Reserve: 2,500 | Craft Reserve: 2,500 | Craft Reserve: 2,500 | Craft Reserve: 2,500 | Craft Reserve: 2,500 |
| 18 | Craft Reserve: 3,000 | Craft Reserve: 3,000 | Craft Reserve: 3,000 | Craft Reserve: 3,000 | Craft Reserve: 3,000 |
| 19 | Craft Reserve: 4,000 | Craft Reserve: 4,000 | Craft Reserve: 4,000 | Craft Reserve: 4,000 | Craft Reserve: 4,000 |
| 20 | Bonus Feat  Craft Reserve: 5,000 | Bonus Feat  Craft Reserve: 5,000 | Bonus Feat  Craft Reserve: 5,000 | Bonus Feat  Craft Reserve: 5,000 | Bonus Feat  Craft Reserve: 5,000 |

Warforged Artificer Class Abilities:

Infuse Self

Any Infusion you cast that effect you (even if it effects others too) is cast at +1 level.

Tools of War

When you cast an Infusion on a Construct, a Living Construct (including yourself), a magic weapon, magic shield, or magic armor, the target is also repaired 1 hit-point per Charisma-modifier (minimum 1) automatically.

When using your Craft Reserve to add magical properties to a Construct, Living Construct (including yourself), magic weapon, magic shield, or magic armor, each Craft Reserve point counts as 2 XP.

Craft Weapon Familiar

You may make a Weapon Familiar, which is a magical weapon that has some of the properties of a Wizard’s Familiar. You may only have one Weapon Familiar at a time.

To gain a Weapon Familiar, craft a Magical Weapon. Then spend 1,000 extra XP and 1 extra day.

You may add / upgrade magical features to your Weapon Familiar.

If you die, your Weapon Familiar looses its sentience and familiar abilities, but retains its normal magical features. If you are then returned to life, you must spend 1,000 XP to reconnect to your Weapon Familiar.

Weapon Familiar Details:

Ability Scores: The creator of the weapon familiar assigns its Intelligence, Wisdom, and Charisma. Two are 14, and the last is a 10.

Hits Points: Normal weapon hit-points + ½ Creator’s hit-points.

Saving Throw: Receives the better of (2 + ½ Creator level) ­–or– Creator’s base save bonus.

Senses: Darkvision 60’ and normal hearing.

Communication: Telepathically with its master while held, and verbally in Common, plus 1 extra language per point of Intelligence modifier.

Alignment: Same as Creator’s.

Ego: TBD

Advantages to the Creator when holding the Weapon Familiar (one from each table – weapon with more than once damage type get one advantage when created):

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Size | Creator gains… |  | Damage Type | Creator gains… |
| Light | +3 bonus on Disable Device checks |  | Bludgeoning | +2 bonus on Fortitude saves |
| One-Handed | +3 bonus on Use Magic Device checks |  | Piercing | +2 bonus on Reflex saves |
| Slashing | +3 bonus on Concentration checks |  | Slashing | +3 hit points |

Level-based abilities:

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Creator Artificer Lvl | Hardness  Bonus | Special Abilities |
| 5th – 6th | +1 | Creator gains Feat: Alertness when weapon is held  Can deliver touch Infusions  Weapon Familiar has Improved Evasion  Share Infusions – when appropriate, Infusions cast by the Creator while he/she/it holds the Weapon Familiar apply to both. |
| 7th – 8th | +2 | — |
| 9th – 10th | +3 | — |
| 11th – 12th | +4 | Weapon gains Spell Resistance equal to Creator’s Artificer level + 5 |
| 13th – 14th | +5 | Creator can cast *Scry* on his/her/its Weapon Familiar. Usable 1/day. |
| 15th – 16th | +6 | — |
| 17th – 18th | +7 | — |
| 19th – 20th | +8 | — |

## 

## Barbarian

### Alternate Base Classes

The following are specialized types of Barbarians, in the same way a Necromancer is a specialized type of Wizard. The decision to become a specialized Barbarian must be done when the 1st level of Barbarian is taken. A character can only be the member of one Barbarian class.

| Lvl | Barbarian  (aka Jaguar Totem Barbarian) (PH p24)(UA p49) | Ape Totem Barbarian (UA p48) | Bear Totem Barbarian (UA p48) | Boar Totem Barbarian (UA p48) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Class Features | Alignment: NG, CG, N, CN, NE, CE  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d12  Armor: Light, Medium, Shields  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 4  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft.  Wis: Listen, Survival.  Cha: Handle Animal, Intimidate. | Alignment: NG, CG, N, CN, NE, CE  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d12  Armor: Light, Medium, Shields  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 4  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft.  Wis: Listen, Survival.  Cha: Handle Animal, Intimidate. | Alignment: NG, CG, N, CN, NE, CE  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d12  Armor: Light, Medium, Shields  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 4  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft.  Wis: Listen, Survival.  Cha: Handle Animal, Intimidate. | Alignment: NG, CG, N, CN, NE, CE  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d12  Armor: Light, Medium, Shields  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 4  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft.  Wis: Listen, Survival.  Cha: Handle Animal, Intimidate. |
| 1 | Fast Movement  Illiteracy  Rage, 1/day | Fast Movement  Illiteracy  Rage, 1/day  Climb speed at ½ move | Fast Movement  Illiteracy  Rage, 1/day  Feat: Toughness | Fast Movement  Illiteracy  Rage, 1/day  When raging, gain Feat: Diehard |
| 2 | Uncanny Dodge | Uncanny Dodge  +2 bonus on Intimidate checks | Uncanny Dodge  Feat: Improved Grapple | Uncanny Dodge |
| 3 | Trap Sense +1 | Trap Sense +1  Feat: Power Attack | Trap Sense +1  Feat: Great Fortitude | Trap Sense +1  Rage last +2 rounds |
| 4 | Rage, 2/day | Rage, 2/day | Rage, 2/day | Rage, 2/day |
| 5 | Improved Uncanny Dodge | Improved Uncanny Dodge  Climb speed, full move | Improved Uncanny Dodge  +4 bonus on Grapple checks when Raging | Improved Uncanny Dodge |
| 6 | Trap Sense +2 | Trap Sense +2 | Trap Sense +2 | Trap Sense +2 |
| 7 | DR 1 / — | DR 1 / — | DR 1 / — | DR ~~1~~ 2 / — |
| 8 | Rage, 3/day | Rage, 3/day | Rage, 3/day | Rage, 3/day |
| 9 | Trap Sense +3 | Trap Sense +3 | Trap Sense +3 | Trap Sense +3 |
| 10 | DR 2 / — | DR 2 / — | DR 2 / — | DR ~~2~~ 3 / — |
| 11 | Greater Rage | Greater Rage | Greater Rage | Greater Rage |
| 12 | Rage, 4/day  Trap Sense +4 | Rage, 4/day  Trap Sense +4 | Rage, 4/day  Trap Sense +4 | Rage, 4/day  Trap Sense +4 |
| 13 | DR 3 / — | DR 3 / — | DR 3 / — | DR ~~3~~ 4 / — |
| 14 | Indomitable Will | Indomitable Will | Indomitable Will | Indomitable Will |
| 15 | Trap Sense +5 | Trap Sense +5 | Trap Sense +5 | Trap Sense +5 |
| 16 | DR 4 / —  Rage, 5/day | DR 4 / —  Rage, 5/day | DR 4 / —  Rage, 5/day | DR ~~4~~ 5 / —  Rage, 5/day |
| 17 | Tireless Rage | Tireless Rage | Tireless Rage | Tireless Rage |
| 18 | Trap Sense +6 | Trap Sense +6 | Trap Sense +6 | Trap Sense +6 |
| 19 | DR 5 / — | DR 5 / — | DR 5 / — | DR ~~5~~ 6 / — |
| 20 | Mighty Rage  Rage, 6/day | Mighty Rage  Rage, 6/day | Mighty Rage  Rage, 6/day | Mighty Rage  Rage, 6/day |

Alternate Base Classes (continued)

| Lvl | Barbarian (PH p24) | Dragon Totem Barbarian (UA p48) | Eagle Totem Barbarian (UA p48) | Horse Totem Barbarian (UA p49) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Class Features | Alignment: NG, CG, N, CN, NE, CE  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d12  Armor: Light, Medium, Shields  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 4  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft.  Wis: Listen, Survival.  Cha: Handle Animal, Intimidate. | Alignment: NG, CG, N, CN, NE, CE  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d12  Armor: Light, Medium, Shields  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 4  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft.  Wis: Listen, Survival.  Cha: Handle Animal, Intimidate. | Alignment: NG, CG, N, CN, NE, CE  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d12  Armor: Light, Medium, Shields  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 4  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft.  Wis: Listen, Survival.  Cha: Handle Animal, Intimidate. | Alignment: NG, CG, N, CN, NE, CE  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d12  Armor: Light, Medium, Shields  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 4  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft.  Wis: Listen, Survival.  Cha: Handle Animal, Intimidate. |
| 1 | Fast Movement  Illiteracy  Rage, 1/day | Fast Movement  Illiteracy  Rage, 1/day  Feat: Blind-Fight | Fast Movement  Illiteracy  Rage, 1/day  +2 bonus on Spot checks | Fast Movement  Illiteracy  Rage, 1/day |
| 2 | Uncanny Dodge | Uncanny Dodge  +2 bonus on saves vs. paralysis & sleep | Uncanny Dodge | Uncanny Dodge  Feat: Run |
| 3 | Trap Sense +1 | Trap Sense +1 | Trap Sense +1  Feat: Lightning Reflexes | Trap Sense +1  +2 on Handle Animal & Ride checks with horses |
| 4 | Rage, 2/day | Rage, 2/day | Rage, 2/day | Rage, 2/day |
| 5 | Improved Uncanny Dodge | Improved Uncanny Dodge  Gain Frightful Presence  (DC is Charisma-based) | Improved Uncanny Dodge | Improved Uncanny Dodge  Feat: Endurance |
| 6 | Trap Sense +2 | Trap Sense +2 | Trap Sense +2 | Trap Sense +2 |
| 7 | DR 1 / — | DR 1 / — | DR 1 / — | DR 1 / — |
| 8 | Rage, 3/day | Rage, 3/day | Rage, 3/day | Rage, 3/day |
| 9 | Trap Sense +3 | Trap Sense +3 | Trap Sense +3 | Trap Sense +3 |
| 10 | DR 2 / — | DR 2 / — | DR 2 / — | DR 2 / — |
| 11 | Greater Rage | Greater Rage | Greater Rage | Greater Rage |
| 12 | Rage, 4/day  Trap Sense +4 | Rage, 4/day  Trap Sense +4 | Rage, 4/day  Trap Sense +4 | Rage, 4/day  Trap Sense +4 |
| 13 | DR 3 / — | DR 3 / — | DR 3 / — | DR 3 / — |
| 14 | Indomitable Will | Indomitable Will | Indomitable Will | Indomitable Will |
| 15 | Trap Sense +5 | Trap Sense +5 | Trap Sense +5 | Trap Sense +5 |
| 16 | DR 4 / —  Rage, 5/day | DR 4 / —  Rage, 5/day | DR 4 / —  Rage, 5/day | DR 4 / —  Rage, 5/day |
| 17 | Tireless Rage | Tireless Rage | Tireless Rage | Tireless Rage |
| 18 | Trap Sense +6 | Trap Sense +6 | Trap Sense +6 | Trap Sense +6 |
| 19 | DR 5 / — | DR 5 / — | DR 5 / — | DR 5 / — |
| 20 | Mighty Rage  Rage, 6/day | Mighty Rage  Rage, 6/day | Mighty Rage  Rage, 6/day | Mighty Rage  Rage, 6/day |

Horselord Class Abilities

Battle Ecstasy, N/day – You gain +4 bonus to Dexterity and Constitution, a +2 bonus on Will saves, & a +1 bonus to your Damage Reduction (DR 1 / — if you do not have any yet). You may use any skill or feat, but all skill checks except for Handle Animal and Ride are at –2.

Horselord Skills – You take no penalty for making a Ride check without a saddle, but receive a +2 bonus if there is a saddle. With a specific breed of horses (usually the ones your tribe raises), you receive +2 bonus on Handle Animal checks.

Tireless Battle Ecstasy – You are no longer Fatigued at the end of Battle Ecstasy.

Horse Companion – Same as the Animal Companion of a Ranger of the same level, except for the following: 1) It must be a horse. 2) Your companion stays an Animal (instead of becoming a Magical Beast). 3) It takes 1d4 months and a Handle Animal check vs. DC 15 to find a new companion if the previous one dies. Once located, it takes 2 months to bond with a new companion.

Alternate Base Classes (continued)

| Lvl | Barbarian (UA p48) | Horselord (DR337 p88) | Implacable (DR330 p84) | Lion Totem Barbarian (UA p49) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Class Features | Alignment: NG, CG, N, CN, NE, CE  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d12  Armor: Light, Medium, Shields  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 4  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft.  Wis: Listen, Survival.  Cha: Handle Animal, Intimidate. | Alignment: NG, CG, N, CN, NE, CE  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d12  Armor: Light, Medium, Shields  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 4  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft.  Wis: Listen, Survival.  Cha: Handle Animal, Intimidate. | Alignment: NG, CG, N, CN, NE, CE  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d12  Armor: Light, Medium, Shields  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 4  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft.  Wis: Listen, Survival.  Cha: Handle Animal, Intimidate. | Alignment: NG, CG, N, CN, NE, CE  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d12  Armor: Light, Medium, Shields  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 4  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft.  Wis: Listen, Survival.  Cha: Handle Animal, Intimidate. |
| 1 | Fast Movement  Illiteracy  Rage, 1/day | Fast Movement  Illiteracy  ~~Rage, 1/day~~  Battle Ecstasy, 1/day  Horselord Skills | ~~Fast Movement~~  Illiteracy  ~~Rage, 1/day~~  Resilient Rage, 1/day | Fast Movement  Illiteracy  Rage, 1/day  Feat: Run |
| 2 | Uncanny Dodge | Uncanny Dodge | Uncanny Dodge | Uncanny Dodge  +2 on Hide checks |
| 3 | Trap Sense +1 | Trap Sense +1 | Trap Sense +1 | Trap Sense +1 |
| 4 | Rage, 2/day | ~~Rage, 2/day~~  Battle Ecstasy, 2/day  Horse Companion | ~~Rage, 2/day~~  Resilient Rage, 2/day | Rage, 2/day |
| 5 | Improved Uncanny Dodge | Improved Uncanny Dodge | Improved Uncanny Dodge | Improved Uncanny Dodge  +2 damage on a Charge |
| 6 | Trap Sense +2 | Trap Sense +2  Gain Feat: Improved Mounted Archery | Trap Sense +2 | Trap Sense +2 |
| 7 | DR 1 / — | DR 1 / — | DR 1 / — | DR 1 / — |
| 8 | Rage, 3/day | ~~Rage, 3/day~~  Battle Ecstasy, 3/day | ~~Rage, 3/day~~  Resilient Rage, 3/day | Rage, 3/day |
| 9 | Trap Sense +3 | Trap Sense +3 | Trap Sense +3 | Trap Sense +3 |
| 10 | DR 2 / — | DR 2 / — | DR 2 / — | DR 2 / — |
| 11 | Greater Rage | ~~Greater Rage~~ | ~~Greater Rage~~  Greater Resilient Rage | Greater Rage |
| 12 | Rage, 4/day  Trap Sense +4 | ~~Rage, 4/day~~  Battle Ecstasy, 4/day  Trap Sense +4 | ~~Rage, 4/day~~  Resilient Rage, 4/day  Trap Sense +4 | Rage, 4/day  Trap Sense +4 |
| 13 | DR 3 / — | DR 3 / — | DR 3 / — | DR 3 / — |
| 14 | Indomitable Will | Indomitable Will | Indomitable Will | Indomitable Will |
| 15 | Trap Sense +5 | Trap Sense +5 | Trap Sense +5 | Trap Sense +5 |
| 16 | DR 4 / —  Rage, 5/day | DR 4 / —  ~~Rage, 5/day~~  Battle Ecstasy, 5/day | DR 4 / —  ~~Rage, 5/day~~  Resilient Rage, 5/day | DR 4 / —  Rage, 5/day |
| 17 | Tireless Rage | ~~Tireless Rage~~  Tireless Battle Ecstasy | Tireless Rage | Tireless Rage |
| 18 | Trap Sense +6 | Trap Sense +6 | Trap Sense +6 | Trap Sense +6 |
| 19 | DR 5 / — | DR 5 / — | DR 5 / — | DR 5 / — |
| 20 | Mighty Rage  Rage, 6/day | Mighty Rage  ~~Mighty Rage~~  ~~Rage, 6/day~~  Battle Ecstasy, 6/day | Mighty Rage  ~~Mighty Rage~~  Mighty Resilient Rage  ~~Rage, 6/day~~  Resilient Rage, 6/day | Mighty Rage  Rage, 6/day |

Implacable Class Abilities

Resilient Rage – You gain +4 bonus to Dexterity and Constitution, a +2 bonus on Will saves, and a +1 bonus to your Damage Reduction (DR 1 / — if you do not have any yet).

Greater Resilient Rage – When you are in a Resilient Rage, you gain a +6 bonus to Dexterity and Constitution, a +2 bonus on Will saves, and a +2 bonus to your Damage Reduction (i.e., at 13th level, goes from   
DR 3 / — to DR 5 / —).

Mighty Resilient Rage – When you are in a Resilient Rage, you gain a +8 bonus to Dexterity and Constitution, a +2 bonus on Will saves, and a +3 bonus to your Damage Reduction (i.e., goes from DR 5 / — to   
DR 8 / —).

Alternate Base Classes (continued)

| Lvl | Barbarian (PH p24) | Serpent Totem Barbarian (UA p49) | Wolf Totem Barbarian (UA p49) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Class Features | Alignment: NG, CG, N, CN, NE, CE  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d12  Armor: Light, Medium, Shields  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 4  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft.  Wis: Listen, Survival.  Cha: Handle Animal, Intimidate. | Alignment: NG, CG, N, CN, NE, CE  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d12  Armor: Light, Medium, Shields  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 4  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft.  Wis: Listen, Survival.  Cha: Handle Animal, Intimidate. | Alignment: NG, CG, N, CN, NE, CE  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d12  Armor: Light, Medium, Shields  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 4  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft.  Wis: Listen, Survival.  Cha: Handle Animal, Intimidate. |
| 1 | Fast Movement  Illiteracy  Rage, 1/day | Fast Movement  Illiteracy  Rage, 1/day  +2 save vs. poison | Fast Movement  Illiteracy  Rage, 1/day |
| 2 | Uncanny Dodge | Uncanny Dodge  +2 on Move Silently checks | Uncanny Dodge  Feat: Improved Trip |
| 3 | Trap Sense +1 | Trap Sense +1  Feat: Improved Grapple | Trap Sense +1 |
| 4 | Rage, 2/day | Rage, 2/day | Rage, 2/day |
| 5 | Improved Uncanny Dodge | Improved Uncanny Dodge  Feat: Improved Initiative | Improved Uncanny Dodge  Feat: Track |
| 6 | Trap Sense +2 | Trap Sense +2 | Trap Sense +2 |
| 7 | DR 1 / — | DR 1 / — | DR 1 / — |
| 8 | Rage, 3/day | Rage, 3/day | Rage, 3/day |
| 9 | Trap Sense +3 | Trap Sense +3 | Trap Sense +3 |
| 10 | DR 2 / — | DR 2 / — | DR 2 / — |
| 11 | Greater Rage | Greater Rage | Greater Rage |
| 12 | Rage, 4/day  Trap Sense +4 | Rage, 4/day  Trap Sense +4 | Rage, 4/day  Trap Sense +4 |
| 13 | DR 3 / — | DR 3 / — | DR 3 / — |
| 14 | Indomitable Will | Indomitable Will | Indomitable Will |
| 15 | Trap Sense +5 | Trap Sense +5 | Trap Sense +5 |
| 16 | DR 4 / —  Rage, 5/day | DR 4 / —  Rage, 5/day | DR 4 / —  Rage, 5/day |
| 17 | Tireless Rage | Tireless Rage | Tireless Rage |
| 18 | Trap Sense +6 | Trap Sense +6 | Trap Sense +6 |
| 19 | DR 5 / — | DR 5 / — | DR 5 / — |
| 20 | Mighty Rage  Rage, 6/day | Mighty Rage  Rage, 6/day | Mighty Rage  Rage, 6/day |

### Variant Class Features

| Lvl | Barbarian (PH p24) | Barbarian variant,  Berserker Strength (PH2 p33) | Barbarian variant,  City Brawler (DR349 p92) | Barbarian variant,  Dashing Step (DR349 p92) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Class Features | Alignment: NG, CG, N, CN, NE, CE  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d12  Armor: Light, Medium, Shields  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 4  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft.  Wis: Listen, Survival.  Cha: Handle Animal, Intimidate. | Alignment: NG, CG, N, CN, NE, CE  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d12  Armor: Light, Medium, Shields  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 4  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft.  Wis: Listen, Survival.  Cha: Handle Animal, Intimidate. | Alignment: NG, CG, N, CN, NE, CE  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d12  Armor: Light, ~~Medium~~, ~~Shields~~  Weapons: Simple, ~~Martial~~  Skill Points: 4  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft.  Wis: Listen, Survival.  Cha: Handle Animal, Intimidate. | Alignment: NG, CG, N, CN, NE, CE  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d12  Armor: Light, Medium, Shields  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 4  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft.  Wis: Listen, Survival.  Cha: Handle Animal, Intimidate. |
| 1 | Fast Movement  Illiteracy  Rage, 1/day | Fast Movement  Illiteracy  ~~Rage, 1/day~~  Berserker Strength | Fast Movement  Illiteracy  Rage, 1/day  Feat: Improved Unarmed Strike  Feat: Two-Weapon Fighting (with Unarmed Strike only)  Only take a –2 penalty on Attack rolls with Improvised weapons | Fast Movement  Illiteracy  Rage, 1/day  When Charging, you do not receive the normal –2 penalty to AC |
| 2 | Uncanny Dodge | Uncanny Dodge | Uncanny Dodge | Uncanny Dodge |
| 3 | Trap Sense +1 | Trap Sense +1 | Trap Sense +1 | ~~Trap Sense +1~~  +1 AC vs. Attacks of Opportunity while Charging |
| 4 | Rage, 2/day | ~~Rage, 2/day~~ | Rage, 2/day | Rage, 2/day |
| 5 | Improved Uncanny Dodge | Improved Uncanny Dodge | Improved Uncanny Dodge | Improved Uncanny Dodge |
| 6 | Trap Sense +2 | Trap Sense +2 | Trap Sense +2  Feat: Improved Two-Weapon Fighting (with Unarmed Strike only) | ~~Trap Sense +2~~  +2 AC vs. Attacks of Opportunity while Charging |
| 7 | DR 1 / — | DR 1 / — | DR 1 / — | DR 1 / — |
| 8 | Rage, 3/day | ~~Rage, 3/day~~ | Rage, 3/day | Rage, 3/day |
| 9 | Trap Sense +3 | Trap Sense +3 | Trap Sense +3 | ~~Trap Sense +3~~  +3 AC vs. Attacks of Opportunity while Charging |
| 10 | DR 2 / — | DR 2 / — | DR 2 / — | DR 2 / — |
| 11 | Greater Rage | ~~Greater Rage~~  Greater Berserker Strength | Greater Rage  Feat: Greater Two-Weapon Fighting (with Unarmed Strike only) | Greater Rage |
| 12 | Rage, 4/day  Trap Sense +4 | ~~Rage, 4/day~~  Trap Sense +4 | Rage, 4/day  Trap Sense +4 | Rage, 4/day  ~~Trap Sense +4~~  +4 AC vs. Attacks of Opportunity while Charging |
| 13 | DR 3 / — | DR 3 / — | DR 3 / — | DR 3 / — |
| 14 | Indomitable Will | Indomitable Will | Indomitable Will | Indomitable Will |
| 15 | Trap Sense +5 | Trap Sense +5 | Trap Sense +5 | ~~Trap Sense +5~~  +5 AC vs. Attacks of Opportunity while Charging |
| 16 | DR 4 / —  Rage, 5/day | DR 4 / —  ~~Rage, 5/day~~ | DR 4 / —  Rage, 5/day | DR 4 / —  Rage, 5/day |
| 17 | Tireless Rage | ~~Tireless Rage~~ | Tireless Rage | Tireless Rage |
| 18 | Trap Sense +6 | Trap Sense +6 | Trap Sense +6 | ~~Trap Sense +6~~  +6 AC vs. Attacks of Opportunity while Charging |
| 19 | DR 5 / — | DR 5 / — | DR 5 / — | DR 5 / — |
| 20 | Mighty Rage  Rage, 6/day | ~~Mighty Rage~~  ~~Rage, 6/day~~  Mighty Berserker Strength | Mighty Rage  Rage, 6/day | Mighty Rage  Rage, 6/day |

Barbarian, Berserker Strength variant class abilities

Berserker Strength – Any time you are below (5 \* Barbarian level) hp, your Berserker Strength automatically activates, granting you the following:

Name Level Str Saves DR

<base> 1st–11th +4 +2 +(2 / —)

Greater 11th-19th +6 +3 +(3 / —)

Mighty 20th+ +8 +4 +(4 / —)

The effect lasts until you are healed above the minimum level, you go Unconscious, or you become Helpless. Berserker Strength can be activated an   
unlimited number of times per day.

Variant Class Features (continued)

| Lvl | Barbarian (PH p24) | Barbarian variant,  Fearsome Gaze (DR349 p92) | Barbarian variant,  Ferocity (wCity1) | Barbarian variant,  Frostfell (Frost p41) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Class Features | Alignment: NG, CG, N, CN, NE, CE  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d12  Armor: Light, Medium, Shields  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 4  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft.  Wis: Listen, Survival.  Cha: Handle Animal, Intimidate. | Alignment: NG, CG, N, CN, NE, CE  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d12  Armor: Light, Medium, Shields  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 4  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft.  Wis: Listen, Survival.  Cha: Handle Animal, Intimidate. | Alignment: NG, CG, N, CN, NE, CE  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d12  Armor: Light, Medium, Shields  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 4  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft.  Wis: Listen, Survival.  Cha: Handle Animal, Intimidate. | Alignment: NG, CG, N, CN, NE, CE  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d12  Armor: Light, Medium, Shields  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 4  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft.  Wis: Listen, Survival.  Cha: Handle Animal, Intimidate. |
| 1 | Fast Movement  Illiteracy  Rage, 1/day | Fast Movement  Illiteracy  Rage, 1/day | Fast Movement  Illiteracy  ~~Rage, 1/day~~  Ferocity, 1/day | Fast Movement  Illiteracy  Rage, 1/day |
| 2 | Uncanny Dodge | Uncanny Dodge | Uncanny Dodge | Uncanny Dodge |
| 3 | Trap Sense +1 | Trap Sense +1 | Trap Sense +1 | ~~Trap Sense +1~~  Frostfell Trap Sense +1 |
| 4 | Rage, 2/day | Rage, 2/day | ~~Rage, 2/day~~  Ferocity, 2/day | Rage, 2/day |
| 5 | Improved Uncanny Dodge | Improved Uncanny Dodge | Improved Uncanny Dodge | Improved Uncanny Dodge |
| 6 | Trap Sense +2 | Trap Sense +2 | Trap Sense +2 | ~~Trap Sense +2~~  Frostfell Trap Sense +2 |
| 7 | DR 1 / — | DR 1 / —  Fearsome Gaze | DR 1 / — | DR 1 / — |
| 8 | Rage, 3/day | Rage, 3/day | ~~Rage, 1/day~~  Ferocity, 3/day | Rage, 3/day |
| 9 | Trap Sense +3 | ~~Trap Sense +3~~ | Trap Sense +3 | ~~Trap Sense +3~~  Wastelands Trap Sense +3 |
| 10 | DR 2 / — | DR 2 / — | DR 2 / — | DR 2 / — |
| 11 | Greater Rage | Greater Rage | ~~Greater Rage~~  Greater Ferocity | Greater Rage |
| 12 | Rage, 4/day  Trap Sense +4 | Rage, 4/day  ~~Trap Sense +4~~  Trap Sense +3 | ~~Rage, 4/day~~  Ferocity, 4/day  Trap Sense +4 | Rage, 4/day  ~~Trap Sense +4~~  Frostfell Trap Sense +4 |
| 13 | DR 3 / — | DR 3 / — | DR 3 / — | DR 3 / — |
| 14 | Indomitable Will | ~~Indomitable Will~~ | ~~Indomitable Will~~  Shifting Stance, +1 | Indomitable Will |
| 15 | Trap Sense +5 | ~~Trap Sense +5~~  Trap Sense +4 | Trap Sense +5 | ~~Trap Sense +5~~  Frostfell Trap Sense +5 |
| 16 | DR 4 / —  Rage, 5/day | DR 4 / —  Rage, 5/day | DR 4 / —  ~~Rage, 5/day~~  Ferocity, 5/day | DR 4 / —  Rage, 5/day |
| 17 | Tireless Rage | Tireless Rage | ~~Tireless Rage~~  Relentless Ferocity | Tireless Rage |
| 18 | Trap Sense +6 | Trap Sense +6 | Trap Sense +6 | ~~Trap Sense +6~~  Frostfell Trap Sense +6 |
| 19 | DR 5 / — | DR 5 / — | DR 5 / — | DR 5 / — |
| 20 | Mighty Rage  Rage, 6/day | Mighty Rage  Rage, 6/day | ~~Mighty Rage~~  ~~Rage, 6/day~~  Unstoppable Ferocity  Ferocity, 6/day  Shifting Stance, +2 | Mighty Rage  Rage, 6/day |

‘Barbarian variant, Fearsome Gaze’ class abilities

Fearsome Gaze – Your Intimidate checks are now based on Strength (instead of Charisma) & you receive a +4 on the check as long as your target is within 60’ and can see you.

‘Barbarian variant, Ferocity’ class abilities

Ferocity, N/day – gain +4 Strength & +4 Dexterity, but take a –2 penalty on ranged attacks beyond 30’. Activated as an Immediate Action (even when Flat-Footed), so the bonus applies to your Initiative check. Lasts for 4 + Constitution modifier rounds. At the end of the Ferocity, you are Sickened for the remainder of the encounter.

Greater Ferocity – as Ferocity, but your bonuses are +6 and it lasts for 5 + Constitution modifier rounds.

Shifting Stance, +N – receive a +N Dodge bonus to AC and Reflex saves. While in ‘Ferocity’, you may stand from being Prone as a Swift Action that does not provoke an Attack of Opportunity (unless the threatening creature has a BAB 4 or more higher than you).

Relentless Ferocity – as Ferocity, it lasts for 6 + Constitution modifier rounds –and– you are not Sickened at the end.

Unstoppable Ferocity – as Ferocity, but your bonuses are +8.

‘Barbarian variant, Frostfell’ class abilities

Frostfell Trap Sense, +N – Gain a +N bonus to Reflex saves vs. Natural Hazards of the Frostfell –or– +N bonus to AC vs. attacks made Natural Hazards of the Frostfell. Natural Hazards of the Frostfell include Avalanches, Snow-filled Crevasses, etc.

Variant Class Features (continued)

| Lvl | Barbarian (PH p24) | Barbarian variant,  Relentless Smash (DR349 p92) | Barbarian variant,  Roof-Dweller (wCity1) | Barbarian variant,  Sandstorm (Sand p44) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Class Features | Alignment: NG, CG, N, CN, NE, CE  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d12  Armor: Light, Medium, Shields  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 4  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft.  Wis: Listen, Survival.  Cha: Handle Animal, Intimidate. | Alignment: NG, CG, N, CN, NE, CE  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d12  Armor: Light, Medium, Shields  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 4  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft.  Wis: Listen, Survival.  Cha: Handle Animal, Intimidate. | Alignment: NG, CG, N, CN, NE, CE  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d12  Armor: Light, Medium, Shields  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 4  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft.  Wis: Listen, Survival.  Cha: Handle Animal, Intimidate. | Alignment: NG, CG, N, CN, NE, CE  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d12  Armor: Light, Medium, Shields  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 4  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft.  Wis: Listen, Survival.  Cha: Handle Animal, Intimidate. |
| 1 | Fast Movement  Illiteracy  Rage, 1/day | Fast Movement  Illiteracy  Rage, 1/day | ~~Fast Movement~~  Illiteracy  Rage, 1/day  Gain Feat: Roofwalker | Fast Movement  Illiteracy  Rage, 1/day |
| 2 | Uncanny Dodge | Uncanny Dodge | Uncanny Dodge | Uncanny Dodge |
| 3 | Trap Sense +1 | Trap Sense +1 | Trap Sense +1 | ~~Trap Sense +1~~  Wastelands Trap Sense +1 |
| 4 | Rage, 2/day | Rage, 2/day | Rage, 2/day | Rage, 2/day |
| 5 | Improved Uncanny Dodge | Improved Uncanny Dodge | Improved Uncanny Dodge | ~~Improved Uncanny Dodge~~  Bonus Wasteland Feat |
| 6 | Trap Sense +2 | Trap Sense +2 | Trap Sense +2  You may take Feat: Roof-Jumper as your 6th level feat even if you don’t meet the prerequisites | ~~Trap Sense +2~~  Wastelands Trap Sense +2 |
| 7 | DR 1 / — | DR 1 / — | DR 1 / — | DR 1 / — |
| 8 | Rage, 3/day | Rage, 3/day | Rage, 3/day | ~~Rage, 3/day~~  Rage, 2/day  Wastelands Damage Reduction |
| 9 | Trap Sense +3 | Trap Sense +3 | Trap Sense +3 | ~~Trap Sense +3~~  Wastelands Trap Sense +3 |
| 10 | DR 2 / — | DR 2 / — | DR 2 / — | DR 2 / — |
| 11 | Greater Rage | Greater Rage | Greater Rage | Greater Rage |
| 12 | Rage, 4/day  Trap Sense +4 | Rage, 4/day  Trap Sense +4 | Rage, 4/day  Trap Sense +4 | ~~Rage, 4/day~~  Rage, 3/day  ~~Trap Sense +4~~  Wastelands Trap Sense +4 |
| 13 | DR 3 / — | DR 3 / — | DR 3 / — | DR 3 / — |
| 14 | Indomitable Will | Indomitable Will | Indomitable Will | Indomitable Will |
| 15 | Trap Sense +5 | Trap Sense +5 | Trap Sense +5 | ~~Trap Sense +5~~  Wastelands Trap Sense +5 |
| 16 | DR 4 / —  Rage, 5/day | DR 4 / —  Rage, 5/day | DR 4 / —  Rage, 5/day | DR 4 / —  ~~Rage, 5/day~~  Rage, 4/day |
| 17 | Tireless Rage | Tireless Rage | Tireless Rage | Tireless Rage |
| 18 | Trap Sense +6 | Trap Sense +6 | Trap Sense +6 | ~~Trap Sense +6~~  Wastelands Trap Sense +6 |
| 19 | DR 5 / — | DR 5 / — | DR 5 / — | DR 5 / — |
| 20 | Mighty Rage  Rage, 6/day | ~~Mighty Rage~~  Rage, 6/day  Relentless Smash | Mighty Rage  Rage, 6/day | Mighty Rage  ~~Rage, 6/day~~  Rage, 5/day |

‘Barbarian variant, Relentless Smash’ class abilities

Relentless Smash – If you confirm a Critical Hit on a creature you have already struck at least 3 times this round, it is Stunned for 1d3 round (no save) –and– if it is no larger than you, it is knocked Prone (FortNeg, DC = 10 + total damage you dealt it this round).

‘Barbarian variant, Sandstorm’ class abilities

Wastelands Trap Sense, +N – Gain a +N bonus to Reflex saves vs. Natural Hazards of the Wastes –or– +N bonus to AC vs. attacks made Natural Hazards of the Wastes. Natural Hazards of the Wastes include Lava Pools, Slipsand, Softsand, etc.

Bonus Wasteland Feat – Gain one of the following (you must meet all prerequisites): Blazing Berserker, Endurance, Great Fortitude, Heat Endurance, Improved Heat Endurance, Judged by Aurifar, Sandskimmer, Scorpiorn’s Resolve, or Self-Sufficient.

Wastelands Damage Reduction – Gain DR 1 / — vs. all creatures & natural hazards of the Wastelands. Stacks with the DR gained through the class ability.

Variant Class Features (continued)

| Lvl | Barbarian (PH p24) | Barbarian variant,  Streetfighter (wCity1) | Barbarian variant,  Stormwrack (Storm p47) | Barbarian variant,  Trapkiller (Dun p008) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Class Features | Alignment: NG, CG, N, CN, NE, CE  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d12  Armor: Light, Medium, Shields  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 4  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft.  Wis: Listen, Survival.  Cha: Handle Animal, Intimidate. | Alignment: NG, CG, N, CN, NE, CE  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d12  Armor: Light, Medium, Shields  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 4  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft.  Wis: Listen, Survival.  Cha: Handle Animal, Intimidate. | Alignment: NG, CG, N, CN, NE, CE  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d12  Armor: Light, Medium, Shields  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 4  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft.  Wis: Listen, Survival.  Cha: Handle Animal, Intimidate. | Alignment: NG, CG, N, CN, NE, CE  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d12  Armor: Light, Medium, Shields  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 4  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft.  Wis: Listen, Survival.  Cha: Handle Animal, Intimidate. |
| 1 | Fast Movement  Illiteracy  Rage, 1/day | Fast Movement  Illiteracy  Rage, 1/day | ~~Fast Movement~~  Illiteracy  Rage, 1/day  Fast Swimming | Fast Movement  Illiteracy  Rage, 1/day |
| 2 | Uncanny Dodge | Uncanny Dodge | Uncanny Dodge | Uncanny Dodge |
| 3 | Trap Sense +1 | Trap Sense +1 | Trap Sense +1 | ~~Trap Sense +1~~  Trapkiller |
| 4 | Rage, 2/day | Rage, 2/day | Rage, 2/day | Rage, 2/day |
| 5 | Improved Uncanny Dodge | Improved Uncanny Dodge | Improved Uncanny Dodge | Improved Uncanny Dodge |
| 6 | Trap Sense +2 | Trap Sense +2 | Trap Sense +2 | ~~Trap Sense +2~~ |
| 7 | DR 1 / — | ~~DR 1 / —~~  Streetfighter (threat range) | DR 1 / — | DR 1 / — |
| 8 | Rage, 3/day | Rage, 3/day | Rage, 3/day | Rage, 3/day |
| 9 | Trap Sense +3 | Trap Sense +3 | Trap Sense +3 | ~~Trap Sense +3~~ |
| 10 | DR 2 / — | ~~DR 2 / —~~  Streetfighter (turning charge) | DR 2 / — | DR 2 / — |
| 11 | Greater Rage | Greater Rage | Greater Rage | Greater Rage |
| 12 | Rage, 4/day  Trap Sense +4 | Rage, 4/day  Trap Sense +4 | Rage, 4/day  Trap Sense +4 | Rage, 4/day  ~~Trap Sense +4~~ |
| 13 | DR 3 / — | ~~DR 3 / —~~  Streetfighter (charge through allies) | DR 3 / — | DR 3 / — |
| 14 | Indomitable Will | Indomitable Will | Indomitable Will | Indomitable Will |
| 15 | Trap Sense +5 | Trap Sense +5 | Trap Sense +5 | ~~Trap Sense +5~~ |
| 16 | DR 4 / —  Rage, 5/day | ~~DR 4 / —~~  Rage, 5/day  Streetfighter (fast charge) | DR 4 / —  Rage, 5/day | DR 4 / —  Rage, 5/day |
| 17 | Tireless Rage | Tireless Rage | Tireless Rage | Tireless Rage |
| 18 | Trap Sense +6 | Trap Sense +6 | Trap Sense +6 | ~~Trap Sense +6~~ |
| 19 | DR 5 / — | ~~DR 5 / —~~  Streetfighter (cleaving charge) | DR 5 / — | DR 5 / — |
| 20 | Mighty Rage  Rage, 6/day | Mighty Rage  Rage, 6/day | Mighty Rage  Rage, 6/day | Mighty Rage  Rage, 6/day |

‘Barbarian variant, Streetfighter’ class abilities

Streetfighter (threat range) – When Charging or attacking a Flat-Footed opponent, your threat range increases by 1. This stacks with Improved Critical or Keen.

Streetfighter (turning charge) – You may turn up to 90 degrees once during a Charge.

Streetfighter (charge through allies) – You may Charge through squares containing your allies or noncombatants.

Streetfighter (fast charge) – When Charging, you may more 4x your normal movement (instead of 2x).

Streetfighter (cleaving charge) – If you drop an opponent with the attack at the end of your Charge –and– you have at least 10’ of movement remaining, you may continue and make another attack. This repeats as long as you have 10’ more to Charge and you drop your foe.

‘Barbarian variant, Stormwrack’ class abilities

Fast Swimming – +10’ to Swim speed. Only available to Barbarians with a Racial Swim speed.

‘Barbarian variant, Trapkiller’ class abilities

Trapkiller – Gain the following:

1) Trapfinding, as per the Rogue class ability;

2) looks for traps using Survival instead of Search, though the checks receive a –5 penalty; and

3) disable traps based on mechanisms & gears using a melee Attack roll instead of a Disarm Device check, though if the trap isn’t disarmed, it is activated.

Variant Class Features (continued)

| Lvl | Barbarian (PH p24) | Barbarian variant,  Unshakable (DR349 p93) |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Class Features | Alignment: NG, CG, N, CN, NE, CE  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d12  Armor: Light, Medium, Shields  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 4  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft.  Wis: Listen, Survival.  Cha: Handle Animal, Intimidate. | Alignment: NG, CG, N, CN, NE, CE  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d12  Armor: Light, Medium, Shields  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 4  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft.  Wis: Listen, Survival.  Cha: Handle Animal, Intimidate. |
| 1 | Fast Movement  Illiteracy  Rage, 1/day | Fast Movement  Illiteracy  Rage, 1/day |
| 2 | Uncanny Dodge | Uncanny Dodge |
| 3 | Trap Sense +1 | Trap Sense +1 |
| 4 | Rage, 2/day | Rage, 2/day |
| 5 | Improved Uncanny Dodge | ~~Improved Uncanny Dodge~~  Immune to Fear effects |
| 6 | Trap Sense +2 | Trap Sense +2 |
| 7 | DR 1 / — | DR 1 / — |
| 8 | Rage, 3/day | Rage, 3/day |
| 9 | Trap Sense +3 | Trap Sense +3 |
| 10 | DR 2 / — | DR 2 / — |
| 11 | Greater Rage | Greater Rage |
| 12 | Rage, 4/day  Trap Sense +4 | Rage, 4/day  Trap Sense +4 |
| 13 | DR 3 / — | DR 3 / — |
| 14 | Indomitable Will | Indomitable Will |
| 15 | Trap Sense +5 | Trap Sense +5 |
| 16 | DR 4 / —  Rage, 5/day | DR 4 / —  Rage, 5/day |
| 17 | Tireless Rage | Tireless Rage |
| 18 | Trap Sense +6 | Trap Sense +6 |
| 19 | DR 5 / — | DR 5 / — |
| 20 | Mighty Rage  Rage, 6/day | Mighty Rage  Rage, 6/day |

‘Barbarian variant, Streetfighter’ class abilities

Streetfighter (threat range) – When Charging or attacking a Flat-Footed opponent, your threat range increases by 1. This stacks with Improved Critical or Keen.

Streetfighter (turning charge) – You may turn up to 90 degrees once during a Charge.

Streetfighter (charge through allies) – You may Charge through squares containing your allies or noncombatants.

Streetfighter (fast charge) – When Charging, you may more 4x your normal movement (instead of 2x).

Streetfighter (cleaving charge) – If you drop an opponent with the attack at the end of your Charge –and– you have at least 10’ of movement remaining, you may continue and make another attack. This repeats as long as you have 10’ more to Charge and you drop your foe.

‘Barbarian variant, Stormwrack’ class abilities

Fast Swimming – +10’ to Swim speed. Only available to Barbarians with a Racial Swim speed.

### Racial Substitution

| Lvl | Barbarian  (PH p24) | Goliath Barbarian –  1st level substitution  (RoS p150) | Goliath Barbarian –  5th level substitution  (RoS p150) | Goliath Barbarian –  7th level substitution  (RoS p150) | Goliath Barbarian –  all level substitutions  (RoS p150) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Class Features | Alignment: NG, CG, N, CN, NE, CE  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d12  Armor: Light, Medium, Shields  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 4  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft.  Wis: Listen, Survival.  Cha: Handle Animal, Intimidate. | Alignment: NG, CG, N, CN, NE, CE  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d12  Armor: Light, Medium, Shields  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 4  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft, Know(nature).  Wis: Listen, Survival.  Cha: Handle Animal, Intimidate. | Alignment: NG, CG, N, CN, NE, CE  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d12  Armor: Light, Medium, Shields  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 4  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft, Know(nature).  Wis: Listen, Survival.  Cha: Handle Animal, Intimidate. | Alignment: NG, CG, N, CN, NE, CE  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d12  Armor: Light, Medium, Shields  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 4  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft, Know(nature).  Wis: Listen, Survival.  Cha: Handle Animal, Intimidate. | Alignment: NG, CG, N, CN, NE, CE  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d12  Armor: Light, Medium, Shields  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 4  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft, Know(nature).  Wis: Listen, Survival.  Cha: Handle Animal, Intimidate. |
| 1 | Fast Movement  Illiteracy  Rage, 1/day | Fast Movement  Illiteracy  Rage, 1/day  Mountain Rage, 1/day | Fast Movement  Illiteracy  Rage, 1/day | Fast Movement  Illiteracy  Rage, 1/day | Fast Movement  Illiteracy  Rage, 1/day  Mountain Rage, 1/day |
| 2 | Uncanny Dodge | Uncanny Dodge | Uncanny Dodge | Uncanny Dodge | Uncanny Dodge |
| 3 | Trap Sense +1 | Trap Sense +1 | Trap Sense +1 | Trap Sense +1 | Trap Sense +1 |
| 4 | Rage, 2/day | Rage, 2/day  Mountain Rage, 2/day | Rage, 2/day | Rage, 2/day | Rage, 2/day  Mountain Rage, 2/day |
| 5 | Improved Uncanny Dodge | Improved Uncanny Dodge | Improved Uncanny Dodge  Fortification | Improved Uncanny Dodge | Improved Uncanny Dodge  Fortification |
| 6 | Trap Sense +2 | Trap Sense +2 | Trap Sense +2 | Trap Sense +2 | Trap Sense +2 |
| 7 | DR 1 / — | DR 1 / — | DR 1 / — | DR 1 / —  DR 2 / adamantine | DR 1 / —  DR 2 / adamantine |
| 8 | Rage, 3/day | Rage, 3/day  Mountain Rage, 3/day | Rage, 3/day | Rage, 3/day | Rage, 3/day  Mountain Rage, 3/day |
| 9 | Trap Sense +3 | Trap Sense +3 | Trap Sense +3 | Trap Sense +3 | Trap Sense +3 |
| 10 | DR 2 / — | DR 2 / — | DR 2 / — | DR 2 / —  DR 4 / adamantine | DR 2 / —  DR 4 / adamantine |
| 11 | Greater Rage | Greater Rage  Greater Mountain Rage | Greater Rage | Greater Rage | Greater Rage  Greater Mountain Rage |
| 12 | Rage, 4/day  Trap Sense +4 | Rage, 4/day  Mountain Rage, 1/day  Trap Sense +4 | Rage, 4/day  Trap Sense +4 | Rage, 4/day  Trap Sense +4 | Rage, 4/day  Mountain Rage, 1/day  Trap Sense +4 |
| 13 | DR 3 / — | DR 3 / — | DR 3 / — | DR 3 / —  DR 6 / adamantine | DR 3 / —  DR 6 / adamantine |
| 14 | Indomitable Will | Indomitable Will | Indomitable Will | Indomitable Will | Indomitable Will |
| 15 | Trap Sense +5 | Trap Sense +5 | Trap Sense +5 | Trap Sense +5 | Trap Sense +5 |
| 16 | DR 4 / —  Rage, 5/day | DR 4 / —  Rage, 5/day  Mountain Rage, 5/day | DR 4 / —  Rage, 5/day | DR 4 / —  DR 8 / adamantine  Rage, 5/day | DR 4 / —  Rage, 5/day  DR 8 / adamantine  Mountain Rage, 5/day |
| 17 | Tireless Rage | Tireless Rage  Tireless Mountain Rage | Tireless Rage | Tireless Rage | Tireless Rage  Tireless Mountain Rage |
| 18 | Trap Sense +6 | Trap Sense +6 | Trap Sense +6 | Trap Sense +6 | Trap Sense +6 |
| 19 | DR 5 / — | DR 5 / — | DR 5 / — | DR 5 / —  DR 10 / adamantine | DR 5 / —  DR 10 / adamantine |
| 20 | Mighty Rage  Rage, 6/day | Mighty Rage  Rage, 6/day  Mighty Mountain Rage  Mountain Rage, 6/day | Mighty Rage  Rage, 6/day | Mighty Rage  Rage, 6/day | Mighty Rage  Rage, 6/day  Mighty Mountain Rage  Mountain Rage, 6/day |

Racial Substitution (continued)

Goliath Barbarian Class Abilities

Mountain Rage

When you Mountain Rage, the following apply: +6 Strength, +4 Constitution, +2 Morale bonus on Will saves, –2 penalty to AC, increase to Large-size (see below), lasts for (3 + new Constitution modifier) rounds, & Fatigued at end.

Due to your Powerful Build Racial feature, increasing to Large-size only results in a few additional changes.  
- gain 10’ reach  
- receive a –1 penalty to attacks & AC  
- increase in height & mass

Greater Mountain Rage

When you Mountain Rage, the following apply: +8 Strength, +6 Constitution, +3 Morale bonus on Will saves, –2 penalty to AC, increase to Large-size (see above), lasts for (3 + new Constitution modifier) rounds, & Fatigued at end.

Tireless Mountain Rage

When you Mountain Rage, the following apply: +8 Strength, +6 Constitution, +3 Morale bonus on Will saves, –2 penalty to AC, increase to Large-size (see above), lasts for (3 + new Constitution modifier) rounds.

Mighty Mountain Rage

When you Mountain Rage, the following apply: +10 Strength, +8 Constitution, +4 Morale bonus on Will saves, –2 penalty to AC, increase to Large-size (see above), lasts for (3 + new Constitution modifier) rounds.

Fortification

25% chance that Sneak Attacks and Critical Hits will not do their extra damage.

Racial Substitution (continued)

| Lvl | Barbarian  (PH p24) | Halfling Barbarian –  1st level substitution  (DR342 p90) | Halfling Barbarian –  3rd level substitution  (DR342 p90) | Halfling Barbarian –  5th level substitution  (DR342 p90) | Halfling Barbarian –  all level substitutions  (DR342 p90) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Class Features | Alignment: NG, CG, N, CN, NE, CE  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d12  Armor: Light, Medium, Shields  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 4  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft.  Wis: Listen, Survival.  Cha: Handle Animal, Intimidate. | Alignment: NG, CG, N, CN, NE, CE  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d12  Armor: Light, Medium, Shields  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 4  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft.  Wis: Listen, Survival.  Cha: Handle Animal, Intimidate. | Alignment: NG, CG, N, CN, NE, CE  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d12  Armor: Light, Medium, Shields  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 4  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft.  Wis: Listen, Survival.  Cha: Handle Animal, Intimidate. | Alignment: NG, CG, N, CN, NE, CE  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d12  Armor: Light, Medium, Shields  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 4  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft.  Wis: Listen, Survival.  Cha: Handle Animal, Intimidate. | Alignment: NG, CG, N, CN, NE, CE  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d12  Armor: Light, Medium, Shields  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 4  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft.  Wis: Listen, Survival.  Cha: Handle Animal, Intimidate. |
| 1 | Fast Movement  Illiteracy  Rage, 1/day | Fast Movement  Illiteracy  ~~Rage, 1/day~~  Halfling Rage, 1/day | Fast Movement  Illiteracy  Rage, 1/day | Fast Movement  Illiteracy  Rage, 1/day | Fast Movement  Illiteracy  ~~Rage, 1/day~~  Halfling Rage, 1/day |
| 2 | Uncanny Dodge | Uncanny Dodge | Uncanny Dodge | Uncanny Dodge | Uncanny Dodge |
| 3 | Trap Sense +1 | Trap Sense +1 | ~~Trap Sense +1~~  Intimidating Presence +1 | Trap Sense +1 | ~~Trap Sense +1~~  Intimidating Presence +1 |
| 4 | Rage, 2/day | ~~Rage, 2/day~~  Halfling Rage, 2/day | Rage, 2/day | Rage, 2/day | ~~Rage, 2/day~~  Halfling Rage, 2/day |
| 5 | Improved Uncanny Dodge | Improved Uncanny Dodge | Improved Uncanny Dodge | ~~Improved Uncanny Dodge~~  Bigger Than Life | ~~Improved Uncanny Dodge~~  Bigger Than Life |
| 6 | Trap Sense +2 | Trap Sense +2 | ~~Trap Sense +2~~  Intimidating Presence +2 | Trap Sense +2 | ~~Trap Sense +2~~  Intimidating Presence +2 |
| 7 | DR 1 / — | DR 1 / — | DR 1 / — | DR 1 / — | DR 1 / — |
| 8 | Rage, 3/day | ~~Rage, 3/day~~  Halfling Rage, 3/day | Rage, 3/day | Rage, 3/day | ~~Rage, 3/day~~  Halfling Rage, 3/day |
| 9 | Trap Sense +3 | Trap Sense +3 | ~~Trap Sense +3~~  Intimidating Presence +3 | Trap Sense +3 | ~~Trap Sense +3~~  Intimidating Presence +3 |
| 10 | DR 2 / — | DR 2 / — | DR 2 / — | DR 2 / — | DR 2 / — |
| 11 | Greater Rage | Greater Rage | Greater Rage | Greater Rage | Greater Rage |
| 12 | Rage, 4/day  Trap Sense +4 | ~~Rage, 4/day~~  Trap Sense +4  Halfling Rage, 4/day | Rage, 4/day  ~~Trap Sense +4~~  Intimidating Presence +4 | Rage, 4/day  Trap Sense +4 | ~~Rage, 4/day~~  Halfling Rage, 4/day  ~~Trap Sense +4~~  Intimidating Presence +4 |
| 13 | DR 3 / — | DR 3 / — | DR 3 / — | DR 3 / — | DR 3 / — |
| 14 | Indomitable Will | Indomitable Will | Indomitable Will | Indomitable Will | Indomitable Will |
| 15 | Trap Sense +5 | Trap Sense +5 | ~~Trap Sense +5~~  Intimidating Presence +5 | Trap Sense +5 | Trap Sense +5 |
| 16 | DR 4 / —  Rage, 5/day | DR 4 / —  ~~Rage, 5/day~~  Halfling Rage, 5/day | DR 4 / —  Rage, 5/day | DR 4 / —  Rage, 5/day | DR 4 / —  ~~Rage, 5/day~~  Halfling Rage, 5/day |
| 17 | Tireless Rage | Tireless Rage | Tireless Rage | Tireless Rage | Tireless Rage |
| 18 | Trap Sense +6 | Trap Sense +6 | ~~Trap Sense +6~~  Intimidating Presence +6 | Trap Sense +6 | ~~Trap Sense +6~~  Intimidating Presence +6 |
| 19 | DR 5 / — | DR 5 / — | DR 5 / — | DR 5 / — | DR 5 / — |
| 20 | Mighty Rage  Rage, 6/day | Mighty Rage  ~~Rage, 5/day~~  Halfling Rage, 5/day | Mighty Rage  Rage, 6/day | Mighty Rage  Rage, 6/day | Mighty Rage  ~~Rage, 5/day~~  Halfling Rage, 5/day |

Halfling Barbarian Class Abilities

Halfling Rage, N/day

As the Rage class ability, except the Halfling is treated as a Medium-sized creature when beneficial (such as Grapple checks, Bull Rush checks, etc.), but looses the +1 Size bonus to AC & attack.

Intimidating Presence +N

+N bonus on Intimidate checks.

Bigger Than Life

May make Intimidate check as a Medium-sized creature (i.e., no size penalty).

Racial Substitution (continued)

| Lvl | Barbarian  (PH p24) | Half-Orc Barbarian –  2nd level substitution  (RoD p159) | Half-Orc Barbarian –  5th level substitution  (RoD p159) | Half-Orc Barbarian –  7th level substitution  (RoD p159) | Half-Orc Barbarian –  all level substitutions  (RoD p159) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Class Features | Alignment: NG, CG, N, CN, NE, CE  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d12  Armor: Light, Medium, Shields  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 4  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft.  Wis: Listen, Survival.  Cha: Handle Animal, Intimidate. | Alignment: NG, CG, N, CN, NE, CE  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d12  Armor: Light, Medium, Shields  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 4  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft.  Wis: Listen, Survival.  Cha: Handle Animal, Intimidate. | Alignment: NG, CG, N, CN, NE, CE  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d12  Armor: Light, Medium, Shields  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 4  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft.  Wis: Listen, Survival.  Cha: Handle Animal, Intimidate. | Alignment: NG, CG, N, CN, NE, CE  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d12  Armor: Light, Medium, Shields  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 4  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft.  Wis: Listen, Survival.  Cha: Handle Animal, Intimidate. | Alignment: NG, CG, N, CN, NE, CE  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d12  Armor: Light, Medium, Shields  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 4  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft.  Wis: Listen, Survival.  Cha: Handle Animal, Intimidate. |
| 1 | Fast Movement  Illiteracy  Rage, 1/day | Fast Movement  Illiteracy  Rage, 1/day | Fast Movement  Illiteracy  Rage, 1/day | Fast Movement  Illiteracy  Rage, 1/day | Fast Movement  Illiteracy  Rage, 1/day |
| 2 | Uncanny Dodge | Uncanny Dodge  Reckless Charge | Uncanny Dodge | Uncanny Dodge | Uncanny Dodge  Reckless Charge |
| 3 | Trap Sense +1 | Trap Sense +1 | Trap Sense +1 | Trap Sense +1 | Trap Sense +1 |
| 4 | Rage, 2/day | Rage, 2/day | Rage, 2/day | Rage, 2/day | Rage, 2/day |
| 5 | Improved Uncanny Dodge | Improved Uncanny Dodge  Uncanny Dodge | Improved Uncanny Dodge  Insightful Rage | Improved Uncanny Dodge | Improved Uncanny Dodge  Insightful Rage |
| 6 | Trap Sense +2 | Trap Sense +2 | Trap Sense +2 | Trap Sense +2 | Trap Sense +2 |
| 7 | DR 1 / — | DR 1 / — | DR 1 / — | DR 1 / —  Two-Handed Strike | DR 1 / —  Two-Handed Strike |
| 8 | Rage, 3/day | Rage, 3/day | Rage, 3/day | Rage, 3/day | Rage, 3/day |
| 9 | Trap Sense +3 | Trap Sense +3 | Trap Sense +3 | Trap Sense +3 | Trap Sense +3 |
| 10 | DR 2 / — | DR 2 / — | DR 2 / — | DR ~~2~~ 1 / — | DR ~~2~~ 1 / — |
| 11 | Greater Rage | Greater Rage | Greater Rage | Greater Rage | Greater Rage |
| 12 | Rage, 4/day  Trap Sense +4 | Rage, 4/day  Trap Sense +4 | Rage, 4/day  Trap Sense +4 | Rage, 4/day  Trap Sense +4 | Rage, 4/day  Trap Sense +4 |
| 13 | DR 3 / — | DR 3 / — | DR 3 / — | DR ~~3~~ 2 / — | DR ~~3~~ 2 / — |
| 14 | Indomitable Will | Indomitable Will | Indomitable Will | Indomitable Will | Indomitable Will |
| 15 | Trap Sense +5 | Trap Sense +5 | Trap Sense +5 | Trap Sense +5 | Trap Sense +5 |
| 16 | DR 4 / —  Rage, 5/day | DR 4 / —  Rage, 5/day | DR 4 / —  Rage, 5/day | DR ~~4~~ 3 / —  Rage, 5/day | DR ~~4~~ 3 / —  Rage, 5/day |
| 17 | Tireless Rage | Tireless Rage | Tireless Rage | Tireless Rage | Tireless Rage |
| 18 | Trap Sense +6 | Trap Sense +6 | Trap Sense +6 | Trap Sense +6 | Trap Sense +6 |
| 19 | DR 5 / — | DR 5 / — | DR 5 / — | DR ~~5~~ 4 / — | DR ~~5~~ 4 / — |
| 20 | Mighty Rage  Rage, 6/day | Mighty Rage  Rage, 6/day | Mighty Rage  Rage, 6/day | Mighty Rage  Rage, 6/day | Mighty Rage  Rage, 6/day |

Half-Orc Barbarian Class Abilities

Reckless Charge

When charging, a Half-Orc Barbarian receives a +4 bonus on attack rolls and takes a –4 penalty to AC (instead of the normal +2 on attack & –2 on AC).

Insightful Rage

When Raging, the Half-Orc Barbarian receives a +4 bonus on Will saves to Disbelieve Illusion spells.

Two-Handed Strike

The Half-Orc Barbarian does +2 damage with any two-handed melee weapon he/she wields.

## Bard

### Alternate Base Classes

The following are specialized types of Bards, in the same way a Necromancer is a specialized type of Wizard. The decision to become a specialized Bard must be done when the 1st level of Bard is taken. A character can only be the member of one Bard class.

| Lvl | Bard  (PH p26) | Divine Bard  (UA p50) | Savage Bard  (UA p50) | Harbinger  (DR337 p93) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Class Features | Alignment: NG, CG, N, CN, NE, CE  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Ref, Will  Hit-Die: d6  Armor: Light, Shields  Weapons: Simple + Longsword, Rapier, Sap, Shortbow, Shortsword, & Whip  Skill Points: 6  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Sleight of Hand, Tumble.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Appraise, Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Listen, Profession, Sense Motive.  Cha: Bluff, Diplomacy, Disguise, Gather Information, Perform, Use Magic Device.  Speak Language | Alignment: NG, CG, N, CN, NE, CE  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Ref, Will  Hit-Die: d6  Armor: Light, Shields  Weapons: Simple + Longsword, Rapier, Sap, Shortbow, Shortsword, & Whip  Skill Points: 6  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Sleight of Hand, Tumble.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Appraise, Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Listen, Profession, Sense Motive.  Cha: Bluff, Diplomacy, Disguise, Gather Information, Perform, Use Magic Device.  Speak Language | Alignment: ~~NG~~, CG, ~~N~~, CN, ~~NE~~, CE  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, ~~Ref~~, Will  Hit-Die: d6  Armor: Light, Shields  Weapons: Simple + Longsword, Rapier, Sap, Shortbow, Shortsword, & Whip  Skill Points: 6  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Sleight of Hand, Tumble.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Appraise, Craft, ~~Decipher Script~~, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Listen, Profession, Sense Motive, Survival.  Cha: Bluff, Diplomacy, Disguise, Gather Information, Perform, Use Magic Device.  ~~Speak Language~~ | Alignment: ~~NG~~, ~~CG~~, N, CN, NE, CE  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Ref, Will  Hit-Die: d6  Armor: Light, Shields  Weapons: Simple + Longsword, Rapier, Sap, Shortbow, Shortsword, & Whip  Skill Points: 6  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Sleight of Hand, Tumble.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Appraise, Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Listen, Profession, Sense Motive.  Cha: Bluff, Diplomacy, Disguise, Gather Information, Perform, Use Magic Device.  Speak Language |
| 1 | Cast Impromptu Arcane spells based on Charisma from the Bard Spell List  Ignore Arcane Failure chance due to Light armor  Bardic Knowledge  Bardic Music – Countersong  Bardic Music – Fascinate  Bardic Music – Inspire Courage +1 | Cast Impromptu ~~Arcane~~ Divine spells based on Charisma from the Bard Spell List + the Divine Bard Supplemental List. Cannot cast spells with an alignment subtype that he/she does not have.  Ignore Arcane Failure chance due to Light armor  Bardic Knowledge  Bardic Music – Countersong  Bardic Music – Fascinate  Bardic Music – Inspire Courage +1 | Cast Impromptu Arcane spells based on Charisma from the Bard Spell List  Ignore Arcane Failure chance due to Light armor  Bardic Knowledge  Bardic Music – Countersong  Bardic Music – Fascinate  Bardic Music – Inspire Courage +1  Illiterate | Cast Impromptu Arcane spells based on Charisma from the Bard Spell List  Ignore Arcane Failure chance due to Light armor  Bardic Knowledge  Bardic Music – Countersong  Bardic Music – Fascinate  Bardic Music – Inspire Courage +1  Bardic Music – Instill Fear –1 |
|  | Spells per Day [Spells Known]  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th  2 [4] – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Spells per Day [Spells Known]  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th  2 [4] – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Spells per Day [Spells Known]  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th  2 [4] – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Spells per Day [Spells Known]  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th  2 [4] – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] |
| 2 | 3 [5] 0 [2] – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] | 3 [5] 0 [2] – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] | 3 [5] 0 [2] – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] | 3 [5] 0 [2] – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] |
| 3 | Bardic Music – Inspire Competence  3 [6] 1 [3] – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Bardic Music – Inspire Competence  3 [6] 1 [3] – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Bardic Music – Inspire Competence  3 [6] 1 [3] – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Bardic Music – Inspire Competence  Bardic Music – Encourage Failure  3 [6] 1 [3] – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] |
| 4 | 3 [6] 2 [3] 0 [2] – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] | 3 [6] 2 [3] 0 [2] – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] | 3 [6] 2 [3] 0 [2] – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] | 3 [6] 2 [3] 0 [2] – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] |
| 5 | 3 [6] 3 [4] 1[3] – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] | 3 [6] 3 [4] 1[3] – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] | 3 [6] 3 [4] 1[3] – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] | 3 [6] 3 [4] 1[3] – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] |
| 6 | Bardic Music – Suggestion  3 [6] 3 [4] 2[3] – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Bardic Music – Suggestion  3 [6] 3 [4] 2[3] – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Bardic Music – Suggestion  3 [6] 3 [4] 2[3] – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Bardic Music – Suggestion  3 [6] 3 [4] 2[3] – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] |
| 7 | 3 [6] 3 [4] 2 [4] 0 [2] – [–] – [–] – [–] | 3 [6] 3 [4] 2 [4] 0 [2] – [–] – [–] – [–] | 3 [6] 3 [4] 2 [4] 0 [2] – [–] – [–] – [–] | 3 [6] 3 [4] 2 [4] 0 [2] – [–] – [–] – [–] |
| 8 | Bardic Music – Inspire Courage +2  3 [6] 3 [4] 3 [4] 1 [3] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Bardic Music – Inspire Courage +2  3 [6] 3 [4] 3 [4] 1 [3] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Bardic Music – Inspire Courage +2  3 [6] 3 [4] 3 [4] 1 [3] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Bardic Music – Inspire Courage +2  Bardic Music – Instill Fear –2  3 [6] 3 [4] 3 [4] 1 [3] – [–] – [–] – [–] |
| 9 | Bardic Music – Inspire Greatness  3 [6] 3 [4] 3 [4] 2 [3] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Bardic Music – Inspire Greatness  3 [6] 3 [4] 3 [4] 2 [3] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Bardic Music – Inspire Greatness  3 [6] 3 [4] 3 [4] 2 [3] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Bardic Music – Inspire Greatness  Bardic Music – Dishearten  3 [6] 3 [4] 3 [4] 2 [3] – [–] – [–] – [–] |
| 10 | 3 [6] 3 [4] 3 [4] 2 [4] 0 [2] – [–] – [–] | 3 [6] 3 [4] 3 [4] 2 [4] 0 [2] – [–] – [–] | 3 [6] 3 [4] 3 [4] 2 [4] 0 [2] – [–] – [–] | 3 [6] 3 [4] 3 [4] 2 [4] 0 [2] – [–] – [–] |
| 11 | 3 [6] 3 [4] 3 [4] 3 [4] 1 [3] – [–] – [–] | 3 [6] 3 [4] 3 [4] 3 [4] 1 [3] – [–] – [–] | 3 [6] 3 [4] 3 [4] 3 [4] 1 [3] – [–] – [–] | 3 [6] 3 [4] 3 [4] 3 [4] 1 [3] – [–] – [–] |
| 12 | Bardic Music – Song of Freedom  3 [6] 3 [4] 3 [4] 3 [4] 2 [3] – [–] – [–] | Bardic Music – Song of Freedom  3 [6] 3 [4] 3 [4] 3 [4] 2 [3] – [–] – [–] | Bardic Music – Song of Freedom  3 [6] 3 [4] 3 [4] 3 [4] 2 [3] – [–] – [–] | Bardic Music – Song of Freedom  Bardic Music – Dirge of Binding  3 [6] 3 [4] 3 [4] 3 [4] 2 [3] – [–] – [–] |
| 13 | 3 [6] 3 [4] 3 [4] 3 [4] 2 [4] 0 [2] – [–] | 3 [6] 3 [4] 3 [4] 3 [4] 2 [4] 0 [2] – [–] | 3 [6] 3 [4] 3 [4] 3 [4] 2 [4] 0 [2] – [–] | 3 [6] 3 [4] 3 [4] 3 [4] 2 [4] 0 [2] – [–] |
| 14 | Bardic Music – Inspire Courage +3  4 [6] 3 [4] 3 [4] 3 [4] 3 [4] 1 [3] – [–] | Bardic Music – Inspire Courage +3  4 [6] 3 [4] 3 [4] 3 [4] 3 [4] 1 [3] – [–] | Bardic Music – Inspire Courage +3  4 [6] 3 [4] 3 [4] 3 [4] 3 [4] 1 [3] – [–] | Bardic Music – Inspire Courage +3  Bardic Music – Instill Fear –3  4 [6] 3 [4] 3 [4] 3 [4] 3 [4] 1 [3] – [–] |
| 15 | Bardic Music – Inspire Heroics  4 [6] 4 [4] 3 [4] 3 [4] 3 [4] 2 [3] – [–] | Bardic Music – Inspire Heroics  4 [6] 4 [4] 3 [4] 3 [4] 3 [4] 2 [3] – [–] | Bardic Music – Inspire Heroics  4 [6] 4 [4] 3 [4] 3 [4] 3 [4] 2 [3] – [–] | Bardic Music – Inspire Heroics  4 [6] 4 [4] 3 [4] 3 [4] 3 [4] 2 [3] – [–] |
| 16 | 4 [6] 4 [5] 4 [4] 3 [4] 3 [4] 2 [4] 0 [2] | 4 [6] 4 [5] 4 [4] 3 [4] 3 [4] 2 [4] 0 [2] | 4 [6] 4 [5] 4 [4] 3 [4] 3 [4] 2 [4] 0 [2] | 4 [6] 4 [5] 4 [4] 3 [4] 3 [4] 2 [4] 0 [2] |
| 17 | 4 [6] 4 [5] 4 [5] 4 [4] 3 [4] 3 [4] 1 [3] | 4 [6] 4 [5] 4 [5] 4 [4] 3 [4] 3 [4] 1 [3] | 4 [6] 4 [5] 4 [5] 4 [4] 3 [4] 3 [4] 1 [3] | 4 [6] 4 [5] 4 [5] 4 [4] 3 [4] 3 [4] 1 [3] |
| 18 | Bardic Music – Mass Suggestion  4 [6] 4 [5] 4 [5] 4 [5] 4 [4] 3 [4] 2 [3] | Bardic Music – Mass Suggestion  4 [6] 4 [5] 4 [5] 4 [5] 4 [4] 3 [4] 2 [3] | Bardic Music – Mass Suggestion  4 [6] 4 [5] 4 [5] 4 [5] 4 [4] 3 [4] 2 [3] | Bardic Music – Mass Suggestion  Bardic Music – Drain Prowess  4 [6] 4 [5] 4 [5] 4 [5] 4 [4] 3 [4] 2 [3] |
| 19 | 4 [6] 4 [5] 4 [5] 4 [5] 4 [5] 4 [4] 3 [4] | 4 [6] 4 [5] 4 [5] 4 [5] 4 [5] 4 [4] 3 [4] | 4 [6] 4 [5] 4 [5] 4 [5] 4 [5] 4 [4] 3 [4] | 4 [6] 4 [5] 4 [5] 4 [5] 4 [5] 4 [4] 3 [4] |
| 20 | Bardic Music – Inspire Courage +4  4 [6] 4 [5] 4 [5] 4 [5] 4 [5] 4 [5] 4 [4] | Bardic Music – Inspire Courage +4  4 [6] 4 [5] 4 [5] 4 [5] 4 [5] 4 [5] 4 [4] | Bardic Music – Inspire Courage +4  4 [6] 4 [5] 4 [5] 4 [5] 4 [5] 4 [5] 4 [4] | Bardic Music – Inspire Courage +4  Bardic Music – Instill Fear –4  4 [6] 4 [5] 4 [5] 4 [5] 4 [5] 4 [5] 4 [4] |

Harbinger Class Features

Bardic Music – Instill Fear –N

Requires at least 3 ranks in Perform.

All opponents that can see & hear you receive a –N penalty on saving throws vs. charm & fear effects, and on attacks & weapon damage (WillNeg, DC is Charisma-based). Effect lasts as long as you continue the song and the opponent can hear you plus 5 rounds. This is a Mind-Affecting Fear effect.

Bardic Music – Encourage Failure

Requires at least 6 ranks in Perform.

One opponent that can see & hear and is within 30’ receives a –2 penalty on all rolls for 1 round (WillNeg, DC is Charisma-based). This is a Mind-Affecting effect.

Bardic Music – Dishearten

Requires at least 12 ranks in Perform.

One opponent (plus one per three levels above 15th) that can see & hear you for one full round and is within 30’ receives a –4 penalty on saving throws and AC (WillNeg, DC is Charisma-based). Effect lasts as long as you continue the song and the opponent(s) can hear you plus 5 rounds. This is a Mind-Affecting effect.

Bardic Music – Dirge of Binding

Requires at least 15 ranks in Perform.

One opponent becomes paralyzed (WillNeg, DC is Charisma-based). Effect lasts as long as you continue the song and the opponent can hear you.

Bardic Music – Drain Prowess

Requires at least 21 ranks in Perform.

One opponent (plus one per three levels above 18th) that can hear you for one full round and is within 30’ receives 2 Negative Levels (WillNeg, DC is Charisma-based). Effect lasts as long as you continue the song and the opponent(s) can hear you. The negative levels never result in permanent level loss.

### Variant Class Features

| Lvl | Bard  (PH p26) | Bard variant,  Bardic Knack (PH2 p35) | Bard variant,  Lore Song (Dun p008) | Bard variant,  Mimicking Song (Dun p008) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Class Features | Alignment: NG, CG, N, CN, NE, CE  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Ref, Will  Hit-Die: d6  Armor: Light, Shields  Weapons: Simple + Longsword, Rapier, Sap, Shortbow, Shortsword, & Whip  Skill Points: 6  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Sleight of Hand, Tumble.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Appraise, Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Listen, Profession, Sense Motive.  Cha: Bluff, Diplomacy, Disguise, Gather Information, Perform, Use Magic Device.  Speak Language | Alignment: NG, CG, N, CN, NE, CE  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Ref, Will  Hit-Die: d6  Armor: Light, Shields  Weapons: Simple + Longsword, Rapier, Sap, Shortbow, Shortsword, & Whip  Skill Points: 6  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Sleight of Hand, Tumble.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Appraise, Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Listen, Profession, Sense Motive.  Cha: Bluff, Diplomacy, Disguise, Gather Information, Perform, Use Magic Device.  Speak Language | Alignment: NG, CG, N, CN, NE, CE  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Ref, Will  Hit-Die: d6  Armor: Light, Shields  Weapons: Simple + Longsword, Rapier, Sap, Shortbow, Shortsword, & Whip  Skill Points: 6  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Sleight of Hand, Tumble.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Appraise, Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Listen, Profession, Sense Motive.  Cha: Bluff, Diplomacy, Disguise, Gather Information, Perform, Use Magic Device.  Speak Language | Alignment: NG, CG, N, CN, NE, CE  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Ref, Will  Hit-Die: d6  Armor: Light, Shields  Weapons: Simple + Longsword, Rapier, Sap, Shortbow, Shortsword, & Whip  Skill Points: 6  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Sleight of Hand, Tumble.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Appraise, Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Listen, Profession, Sense Motive.  Cha: Bluff, Diplomacy, Disguise, Gather Information, Perform, Use Magic Device.  Speak Language |
| 1 | Cast Impromptu Arcane spells based on Charisma from the Bard Spell List  Ignore Arcane Failure chance due to Light armor  Bardic Knowledge  Bardic Music – Countersong  Bardic Music – Fascinate  Bardic Music – Inspire Courage +1 | Cast Impromptu Arcane spells based on Charisma from the Bard Spell List  Ignore Arcane Failure chance due to Light armor  ~~Bardic Knowledge~~  Bardic Music – Countersong  Bardic Music – Fascinate  Bardic Music – Inspire Courage +1  Bardic Knack | Cast Impromptu Arcane spells based on Charisma from the Bard Spell List  Ignore Arcane Failure chance due to Light armor  ~~Bardic Knowledge~~  Bardic Music – Countersong  Bardic Music – Fascinate  Bardic Music – Inspire Courage +1  Lore Song, 1/day | Cast Impromptu Arcane spells based on Charisma from the Bard Spell List  Ignore Arcane Failure chance due to Light armor  Bardic Knowledge  Bardic Music – Countersong  Bardic Music – Fascinate  Bardic Music – Inspire Courage +1  Mimicking Song, +2 |
|  | Spells per Day [Spells Known]  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th  2 [4] – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Spells per Day [Spells Known]  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th  2 [4] – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Spells per Day [Spells Known]  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th  2 [4] – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Spells per Day [Spells Known]  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th  2 [4] – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] |
| 2 | 3 [5] 0 [2] – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] | 3 [5] 0 [2] – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] | 3 [5] 0 [2] – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] | 3 [5] 0 [2] – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] |
| 3 | Bardic Music – Inspire Competence  3 [6] 1 [3] – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Bardic Music – Inspire Competence  3 [6] 1 [3] – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Bardic Music – Inspire Competence  Lore Song, 2/day  3 [6] 1 [3] – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Bardic Music – Inspire Competence  3 [6] 1 [3] – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] |
| 4 | 3 [6] 2 [3] 0 [2] – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] | 3 [6] 2 [3] 0 [2] – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] | 3 [6] 2 [3] 0 [2] – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] | 3 [6] 2 [3] 0 [2] – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] |
| 5 | 3 [6] 3 [4] 1[3] – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] | 3 [6] 3 [4] 1[3] – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Lore Song, 3/day  3 [6] 3 [4] 1[3] – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Mimicking Song, +4  3 [6] 3 [4] 1[3] – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] |
| 6 | Bardic Music – Suggestion  3 [6] 3 [4] 2[3] – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Bardic Music – Suggestion  3 [6] 3 [4] 2[3] – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Bardic Music – Suggestion  3 [6] 3 [4] 2[3] – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Bardic Music – Suggestion  3 [6] 3 [4] 2[3] – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] |
| 7 | 3 [6] 3 [4] 2 [4] 0 [2] – [–] – [–] – [–] | 3 [6] 3 [4] 2 [4] 0 [2] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Lore Song, 4/day  3 [6] 3 [4] 2 [4] 0 [2] – [–] – [–] – [–] | 3 [6] 3 [4] 2 [4] 0 [2] – [–] – [–] – [–] |
| 8 | Bardic Music – Inspire Courage +2  3 [6] 3 [4] 3 [4] 1 [3] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Bardic Music – Inspire Courage +2  3 [6] 3 [4] 3 [4] 1 [3] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Bardic Music – Inspire Courage +2  3 [6] 3 [4] 3 [4] 1 [3] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Bardic Music – Inspire Courage +2  3 [6] 3 [4] 3 [4] 1 [3] – [–] – [–] – [–] |
| 9 | Bardic Music – Inspire Greatness  3 [6] 3 [4] 3 [4] 2 [3] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Bardic Music – Inspire Greatness  3 [6] 3 [4] 3 [4] 2 [3] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Bardic Music – Inspire Greatness  Lore Song, 5/day  3 [6] 3 [4] 3 [4] 2 [3] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Bardic Music – Inspire Greatness  3 [6] 3 [4] 3 [4] 2 [3] – [–] – [–] – [–] |
| 10 | 3 [6] 3 [4] 3 [4] 2 [4] 0 [2] – [–] – [–] | 3 [6] 3 [4] 3 [4] 2 [4] 0 [2] – [–] – [–] | 3 [6] 3 [4] 3 [4] 2 [4] 0 [2] – [–] – [–] | Mimicking Song, +6  3 [6] 3 [4] 3 [4] 2 [4] 0 [2] – [–] – [–] |
| 11 | 3 [6] 3 [4] 3 [4] 3 [4] 1 [3] – [–] – [–] | 3 [6] 3 [4] 3 [4] 3 [4] 1 [3] – [–] – [–] | Lore Song, 6/day  3 [6] 3 [4] 3 [4] 3 [4] 1 [3] – [–] – [–] | 3 [6] 3 [4] 3 [4] 3 [4] 1 [3] – [–] – [–] |
| 12 | Bardic Music – Song of Freedom  3 [6] 3 [4] 3 [4] 3 [4] 2 [3] – [–] – [–] | Bardic Music – Song of Freedom  3 [6] 3 [4] 3 [4] 3 [4] 2 [3] – [–] – [–] | Bardic Music – Song of Freedom  3 [6] 3 [4] 3 [4] 3 [4] 2 [3] – [–] – [–] | Bardic Music – Song of Freedom  3 [6] 3 [4] 3 [4] 3 [4] 2 [3] – [–] – [–] |
| 13 | 3 [6] 3 [4] 3 [4] 3 [4] 2 [4] 0 [2] – [–] | 3 [6] 3 [4] 3 [4] 3 [4] 2 [4] 0 [2] – [–] | Lore Song, 7/day  3 [6] 3 [4] 3 [4] 3 [4] 2 [4] 0 [2] – [–] | 3 [6] 3 [4] 3 [4] 3 [4] 2 [4] 0 [2] – [–] |
| 14 | Bardic Music – Inspire Courage +3  4 [6] 3 [4] 3 [4] 3 [4] 3 [4] 1 [3] – [–] | Bardic Music – Inspire Courage +3  4 [6] 3 [4] 3 [4] 3 [4] 3 [4] 1 [3] – [–] | Bardic Music – Inspire Courage +3  4 [6] 3 [4] 3 [4] 3 [4] 3 [4] 1 [3] – [–] | Bardic Music – Inspire Courage +3  4 [6] 3 [4] 3 [4] 3 [4] 3 [4] 1 [3] – [–] |
| 15 | Bardic Music – Inspire Heroics  4 [6] 4 [4] 3 [4] 3 [4] 3 [4] 2 [3] – [–] | Bardic Music – Inspire Heroics  4 [6] 4 [4] 3 [4] 3 [4] 3 [4] 2 [3] – [–] | Bardic Music – Inspire Heroics  Lore Song, 8/day  4 [6] 4 [4] 3 [4] 3 [4] 3 [4] 2 [3] – [–] | Bardic Music – Inspire Heroics  Mimicking Song, +8  4 [6] 4 [4] 3 [4] 3 [4] 3 [4] 2 [3] – [–] |
| 16 | 4 [6] 4 [5] 4 [4] 3 [4] 3 [4] 2 [4] 0 [2] | 4 [6] 4 [5] 4 [4] 3 [4] 3 [4] 2 [4] 0 [2] | 4 [6] 4 [5] 4 [4] 3 [4] 3 [4] 2 [4] 0 [2] | 4 [6] 4 [5] 4 [4] 3 [4] 3 [4] 2 [4] 0 [2] |
| 17 | 4 [6] 4 [5] 4 [5] 4 [4] 3 [4] 3 [4] 1 [3] | 4 [6] 4 [5] 4 [5] 4 [4] 3 [4] 3 [4] 1 [3] | Lore Song, 9/day  4 [6] 4 [5] 4 [5] 4 [4] 3 [4] 3 [4] 1 [3] | 4 [6] 4 [5] 4 [5] 4 [4] 3 [4] 3 [4] 1 [3] |
| 18 | Bardic Music – Mass Suggestion  4 [6] 4 [5] 4 [5] 4 [5] 4 [4] 3 [4] 2 [3] | Bardic Music – Mass Suggestion  4 [6] 4 [5] 4 [5] 4 [5] 4 [4] 3 [4] 2 [3] | Bardic Music – Mass Suggestion  4 [6] 4 [5] 4 [5] 4 [5] 4 [4] 3 [4] 2 [3] | Bardic Music – Mass Suggestion  4 [6] 4 [5] 4 [5] 4 [5] 4 [4] 3 [4] 2 [3] |
| 19 | 4 [6] 4 [5] 4 [5] 4 [5] 4 [5] 4 [4] 3 [4] | 4 [6] 4 [5] 4 [5] 4 [5] 4 [5] 4 [4] 3 [4] | Lore Song, 10/day  4 [6] 4 [5] 4 [5] 4 [5] 4 [5] 4 [4] 3 [4] | 4 [6] 4 [5] 4 [5] 4 [5] 4 [5] 4 [4] 3 [4] |
| 20 | Bardic Music – Inspire Courage +4  4 [6] 4 [5] 4 [5] 4 [5] 4 [5] 4 [5] 4 [4] | Bardic Music – Inspire Courage +4  4 [6] 4 [5] 4 [5] 4 [5] 4 [5] 4 [5] 4 [4] | Bardic Music – Inspire Courage +4  4 [6] 4 [5] 4 [5] 4 [5] 4 [5] 4 [5] 4 [4] | Bardic Music – Inspire Courage +4  Mimicking Song, +10  4 [6] 4 [5] 4 [5] 4 [5] 4 [5] 4 [5] 4 [4] |

‘Bard variant, Bardic Knack’ Class Features

Bardic Knack

You are treated as having at least (½ Bard level) ranks in all skills for purposes of making checks (i.e., these do not apply to qualifying for Feats or Prestige classes). Also, you must have at least 1 real rank in a ‘Trained only’ skill to use it.

‘Bard variant, Lore Song’ Class Features

Lore Song, N/day

As an Immediate Action, gain a +4 Insight bonus on one attack, skill check, ability check, or saving through. Usable N times per day.

‘Bard variant, Mimicking Song’ Class Features

Mimicking Song, +N

By expending a daily use of Bardic Music, you grant yourself & all allies within a 30’ radius a +N bonus on Move Silently checks. Effect lasts as long as you continue performing. Requires a minimum of 3 ranks of Perform (any).

### Racial Substitution

| Lvl | Bard  (PH p30) | Gnome Bard –  1st lvl substitution  (RoS p147) | Gnome Bard –  3rd lvl substitution  (RoS p147) | Gnome Bard –  6th lvl substitution  (RoS p147) | Gnome Bard –  11th lvl substitution  (RoS p147) | Gnome Bard –  all lvl substitution  (RoS p147) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Class Features | Alignment: NG, CG, N, CN, NE, CE.  Good Save: Ref, Will  Class Skill Points: 6  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Sleight of Hand, Tumble.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Appraise, Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Listen, Profession, Sense Motive.  Cha: Bluff, Diplomacy, Disguise, Gather Information, Perform, Use Magic Device.  Speak Language. | Alignment: NG, CG, N, CN, NE, CE.  Good Save: Ref, Will  Class Skill Points: 6  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Sleight of Hand, Tumble.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Appraise, Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Listen, Profession, Sense Motive.  Cha: Bluff, Diplomacy, Disguise, Gather Information, Perform, Use Magic Device.  Speak Language. | Alignment: NG, CG, N, CN, NE, CE.  Good Save: Ref, Will  Class Skill Points: 6  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Sleight of Hand, Tumble.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Appraise, Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Listen, Profession, Sense Motive.  Cha: Bluff, Diplomacy, Disguise, Gather Information, Perform, Use Magic Device.  Speak Language. | Alignment: NG, CG, N, CN, NE, CE.  Good Save: Ref, Will  Class Skill Points: 6  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Sleight of Hand, Tumble.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Appraise, Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Listen, Profession, Sense Motive.  Cha: Bluff, Diplomacy, Disguise, Gather Information, Perform, Use Magic Device.  Speak Language. | Alignment: NG, CG, N, CN, NE, CE.  Good Save: Ref, Will  Class Skill Points: 6  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Sleight of Hand, Tumble.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Appraise, Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Listen, Profession, Sense Motive.  Cha: Bluff, Diplomacy, Disguise, Gather Information, Perform, Use Magic Device.  Speak Language. | Alignment: NG, CG, N, CN, NE, CE.  Good Save: Ref, Will  Class Skill Points: 6  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Sleight of Hand, Tumble.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Appraise, Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Listen, Profession, Sense Motive.  Cha: Bluff, Diplomacy, Disguise, Gather Information, Perform, Use Magic Device.  Speak Language. |
| 1 | Cast Impromptu Arcane spells based on Charisma from the Bard Spell List  Ignore Arcane Failure chance due to Light armor  Bardic Knowledge  Bardic Music  Music – Countersong  Music –Fascinate  Music– Inspire Courage +1 | Cast Impromptu Arcane spells based on Charisma from the Bard Spell List  Ignore Arcane Failure chance due to Light armor  Bardic Knowledge  Bardic Music  Music – Countersong  Music –Fascinate  Music– Inspire Courage +1 | Cast Impromptu Arcane spells based on Charisma from the Bard Spell List  Ignore Arcane Failure chance due to Light armor  Bardic Knowledge  Bardic Music  Music – Countersong  Music –Fascinate  Music– Inspire Courage +1 | Cast Impromptu Arcane spells based on Charisma from the Bard Spell List  Ignore Arcane Failure chance due to Light armor  Bardic Knowledge  Bardic Music  Music – Countersong  Music –Fascinate  Music– Inspire Courage +1 | Cast Impromptu Arcane spells based on Charisma from the Bard Spell List  Ignore Arcane Failure chance due to Light armor  Bardic Knowledge  Bardic Music  Music – Countersong  Music –Fascinate  Music– Inspire Courage +1 | Cast Impromptu Arcane spells based on Charisma from the Bard Spell List  Ignore Arcane Failure chance due to Light armor  Bardic Knowledge  Bardic Music  Music – Countersong  Music –Fascinate  Music– Inspire Courage +1 |
|  | Known Spells  4 – – – – – – | Music – Counter Fear  Gnome Cantrips  Known Spells  **2** – – – – – – | Known Spells  4 – – – – – – | Known Spells  4 – – – – – – | Known Spells  4 – – – – – – | Music – Counter Fear  Gnome Cantrips  Known Spells  **2** – – – – – – |
| 2 | 5 2 – – – – – | **3** 2 – – – – – | 5 2 – – – – – | 5 2 – – – – – | 5 2 – – – – – | **3** 2 – – – – – |
| 3 | Music – Inspire Competence  6 3 – – – – – | Music – Inspire Competence  **4** 3 – – – – – | ~~Music – Inspire Competence~~  Music – Inspire Defiance  6 3 – – – – – | Music – Inspire Competence  6 3 – – – – – | Music – Inspire Competence  6 3 – – – – – | ~~Music – Inspire Competence~~  Music – Inspire Defiance  **4** 3 – – – – – |
| 4 | 6 3 2 – – – – | **4** 3 2 – – – – | 6 3 2 – – – – | 6 3 2 – – – – | 6 3 2 – – – – | **4** 3 2 – – – – |
| 5 | 6 4 3 – – – – | **4** 4 3 – – – – | 6 4 3 – – – – | 6 4 3 – – – – | 6 4 3 – – – – | **4** 4 3 – – – – |
| 6 | Music – Suggestion  6 4 3 – – – – | Music – Suggestion  **4** 4 3 – – – – | Music – Suggestion  6 4 3 – – – – | ~~Music – Suggestion~~  Music – Phantasmal Song  6 4 3 – – – – | Music – Suggestion  6 4 3 – – – – | ~~Music – Suggestion~~  Music – Phantasmal Song  **4** 4 3 – – – – |
| 7 | 6 4 4 2 – – – | **4** 4 4 2 – – – | 6 4 4 2 – – – | 6 4 4 2 – – – | 6 4 4 2 – – – | **4** 4 4 2 – – – |
| 8 | Music– Inspire Courage +2  6 4 4 3 – – – | Music– Inspire Courage +2  **4** 4 4 3 – – – | Music– Inspire Courage +2  6 4 4 3 – – – | Music– Inspire Courage +2  6 4 4 3 – – – | Music– Inspire Courage +2  6 4 4 3 – – – | Music– Inspire Courage +2  **4** 4 4 3 – – – |
| 9 | Music – Inspire Greatness  6 4 4 3 – – – | Music – Inspire Greatness  **4** 4 4 3 – – – | Music – Inspire Greatness  6 4 4 3 – – – | Music – Inspire Greatness  6 4 4 3 – – – | Music – Inspire Greatness  6 4 4 3 – – – | Music – Inspire Greatness  **4** 4 4 3 – – – |
| 10 | 6 4 4 4 2 – – | **4** 4 4 4 2 – – | 6 4 4 4 2 – – | 6 4 4 4 2 – – | 6 4 4 4 2 – – | **4** 4 4 4 2 – – |
| 11 | 6 4 4 4 3 – – | **4** 4 4 4 3 – – | 6 4 4 4 3 – – | 6 4 4 4 3 – – | Secrets of Bardic Trickery  6 4 4 4 **2** – – | Secrets of Bardic Trickery  **4** 4 4 4 **2** – – |
| 12 | Music – Song of Freedom  6 4 4 4 3 – – | Music – Song of Freedom  **4** 4 4 4 3 – – | Music – Song of Freedom  6 4 4 4 3 – – | Music – Song of Freedom  6 4 4 4 3 – – | Music – Song of Freedom  6 4 4 4 **2** – – | Music – Song of Freedom  **4** 4 4 4 **2** – – |
| 13 | 6 4 4 4 4 2 – | **4** 4 4 4 4 2 – | 6 4 4 4 4 2 – | 6 4 4 4 4 2 – | 6 4 4 4 **3** 2 – | **4** 4 4 4 **3** 2 – |
| 14 | Music– Inspire Courage +3  6 4 4 4 4 3 – | Music– Inspire Courage +3  **4** 4 4 4 4 3 – | Music– Inspire Courage +3  6 4 4 4 4 3 – | Music– Inspire Courage +3  6 4 4 4 4 3 – | Music– Inspire Courage +3  6 4 4 4 **3** 3 – | Music– Inspire Courage +3  **4** 4 4 4 **3** 3 – |
| 15 | Music – Inspire Heroics  6 4 4 4 4 3 – | Music – Inspire Heroics  **4** 4 4 4 4 3 – | Music – Inspire Heroics  6 4 4 4 4 3 – | Music – Inspire Heroics  6 4 4 4 4 3 – | Music – Inspire Heroics  6 4 4 4 **3** 3 – | Music – Inspire Heroics  **4** 4 4 4 **3** 3 – |
| 16 | 6 5 4 4 4 4 2 | **4** 5 4 4 4 4 2 | 6 5 4 4 4 4 2 | 6 5 4 4 4 4 2 | 6 5 4 4 **3** 4 2 | **4** 5 4 4 **3** 4 2 |
| 17 | 6 5 5 4 4 4 3 | **4** 5 5 4 4 4 3 | 6 5 5 4 4 4 3 | 6 5 5 4 4 4 3 | 6 5 5 4 **3** 4 3 | **4** 5 5 4 **3** 4 3 |
| 18 | Music – Mass Suggestion  6 5 5 5 4 4 3 | Music – Mass Suggestion  **4** 5 5 5 4 4 3 | Music – Mass Suggestion  6 5 5 5 4 4 3 | Music – Mass Suggestion  6 5 5 5 4 4 3 | Music – Mass Suggestion  6 5 5 5 **3** 4 3 | Music – Mass Suggestion  **4** 5 5 5 **3** 4 3 |
| 19 | 6 5 5 5 5 4 4 | **4** 5 5 5 5 4 4 | 6 5 5 5 5 4 4 | 6 5 5 5 5 4 4 | 6 5 5 5 **4** 4 4 | **4** 5 5 5 **4** 4 4 |
| 20 | Music– Inspire Courage +4  6 5 5 5 5 5 4 | Music– Inspire Courage +4  **4** 5 5 5 5 5 4 | Music– Inspire Courage +4  6 5 5 5 5 5 4 | Music– Inspire Courage +4  6 5 5 5 5 5 4 | Music– Inspire Courage +4  6 5 5 5 **4** 5 4 | Music– Inspire Courage +4  **4** 5 5 5 **4** 5 4 |

Racial Substitution (continued)

Gnome Bard Class Features

Gnome Cantrips

Add *Dancing Lights, Ghost Sound,* and *Prestidigitation* to your Known Spell list as bonus 0th spells.

Bardic Music – Counter Fear

Requires at least 3 ranks in Perform.

All allies within 30’ (including yourself) may use your Perform check as their saving throw against a Fear effect. If a creature is already under the effect of Fear, it gets a new save, though it must use your check. You can maintain this song for up to 10 rounds.

Bardic Music – Inspire Defiance

Requires at least 6 ranks in Perform.

All allies within 30’ (including yourself) receive a +2 Circumstance bonus on saves vs. Illusions and Mind-Affecting spells & effects. The song lasts as an ally can hear it + 5 rounds after.

Bardic Music – Phantasmal Song

Requires at least 9 ranks in Perform.

All enemies within 30’ become Shaken (WillNeg, DC is Charisma-based). If an enemy who failed his/her save stays within 30’ for 3 consecutive rounds, that enemy becomes Frightened (no save). The effect lasts as long as you continue to perform –and– the enemy stays within 30’, plus 1 round.

Secrets of Bardic Trickery

Add the following spells to your Known Spell list as bonus spells at the indicated level:  
1st – *Color Spray*.  
2nd – *Touch of Idiocy*.  
4th – *Phantasmal Killer*.

Racial Substitution (continued)

| Lvl | Bard  (PH p30) | Half-Elf Bard –  1st level substitution  (RoD p157) | Half-Elf Bard –  6th level substitution  (RoD p157) | Half-Elf Bard –  10th level substitution[[1]](#footnote-1)  (RoD p157) | Half-Elf Bard –  all level substitutions  (RoD p157) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Class Features | Alignment: NG, CG, N, CN, NE, CE.  Good Save: Ref, Will  Class Skill Points: 6  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Sleight of Hand, Tumble.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Appraise, Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Listen, Profession, Sense Motive.  Cha: Bluff, Diplomacy, Disguise, Gather Information, Perform, Use Magic Device.  Speak Language. | Alignment: NG, CG, N, CN, NE, CE.  Good Save: Ref, Will  Class Skill Points: 6  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Sleight of Hand, Tumble.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Appraise, Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Listen, Profession, Sense Motive.  Cha: Bluff, Diplomacy, Disguise, Gather Information, Perform, Use Magic Device.  Speak Language. | Alignment: NG, CG, N, CN, NE, CE.  Good Save: Ref, Will  Class Skill Points: 6  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Sleight of Hand, Tumble.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Appraise, Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Listen, Profession, Sense Motive.  Cha: Bluff, Diplomacy, Disguise, Gather Information, Perform, Use Magic Device.  Speak Language. | Alignment: NG, CG, N, CN, NE, CE.  Good Save: Ref, Will  Class Skill Points: 6  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Sleight of Hand, Tumble.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Appraise, Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Listen, Profession, Sense Motive.  Cha: Bluff, Diplomacy, Disguise, Gather Information, Perform, Use Magic Device.  Speak Language. | Alignment: NG, CG, N, CN, NE, CE.  Good Save: Ref, Will  Class Skill Points: 6  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Sleight of Hand, Tumble.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Appraise, Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Listen, Profession, Sense Motive.  Cha: Bluff, Diplomacy, Disguise, Gather Information, Perform, Use Magic Device.  Speak Language. |
| 1 | Cast Impromptu Arcane spells based on Charisma from the Bard Spell List  Ignore Arcane Failure chance due to Light armor  Bardic Knowledge  Bardic Music – Countersong  Bardic Music –Fascinate  Bardic Music– Inspire Courage +1 | Cast Impromptu Arcane spells based on Charisma from the Bard Spell List  Ignore Arcane Failure chance due to Light armor  Bardic Knowledge  Bardic Music – Countersong  Bardic Music –Fascinate  Bardic Music– Inspire Courage +1  Bardic Music – Soothing Voice | Cast Impromptu Arcane spells based on Charisma from the Bard Spell List  Ignore Arcane Failure chance due to Light armor  Bardic Knowledge  Bardic Music – Countersong  Bardic Music –Fascinate  Bardic Music– Inspire Courage +1 | Cast Impromptu Arcane spells based on Charisma from the Bard Spell List  Ignore Arcane Failure chance due to Light armor  Bardic Knowledge  Bardic Music – Countersong  Bardic Music –Fascinate  Bardic Music– Inspire Courage +1 | Cast Impromptu Arcane spells based on Charisma from the Bard Spell List  Ignore Arcane Failure chance due to Light armor  Bardic Knowledge  Bardic Music – Countersong  Bardic Music –Fascinate  Bardic Music– Inspire Courage +1  Bardic Music – Soothing Voice |
|  | Known Spells  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th  4 – – – – – – | Known Spells  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th  4 – – – – – – | Known Spells  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th  4 – – – – – – | Known Spells  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th  4 – – – – – – | Known Spells  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th  4 – – – – – – |
| 2 | 5 2 – – – – – | 5 2 – – – – – | 5 2 – – – – – | 5 2 – – – – – | 5 2 – – – – – |
| 3 | Bardic Music–Inspire Competence  6 3 – – – – – | Bardic Music–Inspire Competence  6 3 – – – – – | Bardic Music–Inspire Competence  6 3 – – – – – | Bardic Music–Inspire Competence  6 3 – – – – – | Bardic Music–Inspire Competence  6 3 – – – – – |
| 4 | 6 3 2 – – – – | 6 3 2 – – – – | 6 3 2 – – – – | 6 3 2 – – – – | 6 3 2 – – – – |
| 5 | 6 4 3 – – – – | 6 4 3 – – – – | 6 4 3 – – – – | 6 4 3 – – – – | 6 4 3 – – – – |
| 6 | Bardic Music – Suggestion  6 4 3 – – – – | Bardic Music – Suggestion  6 4 3 – – – – | Bardic Music – Suggestion  Bardic Music – Command  6 4 3 – – – – | Bardic Music – Suggestion  6 4 3 – – – – | Bardic Music – Suggestion  Bardic Music – Command  6 4 3 – – – – |
| 7 | 6 4 4 2 – – – | 6 4 4 2 – – – | 6 4 4 2 – – – | 6 4 4 2 – – – | 6 4 4 2 – – – |
| 8 | Bardic Music– Inspire Courage +2  6 4 4 3 – – – | Bardic Music– Inspire Courage +2  6 4 4 3 – – – | Bardic Music– Inspire Courage +2  6 4 4 3 – – – | Bardic Music– Inspire Courage +2  6 4 4 3 – – – | Bardic Music– Inspire Courage +2  6 4 4 3 – – – |
| 9 | Bardic Music – Inspire Greatness  6 4 4 3 – – – | Bardic Music – Inspire Greatness  6 4 4 3 – – – | Bardic Music – Inspire Greatness  6 4 4 3 – – – | Bardic Music – Inspire Greatness  6 4 4 3 – – – | Bardic Music – Inspire Greatness  6 4 4 3 – – – |
| 10 | 6 4 4 4 2 – – | 6 4 4 4 2 – – | 6 4 4 4 2 – – | Secrets of the Diplomat  6 4 4 3 **1** – – | Secrets of the Diplomat  6 4 4 3 **1** – – |
| 11 | 6 4 4 4 3 – – | 6 4 4 4 3 – – | 6 4 4 4 3 – – | 6 4 4 3 **2** – – | 6 4 4 3 **2** – – |
| 12 | Bardic Music – Song of Freedom  6 4 4 4 3 – – | Bardic Music – Song of Freedom  6 4 4 4 3 – – | Bardic Music – Song of Freedom  6 4 4 4 3 – – | Bardic Music – Song of Freedom  6 4 4 3 **2** – – | Bardic Music – Song of Freedom  6 4 4 3 **2** – – |
| 13 | 6 4 4 4 4 2 – | 6 4 4 4 4 2 – | 6 4 4 4 4 2 – | 6 4 4 4 **3** 2 – | 6 4 4 4 **3** 2 – |
| 14 | Bardic Music– Inspire Courage +3  6 4 4 4 4 3 – | Bardic Music– Inspire Courage +3  6 4 4 4 4 3 – | Bardic Music– Inspire Courage +3  6 4 4 4 4 3 – | Bardic Music– Inspire Courage +3  6 4 4 4 **3** 3 – | Bardic Music– Inspire Courage +3  6 4 4 4 **3** 3 – |
| 15 | Bardic Music – Inspire Heroics  6 4 4 4 4 3 – | Bardic Music – Inspire Heroics  6 4 4 4 4 3 – | Bardic Music – Inspire Heroics  6 4 4 4 4 3 – | Bardic Music – Inspire Heroics  6 4 4 4 **3** 3 – | Bardic Music – Inspire Heroics  6 4 4 4 **3** 3 – |
| 16 | 6 5 4 4 4 4 2 | 6 5 4 4 4 4 2 | 6 5 4 4 4 4 2 | 6 5 4 4 **3** 4 2 | 6 5 4 4 **3** 4 2 |
| 17 | 6 5 5 4 4 4 3 | 6 5 5 4 4 4 3 | 6 5 5 4 4 4 3 | 6 5 5 4 **3** 4 3 | 6 5 5 4 **3** 4 3 |
| 18 | Bardic Music – Mass Suggestion  6 5 5 5 4 4 3 | Bardic Music – Mass Suggestion  6 5 5 5 4 4 3 | Bardic Music – Mass Suggestion  6 5 5 5 4 4 3 | Bardic Music – Mass Suggestion  6 5 5 5 **3** 4 3 | Bardic Music – Mass Suggestion  6 5 5 5 **3** 4 3 |
| 19 | 6 5 5 5 5 4 4 | 6 5 5 5 5 4 4 | 6 5 5 5 5 4 4 | 6 5 5 5 **4** 4 4 | 6 5 5 5 **4** 4 4 |
| 20 | Bardic Music– Inspire Courage +4  6 5 5 5 5 5 4 | Bardic Music– Inspire Courage +4  6 5 5 5 5 5 4 | Bardic Music– Inspire Courage +4  6 5 5 5 5 5 4 | Bardic Music– Inspire Courage +4  6 5 5 5 **4** 5 4 | Bardic Music– Inspire Courage +4  6 5 5 5 **4** 5 4 |

Half-Elf Bard Class Abilities

Bardic Music – Soothing Voice

Requires at least 3 ranks in Diplomacy.

*Calm Emotions* on one target within 30’ (WillNeg, DC = your Diplomacy check). Effect lasts as long as you continue using the ability and the target says in range. This is a Supernatural, Language-based ability.

Bardic Music – Command

Requires at least 9 ranks in Diplomacy.

*Command* either on one target within 30’–or– all creatures currently under the effect of your Fascinate or Soothing Voice ability (WillNeg, DC = 11 + Charisma modifier).

Secrets of the Diplomat

Add the following spells to your Known Spell list as bonus spells at the indicated level:  
1st – *Command*  
2nd – *Zone of Truth*  
4th – *Sending*

### Schools for Bards

The place where a Bard learns his/her trade affects his/her skills. Two skills receive a +1 bonus, but two other skills are treated as out-of-class.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| School |  | Description | Skills that receive a +1 bonus | Skills that are Cross-Class |
| Blackburn College | (DR332 p85) | School with relaxed standards and many parties. | Diplomacy  Gather Information | Knowledge (dungeoneering)  Knowledge (the planes) |
| Brendelwood Academy | (DR332 p85) | Located next to a forest, where many lessons take place. | Climb  Knowledge (nature) | Hide  Knowledge (dungeoneering) |
| Gypsy Network | (DR334 p85) | Informal group that travels and is known for their dancing, but not for ‘book learning’. | Perform (dance)  Sleight of Hand | Know (nobility and royalty)  Spellcraft |
| Highspire University | (DR332 p85) | Highly academic program that is an off-shoot of a Wizard’s school. | Knowledge (history)  Knowledge (the planes) | Disguise  Sleight of Hand |
| Mountaintop University | (DR334 p85) | School in the mountains, with little outside contact. | Balance  Climb | Gather Information  Knowledge (local) |
| Royal Scepters | (DR334 p85) | Trained to be part of a noble’s entourage, though possibly as a spy. | Bluff  Disguise | Escape Artist  Hide |
| Society of Symphonic Sortilege | (DR332 p85) | Focuses on the written word at the expense of physical activity. | Decipher Script  Knowledge (arcana) | Escape Artist  Tumble |
| Wind Dancers | (DR334 p85) | Learn the music of the trees in an isolated forest. | Knowledge (nature)  Perform (wind instrument) | Knowledge (geography)  Sense Motive |

## Cleric

### Alternate Base Classes

The following are specialized types of Clerics, in the same way a Necromancer is a specialized type of Wizard. The decision to become a specialized Cleric must be done when the 1st level of Cleric is taken. A character can only be the member of one Cleric class. Underlined Class-abilities are explained below.

Common Features:

* Any alignment within one step of his/her Deity.
* Cannot cast spells of the opposing alignment.
* Has an alignment aura of a Cleric.

| Lvl | Cleric  (PH p30) | Ancestral Speaker  (DR311 p49) | Arcane Disciple  (DR311 p49) | Aspirant  (DR311 p50) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Class Features | Alignment: any  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shields  Weapons: Simple  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(history), Know(religion),  Know(the planes), Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Profession.  Cha: Diplomacy. | Alignment: any  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Ref, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Light, Medium, ~~Heavy~~, Shields  Weapons: Simple  Skill Points: 4  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(history), Know(local), Know(religion), ~~Know(planes)~~, Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Profession, Sense Motive.  Cha: Diplomacy, Perform.  Any 2 skills become In-Class | Alignment: any  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: ~~d8~~ d6  Armor: Light, Medium, ~~Heavy~~, Shields  Weapons: Simple  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(arcana), Know(history), Know(religion),  Know(the planes), Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Profession.  Cha: Diplomacy, Use Magic Device. | Alignment: any  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shields  Weapons: Simple  Skill Points: 4  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(arcana), Know(history), Know(religion),  Know(the planes), Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Profession.  Cha: Diplomacy. |
| 1 | Cast Prepared Divine Wisdom-based spells  Gain spells & abilities from 2 Domains  Spontaneously convert spells into *Cure* or *Inflict* spells  Turn Undead | Cast Prepared Divine Wisdom-based spells  ~~Gain spells & abilities from 2 Domains~~  ~~Spontaneously convert spells into~~ *~~Cure~~* ~~or~~ *~~Inflict~~* ~~spells~~  ~~Turn Undead~~  Holy Presence  Ancestral Communion (skills), 1/day | Cast Prepared Divine Wisdom-based spells  ~~Gain spells & abilities from 2 Domains~~  ~~Spontaneously convert spells into~~ *~~Cure~~* ~~or~~ *~~Inflict~~* ~~spells~~  ~~Turn Undead~~  Bonus Item Creation or Metamagic Feat  Add spells from the Magic Domain to your Known spells  Arcane to Divine | Cast Prepared Divine Wisdom-based spells  ~~Gain spells & abilities from 2 Domains~~  ~~Spontaneously convert spells into~~ *~~Cure~~* ~~or~~ *~~Inflict~~* ~~spells~~  ~~Turn Undead~~  +1 Bonus to AC, even when Helpless  Aspirant Spontaneous Casting, 1/day |
|  | Spells per Day  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th  3 1+1 – – – – – – – – | Spells per Day  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th  3 1+1 – – – – – – – – | Spells per Day  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th  3 1+1 – – – – – – – – | Spells per Day  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th  3 1+1 – – – – – – – – |
| 2 | 4 2+1 – – – – – – – – | 4 2+1 – – – – – – – – | Arcane to Divine  4 2+1 – – – – – – – – | 4 2+1 – – – – – – – – |
| 3 | 4 2+1 1+1 – – – – – – – | 4 2+1 1+1 – – – – – – – | Arcane to Divine  4 2+1 1+1 – – – – – – – | Divine Counterspell  4 2+1 1+1 – – – – – – – |
| 4 | 5 3+1 2+1 – – – – – – – | Death Talker +2  5 3+1 2+1 – – – – – – – | Arcane to Divine  5 3+1 2+1 – – – – – – – | Aspirant Spontaneous Casting, 2/day  5 3+1 2+1 – – – – – – – |
| 5 | 5 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – – – – | Ancestral Communion, 2/day  5 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – – – – | Bonus Item Creation or Metamagic Feat  Arcane to Divine  5 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – – – – | +2 Bonus to AC, even when Helpless  5 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – – – – |
| 6 | 5 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – – – – | 5 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – – – – | Arcane to Divine  5 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – – – – | 5 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – – – – |
| 7 | 6 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – – – | 6 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – – – | Arcane to Divine  6 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – – – | 6 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – – – |
| 8 | 6 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – – – | Death Talker +4  6 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – – – | Arcane to Divine  6 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – – – | Aspirant Spontaneous Casting, 3/day  6 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – – – |
| 9 | 6 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – – | Ancestral Communion (questions)  Improved Resurrection  6 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – – | Arcane to Divine  6 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – – | 6 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – – |
| 10 | 6 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – – | Ancestral Communion, 3/day  6 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – – | Bonus Item Creation or Metamagic Feat  Arcane to Divine  6 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – – | +3 Bonus to AC, even when Helpless  6 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – – |
| 11 | 6 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – | 6 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – | Arcane to Divine  6 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – | 6 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – |
| 12 | 6 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – | Death Talker +6  6 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – | Arcane to Divine  6 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – | Aspirant Spontaneous Casting, 4/day  6 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – |
| 13 | 6 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – | 6 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – | Arcane to Divine  6 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – | 6 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – |
| 14 | 6 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – | 6 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – | Arcane to Divine  6 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – | 6 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – |
| 15 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – | Ancestral Communion, 4/day  6 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – | Bonus Item Creation or Metamagic Feat  Arcane to Divine  6 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – | +4 Bonus to AC, even when Helpless  6 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – |
| 16 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – | Death Talker +8  6 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – | Arcane to Divine  6 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – | Aspirant Spontaneous Casting, 5/day  6 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – |
| 17 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 | Arcane to Divine  6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 |
| 18 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 | Arcane to Divine  6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 |
| 19 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 | Arcane to Divine  6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 |
| 20 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 4+1 4+1 | Ancestral Communion, 5/day  Death Talker +10  6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 4+1 4+1 | Bonus Item Creation or Metamagic Feat  Arcane to Divine  6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 4+1 4+1 | +5 Bonus to AC, even when Helpless  Perfect Self  6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 4+1 4+1 |

Class Abilities

‘Ancestral Speaker’ Class Abilities:

Ancestral Communication (skills) – An Ancestor spirit imparts understanding of a skill, providing a bonus of (Charisma modifier + Class level) for (1 + Charisma modifier bonus) rounds.

Ancestral Communion (questions) – *Commune* at Class level. This use of Ancestral Communion is limited to one use per day.

Death Talker +N – Gain a +N bonus to Diplomacy, Bluff, Intimidate, & Sense Motive checks vs. Undead.

Holy Presence – The Ancestral Speaker acts as his/her own holy symbol & does not require any other object.

Improved Resurrection – When raising someone from the dead, they still loose a level, but their new XP is 3/4th of the way through the level (instead of ½).

‘Arcane Disciple’ Class Abilities:

Arcane to Divine – The Arcane Disciple chooses one spell from the Bard or Wizard/Sorcerer spell list to add to his/her Divine spell list. The spell’s level is limited to one lower than the Arcane Disciple’s highest spell level.

‘Aspirant Class Abilities:

Aspirant Spontaneous Casting, N/day – The Aspirant may removes one prepared spell and substitute one spell of equal or lower level. This ability may be used N times per day.

Divine Counterspell – The Aspirant may counter any Divine spell on his/her spell list that he/she can cast with a Readied Action, but doing so does not consume the usage of the spell. Usable (3 + Charisma modifier) times per day.

Perfect Self – The Aspirant becomes a magical creatures (as per the Monk ability).

Alternate Base Classes (continued)

| Lvl | Cleric  (PH p30) | Benevolent  (DR311 p50) | Cloistered Cleric  (UA p50) | Crusader  (DR311 p50) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Class Features | Alignment: any  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shields  Weapons: Simple  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(history), Know(religion),  Know(the planes), Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Profession.  Cha: Diplomacy. | Alignment: any  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shields  Weapons: Simple  Skill Points: 4  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(arcana), Know(history), Know(religion),  Know(the planes), Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Profession.  Cha: Diplomacy. | Alignment: any  Combat: ~~Rogue~~ Wizard  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Light, ~~Medium~~, ~~Heavy~~, ~~Shields~~  Weapons: Simple  Skill Points: 6  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, , Decipher Script, Know(all), Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Profession.  Cha: Diplomacy.  Speak Language. | Alignment: any  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shields  Weapons: Simple + one Martial Weapon  Skill Points: 2  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(arcana), Know(history), Know(religion), ~~Know(planes)~~, Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Profession.  Cha: ~~Diplomacy~~, Handle Animal, Intimidate. |
| 1 | Cast Prepared Divine Wisdom-based spells  Gain spells & abilities from 2 Domains  Spontaneously convert spells into *Cure* or *Inflict* spells  Turn Undead | Cast Prepared Divine Wisdom-based spells  ~~Gain spells & abilities from 2 Domains~~  ~~Spontaneously convert spells into~~ *~~Cure~~* ~~or~~ *~~Inflict~~* ~~spells~~  ~~Turn Undead~~  Benevolent Spontaneous Casting | Cast Prepared Divine Wisdom-based spells  Gain spells & abilities from 2 Domains, plus ‘Knowledge Domain’ as a bonus domain.  Spontaneously convert spells into *Cure* or *Inflict* spells  Turn Undead  Add spells from the Cloistered Cleric supplemental spell list to your Known spells.  Baric Knowledge, based on Cleric lvls. | Cast Prepared Divine Wisdom-based spells  ~~Gain spells & abilities from 2 Domains~~  ~~Spontaneously convert spells into~~ *~~Cure~~* ~~or~~ *~~Inflict~~* ~~spells~~  ~~Turn Undead~~  Deific Foe  Turn Foe’s Followers |
|  | Spells per Day  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th  3 1+1 – – – – – – – – | Spells per Day  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th  3 1+1 – – – – – – – – | Spells per Day  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th  3 1+1 – – – – – – – – | Spells per Day  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th  3 1+1 – – – – – – – – |
| 2 | 4 2+1 – – – – – – – – | 4 2+1 – – – – – – – – | 4 2+1 – – – – – – – – | 4 2+1 – – – – – – – – |
| 3 | 4 2+1 1+1 – – – – – – – | 4 2+1 1+1 – – – – – – – | 4 2+1 1+1 – – – – – – – | Bonus Crusader Feat  4 2+1 1+1 – – – – – – – |
| 4 | 5 3+1 2+1 – – – – – – – | Luck of the Gods, 1/day  5 3+1 2+1 – – – – – – – | 5 3+1 2+1 – – – – – – – | 5 3+1 2+1 – – – – – – – |
| 5 | 5 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – – – – | 5 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – – – – | 5 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – – – – | Smite, 1/day  5 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – – – – |
| 6 | 5 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – – – – | 5 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – – – – | 5 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – – – – | Deific Foe  5 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – – – – |
| 7 | 6 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – – – | 6 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – – – | 6 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – – – | 6 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – – – |
| 8 | 6 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – – – | Luck of the Gods, 2/day  6 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – – – | 6 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – – – | Bonus Crusader Feat  6 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – – – |
| 9 | 6 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – – | 6 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – – | 6 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – – | 6 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – – |
| 10 | 6 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – – | 6 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – – | 6 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – – | Smite, 2/day  6 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – – |
| 11 | 6 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – | 6 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – | 6 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – | Deific Foe  6 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – |
| 12 | 6 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – | Luck of the Gods, 3/day  6 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – | 6 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – | 6 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – |
| 13 | 6 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – | 6 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – | 6 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – | Bonus Crusader Feat  6 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – |
| 14 | 6 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – | 6 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – | 6 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – | 6 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – |
| 15 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – | Smite, 3/day  6 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – |
| 16 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – | Luck of the Gods, 4/day  6 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – | Deific Foe  6 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – |
| 17 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 |
| 18 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 | Bonus Crusader Feat  6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 |
| 19 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 |
| 20 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 4+1 4+1 | Luck of the Gods, 5/day  6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 4+1 4+1 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 4+1 4+1 | Smite, 4/day  6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 4+1 4+1 |

Class Abilities

‘Benevolent’ Class Abilities:

Benevolent Spontaneous Casting – The Benevolent may substitute one of the following spells (same level or lower) for a prepared spell.

0th: *Cure Minor Wounds, Guidance, Resistance.*

1st: *Bless, Cure Light Wounds, Sanctuary.*

2nd: *Aid, Cure Moderate Wounds, Shield Other.*

3rd: *Cure Serious Wounds, Prayer, Remove Curse.*

4th: *Cure Critical Wounds, Restoration, Spell Immunity.*

5th: *Atonement, Mass Cure Light Wounds.*

6th: *Mass Cure Moderate Wounds, Heal.*

7th: *Greater Restoration, Mass Cure Serious Wounds.*

8th: *Mass Cure Critical Wounds.*

9th: *Mass Heal.*

Luck of the Gods, N/day – The Benevolent says a prayer over a subject (but not himself/herself) within one alignment step of the Benevolent’s Deity. The subject can do the following in the next 24 hours.

1. Reroll one roll, as per the Luck Domain ability; and

2. Add the Benevolent’s Charisma modifier as a Luck bonus to any singe roll.

Multiple applications of this ability do not stack.

Alternate Base Classes (continued)

| Lvl | Cleric  (PH p30) | Evangelist  (DR311 p52) | Rage Cleric  (DR333 p86) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Class Features | Alignment: any  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shields  Weapons: Simple  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(history), Know(religion),  Know(the planes), Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Profession.  Cha: Diplomacy. | Alignment: any  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Light, Medium, ~~Heavy~~, Shields  Weapons: Simple  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, ~~Know(history)~~, Know(religion), ~~Know(planes)~~, Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Profession.  Cha: Diplomacy, Gather Info. | Alignment: NG, CG, N, CN, NE, CE  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shields  Weapons: Simple  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(history), Know(religion),  Know(the planes), Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Profession.  Cha: Diplomacy. |
| 1 | Cast Prepared Divine Wisdom-based spells  Gain spells & abilities from 2 Domains  Spontaneously convert spells into *Cure* or *Inflict* spells  Turn Undead | Cast ~~Prepared~~ Impromptu Divine Wisdom-based spells  Gain spells & abilities from 2 Domains  ~~Spontaneously convert spells into~~ *~~Cure~~* ~~or~~ *~~Inflict~~* ~~spells~~  ~~Turn Undead~~ | Cast Prepared Divine Wisdom-based spells  Gain spells & abilities from 2 Domains  Spontaneously convert spells into *Cure* or *Inflict* spells  Turn Undead  Rage, 1/day |
|  | Spells per Day  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th  3 1+1 – – – – – – – – | Spells per Day  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th  3 1+1 – – – – – – – – | Spells per Day  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th  3 1+1 – – – – – – – – |
| 2 | 4 2+1 – – – – – – – – | 4 2+1 – – – – – – – – | 4 2+1 – – – – – – – – |
| 3 | 4 2+1 1+1 – – – – – – – | 4 2+1 1+1 – – – – – – – | 4 2+1 1+1 – – – – – – – |
| 4 | 5 3+1 2+1 – – – – – – – | 5 3+1 2+1 – – – – – – – | Rage, 2/day  5 3+1 2+1 – – – – – – – |
| 5 | 5 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – – – – | Bonus Domain  5 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – – – – | 5 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – – – – |
| 6 | 5 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – – – – | 5 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – – – – | 5 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – – – – |
| 7 | 6 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – – – | 6 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – – – | 6 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – – – |
| 8 | 6 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – – – | 6 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – – – | Rage, 3/day |
| 9 | 6 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – – | 6 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – – | 6 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – – |
| 10 | 6 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – – | Bonus Domain  6 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – – | 6 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – – |
| 11 | 6 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – | 6 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – | Greater Rage  6 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – |
| 12 | 6 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – | 6 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – | Rage, 4/day  6 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – |
| 13 | 6 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – | 6 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – | 6 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – |
| 14 | 6 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – | 6 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – | Indomitable Will  6 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – |
| 15 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – | Bonus Domain  6 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – |
| 16 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – | Rage, 5/day  6 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – |
| 17 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 | Tireless Rage  6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 |
| 18 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 |
| 19 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 |
| 20 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 4+1 4+1 | Bonus Domain  6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 4+1 4+1 | Mighty Rage  Rage, 6/day  6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 4+1 4+1 |

Class Abilities

‘Crusader’ Class Abilities:

Deific Foe – The Crusader chooses a Deity opposed to his/her Patron Deity. Against worshipers of an enemy Deity, the Crusader gains a +4 Morale bonus on attacks & damage.

Turn Foe’s Followers – The Crusader may Turn / Destroy worshipers of a Deific Foe. This is resolved in the same way as Turning / Destroying Undead. Usable (3 + Charisma modifier) times per day. 5+ ranks of Knowledge (religion) grants a +2 bonus on the Turning check.

Crusader Bonus Feats – Same as Fighter Bonus Feats, except remove Weapon Specialization & Greater Weapon Specialization and add Combat Casting.

Smite, N/day – The Crusader declares a use of Smite before attacking. As long as the target does not worship the Crusader’s Deity, does not have the Crusader’s alignment, & does not have the Deity’s alignment, the attack has a bonus of the Crusader’s Charisma modifier, and if successful, does +Class level damage.

‘Evangelist’ Class Abilities

Bonus Domain – The Evangelist add the spell of a new Domain to his/her spell list.

‘Rage Cleric’ Class Abilities

‘Rage’ class abilities work the same as with a Barbarian. Barbarian level stack with Rage Cleric level for determining Rage class abilities.

### Variant Class Features

| Lvl | Cleric  (PH p30) | Cleric variant,  Cultist (DR353 p88) | Cleric variant,  Divine Restoration (Dun p009) | Cleric variant,  Domain Focus (DR347 p91) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Class Features | Alignment: any  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shields  Weapons: Simple  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(history), Know(religion),  Know(the planes), Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Profession.  Cha: Diplomacy. | Alignment: any  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shields  Weapons: Simple  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(history), Know(religion),  Know(the planes), Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Profession.  Cha: Diplomacy. | Alignment: any  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shields  Weapons: Simple  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(history), Know(religion),  Know(the planes), Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Profession.  Cha: Diplomacy. | Alignment: any  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shields  Weapons: Simple  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(history), Know(religion),  Know(the planes), Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Profession.  Cha: Diplomacy. |
| 1 | Cast Prepared Divine Wisdom-based spells  Gain spells & abilities from 2 Domains  Spontaneously convert spells into *Cure* or *Inflict* spells  Turn / Rebuke Undead | Cast Prepared Divine Wisdom-based spells  Gain spells & abilities from 2 Domains  Spontaneously convert spells into *Cure* or *Inflict* spells  ~~Turn / Rebuke Undead~~  +2 bonus on Bluff checks  Immune to magical attempts to detect falsehood (i.e. *Discern Lies, Zone of Truth*, etc.) while carrying holy symbol | Cast Prepared Divine Wisdom-based spells  Gain spells ~~& abilities~~ from 2 Domains  Gain ability from 1 Domain  ~~2 Domains~~  Spontaneously convert spells into *Cure* or *Inflict* spells  Turn / Rebuke Undead | Cast Prepared Divine Wisdom-based spells  Gain spells & abilities from 1 Domain  ~~2 Domains~~  ~~Spontaneously convert spells into~~ *~~Cure~~* ~~or~~ *~~Inflict~~* ~~spells~~  Turn / Rebuke Undead  Domain Focus |
|  | Spells per Day  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th  3 1+1 – – – – – – – – | Spells per Day  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th  3 1+1 – – – – – – – – | Spells per Day  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th  3 1+1 – – – – – – – – | Spells per Day  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th  3 1+1 – – – – – – – – |
| 2 | 4 2+1 – – – – – – – – | 4 2+1 – – – – – – – – | 4 2+1 – – – – – – – – | 4 2+1 – – – – – – – – |
| 3 | 4 2+1 1+1 – – – – – – – | 4 2+1 1+1 – – – – – – – | Divine Restoration  4 2+1 1+1 – – – – – – – | 4 2+1 1+1 – – – – – – – |
| 4 | 5 3+1 2+1 – – – – – – – | 5 3+1 2+1 – – – – – – – | 5 3+1 2+1 – – – – – – – | 5 3+1 2+1 – – – – – – – |
| 5 | 5 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – – – – | 5 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – – – – | 5 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – – – – | 5 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – – – – |
| 6 | 5 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – – – – | 5 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – – – – | 5 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – – – – | 5 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – – – – |
| 7 | 6 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – – – | 6 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – – – | 6 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – – – | 6 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – – – |
| 8 | 6 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – – – | 6 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – – – | 6 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – – – | 6 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – – – |
| 9 | 6 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – – | 6 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – – | 6 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – – | 6 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – – |
| 10 | 6 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – – | 6 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – – | 6 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – – | 6 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – – |
| 11 | 6 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – | 6 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – | 6 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – | 6 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – |
| 12 | 6 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – | 6 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – | 6 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – | 6 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – |
| 13 | 6 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – | 6 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – | 6 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – | 6 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – |
| 14 | 6 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – | 6 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – | 6 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – | 6 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – |
| 15 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – |
| 16 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – |
| 17 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 |
| 18 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 |
| 19 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 |
| 20 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 4+1 4+1 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 4+1 4+1 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 4+1 4+1 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 4+1 4+1 |

Class Features

Divine Restoration – in addition to spontaneously converting Cleric spells to Cure / Inflict spells, you may convert a 2nd level spell into *Lesser Restoration*,   
a 4th level spell into *Restoration*, and a 7th level spell into *Greater Restoration*.

Domain Focus – for the one Domain you retain, you receive double the effect. In some cases, this number of uses per day is doubled (such as Luck Domain). In others, the bonus is doubled.

Variant Class Features (continued)

| Lvl | Cleric  (PH p30) | Cleric variant,  Evangelist (DR353 p88) | Cleric variant,  Fanatic (DR353 p88) | Cleric variant,  Healer (DR353 p88) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Class Features | Alignment: any  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shields  Weapons: Simple  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(history), Know(religion),  Know(the planes), Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Profession.  Cha: Diplomacy. | Alignment: any  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shields  Weapons: Simple  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(history), Know(religion),  Know(the planes), Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Profession.  Cha: Diplomacy. | Alignment: any  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shields  Weapons: Simple  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(history), Know(religion),  Know(the planes), Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Profession.  Cha: Diplomacy. | Alignment: any  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shields  Weapons: Simple  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(history), Know(religion),  Know(the planes), Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Profession.  Cha: Diplomacy. |
| 1 | Cast Prepared Divine Wisdom-based spells  Gain spells & abilities from 2 Domains  Spontaneously convert spells into *Cure* or *Inflict* spells  Turn / Rebuke Undead | Cast Prepared Divine Wisdom-based spells  Gain spells & abilities from 2 Domains  Spontaneously convert spells into *Cure* or *Inflict* spells  ~~Turn / Rebuke Undead~~  +2 bonus on Bluff checks  *Comprehend Languages*, 2/day as a spell-like ability | Cast Prepared Divine Wisdom-based spells  Gain spells & abilities from 2 Domains  Spontaneously convert spells into *Cure* or *Inflict* spells  ~~Turn / Rebuke Undead~~  +2 bonus on Intimidate checks  *True Strike*, 1/day as a spell-like ability | Cast Prepared Divine Wisdom-based spells  Gain spells & abilities from 2 Domains  Spontaneously convert spells into *Cure* or *Inflict* spells  ~~Turn / Rebuke Undead~~  +2 bonus on Heal checks  When you cast a Conjuration (healing) on something other than yourself, you gain +2 Sacred bonus to AC & +2 Sacred bonus on Concentration checks until the end of your next round |
|  | Spells per Day  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th  3 1+1 – – – – – – – – | Spells per Day  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th  3 1+1 – – – – – – – – | Spells per Day  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th  3 1+1 – – – – – – – – | Spells per Day  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th  3 1+1 – – – – – – – – |
| 2 | 4 2+1 – – – – – – – – | 4 2+1 – – – – – – – – | 4 2+1 – – – – – – – – | 4 2+1 – – – – – – – – |
| 3 | 4 2+1 1+1 – – – – – – – | 4 2+1 1+1 – – – – – – – | 4 2+1 1+1 – – – – – – – | 4 2+1 1+1 – – – – – – – |
| 4 | 5 3+1 2+1 – – – – – – – | 5 3+1 2+1 – – – – – – – | 5 3+1 2+1 – – – – – – – | 5 3+1 2+1 – – – – – – – |
| 5 | 5 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – – – – | 5 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – – – – | 5 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – – – – | 5 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – – – – |
| 6 | 5 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – – – – | 5 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – – – – | 5 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – – – – | 5 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – – – – |
| 7 | 6 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – – – | *Tongues*, 1/day as a spell-like ability  6 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – – – | 6 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – – – | 6 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – – – |
| 8 | 6 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – – – | 6 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – – – | 6 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – – – | 6 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – – – |
| 9 | 6 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – – | 6 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – – | 6 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – – | 6 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – – |
| 10 | 6 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – – | 6 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – – | 6 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – – | 6 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – – |
| 11 | 6 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – | 6 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – | 6 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – | 6 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – |
| 12 | 6 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – | 6 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – | 6 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – | 6 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – |
| 13 | 6 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – | 6 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – | 6 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – | 6 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – |
| 14 | 6 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – | 6 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – | 6 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – | 6 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – |
| 15 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – |
| 16 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – |
| 17 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 |
| 18 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 |
| 19 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 |
| 20 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 4+1 4+1 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 4+1 4+1 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 4+1 4+1 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 4+1 4+1 |

Variant Class Features (continued)

| Lvl | Cleric  (PH p30) | Cleric variant,  Justicar (DR353 p89) | Cleric variant,  Mystic (DR353 p89) | Cleric variant,  Relic Hunter (DR353 p89) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Class Features | Alignment: any  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shields  Weapons: Simple  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(history), Know(religion),  Know(the planes), Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Profession.  Cha: Diplomacy. | Alignment: any  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shields  Weapons: Simple  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(history), Know(religion),  Know(the planes), Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Profession.  Cha: Diplomacy. | Alignment: any  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shields  Weapons: Simple  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(history), Know(religion),  Know(the planes), Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Profession.  Cha: Diplomacy. | Alignment: any  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shields  Weapons: Simple  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(dungeoneering), Know(history), Know(religion),  Know(the planes), Search, Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Profession.  Cha: Diplomacy. |
| 1 | Cast Prepared Divine Wisdom-based spells  Gain spells & abilities from 2 Domains  Spontaneously convert spells into *Cure* or *Inflict* spells  Turn / Rebuke Undead | Cast Prepared Divine Wisdom-based spells  Gain spells & abilities from 2 Domains  Spontaneously convert spells into *Cure* or *Inflict* spells  ~~Turn / Rebuke Undead~~  +2 bonus on Sense Motive checks  When you deal enough damage to reduce a creature to negative hit-points, it immediately Stabilizes | Cast Prepared Divine Wisdom-based spells  Gain spells & abilities from 2 Domains  Spontaneously convert spells into *Cure* or *Inflict* spells  ~~Turn / Rebuke Undead~~ | Cast Prepared Divine Wisdom-based spells  Gain spells & abilities from 2 Domains  Spontaneously convert spells into *Cure* or *Inflict* spells  ~~Turn / Rebuke Undead~~  Bonus on Reflex saves vs. Trap of (1 + Wisdom modifier) (min +1) |
|  | Spells per Day  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th  3 1+1 – – – – – – – – | Spells per Day  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th  3 1+1 – – – – – – – – | Spells per Day  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th  **5** 1+1 – – – – – – – – | Spells per Day  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th  3 1+1 – – – – – – – – |
| 2 | 4 2+1 – – – – – – – – | 4 2+1 – – – – – – – – | **5** 2+1 – – – – – – – – | 4 2+1 – – – – – – – – |
| 3 | 4 2+1 1+1 – – – – – – – | 4 2+1 1+1 – – – – – – – | 4 **3**+1 1+1 – – – – – – – | 4 2+1 1+1 – – – – – – – |
| 4 | 5 3+1 2+1 – – – – – – – | 5 3+1 2+1 – – – – – – – | 5 **4**+1 2+1 – – – – – – – | 5 3+1 2+1 – – – – – – – |
| 5 | 5 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – – – – | 5 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – – – – | 5 3+1 **3**+1 1+1 – – – – – – | 5 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – – – – |
| 6 | 5 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – – – – | 5 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – – – – | 5 3+1 **4**+1 2+1 – – – – – – | 5 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – – – – |
| 7 | 6 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – – – | 6 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – – – | 6 4+1 3+1 **3**+1 1+1 – – – – – | 6 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – – – |
| 8 | 6 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – – – | 6 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – – – | 6 4+1 3+1 **4**+1 2+1 – – – – – | 6 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – – – |
| 9 | 6 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – – | 6 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – – | 6 4+1 4+1 3+1 **3**+1 1+1 – – – – | 6 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – – |
| 10 | 6 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – – | 6 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – – | 6 4+1 4+1 3+1 **4**+1 2+1 – – – – | 6 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – – |
| 11 | 6 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – | 6 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – | 6 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 **3**+1 1+1 – – – | 6 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – |
| 12 | 6 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – | 6 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – | 6 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 **4**+1 2+1 – – – | 6 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – |
| 13 | 6 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – | 6 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – | 6 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 **3**+1 1+1 – – | 6 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – |
| 14 | 6 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – | 6 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – | 6 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 **4**+1 2+1 – – | 6 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – |
| 15 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 **3**+1 1+1 – | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – |
| 16 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 **4**+1 2+1 – | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – |
| 17 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 **3**+1 1+1 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 |
| 18 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 **4**+1 2+1 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 |
| 19 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 **4**+1 3+1 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 |
| 20 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 4+1 4+1 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 4+1 4+1 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 **5**+1 4+1 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 4+1 4+1 |

Variant Class Features (continued)

| Lvl | Cleric  (PH p30) | Cleric variant,  Sage (DR353 p89) | Cleric variant,  Scribe (DR353 p89) | Cleric variant,  Shaman (DR353 p89) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Class Features | Alignment: any  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shields  Weapons: Simple  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(history), Know(religion),  Know(the planes), Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Profession.  Cha: Diplomacy. | Alignment: any  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shields  Weapons: Simple  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(history), Know(religion),  Know(the planes), Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Profession.  Cha: Diplomacy. | Alignment: any  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shields  Weapons: Simple  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(history), Know(religion),  Know(the planes), Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Profession.  Cha: Diplomacy. | Alignment: any  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shields  Weapons: Simple  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(history), Know(religion),  Know(the planes), Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Profession.  Cha: Diplomacy. |
| 1 | Cast Prepared Divine Wisdom-based spells  Gain spells & abilities from 2 Domains  Spontaneously convert spells into *Cure* or *Inflict* spells  Turn / Rebuke Undead | Cast Prepared Divine Wisdom-based spells  Gain spells & abilities from 2 Domains  Spontaneously convert spells into *Cure* or *Inflict* spells  ~~Turn / Rebuke Undead~~  +2 bonus on Know(religion) checks  May reroll one Knowledge check per day, but must keep 2nd roll | Cast Prepared Divine Wisdom-based spells  Gain spells & abilities from 2 Domains  Spontaneously convert spells into *Cure* or *Inflict* spells  ~~Turn / Rebuke Undead~~  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll, and XP cost to make scrolls is reduced by 25% (min  1 XP) | Cast Prepared Divine Wisdom-based spells  Gain spells & abilities from 2 Domains  Spontaneously convert spells into *Cure* or *Inflict* spells  ~~Turn / Rebuke Undead~~  Illiterate  Gain an Animal Companion as a Druid of ½ your Cleric level |
|  | Spells per Day  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th  3 1+1 – – – – – – – – | Spells per Day  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th  3 1+1 – – – – – – – – | Spells per Day  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th  3 1+1 – – – – – – – – | Spells per Day  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th  3 1+1 – – – – – – – – |
| 2 | 4 2+1 – – – – – – – – | 4 2+1 – – – – – – – – | 4 2+1 – – – – – – – – | 4 2+1 – – – – – – – – |
| 3 | 4 2+1 1+1 – – – – – – – | 4 2+1 1+1 – – – – – – – | 4 2+1 1+1 – – – – – – – | 4 2+1 1+1 – – – – – – – |
| 4 | 5 3+1 2+1 – – – – – – – | 5 3+1 2+1 – – – – – – – | 5 3+1 2+1 – – – – – – – | 5 3+1 2+1 – – – – – – – |
| 5 | 5 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – – – – | 5 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – – – – | 5 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – – – – | 5 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – – – – |
| 6 | 5 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – – – – | 5 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – – – – | 5 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – – – – | 5 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – – – – |
| 7 | 6 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – – – | 6 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – – – | 6 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – – – | 6 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – – – |
| 8 | 6 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – – – | 6 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – – – | 6 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – – – | 6 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – – – |
| 9 | 6 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – – | 6 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – – | 6 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – – | 6 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – – |
| 10 | 6 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – – | 6 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – – | 6 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – – | 6 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – – |
| 11 | 6 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – | 6 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – | 6 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – | 6 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – |
| 12 | 6 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – | 6 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – | 6 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – | 6 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – |
| 13 | 6 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – | 6 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – | 6 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – | 6 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – |
| 14 | 6 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – | 6 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – | 6 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – | 6 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – |
| 15 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – |
| 16 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – |
| 17 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 |
| 18 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 |
| 19 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 |
| 20 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 4+1 4+1 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 4+1 4+1 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 4+1 4+1 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 4+1 4+1 |

Variant Class Features (continued)

| Lvl | Cleric  (PH p30) | Cleric variant, Spontaneous Domain Casting (PH2 p36) | Cleric variant,  Theologian (DR353 p89) | Cleric variant,  Wanderer (DR353 p89) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Class Features | Alignment: any  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shields  Weapons: Simple  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(history), Know(religion),  Know(the planes), Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Profession.  Cha: Diplomacy. | Alignment: any  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shields  Weapons: Simple  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(history), Know(religion),  Know(the planes), Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Profession.  Cha: Diplomacy. | Alignment: any  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shields  Weapons: Simple  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(history), Know(religion),  Know(the planes), Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Profession.  Cha: Diplomacy. | Alignment: any  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shields  Weapons: Simple  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(geography), Know(history), Know(local), Know(religion),  Know(the planes), Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Profession, Survival.  Cha: Diplomacy.  Speak Language. |
| 1 | Cast Prepared Divine Wisdom-based spells  Gain spells & abilities from 2 Domains  Spontaneously convert spells into *Cure* or *Inflict* spells  Turn / Rebuke Undead | Cast Prepared Divine Wisdom-based spells  Gain spells & abilities from 2 Domains  ~~Spontaneously convert spells into~~ *~~Cure~~* ~~or~~ *~~Inflict~~* ~~spells~~  Turn / Rebuke Undead  Spontaneously convert Cleric spells into Domains Spells from one of your Domains. *Cure* or *Inflict* spells may be memorized in your Domain slots. | Cast Prepared Divine Wisdom-based spells  Gain spells & abilities from 2 Domains  Spontaneously convert spells into *Cure* or *Inflict* spells  ~~Turn / Rebuke Undead~~  +2 bonus on Know(religion) checks  Receive a +2 bonus on saves vs. Divine spells & spells / spell-like abilities of Outsiders as long as you are wearing your Holy Symbol conspicuously | Cast Prepared Divine Wisdom-based spells  Gain spells & abilities from 2 Domains  Spontaneously convert spells into *Cure* or *Inflict* spells  ~~Turn / Rebuke Undead~~  Gain Feat: Endurance |
|  | Spells per Day  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th  3 1+1 – – – – – – – – | Spells per Day  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th  3 1+1 – – – – – – – – | Spells per Day  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th  3 1+1 – – – – – – – – | Spells per Day  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th  3 1+1 – – – – – – – – |
| 2 | 4 2+1 – – – – – – – – | 4 2+1 – – – – – – – – | 4 2+1 – – – – – – – – | 4 2+1 – – – – – – – – |
| 3 | 4 2+1 1+1 – – – – – – – | 4 2+1 1+1 – – – – – – – | 4 2+1 1+1 – – – – – – – | 4 2+1 1+1 – – – – – – – |
| 4 | 5 3+1 2+1 – – – – – – – | 5 3+1 2+1 – – – – – – – | 5 3+1 2+1 – – – – – – – | 5 3+1 2+1 – – – – – – – |
| 5 | 5 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – – – – | 5 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – – – – | 5 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – – – – | 5 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – – – – |
| 6 | 5 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – – – – | 5 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – – – – | 5 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – – – – | 5 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – – – – |
| 7 | 6 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – – – | 6 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – – – | 6 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – – – | 6 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – – – |
| 8 | 6 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – – – | 6 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – – – | 6 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – – – | 6 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – – – |
| 9 | 6 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – – | 6 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – – | 6 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – – | 6 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – – |
| 10 | 6 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – – | 6 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – – | 6 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – – | 6 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – – |
| 11 | 6 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – | 6 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – | 6 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – | 6 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – |
| 12 | 6 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – | 6 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – | 6 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – | 6 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – |
| 13 | 6 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – | 6 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – | 6 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – | 6 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – |
| 14 | 6 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – | 6 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – | 6 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – | 6 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – |
| 15 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – |
| 16 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – |
| 17 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 |
| 18 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 |
| 19 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 |
| 20 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 4+1 4+1 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 4+1 4+1 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 4+1 4+1 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 4+1 4+1 |

Variant Class Features (continued)

| Lvl | Cleric  (PH p30) | Cleric variant,  Warrior Priest (DR353 p89) | Cleric variant,  Weaponmaster (DR353 p89) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Class Features | Alignment: any  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shields  Weapons: Simple  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(history), Know(religion),  Know(the planes), Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Profession.  Cha: Diplomacy. | Alignment: any  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shields  Weapons: Simple  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(history), Know(religion),  Know(the planes), Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Profession.  Cha: Diplomacy. | Alignment: any  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shields  Weapons: Simple  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(history), Know(religion),  Know(the planes), Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Profession.  Cha: Diplomacy. |
| 1 | Cast Prepared Divine Wisdom-based spells  Gain spells & abilities from 2 Domains  Spontaneously convert spells into *Cure* or *Inflict* spells  Turn / Rebuke Undead | Cast Prepared Divine Wisdom-based spells  Gain spells & abilities from 2 Domains  Spontaneously convert spells into *Cure* or *Inflict* spells  ~~Turn / Rebuke Undead~~  Cast a spell on your Weapon, Shield, or Armor as a Swift Action, usable 1/day | Cast Prepared Divine Wisdom-based spells  Gain spells & abilities from 2 Domains  Spontaneously convert spells into *Cure* or *Inflict* spells  ~~Turn / Rebuke Undead~~  +2 bonus on Craft (weaponsmith) checks  You may cast spells without a free hand as long as you are wielding your Deity’s Favored Weapon |
|  | Spells per Day  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th  3 1+1 – – – – – – – – | Spells per Day  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th  3 1+1 – – – – – – – – | Spells per Day  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th  3 1+1 – – – – – – – – |
| 2 | 4 2+1 – – – – – – – – | 4 2+1 – – – – – – – – | 4 2+1 – – – – – – – – |
| 3 | 4 2+1 1+1 – – – – – – – | 4 2+1 1+1 – – – – – – – | 4 2+1 1+1 – – – – – – – |
| 4 | 5 3+1 2+1 – – – – – – – | 5 3+1 2+1 – – – – – – – | 5 3+1 2+1 – – – – – – – |
| 5 | 5 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – – – – | 5 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – – – – | 5 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – – – – |
| 6 | 5 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – – – – | 5 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – – – – | 5 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – – – – |
| 7 | 6 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – – – | 6 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – – – | 6 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – – – |
| 8 | 6 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – – – | 6 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – – – | 6 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – – – |
| 9 | 6 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – – | 6 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – – | 6 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – – |
| 10 | 6 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – – | 6 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – – | 6 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – – |
| 11 | 6 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – | 6 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – | 6 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – – |
| 12 | 6 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – | 6 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – | 6 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – – |
| 13 | 6 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – | 6 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – | 6 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – – |
| 14 | 6 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – | 6 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – | 6 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – – |
| 15 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 – |
| 16 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 – |
| 17 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 2+1 1+1 |
| 18 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 2+1 |
| 19 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 3+1 3+1 |
| 20 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 4+1 4+1 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 4+1 4+1 | 6 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 5+1 4+1 4+1 4+1 4+1 |

### Racial Substitution

| Lvl | Cleric  (PH p30) | Dwarven Cleric –  1st level substitution  (RoS p146) | Dwarven Cleric –  4th level substitution  (RoS p146) | Dwarven Cleric –  8th level substitution  (RoS p146) | Dwarven Cleric –  all level substitutions  (RoS p146) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Class Features | Alignment: any  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shields  Weapons: Simple  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(history), Know(religion),  Know(the planes), Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Profession.  Cha: Diplomacy. | Alignment: any  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: d10 d8  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shields  Weapons: Simple  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(dungeoneer), Know(history), Know(religion),  Know(the planes), Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Profession.  Cha: Diplomacy. | Alignment: any  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: d10 d8  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shields  Weapons: Simple  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(dungeoneer), Know(history), Know(religion),  Know(the planes), Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Profession.  Cha: Diplomacy. | Alignment: any  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: d10 d8  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shields  Weapons: Simple  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(dungeoneer), Know(history), Know(religion),  Know(the planes), Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Profession.  Cha: Diplomacy. | Alignment: any  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: d10 d8  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shields  Weapons: Simple  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(dungeoneer), Know(history), Know(religion),  Know(the planes), Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Profession.  Cha: Diplomacy. |
| 1 | Cast Prepared Divine Wisdom-based spells  Gain spells & abilities from 2 Domains  Spontaneously convert spells into *Cure* or *Inflict* spells  Turn Undead  3 1 – – – – – – – – | Cast Prepared Divine Wisdom-based spells  Gain spells & abilities from 2 Domains  Spontaneously convert spells into *Cure* or *Inflict* spells  Turn Undead  Smite Giants  3 1 – – – – – – – – | Cast Prepared Divine Wisdom-based spells  Gain spells & abilities from 2 Domains  Spontaneously convert spells into *Cure* or *Inflict* spells  Turn Undead  3 1 – – – – – – – – | Cast Prepared Divine Wisdom-based spells  Gain spells & abilities from 2 Domains  Spontaneously convert spells into *Cure* or *Inflict* spells  Turn Undead  3 1 – – – – – – – – | Cast Prepared Divine Wisdom-based spells  Gain spells & abilities from 2 Domains  Spontaneously convert spells into *Cure* or *Inflict* spells  Turn Undead  Smite Giants  3 1 – – – – – – – – |
| 2 | 4 2 – – – – – – – – | 4 2 – – – – – – – – | 4 2 – – – – – – – – | 4 2 – – – – – – – – | 4 2 – – – – – – – – |
| 3 | 4 2 1 – – – – – – – | 4 2 1 – – – – – – – | 4 2 1 – – – – – – – | 4 2 1 – – – – – – – | 4 2 1 – – – – – – – |
| 4 | 5 3 2 – – – – – – – | 5 3 2 – – – – – – – | Hammer Specialist  5 3 **1** – – – – – – – | 5 3 2 – – – – – – – | Hammer Specialist  5 3 **1** – – – – – – – |
| 5 | 5 3 2 1 – – – – – – | 5 3 2 1 – – – – – – | 5 3 **1** 1 – – – – – – | 5 3 2 1 – – – – – – | 5 3 **1** 1 – – – – – – |
| 6 | 5 3 3 2 – – – – – – | 5 3 3 2 – – – – – – | 5 3 **2** 2 – – – – – – | 5 3 3 2 – – – – – – | 5 3 **2** 2 – – – – – – |
| 7 | 6 4 3 2 1 – – – – – | 6 4 3 2 1 – – – – – | 6 4 **2** 2 1 – – – – – | 6 4 3 2 1 – – – – – | 6 4 **2** 2 1 – – – – – |
| 8 | 6 4 3 3 2 – – – – – | 6 4 3 3 2 – – – – – | 6 4 **2** 3 2 – – – – – | Earthen Spell Power  6 4 3 3 **1** – – – – – | Earthen Spell Power  6 4 **2** 3 **1** – – – – – |
| 9 | 6 4 4 3 2 1 – – – – | 6 4 4 3 2 1 – – – – | 6 4 **3** 3 2 1 – – – – | 6 4 4 3 **1** 1 – – – – | 6 4 **3** 3 **1** 1 – – – – |
| 10 | 6 4 4 3 3 2 – – – – | 6 4 4 3 3 2 – – – – | 6 4 **3** 3 3 2 – – – – | 6 4 4 3 **2** 2 – – – – | 6 4 **3** 3 **2** 2 – – – – |
| 11 | 6 5 4 4 3 2 1 – – – | 6 5 4 4 3 2 1 – – – | 6 5 **3** 4 3 2 1 – – – | 6 5 4 4 **2** 2 1 – – – | 6 5 **3** 4 **2** 2 1 – – – |
| 12 | 6 5 4 4 3 3 2 – – – | 6 5 4 4 3 3 2 – – – | 6 5 **3** 4 3 3 2 – – – | 6 5 4 4 **2** 3 2 – – – | 6 5 **3** 4 **2** 3 2 – – – |
| 13 | 6 5 5 4 4 3 2 1 – – | 6 5 5 4 4 3 2 1 – – | 6 5 **4** 4 4 3 2 1 – – | 6 5 5 4 **3** 3 2 1 – – | 6 5 **4** 4 **3** 3 2 1 – – |
| 14 | 6 5 5 4 4 3 3 2 – – | 6 5 5 4 4 3 3 2 – – | 6 5 **4** 4 4 3 3 2 – – | 6 5 5 4 **3** 3 3 2 – – | 6 5 **4** 4 **3** 3 3 2 – – |
| 15 | 6 5 5 5 4 4 3 2 1 – | 6 5 5 5 4 4 3 2 1 – | 6 5 **4** 5 4 4 3 2 1 – | 6 5 5 5 **3** 4 3 2 1 – | 6 5 **4** 5 **3** 4 3 2 1 – |
| 16 | 6 5 5 5 4 4 3 3 2 – | 6 5 5 5 4 4 3 3 2 – | 6 5 **4** 5 4 4 3 3 2 – | 6 5 5 5 **3** 4 3 3 2 – | 6 5 **4** 5 **3** 4 3 3 2 – |
| 17 | 6 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 2 1 | 6 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 2 1 | 6 5 **4** 5 5 4 4 3 2 1 | 6 5 5 5 **4** 4 4 3 2 1 | 6 5 **4** 5 **4** 4 4 3 2 1 |
| 18 | 6 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 3 2 | 6 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 3 2 | 6 5 **4** 5 5 4 4 3 3 2 | 6 5 5 5 **4** 4 4 3 3 2 | 6 5 **4** 5 **4** 4 4 3 3 2 |
| 19 | 6 5 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 3 | 6 5 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 3 | 6 5 **4** 5 5 5 4 4 3 3 | 6 5 5 5 **4** 5 4 4 3 3 | 6 5 **4** 5 **4** 5 4 4 3 3 |
| 20 | 6 5 5 5 5 5 4 4 4 4 | 6 5 5 5 5 5 4 4 4 4 | 6 5 **4** 5 5 5 4 4 4 4 | 6 5 5 5 **4** 5 4 4 4 4 | 6 5 **4** 5 **4** 5 4 4 4 4 |

Dwarven Cleric Class Features

Smite Giants

Add your Constitution modifier (if any) to your attack roll and add your Cleric level to your damage. Usable 1 + Constitution modifier times per day. Opponent must be a Giant.

Hammer Specialist

Gain proficiency with Warhammers and receive a +2 bonus on damage with them.

Earthen Spell Power

When touching the ground, cast all [earth] spells and spells on the Earth Domain list at +1 caster level.

Racial Substitution (continued)

| Lvl | Cleric  (PH p30) | Raptoran Cleric –  1st level substitution  (RotW p160) | Raptoran Cleric –  3rd level substitution  (RotW p160) | Raptoran Cleric –  7th level substitution  (RotW p160) | Raptoran Cleric –  all level substitutions  (RotW p160) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Class Features | Alignment: any  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shields  Weapons: Simple  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(history), Know(religion),  Know(the planes), Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Profession.  Cha: Diplomacy. | Alignment: any  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: d6 d8  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shields  Weapons: Simple  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(history), Know(religion),  Know(the planes), Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Profession.  Cha: Diplomacy. | Alignment: any  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: d6 d8  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shields  Weapons: Simple  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(history), Know(religion),  Know(the planes), Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Profession.  Cha: Diplomacy. | Alignment: any  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: d6 d8  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shields  Weapons: Simple  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(history), Know(religion),  Know(the planes), Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Profession.  Cha: Diplomacy. | Alignment: any  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: d6 d8  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shields  Weapons: Simple  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(history), Know(religion),  Know(the planes), Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Profession.  Cha: Diplomacy. |
| 1 | Cast Prepared Divine Wisdom-based spells  Gain spells & abilities from 2 Domains  Spontaneously convert spells into *Cure* or *Inflict* spells  Turn Undead  3 1 – – – – – – – – | Cast Prepared Divine Wisdom-based spells  Gain spells & abilities from 2 Domains, one of which must be Air or Sky.  Spontaneously convert spells into *Cure* or *Inflict* spells  Turn Undead  Air Mastery  Empathy of the Winds  3 1 – – – – – – – – | Cast Prepared Divine Wisdom-based spells  Gain spells & abilities from 2 Domains, one of which must be Air or Sky.  Spontaneously convert spells into *Cure* or *Inflict* spells  Turn Undead  3 1 – – – – – – – – | Cast Prepared Divine Wisdom-based spells  Gain spells & abilities from 2 Domains, one of which must be Air or Sky.  Spontaneously convert spells into *Cure* or *Inflict* spells  Turn Undead  3 1 – – – – – – – – | Cast Prepared Divine Wisdom-based spells  Gain spells & abilities from 2 Domains, one of which must be Air or Sky.  Spontaneously convert spells into *Cure* or *Inflict* spells  Turn Undead  Air Mastery  Empathy of the Winds  3 1 – – – – – – – – |
| 2 | 4 2 – – – – – – – – | 4 2 – – – – – – – – | 4 2 – – – – – – – – | 4 2 – – – – – – – – | 4 2 – – – – – – – – |
| 3 | 4 2 1 – – – – – – – | 4 2 1 – – – – – – – | Air Summoning Talent  4 2 1 – – – – – – – | 4 2 1 – – – – – – – | Air Summoning Talent  4 2 1 – – – – – – – |
| 4 | 5 3 2 – – – – – – – | 5 3 2 – – – – – – – | 5 3 2 – – – – – – – | 5 3 2 – – – – – – – | 5 3 2 – – – – – – – |
| 5 | 5 3 2 1 – – – – – – | 5 3 2 1 – – – – – – | 5 3 2 1 – – – – – – | 5 3 2 1 – – – – – – | 5 3 2 1 – – – – – – |
| 6 | 5 3 3 2 – – – – – – | 5 3 3 2 – – – – – – | 5 3 3 2 – – – – – – | 5 3 3 2 – – – – – – | 5 3 3 2 – – – – – – |
| 7 | 6 4 3 2 1 – – – – – | 6 4 3 2 1 – – – – – | 6 4 3 2 1 – – – – – | Open the Wind-Gate  6 4 3 2 1 – – – – – | Open the Wind-Gate  6 4 3 2 1 – – – – – |
| 8 | 6 4 3 3 2 – – – – – | 6 4 3 3 2 – – – – – | 6 4 3 3 2 – – – – – | 6 4 3 3 2 – – – – – | 6 4 3 3 2 – – – – – |
| 9 | 6 4 4 3 2 1 – – – – | 6 4 4 3 2 1 – – – – | 6 4 4 3 2 1 – – – – | 6 4 4 3 2 1 – – – – | 6 4 4 3 2 1 – – – – |
| 10 | 6 4 4 3 3 2 – – – – | 6 4 4 3 3 2 – – – – | 6 4 4 3 3 2 – – – – | 6 4 4 3 3 2 – – – – | 6 4 4 3 3 2 – – – – |
| 11 | 6 5 4 4 3 2 1 – – – | 6 5 4 4 3 2 1 – – – | 6 5 4 4 3 2 1 – – – | 6 5 4 4 3 2 1 – – – | 6 5 4 4 3 2 1 – – – |
| 12 | 6 5 4 4 3 3 2 – – – | 6 5 4 4 3 3 2 – – – | 6 5 4 4 3 3 2 – – – | 6 5 4 4 3 3 2 – – – | 6 5 4 4 3 3 2 – – – |
| 13 | 6 5 5 4 4 3 2 1 – – | 6 5 5 4 4 3 2 1 – – | 6 5 5 4 4 3 2 1 – – | 6 5 5 4 4 3 2 1 – – | 6 5 5 4 4 3 2 1 – – |
| 14 | 6 5 5 4 4 3 3 2 – – | 6 5 5 4 4 3 3 2 – – | 6 5 5 4 4 3 3 2 – – | 6 5 5 4 4 3 3 2 – – | 6 5 5 4 4 3 3 2 – – |
| 15 | 6 5 5 5 4 4 3 2 1 – | 6 5 5 5 4 4 3 2 1 – | 6 5 5 5 4 4 3 2 1 – | 6 5 5 5 4 4 3 2 1 – | 6 5 5 5 4 4 3 2 1 – |
| 16 | 6 5 5 5 4 4 3 3 2 – | 6 5 5 5 4 4 3 3 2 – | 6 5 5 5 4 4 3 3 2 – | 6 5 5 5 4 4 3 3 2 – | 6 5 5 5 4 4 3 3 2 – |
| 17 | 6 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 2 1 | 6 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 2 1 | 6 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 2 1 | 6 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 2 1 | 6 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 2 1 |
| 18 | 6 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 3 2 | 6 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 3 2 | 6 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 3 2 | 6 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 3 2 | 6 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 3 2 |
| 19 | 6 5 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 3 | 6 5 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 3 | 6 5 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 3 | 6 5 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 3 | 6 5 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 3 |
| 20 | 6 5 5 5 5 5 4 4 4 4 | 6 5 5 5 5 5 4 4 4 4 | 6 5 5 5 5 5 4 4 4 4 | 6 5 5 5 5 5 4 4 4 4 | 6 5 5 5 5 5 4 4 4 4 |

Raptoran Cleric Class Abilities

Air Mastery

Airborne creatures receive a –1 penalty on attack and damage against you.

Empathy of the Winds

Due to the strong bond with the Plane of Air, gain the following:

1. Speak Language (Auran) as a bonus language;

2. +4 Circumstance bonus on Diplomacy check with Plane of Air natives;

3. allied Air Elementals within 60’ of you gain +1 Morale bonus on attack and damage rolls; and

4. if you have Air Domain, your receive a +4 bonus when Bolstering Air creatures.

Air Summoning Talent

Add the following creatures to your *Summon Monster* list at the indicated level:

*Summon Monster II* – Small Air Elemental

*Summon Monster III* – Air Mephit

*Summon Monster IV* – Medium Air Elemental

*Summon Monster V* – Large Air Elemental

*Summon Monster VI* – Huge Air Elemental

*Summon Monster VII* – Greater Air Elemental

*Summon Monster VIII* – Elder Air Elemental

In exchange, all spells with [earth] subtype are removed from your spell list, including *Summon Monster* spells used to summon earth creatures.

Open the Wind-Gate

Your *Planar Ally* spells summon unusually powerful, though the cost is the same:

*Planar Ally, Lesser*– 8HD Large Air Elemental

*Planar Ally* – 16HD Huge Air Elemental or   
two 8HD Large Air Elemental

*Planar Ally, Greater* – 24HD Elder Air Elemental or multiple Air Elementals adding up to 24HD.

In exchange, you may only summon Air Elementals with *Planar Ally* spells –and– if your Ally dies while in your service, your cannot summon another one & receive a –1 penalty on attack, saves, skill checks, and ability checks, both for seven days.

### Peripheral Beliefs

A Cleric may choose up to two of the following Peripheral Beliefs that match with his/her deity. Violating the Restriction for any reason cause the Cleric to loose the Benefit until he/she receives *Atonement*.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name |  | Restriction | Benefit |
| Daily Prayer | (DR328 p86) | Must pray in a predetermined direction 3+ times per day. The prayer is about 5 minutes long. Typical times are Sunrise, Noon, and Sunset. | Always know which direction is North (and which direction you should be praying towards) even if you do not have 5 ranks in Survival.  If you have at least 5 ranks in Survival, receive a  +2 bonus on all Survival checks. |
| Day of Rest | (DR328 p86) | On day per week, you may not take attack actions, cast spells with a Somatic component, activate mechanical devices, or carry a load heavier than a Light load. | Receive a +4 bonus on saves vs. Sleep effects.  Make Listen checks while asleep without the normal  –10 penalty. |
| Dietary Restriction | (DR328 p86) | Food you eat must be prepared by you or a devout follower of your religion.  You may only use potions that you made yourself.  If you cast *Detect Poison,* you can determine if a given food or potion is safe for you to consume. | Receive a +1 bonus on saves vs. Poison and Disease. |
| Sacred Animal | (DR328 p86) | You cannot attack your sacred animal, even in self-defense.  If your allies fight your sacred animal in self-defense, you must make sure it survives (healing or bandaging it after it is unconscious).  If your allies attack your sacred animal as aggressors, you may not cast beneficial spells on them for 24 hours. | Your sacred animal will not attack you except in self-defense or if under magical compulsion.  You receive a +4 bonus on Charisma-based skill check when interacting with your sacred animal. |
| Sacred Clothing | (DR328 p86) | You must wear a special piece of clothing (such as a hat) at all times. The clothing must take up a spot that can be used for magic items.  The sacred clothing costs at least 25 gp and must be of Masterwork quality. It is not uncommon for your religion to make magic items of this special apparel.  Your sacred clothing cannot be armor. | You receive a +2 bonus on Charisma-based skill checks when dealing with followers of your religion. |

### Variant Class associated with a Deity

Some Cleric Variant classes are associated with core deities (DR353 p88).

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Deity | Cleric Variants |
| Boccob | Mystic, Relic Hunter, Sage, Scribe, Theologian |
| Correlon | Evangelist, Fanatic, Scribe, Shaman, Warrior Priest, Weaponmaster |
| Ehlonna | Evangelist, Fanatic, Healer, Shaman, Weaponmaster |
| Erythnul | Cultist, Warrior Priest, Weaponmaster |
| Fharanghn | Evangelist, Mystic, Theologian, Wanderer |
| Garl Glittergold | Fanatic, Relic Hunter, Scribe |
| Gruumsh | Fanatic, Warrior Priest, Weaponmaster |
| Heironeous | Evangelist, Justicar, Warrior Priest, Weaponmaster |
| Hextor | Cultist, Warrior Priest, Weaponmaster |
| Kord | Evangelist, Warrior Priest |
| Moradin | Evangelist, Justicar, Warrior Priest, Weaponmaster |
| Nerull | Cultist, Fanatic |
| Obad-Hi | Fanatic, Mystic, Shaman, Theologian, Wanderer |
| Olidammara | Fanatic, Relic Hunter |
| Pelor | Evangelist, Healer, Wanderer, Warrior Priest |
| St. Cuthbert | Evangelist, Justicar, Weaponmaster |
| Vecna | Cultist, Fanatic, Relic Hunter, Sage, Scribe, Theologian |
| Wee Jas | Mystic, Relic Hunter, Sage, Scribe, Theologian |
| Yondalla | Evangelist, Healer, Wanderer |

### Tokens of Faith

The following Tokens are not magic items and do not take up a magic item slot. Only Clerics benefit from these token, and then only if he/she has the matching Domain.

Can be used as a Holy / Unholy Symbol. Costs 100 gp.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Domain |  | Description | Benefit |
| Air | (DR329 p90) | Circlet of translucent blue and white ribbons. | +1 Sacred bonus on Jump checks to perform a High Jump. |
| Animal | (DR331 p86) | Piece of wood with four finger holes for the fingers. | Domain *Speak with Animals* spell cast at +1 Caster level. |
| Chaos | (DR327 p86) | Fist-sized mosaic-covered amulet of irregular shape. | +1 Sacred bonus on saves vs. spell & effects that change the target’s form (e.g., *Baleful Polymorph* or *Flesh to Stone*). |
| Death | (DR329 p90) | Necklace of knotted ash-white rope that seems to bruise the skin. | When the wearer performs a Coup de Grace, the DC is at +2. |
| Destruction | (DR327 p86) | Teardrop-shaped glass pendant filled with ash & decorated with red glass. | +1 Sacred bonus on the attack roll of a Sunder action. |
| Earth | (DR331 p86) | 3” – 10” oval of stone which is strapped to the thigh. | +1 Circumstance bonus on Strength checks to resist Trip attempts. |
| Evil | (DR331 p86) | Hood lined with black silk & embroidered with silver runes. | +1 Profane bonus on Knowledge (the planes) checks when dealing with Good Outsiders. |
| Fire | (DR327 p86) | Red-leather fingerless-gloves, decorated with red glass buttons. | +1 bonus on Fortitude saves to resist cold weather and spells with the [cold] descriptor. |
| Good | (DR329 p90) | Silver bracer with a colorless crystal disk attached over the wearer’s palm. | +1 Sacred bonus on Knowledge (the planes) checks when dealing with Evil Outsiders. |
| Healing | (DR327 p86) | Leather strap with a cluster of tiny glass globes, each filled with a colored powder. | +1 Sacred bonus on Heal checks to Stabilize. |
| Knowledge | (DR327 p86) | Sliver necklace with small pieces of parchment hanging from it. | +1 Sacred bonus on Spellcraft checks made to decipher magic writings. |
| Law | (DR331 p86) | Leather collar with a downward-pointing triangle of interlocking chain links. | +1 Circumstance bonus on saves vs. Compulsion spells. |
| Luck | (DR331 p86) | Patchwork belt with a gold buckle and embroidered with symbols of luck. | Reroll a Stabilization attempt, 1/day. |
| Magic | (DR327 p86) | Necklace made from tiny silver and gold coins. | +1 Sacred bonus on Spellcraft checks made to determine the school of magic of a spell when using *Detect Magic*. |
| Plant | (DR329 p90) | Belt woven from leaves that change colors to match the seasons. | +1 bonus on Knowledge (nature) checks when dealing with Plants and Plant creatures. |
| Protection | (DR331 p86) | Shield-shaped badge made from polished cherry-red wood, worn over the throat, the heart, or the wrist. | +1 Circumstance bonus on attack rolls when using an Aid Other Action to grant an ally an Armor Class bonus. |
| Strength | (DR329 p90) | Leather arm band studded with bronze. | +1 bonus on Strength checks made to resist a Bull Rush. |
| Sun | (DR329 p90) | Oval crystal (½ inch in diameter) of red, orange, or yellow, which is adhered to the wearer’s forehead. | Any spell the wearer casts that has the [light] descriptor has its radius increased by 5’. |
| Travel | (DR327 p86) | Pair of leather epaulets with feathers sewn onto them. Worn on the sleeves. | +1 Sacred bonus on Survival checks to predict weather and avoid getting lost. |
| Trickery | (DR331 p86) | Scarf that is gray on one side and colorful silk on the other. Worn around the neck, the head, in a pocket, etc. | +1 Circumstance bonus on Disguise checks. |
| War | (DR329 p90) | Metal plate which is strapped to the wearer’s chest. It is engraved with scenes of battle. | +1 bonus on attack rolls made to confirm a critical threat while wielding the deity’s chosen weapon. |
| Water | (DR329 p90) | Necklace of tiny blue and green beads. | Wearer may hold his/her breath 3x Constitution score rounds. |

### Improved Domain Powers

The following improved Domain powers can be gained in one of the following ways (with DM approval, of course).

* When taking the 1st level of Cleric, the character only takes one Domain (instead of the standard two).
* When taking the 1st level of Cleric, the character does not gain the ability to Turn / Rebuke Undead.
* Taking the Feat: Improved Power.
* Receiving a magic item that makes the ability available to a qualified Cleric.

Unless otherwise noted, the power is activated as a Standard Action that does not provoke an Attack of Opportunity.

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Domain |  | Improved Power |
| Air | (DR342 p22) | Far-Reaching Wind – A touched ranged weapon has its Range Increment doubled. A touched melee weapon can be thrown with a Range Increment of 20’. Effect lasts for 1 minute and may be used Cleric level times per day. |
| Animal | (DR342 p22) | Totemic Spirit Companion – As *Summon Nature’s Ally*, except the creature summoned has the Celestial or Fiendish template. Usable (Cleric level / 2) times per day. The number of daily uses expended at one time indicates the spell level (e.g., expending three daily uses at one time results in *Summon Nature’s Ally III*). |
| Chaos | (DR342 p22) | Chaos Curse – By making a Ranged Touch Attack, a target within 60’ is “cursed” for 1 minute (WillNeg, DC is Charisma-based). Each round, there is a the target has a 50% chance of dropping anything held. If nothing is held, there is 50% chance of provoking an Attack of Opportunity. If no one is threatening the target, there is a 50% chance of falling Prone. Useable (Cleric level / 2) times per day. |
| Death | (DR342 p22) | Call of the Grave – The Cleric may generate a 30’ radius area of deathly energy for (Cleric level) rounds per day (which do not need to be consecutive). Within this radius, Conjuration(healing) spells heal ½ normal –and– spells which restore life (e.g., *Raise Dead*, etc.) do not function. |
| Destruction | (DR342 p23) | Shattering Blow – For 1 round, all of the Cleric’s natural & manufactured weapons are treated as being Adamantine for purposes of overcoming Damage Reduction and/or Hardness. Activated as a Free Action. Usable (Cleric level) rounds per day. |
| Earth | (DR342 p23) | Tremor Step – When activated, all creatures within a 20’ radius of the Cleric are knocked Prone (Balance check to avoid, DC is Charisma based). Cleric must be standing on a solid, natural surface. Usable (Cleric level / 2) times per day. |
| Evil | (DR342 p23) | Torture Strike – Touched living creature feels great pain, resulting in the target becoming Nauseated (Fortitude save for Sickened) for 1 round, taking 1d4 Strength damage (FortNeg), and granting the Cleric a bonus on Intimidate checks vs. the target equal to his/her Cleric level for 1 minute. Usable (Cleric level / 2) times per day. |
| Fire | (DR342 p23) | Flame-Guiding Song – The Cleric may command non-magical fires (up to the size of a Bonfire) to extinguish themselves –or– order fire from an existing blaze to reach out up to 10’ to deal 2d6 Fire damage (no save) –and– make the target Catch Fire (RefNeg, DC is Charisma-based). Usable (Cleric level / 2) times per day. |
| Good | (DR342 p24) | Saving Grace – One ally within 30’ receives a Sacred bonus equal to the Cleric’s Charisma modifier on the subject’s next Attack Roll, Saving Throw, Skill Check, or Ability Check. Activated as a Move Action. Usable (Cleric level / 2) times per day. |
| Healing | (DR342 p24) | Healing Light – Conjuration(healing) spells that normally have a range of ‘Touch’ instead have a range of ‘Close-range’. Activated as a Free Action. Usable (Cleric level) rounds per day. |
| Knowledge | (DR342 p24) | Divine Inspiration – The Cleric adds his/her Charisma modifier (in addition to his/her Intelligence modifier) on a Knowledge check –and– may ‘Take 10’. This may be used with a Knowledge skill in which the Cleric has no ranks. Activated as a Free Action. Usable (Cleric level) rounds per day. |
| Law | (DR342 p24) | Zone of Enforce Order – The Cleric may generate a 30’ radius area of lawful energy for (Cleric level) rounds per day (which do not need to be consecutive). Within this radius, all Chaotic creatures receive a –2 penalty on Attack Rolls, Saving Throws, Skill Checks, and Ability Checks. |
| Luck | (DR342 p24) | Charmed Existence – The Cleric receives a +2 Luck bonus on one Attack Roll, Saving Throw, Skill Check, or Ability Check. Activated as an Immediate Action. Usable (Cleric level) rounds per day. |
| Magic | (DR342 p24) | Power Magical Device – When using a charged magic item (such as a Wand, Staff, Chime of Opening, etc.), the Cleric can use the item without expending charges. The Cleric’s level must be equal or higher than the magic item’s caster level. The Cleric may supply (Cleric level / 2) charges per day. |
| Protection | (DR342 p24) | Shield of the Martyr – The Cleric may take ½ of the damage of an ally within 30’ that comes from a single source. Activated as an Immediate Action. Usable (Cleric level / 2) times per day. |
| Strength | (DR342 p24) | Tremendous Might – The Cleric receives a +6 Morale bonus on a Strength-based skill check –or– a Strength check to break, lift, drag, or push an object. Does not apply to attacks, damage, grapples, etc. Usable (Cleric level) rounds per day. |
| Sun | (DR342 p24) | Vengeance of Day – All creatures within a 30’ Cone-shaped Burst of the Cleric’s holy symbol are permanently Blinded (if Undead or having Light Sensitivity or Light Blindness) –or– Dazzled for (Charisma modifier rounds) (WillNeg, DC is Charisma-based). Usable (Cleric level / 2) times per day. |
| Travel | (DR342 p24) | Second Wind – If the touched creature is Exhausted, it is now only Fatigued. If it was Fatigued, then it is back to normal. If the creature was neither Exhausted or Fatigued, then it gains +30’ movement for 1 round. Usable (Cleric level) times per day. |
| Trickery | (DR342 p25) | Miraculous Deception – The Cleric receives a +4 Divine bonus on one Bluff, Disguise, or Hide check. Usable (Cleric level) times per day. |
| War | (DR342 p25) | Piercing Steel Talon – When the Cleric is wielding his/her Deity’s Favored Weapon, the Cleric may ignore an opponent’s Armor or Shield bonus to AC on a single attack. Activated as a Free Action. Usable (Cleric level / 2) times per day, but only once per round. |
| Water | (DR342 p25) | Waves Protect Their Own – The Cleric and his/her allies within 30’ receive no penalties from Underwater combat and have no chance of being drowned by rough water. The Clerics opponent’s receive a penalty on Attack rolls equal to the Cleric’s Charisma modifier. The Cleric must be at least waist deep in water to use this ability. Usable (Cleric level) times per day, though they do not need to be consecutive. |

## Druid

### Alternate Base Classes

The following are specialized types of Druids, in the same way a Necromancer is a specialized type of Wizard. The decision to become a specialized Druid must be done when the 1st level of Druid is taken. A character can only be a member of one Druid class.

Note: Class Abilities that are underlined are detailed below the table.

| Lvl | Druid  (PH p33) | Druidic Avenger  (UA p51) | Metal Master  (DR311 p59) | Sidhe Scholar  (DR339 p90) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Class Features | Alignment: NG, LN, N, CN, NE  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Padded, Leather, Hide, Shield (wood only)  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Dart, Quarterstaff, Scimitar, Short Spear, Sickle, Sling  Skill Points: 4  Str: Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(nature), Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Spot, Survival.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animal. | Alignment: NG, LN, N, CN, NE  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Padded, Leather, Hide, Shield (wood only)  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Dart, Quarterstaff, Scimitar, Short Spear, Sickle, Sling  Skill Points: 4  Str: Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(nature), Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Spot, Survival.  Cha: ~~Diplomacy~~, Handle Animal, Intimidate. | Alignment: NG, LN, N, CN, NE  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, ~~Will~~  Hit-Die: d8 d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shields, Tower Shields  Weapons: Simple & Martial weapons that are made out of metal  Skill Points: 2  Str: Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(architecture), Know(dungeon), Know(nature), Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Spot, Survival.  Cha: Diplomacy, ~~Handle Animal~~. | Alignment: NG, LN, N, CN, NE  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: d8 d6  Armor: Light, Shield  Weapons: Simple  Skill Points: 4  Str: Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(arcana), Know(nature), Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Spot, Survival.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animal. |
| 1 | Cast Prepared Divine Wisdom-based spells from Druid list  Spontaneously convert Druid spells into *Summon Nature’s Ally* spells  Animal Companion  Nature Sense  Wild Empathy | Cast Prepared Divine Wisdom-based spells from Druid list  ~~Spontaneously convert Druid spells into~~ *~~Summon Nature’s Ally~~* ~~spells~~  Animal Companion  Nature Sense  Wild Empathy, with a –4 penalty  +10’ movement  Rage, 1/day | Cast Prepared Divine Wisdom-based spells from Druid list  ~~Spontaneously convert Druid spells into~~ *~~Summon Nature’s Ally~~* ~~spells~~  Metal Master Spontaneous Casting  Animal Companion  Nature Sense  Mine Sense  Wild Empathy  Gain ‘Terran’ as a free language | Cast Prepared Divine Wisdom-based spells from Druid list  Spontaneously convert Druid spells into *Summon Nature’s Ally* spells  Animal Companion  Wild One  Nature Sense  Wild Empathy  Gain Feat: Skill Focus (Know(nature)) |
| 2 | Woodland Stride | Woodland Stride | Woodland Stride | Woodland Stride  Blessing of the Fey |
| 3 | Trackless Step | Trackless Step | Trackless Step  Metal Sense | Trackless Step |
| 4 | Resist Nature’s Lure | Resist Nature’s Lure | Resist Nature’s Lure | Resist Nature’s Lure  Sylvan Gifts |
| 5 | Wild Shape, 1/day | Wild Shape, 1/day | Wild Shape, 1/day | Wild Shape, 1/day  Otherworldly Shifting |
| 6 | Wild Shape, 2/day | Wild Shape, 2/day  Rage, 2/day | Wild Shape, 2/day  Damage Reduction 1 / bludgeoning | Wild Shape, 2/day  Dark Moon’s Secret |
| 7 | Wild Shape, 3/day | Wild Shape, 3/day | Wild Shape, 3/day | Wild Shape, 3/day |
| 8 | Wild Shape (Large) | Wild Shape (Large) | Wild Shape (Large)  Damage Reduction 2 / bludgeoning | Wild Shape (Large) |
| 9 | Venom Immunity | Venom Immunity | Venom Immunity | Venom Immunity |
| 10 | Wild Shape, 4/day | Wild Shape, 4/day | Wild Shape, 4/day  Damage Reduction 3 / bludgeoning | Wild Shape, 4/day |
| 11 | Wild Shape (Tiny) | Wild Shape (Tiny)  Rage, 3/day | Wild Shape (Tiny)  *Major Creation*, 1/day | Wild Shape (Tiny) |
| 12 | Wild Shape (Plants) | Wild Shape (Plants) | Wild Shape (Plants)  Damage Reduction 4 / bludgeoning | Wild Shape (Plants)  Sylvan Craft |
| 13 | A Thousand Faces | A Thousand Faces | A Thousand Faces | A Thousand Faces |
| 14 | Wild Shape, 5/day | Wild Shape, 5/day | Wild Shape, 5/day  Damage Reduction 5 / bludgeoning | Wild Shape, 5/day |
| 15 | Timeless Body  Wild Shape (Huge) | Timeless Body  Wild Shape (Huge) | Timeless Body  Wild Shape (Huge) | Timeless Body  Wild Shape (Huge) |
| 16 | Wild Shape, Elemental 1/day | Wild Shape, Elemental 1/day  Rage, 4/day | Wild Shape, Elemental 1/day  Damage Reduction 5 / cold iron, adamantine, or silver | Wild Shape, Elemental 1/day |
| 17 |  | Tireless Rage |  |  |
| 18 | Wild Shape, 6/day  Wild Shape, Elemental 2/day | Wild Shape, 6/day  Wild Shape, Elemental 2/day | Wild Shape, 6/day  Wild Shape, Elemental 2/day  Damage Reduction 5 / adamantine, or silver | Wild Shape, 6/day  Wild Shape, Elemental 2/day |
| 19 |  |  | *Iron Body*, 1/day |  |
| 20 | Wild Shape, Elemental (Huge), 3/day | Wild Shape, Elemental (Huge), 3/day | Wild Shape, Elemental (Huge), 3/day  Damage Reduction 5 / adamantine | Wild Shape, Elemental (Huge), 3/day |

Class Abilities

‘Metal Master’ Class Abilities:

Metal Master Spontaneous Casting – You may “lose” a prepared spell to cast any spell from the following list of the same level or lower.

1st – n/a

2nd – *Chill Metal, Heat Metal*

3rd – n/a

4th – *Rusting Grasp*

5th – n/a

6th – *Ironwood*

7th – *Transmute Metal to Wood*

8th – *Repel Metal and Stone*

9th – n/a

Mine Sense – +2 bonus on Knowledge (dungeoneering) and Knowledge (architecture and engineering) checks.

Metal Sense – +2 bonus on Craft (armorsmithing), Craft (blacksmithing), and Craft (weaponsmithing) checks.

‘Sidhe Scholar’ Class Abilities:

Wild One – You may “lose” a prepared spell to cast any spell from the following list of the same level or lower.

Blessing of the Fey – +2 bonus on Know(arcana) & Survival checks.

Sylvan Gifts – Calculate your number of bonus Druid spells as if your Wisdom was +2.

Otherworldly Shifting – The animal forms you shift into while using Wild Shape look different every time are always strange & exotic. The forms will not blend in with similar animals.

Dark Moon’s Secret – Add the spells from the Evil Domain to your Druid spell list.

Sylvan Craft – Gain Feat: Craft Staff. You can make magical staves in only half the normal time.

Alternate Base Classes (continued)

| Lvl | Druid  (PH p33) | Storm Druid  (DR328 p87) | Totem Druid  (DR335 p87) | Urban Druid  (DR317 p30) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Class Features | Alignment: NG, LN, N, CN, NE  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Padded, Leather, Hide, Shield (wood only)  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Dart, Quarterstaff, Scimitar, Short Spear, Sickle, Sling  Skill Points: 4  Str: Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(nature), Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Spot, Survival.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animal. | Alignment: NG, LN, N, CN, NE  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Padded, Leather, Hide, Shield (wood only)  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Dart, Quarterstaff, Scimitar, Short Spear, Sickle, Sling  Skill Points: 4  Str: Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(nature), Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Spot, Survival.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animal. | Alignment: NG, LN, N, CN, NE  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Padded, Leather, Hide, Shield (wood only)  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Dart, Quarterstaff, Scimitar, Short Spear, Sickle, Sling  Skill Points: 4  Str: Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(nature), Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Spot, Survival.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animal. | Alignment: NG, LN, N, ~~CN~~, NE  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Padded, Leather, ~~Hide~~, Studded Leather, ~~Shield (wood only)~~ , Buckler  Weapons: Club, Crossbow(any), Dagger, ~~Dart~~, Quarterstaff, Rapier, Sap, ~~Scimitar~~, Short-sword, ~~Shortspear~~, ~~Sickle~~, ~~Sling~~  Skill Points: 4  Str: ~~Swim~~.  Dex: ~~Ride~~.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(arch & eng), Know(history), Know(local), ~~Know(nature)~~, Spellcraft.  Wis: ~~Heal~~, ~~Listen~~, Profession, ~~Spot~~, ~~Survival~~.  Cha: Bluff, Diplomacy, Gather Info., Intimidate, ~~Handle Animal~~, Perform.  Speak Language. |
| 1 | Cast Prepared Divine Wisdom-based spells from Druid list  Spontaneously convert Druid spells into *Summon Nature’s Ally* spells  Animal Companion  Nature Sense  Wild Empathy | Cast Prepared Divine Wisdom-based spells from Druid list  ~~Spontaneously convert Druid spells into~~ *~~Summon Nature’s Ally~~* ~~spells~~  Storm Druid Spontaneous Casting  Animal Companion  Nature Sense  Wild Empathy  Immunity to natural and magical Deafness | Cast Prepared Divine Wisdom-based spells from Druid list  Spontaneously convert Druid spells into Summon Nature’s Ally spells  Animal Companion  Nature Sense  Wild Empathy  Totem Animal Companion  Totem Shape (1/day) | Cast Prepared Divine ~~Wisdom-based~~ Charisma-based spells from Urban Druid list  ~~Spontaneously convert Druid spells into~~ *~~Summon Nature’s Ally~~* ~~spells~~  Urban Druid Spontaneous Casting  Animal Companion  Urban Companion  Nature Sense  City Sense  Wild Empathy  Favored City 1 |
| 2 | Woodland Stride | Woodland Stride  Frightful Presence (animals)  Thunder Strike (1d6 electrical, temporary deafness), 1/day | Woodland Stride  Feat: Natural Spell | Woodland Stride  Crowdwalk |
| 3 | Trackless Step | Trackless Step  +1 Insight on Reflex saves | Trackless Step  Totem Shape (2/day) | Trackless Step  Alley Fighting |
| 4 | Resist Nature’s Lure | Resist Nature’s Lure | Resist Nature’s Lure | Resist Nature’s Lure  Disease Immunity  Favored City 2 |
| 5 | Wild Shape, 1/day | Wild Shape, 1/day  Electricity Resistance 5 | Wild Shape, 1/day  Totem Shape (3/day) | Wild Shape, 1/day  Urban Shape, 1/day |
| 6 | Wild Shape, 2/day | Wild Shape, 2/day  Thunder Strike (1d6 electrical, temporary deafness), 2/day | Wild Shape, 2/day  Dire Totem Shape (1/day) | Wild Shape, 2/day  Urban Shape, 2/day |
| 7 | Wild Shape, 3/day | Wild Shape, 3/day | Wild Shape, 3/day  Totem Shape (4/day) | Wild Shape, 3/day  Urban Shape, 3/day |
| 8 | Wild Shape (Large) | Wild Shape (Large)  Frightful Presence (magical beasts, fey, & vermin) | Wild Shape (Large)  Totem Speech | Wild Shape (Large)  Urban Shape (Large)  Favored City 3 |
| 9 | Venom Immunity | Venom Immunity  +2 Insight on Reflex saves | Venom Immunity | ~~Venom Immunity~~  Information Network |
| 10 | Wild Shape, 4/day | Wild Shape, 4/day  Electricity Resistance 10 | Wild Shape, 4/day  Totem Shape (Planar) | Wild Shape, 4/day  Urban Shape, 4/day |
| 11 | Wild Shape (Tiny) | Wild Shape (Tiny)  Thunder Strike (2d6 electrical, temporary deafness), 3/day | Wild Shape (Tiny)  Totem Shape (5/day) | Wild Shape (Tiny)  Urban Shape (Tiny) |
| 12 | Wild Shape (Plants) | Wild Shape (Plants)  Gain Improved Initiative feat | Wild Shape (Plants)  Dire Totem Shape (2/day) | Wild Shape (Plants)  Urban Shape (Object)  Favored City 4 |
| 13 |  | A Thousand Faces | A Thousand Faces | A Thousand Faces |
| 14 | Wild Shape, 5/day | Wild Shape, 5/day | Wild Shape, 5/day  Totem Shape (6/day) | Wild Shape, 5/day  Urban Shape, 5/day |
| 15 | Timeless Body  Wild Shape (Huge) | Timeless Body  Wild Shape (Huge)  Thunder Strike (4d6 electrical, permanent deafness), 5/day  +3 Insight on Reflex saves  Electricity Resistance 15 | Timeless Body  Wild Shape (Huge) | Timeless Body  Wild Shape (Huge)  Urban Shape (Huge) |
| 16 | Wild Shape, Elemental 1/day | Wild Shape, Elemental 1/day  Frightful Presence (any creature) | Wild Shape, Elemental 1/day  Totem Shape (Dire Planar) | Wild Shape, Elemental 1/day  Urban Shape, Animated Object 1/day  Favored City 5 |
| 17 |  |  | Totem Shape (7/day) |  |
| 18 | Wild Shape, 6/day  Wild Shape, Elemental 2/day | Wild Shape, 6/day  Wild Shape, Elemental 2/day | Wild Shape, 6/day  Wild Shape, Elemental 2/day  Dire Totem Shape (3/day) | Wild Shape, 6/day  Wild Shape, Elemental 2/day  Urban Shape, 6/day  Urban Shape, Animated Object 2/day |
| 19 |  |  | A Thousand Faces |  |
| 20 | Wild Shape, Elemental (Huge), 3/day | Wild Shape, Elemental (Huge), 3/day  Thunder Strike (4d6 electrical, permanent deafness), 5/day  Electricity Resistance 20 | Wild Shape, Elemental (Huge), 3/day  Totem Shape (8/day) | Wild Shape, Elemental (Huge), 3/day  Urban Shape, Animated Object (Gargantuan) 3/day  Favored City 5 |

Class Abilities

‘Storm Druid’ Class Abilities:

Storm Druid Spontaneous Casting

You may “lose” a prepared spell to cast any spell from the following list of the same level or lower.

1st – *Obscuring Mist*

2nd – *Gust of Wind*

3rd – *Call Lightning*

4th – *Air Walk*

5th – *Call Lightning Storm*

6th – *Chain Lightning*

7th – *Control Weather*

8th – *Whirlwind*

9th – *Storm of Vengeance*

Frightful Presence (creature type) – Whenever the Storm Druid attacks or charges, all creatures of the indicated type within 30’ become Shaken for 4d6 rounds (WillNeg, DC is Charisma-based). If the creature makes its save, it is immune to this Storm Druid’s Frightful Presence for 24 hours. The Storm Druid’s allies are not affected by this ability.

Thunder Strike (Xd6 electrical, deafness), times per day – As part of a melee attack, the Storm Druid discharges Xd6 Electrical damage (no save) and makes the opponent Deaf (FortNeg, DC is Constitution-based). Temporary Deafness lasts for 3d6 rounds. The Storm Druid must declare he/she is using this ability before rolling the attack, and the use is lost if the attack misses.

‘Totem Druid’ Class Abilities:

When this class is first taken, the Totem Druid chooses his/her Totem Animal from the following list: Ape, Bear, Eagle, Horse, Shark, Snake, Tiger, or Wolf.

Totem Animal Companion – the Totem Druid must choose his/her Totem Animal as his/her Animal Companion (or the Dire version of the animal if he/she is high enough level). The Totem Animal Companion gains abilities as a normal Druid’s Animal Companion, except the Totem Druid is considered to be two levels higher for purposes of determining the companion’s abilities. Also, a Totem Druid qualifies for the Dire version of his/her Totem Animal two levels earlier than a normal Druid would (see below).

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Totem Animal | Ape | Bear | Eagle | Horse | Shark | Snake | Tiger | Wolf |
| Level Normal Animal Companion is Available | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 5 | 1 |
| Level Dire Animal Companion is Available | 5 | 11 | 3 | 5 | 14 | 8 | 14 | 5 |

Totem Shape (N/day) – The Totem Druid may become his/her Totem Animal ‘N’ times per day. This functions the same as Wild Shape. At 10th level, the Totem Druid may apply the Celestial (if non-Evil) or Fiendish (if non-Good) Template to his/her Animal form. A Neutral Totem Druid may choose either Celestial or Fiendish, but cannot change once the decision is made.

Dire Totem Shape (N/day) – The Totem Druid may become the Dire version of his/her Totem Animal ‘N’ times per day. This functions the same as Wild Shape. At 16th level, the Totem Druid may apply the Celestial or Fiendish Template to his/her Dire Animal form (the same Template as was chosen at 10th level for the Totem Shape).

Totem Speech – The Totem Druid may speak the languages he/she knows while using Totem Shape. Also, he/she may always speak with members of his/her Totem Animal’s species as if using *Speak with Animals*.

‘Urban Druid’ Class Abilities:

Urban Druid Spontaneous Casting

You may “lose” a prepared spell to cast any spell from the following list of the same level or lower.

1st – *Repair Light Damage*

2nd – *Repair Moderate Damage*

3rd – *Repair Serious Damage*

4th – *Repair Critical Damage*

5th – *Repair Light Damage, Mass*

6th – *Repair Moderate Damage, Mass*

7th – *Repair Serious Damage, Mass*

8th – *Repair Critical Damage, Mass*

9th – n/a

City Sense – +2 bonus on Gather Information & Know (local) checks.

Favored City – Each time this class ability occurs, the Urban Druid chooses a city with which he/she is familiar (but not necessarily currently residing in). Within that city, the Urban Druid gains a Sacred bonus equal to his/her Wisdom to all Bluff, Diplomacy, Gather Info., & Intimidate checks –and– a +2 Morale bonus on all Will saves.

City Sense – +2 bonus on Gather Information & Know (local) checks.

Crowd Walk – +4 bonus to skill checks, Strength checks, or attack rolls made to get through a square occupied by a hostile creature (including Tumble, Overrun, etc.).

Alley Fighting – If fighting in a space the same width as the Urban Druid (typically 5’), gain a +1 Competence bonus on attack rolls & an opponent around the corner does not get Cover (but keeps Total Cover, if appropriate).

Information Network – The Urban Druid establishes information networks in a number of cities equal to his/her Charisma modifier. In these cities, a Gather Information check only takes 30 minutes (instead of a full evening). Information that is very important to the Urban Druid arrives at his/her ears in 1d4 hours (if he/she is nearby) on a successful check.

Urban Companion – As Animal Companion, except with a different list:

1 – Animated Object (small), Bat, Dire Rat, Rat, Cat, Dog, Riding Dog, Horse (light or heavy), Monstrous Centipede (med.), Monstrous Scorpion (small), Monstrous Spider (small), Mule, Owl, Pony, Raven, Snake (small viper, med. viper), Warhorse (light).

4 – Animated Object (med.), Giant Ant (soldier), Dire Bat, Monstrous Centipede (large), Monstrous Scorpion (med.), Monstrous Spider (med.), Snake (large viper), Warhorse (heavy).

7 – Animated Object (large), Carrion Crawler, Hammer(MM2 p27), Otyugh, Monstrous Centipede (huge), Monstrous Scorpion (large), Monstrous Spider (large), Snake (huge viper), Pulverizer(MM2 p27).

10 – Animated Object (huge), Monstrous Spider (huge).

13 – Monstrous Centipede (gargantuan), Monstrous Scorpion (huge).

16 – Animated Object (gargantuan), Monstrous Spider (gargantuan).

Urban Shape – As Wild Shape, except with a different list of creatures. The Urban Druid can become Humanoids & creatures from the Urban Companion list (except for Animated Objects initially). At higher levels, he/she can become immobile objects of an appropriate size, and then Animated Objects.

Alternate Base Classes (continued)

| Lvl | Druid  (PH p33) | Wild Reaper  (DR311 p55) | Wind Walker  (DR311 p57) | Winter Warden  (DR311 p60) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Class Features | Alignment: NG, LN, N, CN, NE  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Padded, Leather, Hide, Shield (wood only)  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Dart, Quarterstaff, Scimitar, Short Spear, Sickle, Sling  Skill Points: 4  Str: Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(nature), Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Spot, Survival.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animal. | Alignment: NG, LN, N, CN, NE  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Padded, Leather, Hide, Shield (wood only)  Weapons: Club, Battleaxe, Dagger, Dart, Kama, Nunchaku, Quarterstaff, ~~Scimitar~~, Sickle, Sling, Throwing Axe  Skill Points: 2  Str: Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(nature), Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Spot, Survival.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animal, Intimidate. | Alignment: NG, LN, N, CN, NE  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: ~~Fort~~, Ref, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Padded, Leather, Hide, Shield (wood only)  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Dart, Javelin, Quarterstaff, Scimitar, Shortbow, ~~Short Spear,~~ ~~Sickle~~, Spear, Sling  Skill Points: 4  Str: Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(nature), Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Spot, Survival.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animal. | Alignment: NG, LN, N, CN, NE  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Padded, Leather, Hide, Shield (wood only)  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Dart, Quarterstaff, Scimitar, Short Spear, Sickle, Sling  Skill Points: 4  Str: Swim.  Dex: Balance, Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(geography), Know(nature), Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Spot, Survival.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animal. |
| 1 | Cast Prepared Divine Wisdom-based spells from Druid list  Spontaneously convert Druid spells into Summon Nature’s Ally spells  Animal Companion  Nature Sense  Wild Empathy | Cast Prepared Divine Wisdom-based spells from Druid list  ~~Spontaneously convert Druid spells into Summon Nature’s Ally spells~~  Animal Companion (must be carnivorous or omnivorous that eats carrion)  Nature Sense  ~~Wild Empathy~~ | Cast Prepared Divine Wisdom-based spells from Druid list  ~~Spontaneously convert Druid spells into Summon Nature’s Ally spells~~  Wind Walker Spontaneous Casting  ~~Animal Companion~~  Aerial Companion  ~~Nature Sense~~  ~~Wild Empathy~~  Aerial Empathy  Gain ‘Auran’ as a free language  Zephyr Spellcasting | Cast Prepared Divine Wisdom-based spells from Druid list  Spontaneously convert Druid spells into Summon Nature’s Ally spells  Animal Companion  Nature Sense  Wild Empathy, no penalty vs. Magical Beasts with [cold] subtype.  Cold Casting |
| 2 | Woodland Stride | Woodland Stride | Woodland Stride  *Feather Fall*, 1/day | Woodland Stride  *Ray of Frost* added to spell list |
| 3 | Trackless Step | Trackless Step  Wild Reaper Spontaneous Casting | Trackless Step  *Whispering Winds*, 1/day | Trackless Step  Drift Stride |
| 4 | Resist Nature’s Lure | Resist Nature’s Lure | Resist Nature’s Lure  Air Mastery | Resist Nature’s Lure  Trackless Step |
| 5 | Wild Shape, 1/day | Wild Shape, 1/day | Wild Shape, 1/day  *Feather Fall*, 2/day | Wild Shape, 1/day  Ice Stride |
| 6 | Wild Shape, 2/day | Wild Shape, 2/day | Wild Shape, 2/day  Friend of the Air | Wild Shape, 1/day ~~2/day~~ |
| 7 | Wild Shape, 3/day | Wild Shape, 3/day | Wild Shape, 3/day  *Fly*, 1/day  *Whispering Winds*, 2/day | Wild Shape, 2/day ~~3/day~~ |
| 8 | Wild Shape (Large) | Wild Shape (Large) | Wild Shape (Large)  *Feather Fall*, 3/day | Wild Shape 3/day ~~(Large)~~ |
| 9 | Venom Immunity | ~~Venom Immunity~~  Disease Immunity | Venom Immunity  Air Spell Immunity | Venom Immunity  Resistance to Cold 5 |
| 10 | Wild Shape, 4/day | Wild Shape, 4/day | Wild Shape, 4/day  *Fly*, 2/day | Wild Shape, (Large) ~~4/day~~ |
| 11 | Wild Shape (Tiny) | Wild Shape (Tiny) | Wild Shape (Tiny)  *Whispering Winds*, 3/day | Wild Shape 4/day ~~(Tiny)~~ |
| 12 | Wild Shape (Plants) | ~~Wild Shape (Plants)~~  Turn Undead | Wild Shape (Plants)  Air Domain (granted power) | Wild Shape (Plants)  Resistance to Cold 10 |
| 13 | A Thousand Faces | ~~A Thousand Faces~~  Resist Death’s Lure | A Thousand Faces  *Fly*, 3/day | A Thousand Faces  *Wall of Ice*, 1/day |
| 14 | Wild Shape, 5/day | Wild Shape, 5/day | Wild Shape, 5/day  Air Domain (domain spells) | Wild Shape, 5/day |
| 15 | Timeless Body  Wild Shape (Huge) | ~~Timeless Body~~  Wild Shape (Huge) | Timeless Body  Wild Shape (Huge) | Timeless Body  Wild Shape (Huge)  Resistance to Cold 15 |
| 16 | Wild Shape, Elemental 1/day | ~~Wild Shape, Elemental 1/day~~  Fast Healing 1 | Wild Shape, Air Elemental 1/day | Wild Shape, Elemental 1/day  Wild Shape (Huge) |
| 17 |  | Ability Damage Healing 1 |  | *Otiluke’s Freezing Sphere*, 1/day |
| 18 | Wild Shape, 6/day  Wild Shape, Elemental 2/day | Wild Shape, 6/day  ~~Wild Shape, Elemental 2/day~~ | Wild Shape, 6/day  Wild Shape, Air Elemental 2/day | Wild Shape, 6/day  Wild Shape, Elemental 2/day  Immunity to Cold |
| 19 |  | Timeless Body |  | Wild Shape, 6/day |
| 20 | Wild Shape, Elemental (Huge), 3/day | ~~Wild Shape of Elemental (Huge), 3/day~~  Fast Healing 3  Ability Damage Healing 2 | Wild Shape, Air Elemental (Huge), 3/day | Wild Shape, Elemental (Huge), 3/day  *Polar Ray*, 1/day |

‘Wild Reaper’ Class Abilities:

Wild Reaper Spontaneous Casting

You may “lose” a prepared spell to cast any spell from the following list of the same level or lower.

1st – *Summon Nature’s Ally I*

2nd – *Summon Nature’s Ally II, Soften Earth and Stone, Warp Wood*

3rd – *Summon Nature’s Ally III, Diminish Plants, Poison*

4th – *Summon Nature’s Ally IV, Blight, Rusting Grasp*

5th – *Summon Nature’s Ally V, Transmute Rock to Mud*

6th – *Summon Nature’s Ally VI, Antilife Shell*

7th – *Summon Nature’s Ally VII*

8th – *Summon Nature’s Ally VIII, Finger of Death*

9th – *Summon Nature’s Ally XI*

Turn Undead – Turns / Destroys Undead as a Cleric two levels lower than the Druid’s level.

Resist Death’s Lure – +4 bonus on saves vs. level drain and Death effects.

‘Wind Walker’ Class Abilities:

Wind Walker Spontaneous Casting

You may “lose” a prepared spell to cast any spell from the following list of the same level or lower.

1st – *Summon Nature’s Ally I* (flying only)

2nd – *Summon Nature’s Ally II* (flying only)

3rd – *Summon Nature’s Ally III* (flying only)

4th – *Summon Nature’s Ally IV* (flying only)

5th – *Summon Nature’s Ally V* (flying only)

6th – *Summon Nature’s Ally VI* (flying only)

7th – *Summon Nature’s Ally VII* (flying only)

8th – *Summon Nature’s Ally VIII* (flying only)

9th – *Summon Nature’s Ally XI* (flying only)

Aerial Companion – As Animal Companion, except with a different list:

1 – Eagle, Hawk, Owl 10 – Griffon, Adult Arrowhawk

4 – Dire Bat, Hippogriff 13 – Dragonne

7 – Giant Eagle, Giant Owl, 16 – Elder Arrowhawk  
Juvenile Arrowhawk

Aerial Empathy – As Wild Empathy, except it applies to animals & magical beasts that fly or have the [air] subtype. There is no penalty to target a magical beast.

Zephyr Spellcasting – Casts Druid spells with the [air] subtype at +1 level & +1 DC.

Air Mastery – Airborne attackers receives a –1 penalty on attacks & damage rolls against the Wind Walker.

Friend of the Air – The Wind Walker is considered two sizes larger when determining the effects of wind.

Air Spell Immunity – The Wind Walker as unbeatable Spell Resistance to spells with the [air] subtype.

Air Domain (granted power) – Gain the Air Domain Granted Power (i.e., Rebuke / Command creatures of Air & Turn / Destroy creatures of Earth).

Air Domain (domain spells) – Gain an extra spell per spell level, which must come from the Air Domain list & can not be spontaneously cast as another spell.

‘Winter Warden’ Class Abilities:

Cold Casting – Casts spells & spell-like abilities with the [cold] subtype at +1 level & +1 DC.

Drift Stride – The Winter Warden can walk on non-magic snow without slowing or sinking.

Ice Stride – The Winter Warden can walk on non-magic ice without slowing or sinking.

### Variant Class Features

| Lvl | Druid  (PH p33) | Druid variant,  City-Shape (wCity1) | Druid variant,  City-Soul (wCity1) | Druid variant,  Crowd-Walker (wCity1) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Class Features | Alignment: NG, LN, N, CN, NE  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Padded, Leather, Hide, Shield (wood only)  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Dart, Quarterstaff, Scimitar, Short Spear, Sickle, Sling  Skill Points: 4  Str: Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(nature), Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Spot, Survival.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animal. | Alignment: NG, LN, N, CN, NE  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Padded, Leather, Hide, Shield (wood only)  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Dart, Quarterstaff, Scimitar, Short Spear, Sickle, Sling  Skill Points: 4  Str: Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(nature), Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Spot, Survival.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animal. | Alignment: NG, LN, N, CN, NE  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Padded, Leather, Hide, Shield (wood only)  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Dart, Quarterstaff, Scimitar, Short Spear, Sickle, Sling  Skill Points: 4  Str: Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(nature), Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Spot, Survival.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animal. | Alignment: NG, LN, N, CN, NE  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Padded, Leather, Hide, Shield (wood only)  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Dart, Quarterstaff, Scimitar, Short Spear, Sickle, Sling  Skill Points: 4  Str: Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(nature), Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Spot, Survival.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animal. |
| 1 | Cast Prepared Divine Wisdom-based spells from Druid list  Spontaneously convert Druid spells into *Summon Nature’s Ally* spells  Animal Companion  Nature Sense  Wild Empathy | Cast Prepared Divine Wisdom-based spells from Druid list  Spontaneously convert Druid spells into *Summon Nature’s Ally* spells  Animal Companion  Nature Sense  Wild Empathy | Cast Prepared Divine Wisdom-based spells from Druid list  Spontaneously convert Druid spells into *Summon Nature’s Ally* spells  Animal Companion  Nature Sense  Wild Empathy | Cast Prepared Divine Wisdom-based spells from Druid list  Spontaneously convert Druid spells into *Summon Nature’s Ally* spells  Animal Companion  Nature Sense  Wild Empathy |
|  | Spells per Day  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th  3 1 – – – – – – – – | Spells per Day  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th  3 1 – – – – – – – – | Spells per Day  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th  3 1 – – – – – – – – | Spells per Day  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th  3 1 – – – – – – – – |
| 2 | Woodland Stride  4 2 – – – – – – – – | Woodland Stride  4 2 – – – – – – – – | Woodland Stride  4 2 – – – – – – – – | ~~Woodland Stride~~  Crowd-Walker  4 2 – – – – – – – – |
| 3 | Trackless Step  4 2 1 – – – – – – – | Trackless Step  4 2 1 – – – – – – – | Trackless Step  4 2 1 – – – – – – – | Trackless Step  4 2 1 – – – – – – – |
| 4 | Resist Nature’s Lure  5 3 2 – – – – – – – | Resist Nature’s Lure  5 3 2 – – – – – – – | Resist Nature’s Lure  5 3 2 – – – – – – – | Resist Nature’s Lure  5 3 2 – – – – – – – |
| 5 | Wild Shape, 1/day  5 3 2 1 – – – – – – | Wild Shape, 1/day  5 3 2 1 – – – – – – | Wild Shape, 1/day  5 3 2 1 – – – – – – | Wild Shape, 1/day  5 3 2 1 – – – – – – |
| 6 | Wild Shape, 2/day  5 3 3 2 – – – – – – | Wild Shape, 2/day  5 3 3 2 – – – – – – | Wild Shape, 2/day  5 3 3 2 – – – – – – | Wild Shape, 2/day  5 3 3 2 – – – – – – |
| 7 | Wild Shape, 3/day  6 4 3 2 1 – – – – – | Wild Shape, 3/day  6 4 3 2 1 – – – – – | Wild Shape, 3/day  6 4 3 2 1 – – – – – | Wild Shape, 3/day  6 4 3 2 1 – – – – – |
| 8 | Wild Shape (Large)  6 4 3 3 2 – – – – – | ~~Wild Shape (Large)~~  Wild Shape (Small & Medium Vermin)  6 4 3 3 2 – – – – – | Wild Shape (Large)  6 4 3 3 2 – – – – – | Wild Shape (Large)  6 4 3 3 2 – – – – – |
| 9 | Venom Immunity  6 4 4 3 2 1 – – – – | Venom Immunity  6 4 4 3 2 1 – – – – | Venom Immunity  6 4 4 3 2 1 – – – – | Venom Immunity  6 4 4 3 2 1 – – – – |
| 10 | Wild Shape, 4/day  6 4 4 3 3 2 – – – – | ~~Wild Shape, 4/day~~  6 4 4 3 3 2 – – – – | Wild Shape, 4/day  6 4 4 3 3 2 – – – – | Wild Shape, 4/day  6 4 4 3 3 2 – – – – |
| 11 | Wild Shape (Tiny)  6 5 4 4 3 2 1 – – – | Wild Shape (Tiny Animals & Vermin)  6 5 4 4 3 2 1 – – – | Wild Shape (Tiny)  6 5 4 4 3 2 1 – – – | Wild Shape (Tiny)  6 5 4 4 3 2 1 – – – |
| 12 | Wild Shape (Plants)  6 5 4 4 3 3 2 – – – | ~~Wild Shape (Plants)~~  Wild Shape (Animal & Vermin Swarms)  6 5 4 4 3 3 2 – – – | Wild Shape (Plants)  6 5 4 4 3 3 2 – – – | Wild Shape (Plants)  6 5 4 4 3 3 2 – – – |
| 13 | A Thousand Faces  6 5 5 4 4 3 2 1 – – | A Thousand Faces  6 5 5 4 4 3 2 1 – – | A Thousand Faces  6 5 5 4 4 3 2 1 – – | A Thousand Faces  6 5 5 4 4 3 2 1 – – |
| 14 | Wild Shape, 5/day  6 5 5 4 4 3 3 2 – – | ~~Wild Shape, 5/day~~  6 5 5 4 4 3 3 2 – – | Wild Shape, 5/day  6 5 5 4 4 3 3 2 – – | Wild Shape, 5/day  6 5 5 4 4 3 3 2 – – |
| 15 | Timeless Body  Wild Shape (Huge)  6 5 5 5 4 4 3 2 1 – | Timeless Body  ~~Wild Shape (Huge)~~  Wild Shape (Large Animal & Vermin)  6 5 5 5 4 4 3 2 1 – | Timeless Body  Wild Shape (Huge)  6 5 5 5 4 4 3 2 1 – | Timeless Body  Wild Shape (Huge)  6 5 5 5 4 4 3 2 1 – |
| 16 | Wild Shape, Elemental 1/day  6 5 5 5 4 4 3 3 2 – | Wild Shape, Elemental 1/day  6 5 5 5 4 4 3 3 2 – | ~~Wild Shape, Elemental 1/day~~  Wild Shape, Animated Object (Small, Medium, or Large), 1/day  6 5 5 5 4 4 3 3 2 – | Wild Shape, Elemental 1/day  6 5 5 5 4 4 3 3 2 – |
| 17 | 6 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 2 1 | 6 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 2 1 | 6 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 2 1 | 6 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 2 1 |
| 18 | Wild Shape, 6/day  Wild Shape, Elemental 2/day  6 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 3 2 | ~~Wild Shape, 6/day~~  Wild Shape, Elemental 2/day  6 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 3 2 | Wild Shape, 6/day  ~~Wild Shape, Elemental 2/day~~  Wild Shape, Animated Object, 2/day  6 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 3 2 | Wild Shape, 6/day  Wild Shape, Elemental 2/day  6 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 3 2 |
| 19 | 6 5 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 3 | 6 5 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 3 | 6 5 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 3 | 6 5 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 3 |
| 20 | Wild Shape, Elemental (Huge), 3/day  6 5 5 5 5 5 4 4 4 4 | Wild Shape, Elemental (Huge), 3/day  6 5 5 5 5 5 4 4 4 4 | ~~Wild Shape, Elemental (Huge), 3/day~~  Wild Shape, Animated Object (Huge), 3/day  6 5 5 5 5 5 4 4 4 4 | Wild Shape, Elemental (Huge), 3/day  6 5 5 5 5 5 4 4 4 4 |

‘Druid variant, Crowd-Walker’ Class Abilities:

Crowd-Walker – a) you may walk through crowds at your normal movement (instead of ½ movement); b) ‘Light Debris’ do no slow movement; c) ‘Heavy Debris’ is treated as ‘Light Debris’.

Variant Class Features (continued)

| Lvl | Druid  (PH p33) | Druid variant,  Focused Animal (DR347 p91) | Druid variant,  Go to Ground (wCity1) | Druid variant,  Iron Constitution (wCity1) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Class Features | Alignment: NG, LN, N, CN, NE  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Padded, Leather, Hide, Shield (wood only)  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Dart, Quarterstaff, Scimitar, Short Spear, Sickle, Sling  Skill Points: 4  Str: Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(nature), Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Spot, Survival.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animal. | Alignment: NG, LN, N, CN, NE  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Padded, Leather, Hide, Shield (wood only)  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Dart, Quarterstaff, Scimitar, Short Spear, Sickle, Sling  Skill Points: 4  Str: Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(nature), Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Spot, Survival.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animal. | Alignment: NG, LN, N, CN, NE  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Padded, Leather, Hide, Shield (wood only)  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Dart, Quarterstaff, Scimitar, Short Spear, Sickle, Sling  Skill Points: 4  Str: Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(nature), Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Spot, Survival.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animal. | Alignment: NG, LN, N, CN, NE  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Padded, Leather, Hide, Shield (wood only)  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Dart, Quarterstaff, Scimitar, Short Spear, Sickle, Sling  Skill Points: 4  Str: Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(nature), Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Spot, Survival.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animal. |
| 1 | Cast Prepared Divine Wisdom-based spells from Druid list  Spontaneously convert Druid spells into *Summon Nature’s Ally* spells  Animal Companion  Nature Sense  Wild Empathy | Cast Prepared Divine Wisdom-based spells from Druid list  Spontaneously convert Druid spells into *Summon Nature’s Ally* spells  Animal Companion  Nature Sense  Wild Empathy  Focused Animal | Cast Prepared Divine Wisdom-based spells from Druid list  Spontaneously convert Druid spells into *Summon Nature’s Ally* spells  Animal Companion  Nature Sense  Wild Empathy | Cast Prepared Divine Wisdom-based spells from Druid list  Spontaneously convert Druid spells into *Summon Nature’s Ally* spells  Animal Companion  Nature Sense  Wild Empathy |
|  | Spells per Day  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th  3 1 – – – – – – – – | Spells per Day  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th  3 1 – – – – – – – – | Spells per Day  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th  3 1 – – – – – – – – | Spells per Day  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th  3 1 – – – – – – – – |
| 2 | Woodland Stride  4 2 – – – – – – – – | ~~Woodland Stride~~  4 2 – – – – – – – – | Woodland Stride  4 2 – – – – – – – – | Woodland Stride  4 2 – – – – – – – – |
| 3 | Trackless Step  4 2 1 – – – – – – – | ~~Trackless Step~~  4 2 1 – – – – – – – | ~~Trackless Step~~  Go to Ground  4 2 1 – – – – – – – | Trackless Step  4 2 1 – – – – – – – |
| 4 | Resist Nature’s Lure  5 3 2 – – – – – – – | Resist Nature’s Lure  5 3 2 – – – – – – – | Resist Nature’s Lure  5 3 2 – – – – – – – | ~~Resist Nature’s Lure~~  Gain Feat: Strong Stomach  +2 bonus on saves vs. Disease  5 3 2 – – – – – – – |
| 5 | Wild Shape, 1/day  5 3 2 1 – – – – – – | ~~Wild Shape, 1/day~~  5 3 2 1 – – – – – – | Wild Shape, 1/day  5 3 2 1 – – – – – – | Wild Shape, 1/day  5 3 2 1 – – – – – – |
| 6 | Wild Shape, 2/day  5 3 3 2 – – – – – – | ~~Wild Shape, 2/day~~  5 3 3 2 – – – – – – | Wild Shape, 2/day  5 3 3 2 – – – – – – | Wild Shape, 2/day  5 3 3 2 – – – – – – |
| 7 | Wild Shape, 3/day  6 4 3 2 1 – – – – – | ~~Wild Shape, 3/day~~  6 4 3 2 1 – – – – – | Wild Shape, 3/day  6 4 3 2 1 – – – – – | Wild Shape, 3/day  6 4 3 2 1 – – – – – |
| 8 | Wild Shape (Large)  6 4 3 3 2 – – – – – | ~~Wild Shape (Large)~~  6 4 3 3 2 – – – – – | Wild Shape (Large)  6 4 3 3 2 – – – – – | Wild Shape (Large)  6 4 3 3 2 – – – – – |
| 9 | Venom Immunity  6 4 4 3 2 1 – – – – | Venom Immunity  6 4 4 3 2 1 – – – – | Venom Immunity  6 4 4 3 2 1 – – – – | Venom Immunity  6 4 4 3 2 1 – – – – |
| 10 | Wild Shape, 4/day  6 4 4 3 3 2 – – – – | ~~Wild Shape, 4/day~~  6 4 4 3 3 2 – – – – | Wild Shape, 4/day  6 4 4 3 3 2 – – – – | Wild Shape, 4/day  6 4 4 3 3 2 – – – – |
| 11 | Wild Shape (Tiny)  6 5 4 4 3 2 1 – – – | ~~Wild Shape (Tiny)~~  6 5 4 4 3 2 1 – – – | Wild Shape (Tiny)  6 5 4 4 3 2 1 – – – | Wild Shape (Tiny)  6 5 4 4 3 2 1 – – – |
| 12 | Wild Shape (Plants)  6 5 4 4 3 3 2 – – – | ~~Wild Shape (Plants)~~  6 5 4 4 3 3 2 – – – | Wild Shape (Plants)  6 5 4 4 3 3 2 – – – | Wild Shape (Plants)  6 5 4 4 3 3 2 – – – |
| 13 | A Thousand Faces  6 5 5 4 4 3 2 1 – – | A Thousand Faces  6 5 5 4 4 3 2 1 – – | A Thousand Faces  6 5 5 4 4 3 2 1 – – | A Thousand Faces  6 5 5 4 4 3 2 1 – – |
| 14 | Wild Shape, 5/day  6 5 5 4 4 3 3 2 – – | ~~Wild Shape, 5/day~~  6 5 5 4 4 3 3 2 – – | Wild Shape, 5/day  6 5 5 4 4 3 3 2 – – | Wild Shape, 5/day  6 5 5 4 4 3 3 2 – – |
| 15 | Timeless Body  Wild Shape (Huge)  6 5 5 5 4 4 3 2 1 – | Timeless Body  ~~Wild Shape (Huge)~~  6 5 5 5 4 4 3 2 1 – | Timeless Body  Wild Shape (Huge)  6 5 5 5 4 4 3 2 1 – | Timeless Body  Wild Shape (Huge)  6 5 5 5 4 4 3 2 1 – |
| 16 | Wild Shape, Elemental 1/day  6 5 5 5 4 4 3 3 2 – | ~~Wild Shape, Elemental 1/day~~  6 5 5 5 4 4 3 3 2 – | Wild Shape, Elemental 1/day  6 5 5 5 4 4 3 3 2 – | Wild Shape, Elemental 1/day  6 5 5 5 4 4 3 3 2 – |
| 17 | 6 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 2 1 | 6 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 2 1 | 6 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 2 1 | 6 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 2 1 |
| 18 | Wild Shape, 6/day  Wild Shape, Elemental 2/day  6 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 3 2 | ~~Wild Shape, 6/day~~  ~~Wild Shape, Elemental 2/day~~  6 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 3 2 | Wild Shape, 6/day  Wild Shape, Elemental 2/day  6 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 3 2 | Wild Shape, 6/day  Wild Shape, Elemental 2/day  6 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 3 2 |
| 19 | 6 5 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 3 | 6 5 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 3 | 6 5 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 3 | 6 5 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 3 |
| 20 | Wild Shape, Elemental (Huge), 3/day  6 5 5 5 5 5 4 4 4 4 | ~~Wild Shape, Elemental (Huge), 3/day~~  6 5 5 5 5 5 4 4 4 4 | Wild Shape, Elemental (Huge), 3/day  6 5 5 5 5 5 4 4 4 4 | Wild Shape, Elemental (Huge), 3/day  6 5 5 5 5 5 4 4 4 4 |

‘Druid variant, Focused Animal’ Class Abilities:

Focused Animal – you are considered 2 levels higher for purposes of determining your Animal Companion’s abilities. Also, you may speak with your Animal Companion.

‘Druid variant, Go to Ground’ Class Abilities:

Go to Ground – If you “lay low”, you cannot be located by non-magical means (i.e., Urban Tracking checks automatically fail).

Variant Class Features (continued)

| Lvl | Druid  (PH p33) | Druid variant,  Root Walker (Dun p009) | Druid variant,  Sandstorm (Sand p47) | Druid variant,  Shapeshift (PH2 p39) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Class Features | Alignment: NG, LN, N, CN, NE  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Padded, Leather, Hide, Shield (wood only)  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Dart, Quarterstaff, Scimitar, Short Spear, Sickle, Sling  Skill Points: 4  Str: Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(nature), Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Spot, Survival.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animal. | Alignment: NG, LN, N, CN, NE  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Padded, Leather, Hide, Shield (wood only)  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Dart, Quarterstaff, Scimitar, Short Spear, Sickle, Sling  Skill Points: 4  Str: Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(nature), Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Spot, Survival.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animal. | Alignment: NG, LN, N, CN, NE  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Padded, Leather, Hide, Shield (wood only)  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Dart, Quarterstaff, Scimitar, Short Spear, Sickle, Sling  Skill Points: 4  Str: Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(nature), Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Spot, Survival.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animal. | Alignment: NG, LN, N, CN, NE  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Padded, Leather, Hide, Shield (wood only)  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Dart, Quarterstaff, Scimitar, Short Spear, Sickle, Sling  Skill Points: 4  Str: Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(nature), Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Spot, Survival.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animal. |
| 1 | Cast Prepared Divine Wisdom-based spells from Druid list  Spontaneously convert Druid spells into *Summon Nature’s Ally* spells  Animal Companion  Nature Sense  Wild Empathy | Cast Prepared Divine Wisdom-based spells from Druid list  Spontaneously convert Druid spells into *Summon Nature’s Ally* spells  Animal Companion  Nature Sense  ~~Wild Empathy~~  Vermin Empathy (as above, except with vermin) | Cast Prepared Divine Wisdom-based spells from Druid list  Spontaneously convert Druid spells into *Summon Nature’s Ally* spells  Animal Companion  Nature Sense  Wild Empathy | Cast Prepared Divine Wisdom-based spells from Druid list  Spontaneously convert Druid spells into *Summon Nature’s Ally* spells  ~~Animal Companion~~  Nature Sense  Wild Empathy  Shapeshift – Predator Form |
|  | Spells per Day  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th  3 1 – – – – – – – – | Spells per Day  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th  3 1 – – – – – – – – | Spells per Day  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th  3 1 – – – – – – – – | Spells per Day  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th  3 1 – – – – – – – – |
| 2 | Woodland Stride  4 2 – – – – – – – – | ~~Woodland Stride~~  Move over earth, stone, & earthen debris at full speed with no damage  (including *Spike Stone, Soften Earth* …)  4 2 – – – – – – – – | ~~Woodland Stride~~  Gain Feat: Sandskimmer  4 2 – – – – – – – – | Woodland Stride  4 2 – – – – – – – – |
| 3 | Trackless Step  4 2 1 – – – – – – – | Trackless Step  4 2 1 – – – – – – – | Trackless Step  4 2 1 – – – – – – – | Trackless Step  4 2 1 – – – – – – – |
| 4 | Resist Nature’s Lure  5 3 2 – – – – – – – | ~~Resist Nature’s Lure~~  +4 vs. Aberration spell-like abilities  5 3 2 – – – – – – – | ~~Resist Nature’s Lure~~  Gain Feat: Heat Endurance  5 3 2 – – – – – – – | Resist Nature’s Lure  5 3 2 – – – – – – – |
| 5 | Wild Shape, 1/day  5 3 2 1 – – – – – – | Wild Shape, 1/day  5 3 2 1 – – – – – – | Wild Shape, 1/day  5 3 2 1 – – – – – – | ~~Wild Shape, 1/day~~  Shapeshift – Aerial Form  5 3 2 1 – – – – – – |
| 6 | Wild Shape, 2/day  5 3 3 2 – – – – – – | Wild Shape, 2/day  5 3 3 2 – – – – – – | Wild Shape, 2/day  5 3 3 2 – – – – – – | ~~Wild Shape, 2/day~~  5 3 3 2 – – – – – – |
| 7 | Wild Shape, 3/day  6 4 3 2 1 – – – – – | Wild Shape, 3/day  6 4 3 2 1 – – – – – | Wild Shape, 3/day  6 4 3 2 1 – – – – – | ~~Wild Shape, 3/day~~  6 4 3 2 1 – – – – – |
| 8 | Wild Shape (Large)  6 4 3 3 2 – – – – – | Wild Shape (Large)  6 4 3 3 2 – – – – – | Wild Shape (Large)  6 4 3 3 2 – – – – – | ~~Wild Shape (Large)~~  Shapeshift – Ferocious Slayer Form  6 4 3 3 2 – – – – – |
| 9 | Venom Immunity  6 4 4 3 2 1 – – – – | Venom Immunity  6 4 4 3 2 1 – – – – | Venom Immunity  6 4 4 3 2 1 – – – – | Venom Immunity  6 4 4 3 2 1 – – – – |
| 10 | Wild Shape, 4/day  6 4 4 3 3 2 – – – – | Wild Shape, 4/day  6 4 4 3 3 2 – – – – | ~~Wild Shape, 4/day~~  Wild Shape (Waste Vermin)  6 4 4 3 3 2 – – – – | ~~Wild Shape, 4/day~~  6 4 4 3 3 2 – – – – |
| 11 | Wild Shape (Tiny)  6 5 4 4 3 2 1 – – – | Wild Shape (Tiny)  6 5 4 4 3 2 1 – – – | Wild Shape (Tiny)  6 5 4 4 3 2 1 – – – | ~~Wild Shape (Tiny)~~  6 5 4 4 3 2 1 – – – |
| 12 | Wild Shape (Plants)  6 5 4 4 3 3 2 – – – | Wild Shape (Plants)  6 5 4 4 3 3 2 – – – | Wild Shape (Plants)  6 5 4 4 3 3 2 – – – | ~~Wild Shape (Plants)~~  Shapeshift – Forest Avenger Form  6 5 4 4 3 3 2 – – – |
| 13 | A Thousand Faces  6 5 5 4 4 3 2 1 – – | A Thousand Faces  6 5 5 4 4 3 2 1 – – | A Thousand Faces  6 5 5 4 4 3 2 1 – – | A Thousand Faces  6 5 5 4 4 3 2 1 – – |
| 14 | Wild Shape, 5/day  6 5 5 4 4 3 3 2 – – | Wild Shape, 5/day  6 5 5 4 4 3 3 2 – – | ~~Wild Shape, 5/day~~  Wild Shape, 4/day  6 5 5 4 4 3 3 2 – – | ~~Wild Shape, 5/day~~  6 5 5 4 4 3 3 2 – – |
| 15 | Timeless Body  Wild Shape (Huge)  6 5 5 5 4 4 3 2 1 – | Timeless Body  Wild Shape (Huge)  6 5 5 5 4 4 3 2 1 – | Timeless Body  Wild Shape (Huge)  6 5 5 5 4 4 3 2 1 – | Timeless Body  ~~Wild Shape (Huge)~~  6 5 5 5 4 4 3 2 1 – |
| 16 | Wild Shape, Elemental 1/day  6 5 5 5 4 4 3 3 2 – | Wild Shape, Elemental 1/day  6 5 5 5 4 4 3 3 2 – | Wild Shape, Elemental 1/day  6 5 5 5 4 4 3 3 2 – | ~~Wild Shape, Elemental 1/day~~  Shapeshift – Elemental Fury Form  6 5 5 5 4 4 3 3 2 – |
| 17 | 6 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 2 1 | 6 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 2 1 | 6 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 2 1 | 6 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 2 1 |
| 18 | Wild Shape, 6/day  Wild Shape, Elemental 2/day  6 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 3 2 | Wild Shape, 6/day  Wild Shape, Elemental 2/day  6 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 3 2 | ~~Wild Shape, 6/day~~  Wild Shape, 5/day  Wild Shape, Elemental 2/day  6 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 3 2 | ~~Wild Shape, 6/day~~  ~~Wild Shape, Elemental 2/day~~  6 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 3 2 |
| 19 | 6 5 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 3 | 6 5 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 3 | 6 5 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 3 | 6 5 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 3 |
| 20 | Wild Shape, Elemental (Huge), 3/day  6 5 5 5 5 5 4 4 4 4 | Wild Shape, Elemental (Huge), 3/day  6 5 5 5 5 5 4 4 4 4 | Wild Shape, Elemental (Huge), 3/day  6 5 5 5 5 5 4 4 4 4 | ~~Wild Shape, Elemental (Huge), 3/day~~  6 5 5 5 5 5 4 4 4 4 |

‘Druid variant, Sandstorm’ Class Abilities:

Wild Shape (Waste Vermin) – You may use your Wild Shape ability to become vermin found in the Wastes, such as a Brine Simmer, a Giant Ant Lion, a Giant Termite, a Monstrous Scorpion, or a Monstrous Spider. You have the same limits (including size & HD) that you do with Animals.

‘Druid variant, Shapeshift’ Class Abilities:

Shapeshift – As a Swift Action, you may change into a creature whose abilities are determined by your level any number of times per day for any duration. Note that shapeshifting does not cause you to heal. You do not need to return to your normal form before changing to a different shape. At first level, you can take a Predator Form, which look like a Wolf, Jaguar, or any other terrain or culturally appropriate creature. No mater what it looks like, its ability scores are the same for all Shapeshifting Druids. You cannot speak or cast spell while Shapeshifting (Feat: Natural Spell does not work with Shapeshifting). All your possessions meld into your new form and become non-functional until you return to your normal form. Unless noted otherwise, you remain the same size. Any Natural Weapons that your form has receive an Enhancement bonus on attack & damage equal to ¼th your Druid level & at 4th level are treated as ‘magic’ for purposes of overcoming Damage Reduction. If you become Unconscious or are killed, you revert to your normal form.  
In effect, this is a simplified Wild Shape.

Predator Form – typically a Wolf, Panther, etc.

a) +4 Enhancement bonus to Strength;

b) +4 improvement to your Natural Armor;

c) base Land speed becomes 50’;

d) gain a Bite attack that does 1d6 if you are Medium;

e) at 5th level, you gain Feat: Mobility when in this form.

Aerial Form – typically an Eagle, Vulture, Bat, etc.

a) +2 Enhancement bonus to Strength;

b) +2 Enhancement bonus to Reflex saves;

c) +2 improvement to your Natural Armor;

d) gain Fly speed 40’ with Good maneuverability;

e) gain a Talon attack that does 1d6 if you are Medium;

f) at 7th level, you gain Feat: Flyby Attack when in this form.

Ferocious Slayer Form – typically Tiger, Bear, Dire Wolf, etc.

a) size increases by one category, which might grant Reach;

b) +8 Enhancement bonus to Strength;

c) +4 Enhancement bonus to Fortitude saves;

d) +8 improvement to your Natural Armor;

e) base Land speed becomes 40’;

f) gain a primary Bite attack that does 1d8 if your original size is Medium;

g) gain two secondary Claw attacks that do 1d6 if your original size is Medium;

h) at 10th level, you gain Feat: Improved Critical (bite) and Feat: Improved Critical (claw) when in this form.

Forest Avenger Form – typically Treant, Shambling Mount, etc.

a) size increases by one category, which might grant Reach;

b) +12 Enhancement bonus to Strength;

c) +4 Enhancement bonus to Fortitude & Will saves;

d) +12 improvement to your Natural Armor;

e) base Land speed becomes 20’;

f) gain a Slam attack that does 1d8 if your original size is Medium;

g) gain Damage Reduction 5 / slashing;

h) at 14th level, you gain Feat: Improved Overrun.

Elemental Fury Form – an elemental form of Air, Earth, Fire or Water.

a) size increases by two category, which probably grants you Reach;

b) +16 Enhancement bonus to Strength;

c) +4 Enhancement bonus to all saves;

e) +16 improvement to your Natural Armor;

f) base Land speed is unchanged and you do not gain a Burrow, Fly, or Swim speed;

g) gain two primary Slam attacks that does 2d6 each if your original size is Medium;

h) gain immunity to Critical Hits;

i) you do not breath;

j) gain immunity to one type of energy determined by the elemental form you chose (can be different each time): Air – Electricity immunity, Earth – Acid immunity, Fire – Fire immunity, Water – Cold immunity;

k) at 18th level, you gain Feat: Great Cleave.

Variant Class Features (continued)

| Lvl | Druid  (PH p33) | Druid variant, Spontaneous Rejuvenation (PH2 p39) | Druid variant,  Stormwrack (Storm p50) | Druid variant,  Urban Companion (wCity1) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Class Features | Alignment: NG, LN, N, CN, NE  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Padded, Leather, Hide, Shield (wood only)  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Dart, Quarterstaff, Scimitar, Short Spear, Sickle, Sling  Skill Points: 4  Str: Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(nature), Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Spot, Survival.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animal. | Alignment: NG, LN, N, CN, NE  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Padded, Leather, Hide, Shield (wood only)  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Dart, Quarterstaff, Scimitar, Short Spear, Sickle, Sling  Skill Points: 4  Str: Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(nature), Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Spot, Survival.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animal. | Alignment: NG, LN, N, CN, NE  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Padded, Leather, Hide, Shield (wood only)  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Dart, Quarterstaff, Scimitar, Short Spear, Sickle, Sling  Skill Points: 4  Str: Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(nature), Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Spot, Survival.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animal. | Alignment: NG, LN, N, CN, NE  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Padded, Leather, Hide, Shield (wood only)  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Dart, Quarterstaff, Scimitar, Short Spear, Sickle, Sling  Skill Points: 4  Str: Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(nature), Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Spot, Survival.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animal. |
| 1 | Cast Prepared Divine Wisdom-based spells from Druid list  Spontaneously convert Druid spells into *Summon Nature’s Ally* spells  Animal Companion  Nature Sense  Wild Empathy | Cast Prepared Divine Wisdom-based spells from Druid list  ~~Spontaneously convert Druid spells into~~ *~~Summon Nature’s Ally~~* ~~spells~~  Animal Companion  Nature Sense  Wild Empathy  Spontaneous Rejuvenation | Cast Prepared Divine Wisdom-based spells from Druid list  Spontaneously convert Druid spells into *Summon Nature’s Ally* spells  Animal Companion  Nature Sense  Wild Empathy | Cast Prepared Divine Wisdom-based spells from Druid list  Spontaneously convert Druid spells into *Summon Nature’s Ally* spells  ~~Animal Companion~~  Urban Companion  Nature Sense  Wild Empathy |
|  | Spells per Day  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th  3 1 – – – – – – – – | Spells per Day  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th  3 1 – – – – – – – – | Spells per Day  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th  3 1 – – – – – – – – | Spells per Day  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th  3 1 – – – – – – – – |
| 2 | Woodland Stride  4 2 – – – – – – – – | Woodland Stride  4 2 – – – – – – – – | ~~Woodland Stride~~  Underwater Stride  4 2 – – – – – – – – | Woodland Stride  4 2 – – – – – – – – |
| 3 | Trackless Step  4 2 1 – – – – – – – | Trackless Step  4 2 1 – – – – – – – | Trackless Step  4 2 1 – – – – – – – | Trackless Step  4 2 1 – – – – – – – |
| 4 | Resist Nature’s Lure  5 3 2 – – – – – – – | Resist Nature’s Lure  5 3 2 – – – – – – – | Resist Nature’s Lure  5 3 2 – – – – – – – | Resist Nature’s Lure  5 3 2 – – – – – – – |
| 5 | Wild Shape, 1/day  5 3 2 1 – – – – – – | Wild Shape, 1/day  5 3 2 1 – – – – – – | Wild Shape, 1/day  5 3 2 1 – – – – – – | Wild Shape, 1/day  5 3 2 1 – – – – – – |
| 6 | Wild Shape, 2/day  5 3 3 2 – – – – – – | Wild Shape, 2/day  5 3 3 2 – – – – – – | Wild Shape, 2/day  5 3 3 2 – – – – – – | Wild Shape, 2/day  5 3 3 2 – – – – – – |
| 7 | Wild Shape, 3/day  6 4 3 2 1 – – – – – | Wild Shape, 3/day  6 4 3 2 1 – – – – – | Wild Shape, 3/day  6 4 3 2 1 – – – – – | Wild Shape, 3/day  6 4 3 2 1 – – – – – |
| 8 | Wild Shape (Large)  6 4 3 3 2 – – – – – | Wild Shape (Large)  6 4 3 3 2 – – – – – | Wild Shape (Large)  6 4 3 3 2 – – – – – | Wild Shape (Large)  6 4 3 3 2 – – – – – |
| 9 | Venom Immunity  6 4 4 3 2 1 – – – – | Venom Immunity  6 4 4 3 2 1 – – – – | Venom Immunity  6 4 4 3 2 1 – – – – | Venom Immunity  6 4 4 3 2 1 – – – – |
| 10 | Wild Shape, 4/day  6 4 4 3 3 2 – – – – | Wild Shape, 4/day  6 4 4 3 3 2 – – – – | Wild Shape, 4/day  6 4 4 3 3 2 – – – – | Wild Shape, 4/day  6 4 4 3 3 2 – – – – |
| 11 | Wild Shape (Tiny)  6 5 4 4 3 2 1 – – – | Wild Shape (Tiny)  6 5 4 4 3 2 1 – – – | Wild Shape (Tiny)  6 5 4 4 3 2 1 – – – | Wild Shape (Tiny)  6 5 4 4 3 2 1 – – – |
| 12 | Wild Shape (Plants)  6 5 4 4 3 3 2 – – – | Wild Shape (Plants)  6 5 4 4 3 3 2 – – – | Wild Shape (Plants)  6 5 4 4 3 3 2 – – – | Wild Shape (Plants)  6 5 4 4 3 3 2 – – – |
| 13 | A Thousand Faces  6 5 5 4 4 3 2 1 – – | A Thousand Faces  6 5 5 4 4 3 2 1 – – | A Thousand Faces  6 5 5 4 4 3 2 1 – – | A Thousand Faces  6 5 5 4 4 3 2 1 – – |
| 14 | Wild Shape, 5/day  6 5 5 4 4 3 3 2 – – | Wild Shape, 5/day  6 5 5 4 4 3 3 2 – – | Wild Shape, 5/day  6 5 5 4 4 3 3 2 – – | Wild Shape, 5/day  6 5 5 4 4 3 3 2 – – |
| 15 | Timeless Body  Wild Shape (Huge)  6 5 5 5 4 4 3 2 1 – | Timeless Body  Wild Shape (Huge)  6 5 5 5 4 4 3 2 1 – | Timeless Body  Wild Shape (Huge)  6 5 5 5 4 4 3 2 1 – | Timeless Body  Wild Shape (Huge)  6 5 5 5 4 4 3 2 1 – |
| 16 | Wild Shape, Elemental 1/day  6 5 5 5 4 4 3 3 2 – | Wild Shape, Elemental 1/day  6 5 5 5 4 4 3 3 2 – | Wild Shape, Elemental 1/day  6 5 5 5 4 4 3 3 2 – | Wild Shape, Elemental 1/day  6 5 5 5 4 4 3 3 2 – |
| 17 | 6 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 2 1 | 6 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 2 1 | 6 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 2 1 | 6 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 2 1 |
| 18 | Wild Shape, 6/day  Wild Shape, Elemental 2/day  6 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 3 2 | Wild Shape, 6/day  Wild Shape, Elemental 2/day  6 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 3 2 | Wild Shape, 6/day  Wild Shape, Elemental 2/day  6 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 3 2 | Wild Shape, 6/day  Wild Shape, Elemental 2/day  6 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 3 2 |
| 19 | 6 5 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 3 | 6 5 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 3 | 6 5 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 3 | 6 5 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 3 |
| 20 | Wild Shape, Elemental (Huge), 3/day  6 5 5 5 5 5 4 4 4 4 | Wild Shape, Elemental (Huge), 3/day  6 5 5 5 5 5 4 4 4 4 | Wild Shape, Elemental (Huge), 3/day  6 5 5 5 5 5 4 4 4 4 | Wild Shape, Elemental (Huge), 3/day  6 5 5 5 5 5 4 4 4 4 |

‘Druid variant, Spontaneous Rejuvenation’ Class Abilities:

Spontaneous Rejuvenation – As a Standard Action, you may sacrifice a prepared spell to grant yourself and all allies within 30’ “Fast Healing X” for 3 rounds, where X is the level of spell you sacrificed.

‘Druid variant, Stormwrack’ Class Abilities:

Underwater Stride – a Druid with a Racial Swim speed may freely travel through difficult aquatic terrain, such as kelp beds, sargasso, ice-choked waters, etc.

‘Druid variant, Urban Companion’ Class Abilities:

Urban Companion – gain a Familiar off of the Sorcerer / Wizard list. It gains abilities at a Sorcerer / Wizard of your Druid level, with the following changes:

a) has ¾ of your hit-points;

b) can speak with other animals of its kind at Master level 1st;

c) at Master level 7th, the master may speak with animals of its Companion’s type as *Speak with Animals*, usable at will;

d) if the Urban Companion dies, there is no XP loss and it can be replaced in 24 hours.

Variant Class Features (continued)

| Lvl | Druid  (PH p33) | Druid variant,  Urban Sense (wCity1) | Druid variant,  Voice of the City (wCity1) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Class Features | Alignment: NG, LN, N, CN, NE  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Padded, Leather, Hide, Shield (wood only)  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Dart, Quarterstaff, Scimitar, Short Spear, Sickle, Sling  Skill Points: 4  Str: Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(nature), Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Spot, Survival.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animal. | Alignment: NG, LN, N, CN, NE  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Padded, Leather, Hide, Shield (wood only)  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Dart, Quarterstaff, Scimitar, Short Spear, Sickle, Sling  Skill Points: 4  Str: Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(nature), Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Spot, Survival.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animal. | Alignment: NG, LN, N, CN, NE  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Padded, Leather, Hide, Shield (wood only)  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Dart, Quarterstaff, Scimitar, Short Spear, Sickle, Sling  Skill Points: 4  Str: Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(nature), Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Spot, Survival.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animal.  Speak Language. |
| 1 | Cast Prepared Divine Wisdom-based spells from Druid list  Spontaneously convert Druid spells into *Summon Nature’s Ally* spells  Animal Companion  Nature Sense  Wild Empathy | Cast Prepared Divine Wisdom-based spells from Druid list  Spontaneously convert Druid spells into *Summon Nature’s Ally* spells  Animal Companion  ~~Nature Sense~~  Urban Sense  Wild Empathy | Cast Prepared Divine Wisdom-based spells from Druid list  Spontaneously convert Druid spells into *Summon Nature’s Ally* spells  Animal Companion  Nature Sense  ~~Wild Empathy~~  Voice of the City |
|  | Spells per Day  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th  3 1 – – – – – – – – | Spells per Day  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th  3 1 – – – – – – – – | Spells per Day  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th  3 1 – – – – – – – – |
| 2 | Woodland Stride  4 2 – – – – – – – – | Woodland Stride  4 2 – – – – – – – – | Woodland Stride  4 2 – – – – – – – – |
| 3 | Trackless Step  4 2 1 – – – – – – – | Trackless Step  4 2 1 – – – – – – – | Trackless Step  4 2 1 – – – – – – – |
| 4 | Resist Nature’s Lure  5 3 2 – – – – – – – | Resist Nature’s Lure  5 3 2 – – – – – – – | Resist Nature’s Lure  5 3 2 – – – – – – – |
| 5 | Wild Shape, 1/day  5 3 2 1 – – – – – – | Wild Shape, 1/day  5 3 2 1 – – – – – – | Wild Shape, 1/day  5 3 2 1 – – – – – – |
| 6 | Wild Shape, 2/day  5 3 3 2 – – – – – – | Wild Shape, 2/day  5 3 3 2 – – – – – – | Wild Shape, 2/day  5 3 3 2 – – – – – – |
| 7 | Wild Shape, 3/day  6 4 3 2 1 – – – – – | Wild Shape, 3/day  6 4 3 2 1 – – – – – | Wild Shape, 3/day  6 4 3 2 1 – – – – – |
| 8 | Wild Shape (Large)  6 4 3 3 2 – – – – – | Wild Shape (Large)  6 4 3 3 2 – – – – – | Wild Shape (Large)  6 4 3 3 2 – – – – – |
| 9 | Venom Immunity  6 4 4 3 2 1 – – – – | Venom Immunity  6 4 4 3 2 1 – – – – | Venom Immunity  6 4 4 3 2 1 – – – – |
| 10 | Wild Shape, 4/day  6 4 4 3 3 2 – – – – | Wild Shape, 4/day  6 4 4 3 3 2 – – – – | Wild Shape, 4/day  6 4 4 3 3 2 – – – – |
| 11 | Wild Shape (Tiny)  6 5 4 4 3 2 1 – – – | Wild Shape (Tiny)  6 5 4 4 3 2 1 – – – | Wild Shape (Tiny)  6 5 4 4 3 2 1 – – – |
| 12 | Wild Shape (Plants)  6 5 4 4 3 3 2 – – – | Wild Shape (Plants)  6 5 4 4 3 3 2 – – – | Wild Shape (Plants)  6 5 4 4 3 3 2 – – – |
| 13 | A Thousand Faces  6 5 5 4 4 3 2 1 – – | A Thousand Faces  6 5 5 4 4 3 2 1 – – | A Thousand Faces  6 5 5 4 4 3 2 1 – – |
| 14 | Wild Shape, 5/day  6 5 5 4 4 3 3 2 – – | Wild Shape, 5/day  6 5 5 4 4 3 3 2 – – | Wild Shape, 5/day  6 5 5 4 4 3 3 2 – – |
| 15 | Timeless Body  Wild Shape (Huge)  6 5 5 5 4 4 3 2 1 – | Timeless Body  Wild Shape (Huge)  6 5 5 5 4 4 3 2 1 – | Timeless Body  Wild Shape (Huge)  6 5 5 5 4 4 3 2 1 – |
| 16 | Wild Shape, Elemental 1/day  6 5 5 5 4 4 3 3 2 – | Wild Shape, Elemental 1/day  6 5 5 5 4 4 3 3 2 – | Wild Shape, Elemental 1/day  6 5 5 5 4 4 3 3 2 – |
| 17 | 6 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 2 1 | 6 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 2 1 | 6 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 2 1 |
| 18 | Wild Shape, 6/day  Wild Shape, Elemental 2/day  6 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 3 2 | Wild Shape, 6/day  Wild Shape, Elemental 2/day  6 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 3 2 | Wild Shape, 6/day  Wild Shape, Elemental 2/day  6 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 3 2 |
| 19 | 6 5 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 3 | 6 5 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 3 | 6 5 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 3 |
| 20 | Wild Shape, Elemental (Huge), 3/day  6 5 5 5 5 5 4 4 4 4 | Wild Shape, Elemental (Huge), 3/day  6 5 5 5 5 5 4 4 4 4 | Wild Shape, Elemental (Huge), 3/day  6 5 5 5 5 5 4 4 4 4 |

‘Druid variant, Urban Sense’ Class Abilities:

Urban Sense – gain a +2 bonus on Knowledge (local) and Sense Motive checks.

‘Druid variant, Voice of the City’ class abilities:

Voice of the City – you may communicate with creatures whom you do not share a language. Your check is d20 + Class level + (Wisdom modifier (if you are trying to understand) or Charisma modifier (if you are trying to make the other creature understand)), with the following DC’s & modifiers:

Goal DC

Simple Communication (e.g., “Help!”) automatic

Complex Communication 20

Modifiers (circumstances) Check Modifiers

Target wants to be understood +2

You are listening at a distance –4

You do not know a language with the target’s alphabet –10

Modifiers (creature type) Check Modifiers

Target is a Humanoid +0

Target is a Monstrous Humanoid –5

Target is a Giant or a Fey –5

Target is an Elemental –10

Target is another creature type <check not possible>

### Racial Substitution

| Lvl | Druid  (PH p33) | Goliath Druid –  1st level substitution  (RoS p151) | Goliath Druid –  6th level substitution  (RoS p151) | Goliath Druid –  12th level substitution  (RoS p151) | Goliath Druid –  all level substitutions  (RoS p151) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Class Features | Hit Dice: d8  Good Save: Fort, Will  Armor: Padded, Leather, Hide, Wooden Shields  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Dart, Quarterstaff, Scimitar, Short-spear, Sickle, Sling.  Class Skill Points: 4  Str: Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft, Know(nature), Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Spot, Survival.  Con: Concentration.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animal. | Hit Dice: d8  Good Save: Fort, Will  Armor: Padded, Leather, Hide, Wooden Shields  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Dart, Quarterstaff, Scimitar, Short-spear, Sickle, Sling.  Class Skill Points: 4  Str: Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft, Know(nature), Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Spot, Survival.  Con: Concentration.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animal. | Hit Dice: d8  Good Save: Fort, Will  Armor: Padded, Leather, Hide, Wooden Shields  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Dart, Quarterstaff, Scimitar, Short-spear, Sickle, Sling.  Class Skill Points: 4  Str: Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft, Know(nature), Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Spot, Survival.  Con: Concentration.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animal. | Hit Dice: d8  Good Save: Fort, Will  Armor: Padded, Leather, Hide, Wooden Shields  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Dart, Quarterstaff, Scimitar, Short-spear, Sickle, Sling.  Class Skill Points: 4  Str: Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft, Know(nature), Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Spot, Survival.  Con: Concentration.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animal. | Hit Dice: d8  Good Save: Fort, Will  Armor: Padded, Leather, Hide, Wooden Shields  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Dart, Quarterstaff, Scimitar, Short-spear, Sickle, Sling.  Class Skill Points: 4  Str: Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft, Know(nature), Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Spot, Survival.  Con: Concentration.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animal. |
| 1 | Cast Prepared Divine Wisdom-based spells from Druid list  Druid Spontaneous Casting  Animal Companion  Nature Sense  Wild Empathy | Cast Prepared Divine Wisdom-based spells from Druid list  Druid Spontaneous Casting  Animal Companion  Nature Sense  Wild Empathy  Elemental Bond | Cast Prepared Divine Wisdom-based spells from Druid list  Druid Spontaneous Casting  Animal Companion  Nature Sense  Wild Empathy | Cast Prepared Divine Wisdom-based spells from Druid list  Druid Spontaneous Casting  Animal Companion  Nature Sense  Wild Empathy | Cast Prepared Divine Wisdom-based spells from Druid list  Druid Spontaneous Casting  Animal Companion  Nature Sense  Wild Empathy  Elemental Bond |
| 2 | Woodland Stride | Woodland Stride | Woodland Stride | Woodland Stride | Woodland Stride |
| 3 | Trackless Step | Trackless Step | Trackless Step | Trackless Step | Trackless Step |
| 4 | Resist Nature’s Lure | Resist Nature’s Lure | Resist Nature’s Lure | Resist Nature’s Lure | Resist Nature’s Lure |
| 5 | Wild Shape, 1/day | Wild Shape, 1/day | Wild Shape, 1/day | Wild Shape, 1/day | Wild Shape, 1/day |
| 6 | Wild Shape, 2/day | Wild Shape, 2/day | Wild Shape, 2/day  Earth Companion | Wild Shape, 2/day | Wild Shape, 2/day  Earth Companion |
| 7 | Wild Shape, 3/day | Wild Shape, 3/day | Wild Shape, 3/day | Wild Shape, 3/day | Wild Shape, 3/day |
| 8 | Wild Shape (Large) | Wild Shape (Large) | Wild Shape (Large) | Wild Shape (Large) | Wild Shape (Large) |
| 9 | Venom Immunity | Venom Immunity | Venom Immunity | Venom Immunity | Venom Immunity |
| 10 | Wild Shape, 4/day | Wild Shape, 4/day | Wild Shape, 4/day | Wild Shape, 4/day | Wild Shape, 4/day |
| 11 | Wild Shape (Tiny) | Wild Shape (Tiny) | Wild Shape (Tiny) | Wild Shape (Tiny) | Wild Shape (Tiny) |
| 12 | Wild Shape (Plants) | Wild Shape (Plants) | Wild Shape (Plants) | Wild Shape (Plants)  Wild Shape (Earth) | Wild Shape (Plants)  Wild Shape (Earth) |
| 13 | A Thousand Faces | A Thousand Faces | A Thousand Faces | A Thousand Faces | A Thousand Faces |
| 14 | Wild Shape, 5/day | Wild Shape, 5/day | Wild Shape, 5/day | Wild Shape, 5/day | Wild Shape, 5/day |
| 15 | Timeless Body  Wild Shape (Huge) | Timeless Body  Wild Shape (Huge) | Timeless Body  Wild Shape (Huge) | Timeless Body  Wild Shape (Huge) | Timeless Body  Wild Shape (Huge) |
| 16 | Wild Shape, Elemental 1/day | Wild Shape, Elemental 1/day | Wild Shape, Elemental 1/day | Wild Shape, Elemental 1/day | Wild Shape, Elemental 1/day |
| 17 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18 | Wild Shape, 6/day  Wild Shape, Elemental 2/day | Wild Shape, 6/day  Wild Shape, Elemental 2/day | Wild Shape, 6/day  Wild Shape, Elemental 2/day | Wild Shape, 6/day  Wild Shape, Elemental 2/day | Wild Shape, 6/day  Wild Shape, Elemental 2/day |
| 19 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20 | Wild Shape, Elemental (Huge), 3/day | Wild Shape, Elemental (Huge), 3/day | Wild Shape, Elemental (Huge), 3/day | Wild Shape, Elemental (Huge), 3/day | Wild Shape, Elemental (Huge), 3/day |

Goliath Druid Class Abilities

Elemental Bond

When you use *Summon Nature’s Ally* to summon a creature with the [earth] subtype, treat the spell as being the next level up (i.e., at 1st level, you could summon a Small Earth Elemental).

In exchange, you can never summon a creature with the [air], [fire], or [water] subtype.

Earth Companion

Your animal companion becomes part Earth Elemental. It gains the [earth] subtype, +2 Strength,–2 Dexterity, DR 5 / magic, Burrow speed +10’ (or 10’ if it couldn’t burrow before), Earth Mastery (+1 on attack & damage if it and its foe are both touching the ground, but –4 penalty on attack & damage if its foe is airborne or waterborne).

Wild Shape (earth)

You can become an Earth Elemental with the same size restriction as with your Animal forms. Also, the maximum HD for Earth Elementals is your Druid level +1.

Racial Substitution (continued)

| Lvl | Druid  (PH p33) | Halfling Druid –  1st level substitution  (RotW p157) | Halfling Druid –  5th level substitution  (RotW p157) | Halfling Druid –  13th level substitution  (RotW p157) | Halfling Druid –  all level substitutions  (RotW p157) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Class Features | Alignment: NG, LN, N, CN, NE  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Padded, Leather, Hide, Shield (wood only)  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Dart, Quarterstaff, Scimitar, Short Spear, Sickle, Sling  Skill Points: 4  Str: Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(nature), Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Spot, Survival.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animal. | Alignment: NG, LN, N, CN, NE  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Padded, Leather, Hide, Shield (wood only)  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Dart, Quarterstaff, Scimitar, Short Spear, Sickle, Sling  Skill Points: 6  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Hide, Move Silently, Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(nature), Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Spot, Survival.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animal. | Alignment: NG, LN, N, CN, NE  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Padded, Leather, Hide, Shield (wood only)  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Dart, Quarterstaff, Scimitar, Short Spear, Sickle, Sling  Skill Points: 6  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Hide, Move Silently, Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(nature), Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Spot, Survival.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animal. | Alignment: NG, LN, N, CN, NE  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Padded, Leather, Hide, Shield (wood only)  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Dart, Quarterstaff, Scimitar, Short Spear, Sickle, Sling  Skill Points: 6  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Hide, Move Silently, Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(nature), Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Spot, Survival.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animal. | Alignment: NG, LN, N, CN, NE  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Padded, Leather, Hide, Shield (wood only)  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Dart, Quarterstaff, Scimitar, Short Spear, Sickle, Sling  Skill Points: 6  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Hide, Move Silently, Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(nature), Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Spot, Survival.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animal. |
| 1 | Cast Prepared Divine Wisdom-based spells from Druid list  Druid Spontaneous Casting  Animal Companion  Nature Sense  Wild Empathy | Cast Prepared Divine Wisdom-based spells from Druid list  Druid Spontaneous Casting  Halfling Druid Spontaneous Casting  Animal Companion  Enhanced Link  Nature Sense  Wild Empathy | Cast Prepared Divine Wisdom-based spells from Druid list  Druid Spontaneous Casting  Animal Companion  Nature Sense  Wild Empathy | Cast Prepared Divine Wisdom-based spells from Druid list  Druid Spontaneous Casting  Animal Companion  Nature Sense  Wild Empathy | Cast Prepared Divine Wisdom-based spells from Druid list  Druid Spontaneous Casting  Halfling Druid Spontaneous Casting  Animal Companion  Enhanced Link  Nature Sense  Wild Empathy |
| 2 | Woodland Stride | Woodland Stride | Woodland Stride | Woodland Stride | Woodland Stride |
| 3 | Trackless Step | Trackless Step | Trackless Step | Trackless Step | Trackless Step |
| 4 | Resist Nature’s Lure | Resist Nature’s Lure | Resist Nature’s Lure | Resist Nature’s Lure | Resist Nature’s Lure |
| 5 | Wild Shape (Small & Medium), 1/day | Wild Shape (Small & Medium), 1/day | Wild Shape (Tiny & Small & Medium), **2** 1/day | Wild Shape (Small & Medium), 1/day | Wild Shape (Tiny & Small & Medium), **2** 1/day |
| 6 | Wild Shape, 2/day | Wild Shape, 2/day | Wild Shape, **3** 2/day | Wild Shape, 2/day | Wild Shape, **3** 2/day |
| 7 | Wild Shape, 3/day | Wild Shape, 3/day | Wild Shape, **4** 3/day | Wild Shape, 3/day | Wild Shape, **4** 3/day |
| 8 | Wild Shape (Large) | Wild Shape (Large) | Wild Shape (Medium Large) | Wild Shape (Large) | Wild Shape (Medium Large) |
| 9 | Venom Immunity | Venom Immunity | Venom Immunity | Venom Immunity | Venom Immunity |
| 10 | Wild Shape, 4/day | Wild Shape, 4/day | Wild Shape, **5** 4/day | Wild Shape, 4/day | Wild Shape, **5** 4/day |
| 11 | Wild Shape (Tiny) | Wild Shape (Tiny) | Wild Shape (Diminutive Tiny) | Wild Shape (Tiny) | Wild Shape (Diminutive Tiny) |
| 12 | Wild Shape (Plants) | Wild Shape (Plants) | Wild Shape (Plants) | Wild Shape (Plants) | Wild Shape (Plants) |
| 13 | A Thousand Faces | A Thousand Faces | A Thousand Faces | A Thousand Faces  Camouflage | A Thousand Faces  Camouflage |
| 14 | Wild Shape, 5/day | Wild Shape, 5/day | Wild Shape, **6** 5/day | Wild Shape, 5/day | Wild Shape, **6** 5/day |
| 15 | Timeless Body  Wild Shape (Huge) | Timeless Body  Wild Shape (Huge) | Timeless Body  Wild Shape (Large Huge) | Timeless Body  Wild Shape (Huge) | Timeless Body  Wild Shape (Large Huge) |
| 16 | Wild Shape, Elemental (Small, Medium, & Large) 1/day | Wild Shape, Elemental (Small, Medium, & Large) 1/day | Wild Shape, Elemental (Tiny, Small, Medium, & Large) 1/day | Wild Shape, Elemental (Small, Medium, & Large) 1/day | Wild Shape, Elemental (Tiny, Small, Medium, & Large) 1/day |
| 17 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18 | Wild Shape, 6/day  Wild Shape, Elemental 2/day | Wild Shape, 6/day  Wild Shape, Elemental 2/day | Wild Shape, **7** 5/day  Wild Shape, Elemental 2/day | Wild Shape, 6/day  Wild Shape, Elemental 2/day | Wild Shape, **7** 5/day  Wild Shape, Elemental 2/day |
| 19 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20 | Wild Shape, Elemental (Huge), 3/day | Wild Shape, Elemental (Huge), 3/day | Wild Shape, Elemental (Large Huge), 3/day | Wild Shape, Elemental (Huge), 3/day | Wild Shape, Elemental (Large Huge), 3/day |

Halfling Druid Class Abilities

Halfling Druid Spontaneous Casting

You may “lose” a prepared spell to cast any spell from the following list of the same level or lower.

1st – *Jump*

2nd – *Spider Climb*

3rd – *Protection from Energy*  
4th – *Freedom of Movement*

5th – *Tree Stride*

6th – *Summon Nature’s Ally VI*

7th – *Summon Nature’s Ally VII*

8th – *Summon Nature’s Ally VIII*

9th – *Summon Nature’s Ally IX*

Enhanced Link

When riding your Animal Companion, you receive the following:

a) +4 Circumstance bonus on Ride checks;

b) no penalty when not using a saddle; and

c) if you have Trackless Step and/or Woodland Stride, your Animal Companion also gains it.

Camouflage

You may make a Hide check in natural terrain, even if it does not grant Cover or Concealment.

Racial Substitution (continued)

| Lvl | Druid  (PH p33) | Half-Orc Druid –  1st level substitution  (RoD p159) | Half-Orc Druid –  4th level substitution  (RoD p159) | Half-Orc Druid –  6th level substitution  (RoD p159) | Half-Orc Druid –  all level substitutions  (RoD p159) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Class Features | Alignment: NG, LN, N, CN, NE  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Padded, Leather, Hide, Shield (wood only)  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Dart, Quarterstaff, Scimitar, Short Spear, Sickle, Sling  Skill Points: 4  Str: Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(nature), Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Spot, Survival.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animal. | Alignment: NG, LN, N, CN, NE  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: d10 d8  Armor: Padded, Leather, Hide, Shield (wood only)  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Dart, Quarterstaff, Scimitar, Short Spear, Sickle, Sling  Skill Points: 4  Str: Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(nature), Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Spot, Survival.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animal, Intimidate. | Alignment: NG, LN, N, CN, NE  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: d10 d8  Armor: Padded, Leather, Hide, Shield (wood only)  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Dart, Quarterstaff, Scimitar, Short Spear, Sickle, Sling  Skill Points: 4  Str: Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(nature), Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Spot, Survival.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animal, Intimidate. | Alignment: NG, LN, N, CN, NE  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: d10 d8  Armor: Padded, Leather, Hide, Shield (wood only)  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Dart, Quarterstaff, Scimitar, Short Spear, Sickle, Sling  Skill Points: 4  Str: Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(nature), Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Spot, Survival.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animal, Intimidate. | Alignment: NG, LN, N, CN, NE  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: d10 d8  Armor: Padded, Leather, Hide, Shield (wood only)  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Dart, Quarterstaff, Scimitar, Short Spear, Sickle, Sling  Skill Points: 4  Str: Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(nature), Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Spot, Survival.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animal, Intimidate. |
| 1 | Cast Prepared Divine Wisdom-based spells from Druid list  Druid Spontaneous Casting  Animal Companion  Nature Sense  Wild Empathy | Cast Prepared Divine Wisdom-based spells from Druid list  Druid Spontaneous Casting  Animal Companion  Nature Sense  Wild Empathy  Tough Animal Companion | Cast Prepared Divine Wisdom-based spells from Druid list  Druid Spontaneous Casting  Animal Companion  Nature Sense  Wild Empathy | Cast Prepared Divine Wisdom-based spells from Druid list  Druid Spontaneous Casting  Animal Companion  Nature Sense  Wild Empathy | Cast Prepared Divine Wisdom-based spells from Druid list  Druid Spontaneous Casting  Animal Companion  Nature Sense  Wild Empathy  Tough Animal Companion |
| 2 | Woodland Stride | Woodland Stride | Woodland Stride | Woodland Stride | Woodland Stride |
| 3 | Trackless Step | Trackless Step | Trackless Step | Trackless Step | Trackless Step |
| 4 | Resist Nature’s Lure | Resist Nature’s Lure | Resist Nature’s Lure  Bully Animal | Resist Nature’s Lure | Resist Nature’s Lure  Bully Animal |
| 5 | Wild Shape (Small & Medium), 1/day | Wild Shape (Small & Medium), 1/day | Wild Shape (Small & Medium), 1/day | Wild Shape (Small & Medium), 1/day | Wild Shape (Small & Medium), 1/day |
| 6 | Wild Shape, 2/day | Wild Shape, 2/day | Wild Shape, 2/day | Wild Shape, **1** 2/day  Augmented Nature’s Allies | Wild Shape, **1** 2/day  Augmented Nature’s Allies |
| 7 | Wild Shape, 3/day | Wild Shape, 3/day | Wild Shape, 3/day | Wild Shape, **2** 3/day | Wild Shape, **2** 3/day |
| 8 | Wild Shape (Large) | Wild Shape (Large) | Wild Shape (Large) | Wild Shape (Large) | Wild Shape (Large) |
| 9 | Venom Immunity | Venom Immunity | Venom Immunity | Venom Immunity | Venom Immunity |
| 10 | Wild Shape, 4/day | Wild Shape, 4/day | Wild Shape, 4/day | Wild Shape, **3** 4/day | Wild Shape, **3** 4/day |
| 11 | Wild Shape (Tiny) | Wild Shape (Tiny) | Wild Shape (Tiny) | Wild Shape (Tiny) | Wild Shape (Tiny) |
| 12 | Wild Shape (Plants) | Wild Shape (Plants) | Wild Shape (Plants) | Wild Shape (Plants) | Wild Shape (Plants) |
| 13 | A Thousand Faces | A Thousand Faces | A Thousand Faces | A Thousand Faces | A Thousand Faces |
| 14 | Wild Shape, 5/day | Wild Shape, 5/day | Wild Shape, 5/day | Wild Shape, **4** 5/day | Wild Shape, **4** 5/day |
| 15 | Timeless Body  Wild Shape (Huge) | Timeless Body  Wild Shape (Huge) | Timeless Body  Wild Shape (Huge) | Timeless Body  Wild Shape (Huge) | Timeless Body  Wild Shape (Huge) |
| 16 | Wild Shape, Elemental (Small, Medium, & Large) 1/day | Wild Shape, Elemental (Small, Medium, & Large) 1/day | Wild Shape, Elemental (Small, Medium, & Large) 1/day | Wild Shape, Elemental (Small, Medium, & Large) 1/day | Wild Shape, Elemental (Small, Medium, & Large) 1/day |
| 17 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18 | Wild Shape, 6/day  Wild Shape, Elemental 2/day | Wild Shape, 6/day  Wild Shape, Elemental 2/day | Wild Shape, 6/day  Wild Shape, Elemental 2/day | Wild Shape, **5** 6/day  Wild Shape, Elemental 2/day | Wild Shape, **5** 6/day  Wild Shape, Elemental 2/day |
| 19 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20 | Wild Shape, Elemental (Huge), 3/day | Wild Shape, Elemental (Huge), 3/day | Wild Shape, Elemental (Huge), 3/day | Wild Shape, Elemental (Huge), 3/day | Wild Shape, Elemental (Huge), 3/day |

Half-Orc Druid Class Abilities

Tough Animal Companion

A Half-Orc Druid’s Animal Companion receives Feat: Toughness.

Bully Animal

When making Wild Empathy checks, a Half-Orc Druid may add his/her Strength modifier instead of his/her Charisma modifier.

Augmented Nature’s Allies

Any Animal summoned by *Summon Nature’s Allies* receives +4 bonus to Strength and Constitution. This does not stack with Feat: Augment Summoning.

Racial Substitution (continued)

| Lvl | Druid  (PH p33) | Shifter Druid –  1st level substitution  (RoE p126) | Shifter Druid –  4th level substitution  (RoE p126) | Shifter Druid –  5th level substitution  (RoE p126) | Shifter Druid –  all level substitutions  (RoE p126) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Class Features | Alignment: NG, LN, N, CN, NE  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Padded, Leather, Hide, Shield (wood only)  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Dart, Quarterstaff, Scimitar, Short Spear, Sickle, Sling  Skill Points: 4  Str: Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(nature), Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Spot, Survival.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animal. | Alignment: NG, LN, N, CN, NE  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Padded, Leather, Hide, Shield (wood only)  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Dart, Quarterstaff, Scimitar, Short Spear, Sickle, Sling  Skill Points: 4  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(nature), Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Spot, Survival.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animal. | Alignment: NG, LN, N, CN, NE  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Padded, Leather, Hide, Shield (wood only)  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Dart, Quarterstaff, Scimitar, Short Spear, Sickle, Sling  Skill Points: 4  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(nature), Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Spot, Survival.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animal. | Alignment: NG, LN, N, CN, NE  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Padded, Leather, Hide, Shield (wood only)  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Dart, Quarterstaff, Scimitar, Short Spear, Sickle, Sling  Skill Points: 4  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(nature), Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Spot, Survival.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animal. | Alignment: NG, LN, N, CN, NE  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Padded, Leather, Hide, Shield (wood only)  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Dart, Quarterstaff, Scimitar, Short Spear, Sickle, Sling  Skill Points: 4  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(nature), Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Spot, Survival.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animal. |
| 1 | Cast Prepared Divine Wisdom-based spells from Druid list  Druid Spontaneous Casting  Animal Companion  Nature Sense  Wild Empathy | Cast Prepared Divine Wisdom-based spells from Druid list  Druid Spontaneous Casting  ~~Animal Companion~~  Nature Sense  Wild Empathy  Beast Spirit | Cast Prepared Divine Wisdom-based spells from Druid list  Druid Spontaneous Casting  Animal Companion  Nature Sense  Wild Empathy | Cast Prepared Divine Wisdom-based spells from Druid list  Druid Spontaneous Casting  Animal Companion  Nature Sense  Wild Empathy | Cast Prepared Divine Wisdom-based spells from Druid list  Druid Spontaneous Casting  ~~Animal Companion~~  Nature Sense  Wild Empathy  Beast Spirit |
| 2 | Woodland Stride | Woodland Stride | Woodland Stride | Woodland Stride | Woodland Stride |
| 3 | Trackless Step | Trackless Step | Trackless Step | Trackless Step | Trackless Step |
| 4 | Resist Nature’s Lure | Resist Nature’s Lure | ~~Resist Nature’s Lure~~  Reckless Nature | Resist Nature’s Lure | ~~Resist Nature’s Lure~~  Reckless Nature |
| 5 | Wild Shape, 1/day | Wild Shape, 1/day | Wild Shape, 1/day | ~~Wild Shape, 1/day~~  Wild Shifting +1/day | ~~Wild Shape, 1/day~~  Wild Shifting +1/day |
| 6 | Wild Shape, 2/day | Wild Shape, 2/day | Wild Shape, 2/day | ~~Wild Shape, 2/day~~  Wild Shifting +2/day | ~~Wild Shape, 2/day~~  Wild Shifting +2/day |
| 7 | Wild Shape, 3/day | Wild Shape, 3/day | Wild Shape, 3/day | ~~Wild Shape, 3/day~~  Wild Shifting +3/day | ~~Wild Shape, 3/day~~  Wild Shifting +3/day |
| 8 | Wild Shape (Large) | Wild Shape (Large) | Wild Shape (Large) | ~~Wild Shape (Large)~~  Wild Shifting (improved dmg 1) | ~~Wild Shape (Large)~~  Wild Shifting (improved dmg 1) |
| 9 | Venom Immunity | Venom Immunity | Venom Immunity | Venom Immunity | Venom Immunity |
| 10 | Wild Shape, 4/day | Wild Shape, 4/day | Wild Shape, 4/day | ~~Wild Shape, 4/day~~  Wild Shifting +4/day | ~~Wild Shape, 4/day~~  Wild Shifting +4/day |
| 11 | Wild Shape (Tiny) | Wild Shape (Tiny) | Wild Shape (Tiny) | ~~Wild Shape (Tiny)~~ | ~~Wild Shape (Tiny)~~ |
| 12 | Wild Shape (Plants) | Wild Shape (Plants) | Wild Shape (Plants) | ~~Wild Shape (Plants)~~ | ~~Wild Shape (Plants)~~ |
| 13 | A Thousand Faces | A Thousand Faces | A Thousand Faces | A Thousand Faces | A Thousand Faces |
| 14 | Wild Shape, 5/day | Wild Shape, 5/day | Wild Shape, 5/day | ~~Wild Shape, 5/day~~  Wild Shifting +5/day | ~~Wild Shape, 5/day~~  Wild Shifting +5/day |
| 15 | Timeless Body  Wild Shape (Huge) | Timeless Body  Wild Shape (Huge) | Timeless Body  Wild Shape (Huge) | Timeless Body  Wild Shape (Huge)  ~~Wild Shape (Huge)~~  Wild Shifting (improved dmg 2) | Timeless Body  Wild Shape (Huge)  ~~Wild Shape (Huge)~~  Wild Shifting (improved dmg 2) |
| 16 | Wild Shape, Elemental 1/day | Wild Shape, Elemental 1/day | Wild Shape, Elemental 1/day | Wild Shape, Elemental 1/day | Wild Shape, Elemental 1/day |
| 17 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18 | Wild Shape, 6/day  Wild Shape, Elemental 2/day | Wild Shape, 6/day  Wild Shape, Elemental 2/day | Wild Shape, 6/day  Wild Shape, Elemental 2/day | ~~Wild Shape, 6/day~~  Wild Shifting +6/day  Wild Shape, Elemental 2/day | ~~Wild Shape, 6/day~~  Wild Shifting +6/day  Wild Shape, Elemental 2/day |
| 19 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20 | Wild Shape, Elemental (Huge), 3/day | Wild Shape, Elemental (Huge), 3/day | Wild Shape, Elemental (Huge), 3/day | Wild Shape, Elemental (Huge), 3/day | Wild Shape, Elemental (Huge), 3/day |

Racial Substitution (continued)

Shifter Druid Class Abilities

Beast Spirit

You receive bonuses based on your Druid level:

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Level | Ability Bonus | Additional Abilities |
| 1 – 2 | +0 | Gain Feat: Alertness.  Extended Shifting – your Shifting lasts +2 rounds  Feral Empathy – +4 bonus on Wild Empathy & Handle Animal checks with wild animals |
| 3 – 5 | +2 | Will of the Spirit – if you fail a save vs. an Enchantment, you receive a new saving throw on the next round |
| 6 – 8 | +2 | Transfer Spirit – as a Move Action, you can transfer your Beast Spirit into an animal summoned by *Summon Nature’s Ally* that is within 30’. The animal gains the ability bonus and allows you to speak with the animal, but you temporarily loose the benefits of the Beast Spirit. The transfer lasts until the animal is killed or the summoning spell ends. |
| 9 – 11 | +4 | Prepare Spell (up to 3rd) – you may prepare an additional spell of up to 3rd level, which can be cast as a Swift Action. |
| 12 – 14 | +4 | Rapid Summons – You may cast *Summon Nature’s Ally* spells as a Standard Action (instead of a Full Round Action). |
| 15 – 17 | +6 | Prepare Spell (up to 6th) – you may prepare an additional spell of up to 6th level, which can be cast as a Swift Action. |
| 18 – 20 | +6 | Manifest Spirit – gain Feat: Extra Shifter Trait., even if you already have it. |

Ability Bonus – you gain the listed bonus to your Strength, Dexterity, or Constitution. You may change which ability score benefits by spending 1 minute meditating.

Reckless Nature

+2 Insight bonus on Initiative checks

+2 bonus on Reflex saves

–2 penalty on Will saves

Wild Shifting +N / day

You have the option of using your Wisdom modifier (instead of your Constitution modifier) when determining how long your Shifting lasts.

Wild Shifting +N / day – you get N additional uses of Shifting each day

Wild Shifting (improved dmg 1)

The natural weapons you gain (if you have Longtooth, etc.) do damage as if you were a creature 1 size larger.

Wild Shifting (improved dmg 2)

The natural weapons you gain (if you have Longtooth, etc.) do damage as if you were a creature 2 sizes larger.

### Environment-based Weapon Lists

| Environment |  | Weapons |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Aquatic / Coastal | (DR331 p87) | Club, Dagger, Dart, Longspear, Net, Quarterstaff, Sling, Spear, Shortspear, Trident |
| Artic / Tundra | (DR331 p87) | Club, Dagger, Handaxe, Light Pick, Morningstar, Quarterstaff, Scythe, Sickle, Sling, Spear, Throwing Axe |
| Desert / Wasteland | (DR331 p87) | Falchion, Javelin, Kukri, Scimitar, Shortspear, Sling, Spear, Whip |
| Forest | (PH p33) | Club, Dagger, Dart, Quarterstaff, Scimitar, Sickle, Shortspear, Sling, Spear |
| Grassland / Savannah | (DR331 p87) | Bola, Javelin, Longspear, Scythe, Shortbow, Shortspear, Sickle, Sling, Spear |
| Mountain | (DR331 p87) | Battleaxe, Club, Dagger, Handaxe, Heavy Pick, Light Pick, Quarterstaff, Sling, Warhammer |
| Subterranean / Underdark | (DR331 p87) | Club, Dagger, Heavy Pick, Light Pick, Shortspear, Shortsword, Sling, Whip |

### Organizations for Druids

The organization a Druid belongs to can effect his/her availability and proficiency with skills.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Organization |  | Description | Bonus | Penalty |
| Attendants of the Fey | (DR337 p95) | Spend more time with the fey than with other humanoids. | +2 Circumstance bonus on Know(nature) checks regarding Fey. | –1 penalty on Diplomacy checks with non-Fey. |
| Glenendale Park Protectorate | (DR337 p95) | Urban organization that protects and tends to a huge park in a city. | Know(local) becomes a class-skill. | –1 penalty on Survival checks. |
| Sisters of the Pounding Waves | (DR337 p95) | Female sect focuses on the return of the land to the sea. | +1 Circumstance bonus on Swim checks. | Ride becomes an out-of-class skill. |

## Fighter

### Alternate Base Classes

The following are specialized types of Fighters, in the same way a Necromancer is a specialized type of Wizard.

| Lvl | Fighter  (PH p37) | Bodyguard  (DR310 p33) | Commander  (DR310 p33) | Corsair  (DR310 p33) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Class Features | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft.  Cha: Handle Animal, Intimidate. | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft, Search.  Wis: Sense Motive, Spot.  Cha: Diplomacy, Gather Info, Handle Animal, Intimidate. | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft, Know(arch & eng).  Wis: Profession(siege engineer),  Sense Motive, Spot.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animal, Intimidate. | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Ride, Use Rope.  Int: Appraise, Craft.  Wis: Profession(sailor), Spot.  Cha: Handle Animals, Intimidate. |
| 1 | Fighter Feat | Bodyguard Feat or Bodyguard Ability | Commander Feat or Commander Ability | Corsair Ability |
| 2 | Fighter Feat | Bodyguard Feat or Bodyguard Ability | Commander Feat or Commander Ability | Corsair Ability |
| 3 |  |  |  |  |
| 4 | Fighter Feat | Bodyguard Feat or Bodyguard Ability | Commander Feat or Commander Ability | Corsair Feat or Corsair Ability |
| 5 |  |  |  |  |
| 6 | Fighter Feat | Bodyguard Feat or Bodyguard Ability | Commander Feat or Commander Ability | Corsair Feat or Corsair Ability |
| 7 |  |  |  |  |
| 8 | Fighter Feat | Bodyguard Feat or Bodyguard Ability | Commander Feat or Commander Ability | Corsair Feat or Corsair Ability |
| 9 |  |  |  |  |
| 10 | Fighter Feat | Bodyguard Feat or Bodyguard Ability | Commander Feat or Commander Ability | Corsair Feat or Corsair Ability |
| 11 |  |  |  |  |
| 12 | Fighter Feat | Bodyguard Feat or Bodyguard Ability | Commander Feat or Commander Ability | Corsair Feat or Corsair Ability |
| 13 |  |  |  |  |
| 14 | Fighter Feat | Bodyguard Feat or Bodyguard Ability | Commander Feat or Commander Ability | Corsair Feat or Corsair Ability |
| 15 |  |  |  |  |
| 16 | Fighter Feat | Bodyguard Feat or Bodyguard Ability | Commander Feat or Commander Ability | Corsair Feat or Corsair Ability |
| 17 |  |  |  |  |
| 18 | Fighter Feat | Bodyguard Feat or Bodyguard Ability | Commander Feat or Commander Ability | Corsair Feat or Corsair Ability |
| 19 |  |  |  |  |
| 20 | Fighter Feat | Bodyguard Feat or Bodyguard Ability | Commander Feat or Commander Ability | Corsair Feat or Corsair Ability |

Bodyguard Feat

Alertness, Animal Affinity, Blind-Fight, Combat Expertise, Combat Reflexes, Dodge, Great Fortitude, Improved Critical, Improved Disarm, Improved Initiative, Improved Shield Bash, Improved Trip, Investigator, Iron Will, Lightning Reflexes, Mobility, Negotiator, Persuasive, Power Attack, Quick Draw, Run, Spring Attack, Toughness, Weapon Focus, Weapon Specialization, Whirlwind Attack

Bodyguard Ability

Cover – The Bodyguard may transfer his/her Shield bonus to AC and / or his/her Dodge bonus to AC due to Combat Expertise to a creature in an adjacent hex (the two bonuses can apply to the same or different creatures). If the creature gaining protection moves more than 5’ away from the Bodyguard, it loses the AC bonus.

Clear the Path – The Bodyguard can use the Cleave & Great Cleave feats, but only when Fighting Defensively, using Combat Reflexes, and/or transferring his/her Shield bonus to AC to another using the ‘Cover’ ability.

Commander Feat

Alertness, Animal Affinity, Cleave, Combat Reflexes, Dodge, Exotic Weapon Proficiency, Great Fortitude, Greater Weapon Focus, Improved Bull Rush, Improved Critical, Improved Initiative, Improved Overrun, Improved Shield Bash, Iron Will, Leadership, Mobility, Mounted Combat, Negotiator, Persuasive, Power Attack, Quick Draw, Spring Attack, Toughness, Weapon Focus, Whirlwind Attack.

Commander Ability

Helpful Hints – The Commander can make an ‘Aid Other’ action to grant a bonus to AC or attack rolls from up to 60’ away.

Rousing Speech – Either before or during battle, the Commander can make a speech as a Full Round Action. All allies within 60’ gain a +1 Morale bonus on attacks for 1 round + 1 round for every point the Commander beats a DC15 on a Diplomacy check. Usable once per 2 Commander levels. Cannot be taken until Commander level 2.

Corsair Feat

Acrobatic, Agile, Athletic, Cleave, Combat Expertise, Combat Reflexes, Dodge, Exotic Weapon Proficiency, Great Cleave, Great Fortitude, Greater Two-Weapon Fighting, Improved Bull Rush, Improved Critical, Improved Disarm, Improved Grapple, Improved Initiative, Improved Sunder, Improved Trip, Improved Two-Weapon Fighting, Improved Unarmed Strike, Power Attack, Quick Draw, Skill Focus (any class skill), Toughness, Two-Weapon Defense, Two-Weapon Fighting, Weapon Finesse, Weapon Focus, Weapon Specialization.

Corsair Ability

Climb-Fighting – Not considered Flat-Footed while climbing.

Rope Movement – As long as riggings / hanging ropes are available, the Corsair may make a Use Rope check in place of a Tumble check to move through an opponent’s hex without generating an Attack of Opportunity.

Slow Fall – When falling near a sail, tapestry, etc., the Corsair can use a bladed weapon, rope, or pole to slow his fall by reducing the effective distance 30’.

Swinging Bull Rush – By swinging on a rope, the Corsair gains a bonus on Bull Rush checks equal to +1 per 5’ swung.

Big Breath – When holding his / her breath, the Corsair only needs to make a Constitution check once per two rounds.

Ocean Tangle – When grappling in water deep enough to swim in, the Corsair can use his/her Swim check instead of his/her Grapple check.

Alternate Base Classes (continued)

| Lvl | Fighter  (PH p37) | Exoticist  (DR310 p35) | Fencer  (DR310 p35) | Horseman  (DR310 p36) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Class Features | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft.  Cha: Handle Animal, Intimidate. | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, , Martial, any 4 Exotic Weapon  Skill Points: 2  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride, Tumble.  Int: Craft.  Cha: Handle Animals, Intimidate. | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shields, Buckler  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft.  Cha: Bluff, Diplomacy, Gather Info, Handle Animals, Intimidate. | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Ride, Tumble.  Int: Craft.  Cha: Handle Animal, Intimidate. |
| 1 | Fighter Feat | Exoticist Feat or Exoticist Ability | Fencer Feat | Horseman Feat or Horseman Ability |
| 2 | Fighter Feat | Exoticist Feat or Exoticist Ability | Fencer Feat | Horseman Feat or Horseman Ability |
| 3 |  |  |  |  |
| 4 | Fighter Feat | Exoticist Feat or Exoticist Ability | Fencer Feat or Fencer Ability | Horseman Feat or Horseman Ability |
| 5 |  |  |  |  |
| 6 | Fighter Feat | Exoticist Feat or Exoticist Ability | Fencer Feat or Fencer Ability | Horseman Feat or Horseman Ability |
| 7 |  |  |  |  |
| 8 | Fighter Feat | Exoticist Feat or Exoticist Ability | Fencer Feat or Fencer Ability | Horseman Feat or Horseman Ability |
| 9 |  |  |  |  |
| 10 | Fighter Feat | Exoticist Feat or Exoticist Ability | Fencer Feat or Fencer Ability | Horseman Feat or Horseman Ability |
| 11 |  |  |  |  |
| 12 | Fighter Feat | Exoticist Feat or Exoticist Ability | Fencer Feat or Fencer Ability | Horseman Feat or Horseman Ability |
| 13 |  |  |  |  |
| 14 | Fighter Feat | Exoticist Feat or Exoticist Ability | Fencer Feat or Fencer Ability | Horseman Feat or Horseman Ability |
| 15 |  |  |  |  |
| 16 | Fighter Feat | Exoticist Feat or Exoticist Ability | Fencer Feat or Fencer Ability | Horseman Feat or Horseman Ability |
| 17 |  |  |  |  |
| 18 | Fighter Feat | Exoticist Feat or Exoticist Ability | Fencer Feat or Fencer Ability | Horseman Feat or Horseman Ability |
| 19 |  |  |  |  |
| 20 | Fighter Feat | Exoticist Feat or Exoticist Ability | Fencer Feat or Fencer Ability | Horseman Feat or Horseman Ability |

Class Abilities

Exoticist Feat

Blind-Fight, Cleave, Combat Expertise, Combat Reflexes, Dodge, Far Shot, Great Cleave, Greater Two-Weapon Fighting, Greater Weapon Focus, Greater Weapon Specialization, Improved Critical, Improved Disarm, Improved Feint, Improved Initiative, Improved Precise Shot, Improved Sunder, Improved Two-Weapon Fighting, Lightning Reflexes, Manyshot, Mobility, Point Blank Shot, Quick Draw, Rapid Reload, Rapid Shot, Shot on the Run, Spring Attack, Two-Weapon Defense, Two-Weapon Fighting, Weapon Specialization, Whirlwind Attack.

Exoticist Ability

Dazzling Display – +4 bonus to Feint checks.

Exotic Attack – +2 bonus on Trip attempts that the Exoticist instantiates with an Exotic Weapon, & a +2 bonus on any Disarm roll.

Strange Strike – +1 Competence bonus on attack rolls when using an Exotic weapon that the opponent is not proficient in.

Fencer Feat

Acrobatic, Blind-Fight, Combat Expertise, Combat Reflexes, Dodge, Greater Two-Weapon Fighting, Improved Critical, Improved Disarm, Improved Feint, Improved Initiative, Improved Two-Weapon Fighting, Lightning Reflexes, Mobility, Persuasive, Quick Draw, Shield Proficiency, Skill Focus (any class skill), Spring Attack, Two-Weapon Defense, Two-Weapon Fighting, Weapon Finesse, Weapon Focus, Weapon Specialization.

Fencer Ability

Encouraging Blow – When the Fencer threatens a critical, he / she gains a +3 Morale bonus to AC against the threatened foe’s attacks for Charisma modifier rounds (min 1). If the threat becomes a critical, the Moral bonus increases to +6. Only affects creatures with 4+ Intelligence that are vulnerable to mind-influencing effects.

Denigrating Banter – This ability is a Standard Action, up to 3 + Charisma modifier times per day. The Fencer & the opponent make opposed Charisma checks. If the opponent losses, he / she receives a penalty to his / her Base Attack Bonus of –2 & an additional –1 per 5 points by which the check missed. The penalty lasts Charisma modifier + 1 rounds (min 1). The ability can be used multiple times, but the penalties do not stack. Loss in BAB may result in loss of extra attacks, inability to use certain feats, etc. This ability is a Language-Dependant, Sonic, Mind-Affecting effect.

Insurmountable Counter – +2 Dodge bonus to AC when attacked by an opponent using Power Attack or Combat Expertise.

Horseman Feat

Cleave, Combat Expertise, Combat Reflexes, Dodge, Exotic Weapon Proficiency, Great Cleave, Greater Weapon Focus, Greater Weapon Specialization, Improved Critical, Improved Initiative, Improved Sunder, Lightning Reflexes, Mobility, Mounted Archery, Mounted Combat, Power Attack, Ride-by Attack, Spirited Charge, Trample, Weapon Finesse, Weapon Focus, Weapon Specialization.

Horseman Ability

Quick Turn – When making a charge on a mount, the mount may make one turn of up to 90 degree per point of Dexterity modifier. Each turn requires a Ride check vs. DC 15. Failure turns the charge into a double move.

Share Shield – As a Move Action, the Horseman & his / her mount may both gain the Horseman’s Shield bonus to AC. Requires a Ride check vs. DC 15.

Spur – The mount gains +10’ movement for 1 round. Usable once per the mount’s Constitution modifier times per day.

Steady Hand – Any time the mount must make a Will save vs. a Mind-Influencing effect, the Horseman may made a Ride check vs. DC 10 + spell DC. If successful, the mount makes its save.

Alternate Base Classes (continued)

| Lvl | Fighter  (PH p37) | Janissary  (DR334 p88) | Kensai  (DR310 p36) | Knight’  (DR310 p36) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Class Features | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft.  Cha: Handle Animal, Intimidate. | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride, Tumble.  Int: Craft, any two Knowledges.  Cha: Handle Animals, Intimidate.  Speak Language | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, , Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial, +  one Martial or Exotic weapon (the Chosen weapon)  Skill Points: 2  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Ride, Tumble.  Con: Concentration  Int: Craft.  Cha: Handle Animals, Intimidate. | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft.  Wis: Heal.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animals, Intimidate. |
| 1 | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat  Chosen Weapon receives a +1 bonus to attack and damage. | Knight Feat or Knight Ability |
| 2 | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat | Kensai Feat or Kensai Ability | Knight Feat or Knight Ability |
| 3 |  |  |  |  |
| 4 | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat | Kensai Feat or Kensai Ability | Knight Feat or Knight Ability |
| 5 |  |  | Chosen Weapon receives a +2 bonus to attack and damage. |  |
| 6 | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat | Kensai Feat or Kensai Ability | Knight Feat or Knight Ability |
| 7 |  |  |  |  |
| 8 | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat | Kensai Feat or Kensai Ability | Knight Feat or Knight Ability |
| 9 |  |  |  |  |
| 10 | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat | Kensai Feat or Kensai Ability  Chosen Weapon receives a +3 bonus to attack and damage. | Knight Feat or Knight Ability |
| 11 |  |  |  |  |
| 12 | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat | Kensai Feat or Kensai Ability | Knight Feat or Knight Ability |
| 13 |  |  |  |  |
| 14 | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat | Kensai Feat or Kensai Ability | Knight Feat or Knight Ability |
| 15 |  |  | Chosen Weapon receives a +4 bonus to attack and damage. |  |
| 16 | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat | Kensai Feat or Kensai Ability | Knight Feat or Knight Ability |
| 17 |  |  |  |  |
| 18 | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat | Kensai Feat or Kensai Ability | Knight Feat or Knight Ability |
| 19 |  |  |  |  |
| 20 | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat | Kensai Feat or Kensai Ability  Chosen Weapon receives a +5 bonus to attack and damage. | Knight Feat or Knight Ability |

Class Abilities

Kensai Feat

Cleave, Combat Expertise, Combat Reflexes, Dodge, Great Cleave, Greater Two-Weapon Fighting, Greater Weapon Focus, Greater Weapon Specialization, Improved Critical, Improved Initiative, Improved Sunder, Improved Two-Weapon Fighting, Lighting Reflexes, Mobility, Power Attack, Quick Draw, Spring Attack, Two-Weapon Defense, Two-Weapon Fighting, Weapon Finesse, Weapon Focus, Weapon Specialization, Whirlwind Attack.

Kensai Ability

The following abilities only applies to the Chosen weapon:

Rain of Blows – As part of a Full Round Attack, the Kensai may take a –3 penalty to all attacks to receive an additional attack at the highest attack bonus.

Storm of Blows – (requires Rain of Blows) As part of a Full Round Attack, the Kensai may take a –6 penalty to all attacks to receive two additional attacks at the highest attack bonus.

.

Knight’ Feat

Athletic, Cleave, Combat Reflexes, Exotic Weapon Proficiency, Great Cleave, Great Fortitude, Greater Weapon Focus, Greater Weapon Specialization, Improved Bull Rush, Improved Critical, Improved Overrun, Improved Sunder, Mobility, Mounted Combat, Negotiator, Power Attack, Ride-by Attack, Spirited Charge, Toughness, Trample, Weapon Focus, Weapon Specialization.

Knight’ Abilities

The Knight may take on of the following in place of a Fighter feat:

Hard Charge – The Knight & mount both do +2 damage when charging at least the mount’s movement.

Jousting Charge – If the Knight has a Heavy or Light Shield readied, he does suffer the –2 penalty to AC (but the mount still does).

Staggered Gait – (prerequisite: Trample) On a successful Overrun action, the mount can make two hoof attacks, though each hoof attack has a –2 penalty.

Vicious Mount – When ridden by the Knight, the mount gains a +1 bonus to damage.

Alternate Base Classes (continued)

| Lvl | Fighter  (PH p37) | Pugilist  (DR310 p37) | Shield Bearer  (DR310 p38) | Survivalist  (DR310 p38) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Class Features | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft.  Cha: Handle Animal, Intimidate. | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft.  Wis: Sense Motive, Spot.  Cha: Bluff, Handle Animals, Intimidate. | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield, Tower Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animal, Intimidate. | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Hide, Move Silently, Ride, Use Rope.  Int: Craft.  Wis: Survival.  Cha: Handle Animals, Intimidate. |
| 1 | Fighter Feat | Gain Feat: Improved Unarmed Strike and Feat: Endurance. | Shield Bearer Feat or Shield Bearer Ability | Survivalist Feat |
| 2 | Fighter Feat | Pugilist Feat or Pugilist Ability | Shield Bearer Feat or Shield Bearer Ability | Survivalist Feat |
| 3 |  |  |  |  |
| 4 | Fighter Feat | Pugilist Feat or Pugilist Ability | Shield Bearer Feat or Shield Bearer Ability | Survivalist Feat |
| 5 |  |  |  |  |
| 6 | Fighter Feat | Pugilist Feat or Pugilist Ability | Shield Bearer Feat or Shield Bearer Ability | Survivalist Feat |
| 7 |  |  |  |  |
| 8 | Fighter Feat | Pugilist Feat or Pugilist Ability | Shield Bearer Feat or Shield Bearer Ability | Survivalist Feat |
| 9 |  |  |  |  |
| 10 | Fighter Feat | Pugilist Feat or Pugilist Ability | Shield Bearer Feat or Shield Bearer Ability | Survivalist Feat |
| 11 |  |  |  |  |
| 12 | Fighter Feat | Pugilist Feat or Pugilist Ability | Shield Bearer Feat or Shield Bearer Ability | Survivalist Feat |
| 13 |  |  |  |  |
| 14 | Fighter Feat | Pugilist Feat or Pugilist Ability | Shield Bearer Feat or Shield Bearer Ability | Survivalist Feat |
| 15 |  |  |  |  |
| 16 | Fighter Feat | Pugilist Feat or Pugilist Ability | Shield Bearer Feat or Shield Bearer Ability | Survivalist Feat |
| 17 |  |  |  |  |
| 18 | Fighter Feat | Pugilist Feat or Pugilist Ability | Shield Bearer Feat or Shield Bearer Ability | Survivalist Feat |
| 19 |  |  |  |  |
| 20 | Fighter Feat | Pugilist Feat or Pugilist Ability | Shield Bearer Feat or Shield Bearer Ability | Survivalist Feat |

Class Abilities

Pugilist Feat

Alertness, Athletic, Blind-Fight, Cleave, Combat Expertise, Combat Reflexes, Diehard, Dodge, Great Cleave, Great Fortitude, Greater Two-Weapon Fighting, Greater Weapon Focus, Greater Weapon Specialization, Improved Bull Rush, Improved Critical, Improved Disarm, Improved Feint, Improved Grapple, Improved Initiative, Improved Overrun, Improved Trip, Improved Two-Weapon Fighting, Mobility, Persuasive, Power Attack, Snatch Arrows, Spring Attack, Stunning Fist, Toughness, Two-Weapon Fighting, Weapon Finesse, Weapon Focus, Weapon Specialization, Whirlwind Attack.

Pugilist Ability

Combo – The 1st & 2nd unarmed strike per round can be a “Combo”, which have their BAB’s averaged.

Heavy Hitting – Unarmed strikes do +2 non-lethal damage. Can be taken multiple times. Min lvl is 2nd.

Iron Jaw – The Pugilist gains Damage Reduction equal to his/her Constitution modifier vs. non-lethal damage. Also, the Pugilist gains a +1 bonus to saves vs. being Stunned.

Shake It Off – Any Stunning effect has its duration reduced by 1 round (minimum of 1 round). Can be taken multiple times.

Shield Bearer Feat

Blind-Fight, Cleave, Combat Expertise, Combat Reflexes, Diehard, Dodge, Endurance, Great Cleave, Great Fortitude, Greater Two-Weapon Fighting, Greater Weapon Focus, Greater Weapon Specialization, Improved Bull Rush, Improved Critical, Improved Disarm, Improved Feint, Improved Grapple, Improved Initiative, Improved Overrun, Improved Shield Bash, Improved Sunder, Improved Trip, Improved Two-Weapon Fighting, Mobility, Persuasive, Power Attack, Spring Attack Sunning Fist, Toughness, Two-Weapon Fighting, Weapon Finesse, Weapon Focus, Weapon Specialization, Whirlwind Attack.

Shield Bearer Ability

Armored Gait – When this class ability is taken, choose a specific type of armor (e.g., Breastplate). The armor is considered one category lighter when determining the Shield Bearer’s movement rate only. May be taken multiple times, each time applying to a different armor.

Armored Grace – When this class ability is taken, choose a specific type of armor (e.g., Breastplate). The maximum Dexterity modifier for the armor is considered one higher. May be taken multiple times, each time applying to a different armor.

Armor Optimization – When this class ability is taken, choose a specific type of armor (e.g., Breastplate). The Shield Bearer gains a +1 Dodge bonus to AC when wearing this type of armor. May be taken multiple times, each time applying to a different armor.

Fortification – When this class ability is taken, choose a specific type of armor (e.g., Breastplate). The Shield Bearer gains a +2 bonus to AC against the confirmation of a critical only when wearing this type of armor. May be taken multiple times, each time applying to a different armor.

Shield Strike – The Shield Bearer may use a readied Shield as if it were a free hand for purposes of special maneuvers, such as Stunning Fist & Deflect Arrows.

Survivalist Feat

Blind-Fight, Combat Expertise, Combat Reflexes, Diehard, Dodge, Endurance, Far Shot, Great Fortitude, Greater Weapon Focus, Greater Weapon Specialization, Improved Bull Rush, Improved Critical, Improved Disarm, Improved Grapple, Improved Initiative, Improved Overrun, Improved Precise Shot, Improved Trip, Improved Unarmed Strike, Iron Will Lighting Reflexes, Mobility, Point Blank Shot, Power Attack, Precise Shot, Run, Self-Sufficient, Shot on the Run, Skill Focus (any class skill), Spring Attack, Stealthy, Toughness, Track, Two-Weapon Fighting, Weapon Finesse, Weapon Focus, Weapon Specialization.

Alternate Base Classes (continued)

| Lvl | Fighter  (PH p37) | Targetteer  (DR310 p38) | Thane  (DR323 p96) | Thug  (US p51) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Class Features | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft.  Cha: Handle Animal, Intimidate. | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial, Ranged Martial, two Ranged Exotic  Skill Points: 2  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Hide, Move Silently, Ride.  Int: Craft.  Wis: Profession.  Cha: Handle Animals, Intimidate. | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animals, Intimidate. | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shields  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 4  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride, Sleight of Hand.  Int: Craft, Know(local).  Cha: Bluff, Gather Information, Handle Animals, Intimidate. |
| 1 | Fighter Feat | Targetteer Feat or Targetteer Ability | Fighter Feat or Thane Feat  Thane’s Vow | Fighter Feat |
| 2 | Fighter Feat | Targetteer Feat or Targetteer Ability | Fighter Feat or Thane Feat | Thug Feat |
| 3 |  |  |  |  |
| 4 | Fighter Feat | Targetteer Feat or Targetteer Ability | Fighter Feat or Thane Feat | Thug Feat |
| 5 |  |  |  |  |
| 6 | Fighter Feat | Targetteer Feat or Targetteer Ability | Fighter Feat or Thane Feat | Thug Feat |
| 7 |  |  |  |  |
| 8 | Fighter Feat | Targetteer Feat or Targetteer Ability | Fighter Feat or Thane Feat | Thug Feat |
| 9 |  |  |  |  |
| 10 | Fighter Feat | Targetteer Feat or Targetteer Ability | Fighter Feat or Thane Feat | Thug Feat |
| 11 |  |  |  |  |
| 12 | Fighter Feat | Targetteer Feat or Targetteer Ability | Fighter Feat or Thane Feat | Thug Feat |
| 13 |  |  |  |  |
| 14 | Fighter Feat | Targetteer Feat or Targetteer Ability | Fighter Feat or Thane Feat | Thug Feat |
| 15 |  |  |  |  |
| 16 | Fighter Feat | Targetteer Feat or Targetteer Ability | Fighter Feat or Thane Feat | Thug Feat |
| 17 |  |  |  |  |
| 18 | Fighter Feat | Targetteer Feat or Targetteer Ability | Fighter Feat or Thane Feat | Thug Feat |
| 19 |  |  |  |  |
| 20 | Fighter Feat | Targetteer Feat or Targetteer Ability | Fighter Feat or Thane Feat | Thug Feat |

Class Abilities

Targetteer Feat

Dodge, Exotic Weapon Proficiency, Far Shot, Greater Weapon Focus, Greater Weapon Specialization, Improved Critical, Improved Initiative, Improved Precise Shot, Improved Unarmed Strike, Lightning Reflexes, Manyshot, Mobility, Point Blank Shot, Precise Shot, Rapid Reload, Rapid Shot, Run, Shot on the Run, Stealthy, Weapon Focus, Weapon Specialization,

Targetteer Ability

Arrow Swarm – (prerequisite: Rapid Shot) As a Full Round Attack, the Targetteer may make two extra ranged attacks at his/her highest attack bonus, but all attacks receive a –5 penalty.

Sniper – As a Full Round Attack, the Targetteer may “sacrifice” one shot to gain +1 critical threat range on a shot in that Full Round Attack. Multiple attacks may be sacrificed. The bonus is only for one shot & does not “carry over” from round to round.

Vital Aim – When shooting an opponent who is vulnerable to critical hits, the Targetteer may use his/her Dexterity modifier as a damage bonus instead of his/her Strength modifier. This ability can only be used if the Strength modifier is positive –or– both modifiers are negative.

Thane Feat

Aura of Bravery, Improved Aid Another, Stalwart.

Thane Vow

A Thane devotes himself/herself to one Master. If this master is killed, the Thane must exact revenge (or die trying). A masterless Thane receives   
–4 penalty on Charisma-based skill checks until a new Master is found.

Thug Feat

Blind-Fight, Combat Expertise, Combat Reflexes, Diehard, Deflect Arrows, Dodge, Exotic Weapon Proficiency, Far Shot, Great Cleave, Greater Two-Weapon Fighting, Greater Weapon Focus, Greater Weapon Specialization, Improved Bull Rush, Improved Critical, Improved Disarm, Improved Feint, Improved Grapple, Improved Initiative, Improved Overrun, Improved Precise Shot, Improved Shield Bash, Improved Sunder, Improved Trip, Improved Two-Weapon Fighting, Improved Unarmed Strike, Manyshot, Mobility, Mounted Archery, Mounted Combat, Pointer Blank Shot, Power Attack, Quick Draw, Rapid Reload, Rapid Shot, Ride-by Attack, Shot on the Run, Snatch Arrows, Spirited Charge, Spring Attack, Stunning Fist, Trample, Two-Weapon Defense, Two-Weapon Fighting, Urban Tracking, Weapon Finesse, Weapon Focus, Weapon Specialization Whirlwind Attack.

### Variant Class Feature

| Lvl | Fighter  (PH p37) | Fighter variant, Armored Savant (DR355 p92) | Fighter variant, Bonded Armor (DR355 p92) | Fighter variant, Counterattack (PH2 p45) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Class Features | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft.  Cha: Handle Animal, Intimidate. | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft.  Cha: Handle Animal, Intimidate. | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft.  Cha: Handle Animal, Intimidate. | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft.  Cha: Handle Animal, Intimidate. |
| 1 | Fighter Feat | ~~Fighter Feat~~  Armored Savant | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat |
| 2 | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat |
| 3 |  |  |  |  |
| 4 | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat |
| 5 |  |  |  |  |
| 6 | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat |
| 7 |  |  |  |  |
| 8 | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat | ~~Fighter Feat~~  Bonded Armor +1 | Fighter Feat |
| 9 |  |  |  |  |
| 10 | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat |
| 11 |  |  |  |  |
| 12 | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat | ~~Fighter Feat~~  Counterattack |
| 13 |  |  |  |  |
| 14 | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat  Bonded Armor +2 | Fighter Feat |
| 15 |  |  |  |  |
| 16 | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat |
| 17 |  |  |  |  |
| 18 | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat |
| 19 |  |  |  |  |
| 20 | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat  Bonded Armor +3 | Fighter Feat |

‘Fighter variant, Armored Savant’ Class Abilities:

Armored Savant

1. Your armor’s weight in not included when calculating encumbrance.

2. The reduction of your movement due to armor is as if the armor was one category less (i.e., Medium does not slow you & Heavy only slows as Medium)

3. The maximum Dexterity bonus to AC for your armor is one better than normal.

4. The Arcane Spell Failure chance is halved.

‘Fighter variant, Bonded Armor’ Class Abilities:

Bonded Armor +N

1. You may don or remove your ‘Bonded Armor’ as a Full Round Action.

2. Receive a +N Insight bonus to AC while wearing your ‘Bonded Armor’.

To ‘Bond’ with a suite of armor, you must wear the same suite of Heavy Armor for 30 consecutive days (minimum of 8 hours per day) and then complete a 24 hour ritual that consumes 100 gp of components. You may only have one ‘Bonded Armor’ at a time.

‘Fighter variant, Counter Attack’ Class Abilities:

Counterattack

Make a Full Round Action with only one attack (at your best attack bonus). Before the start of your next turn, you may make a melee attack as an Immediate Action against an enemy that makes a melee attack on you (also at your best attack bonus).

Variant Class Feature (continued)

| Lvl | Fighter  (PH p37) | Fighter variant, Dungeon Crasher (Dun p010) | Fighter variant, Eldritch Grace (DR355 p92) | Fighter variant, Eldritch Juggernaut (DR355 p93) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Class Features | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft.  Cha: Handle Animal, Intimidate. | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft.  Cha: Handle Animal, Intimidate. | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft.  Cha: Handle Animal, Intimidate. | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft.  Cha: Handle Animal, Intimidate. |
| 1 | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat |
| 2 | Fighter Feat | ~~Fighter Feat~~  Dungeon Crasher | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat |
| 3 |  |  |  |  |
| 4 | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat | ~~Fighter Feat~~  Eldritch Grace | Fighter Feat |
| 5 |  |  |  |  |
| 6 | Fighter Feat | ~~Fighter Feat~~  Dungeon Crasher, Improved | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat |
| 7 |  |  |  |  |
| 8 | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat |
| 9 |  |  |  |  |
| 10 | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat |
| 11 |  |  |  |  |
| 12 | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat |
| 13 |  |  |  |  |
| 14 | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat |
| 15 |  |  |  |  |
| 16 | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat |
| 17 |  |  |  |  |
| 18 | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat | ~~Fighter Feat~~  Eldritch Juggernaut |
| 19 |  |  |  |  |
| 20 | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat |

‘Fighter variant, Dungeon Crasher’ Class Abilities:

Dungeon Crasher

1) Trap Sense +2;

2) +5 bonus on Strength checks to break a door, wall, or similar structure; and

3) if you Bull Rush a creature into a wall or similar structure, you do an additional 4d6 + (2x Strength modifier) damage.

Dungeon Crasher, Improved

1) Trap Sense +4;

2) +10 bonus on Strength checks to break a door, wall, or similar structure; and

3) if you Bull Rush a creature into a wall or similar structure, you do an additional 8d6 + (3x Strength modifier) damage.

‘Fighter variant, Eldritch Grace’ Class Abilities:

Eldritch Grace

Gain Evasion vs. spells & magical effects when no more than Lightly Encumbered.

‘Fighter variant, Eldritch Juggernaut’ Class Abilities:

Eldritch Juggernaut

Gain Spell Resistance (11 + your HD) when wearing Medium or Heavy Armor.

Variant Class Feature (continued)

| Lvl | Fighter  (PH p37) | Fighter variant, Elusive Attack (PH2 p44) | Fighter variant, Fortification (DR355 p93) | Fighter variant, Overpowering Attack (PH2 p45) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Class Features | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft.  Cha: Handle Animal, Intimidate. | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft.  Cha: Handle Animal, Intimidate. | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft.  Cha: Handle Animal, Intimidate. | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft.  Cha: Handle Animal, Intimidate. |
| 1 | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat |
| 2 | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat |
| 3 |  |  |  |  |
| 4 | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat |
| 5 |  |  |  |  |
| 6 | Fighter Feat | ~~Fighter Feat~~  Elusive Attack, +2 | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat |
| 7 |  |  |  |  |
| 8 | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat |
| 9 |  |  |  |  |
| 10 | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat | ~~Fighter Feat~~  Fortification (25%) | Fighter Feat |
| 11 |  | Elusive Attack, +4 |  |  |
| 12 | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat |
| 13 |  |  |  |  |
| 14 | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat  Fortification (55%) | Fighter Feat |
| 15 |  |  |  |  |
| 16 | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat  Elusive Attack, +6 | Fighter Feat | ~~Fighter Feat~~  Overpowering Attack |
| 17 |  |  |  |  |
| 18 | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat  Fortification (100%) | Fighter Feat |
| 19 |  |  |  |  |
| 20 | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat |

‘Fighter variant, Elusive Attack’ Class Abilities:

Elusive Attack, +n

Make a Full Round Action with only one attack (at your best attack bonus). Gain ‘+n’ Dodge bonus to AC until your next round.

‘Fighter variant, Fortification’ Class Abilities:

Fortification (xx%)

When wearing Heavy Armor, there is a xx% chance of negating extra damage from a Critical Hit or a Sneak Attack.

‘Fighter variant, Overpowering Attack’ Class Abilities:

Overpowering Attack

Make a Full Round Action with only one attack (at your best attack bonus). If it hits, it does double damage, as do any other attacks you make until the start of your next round.

Variant Class Feature (continued)

| Lvl | Fighter  (PH p37) | Fighter variant, Warrior of Air (DR355 p93) | Fighter variant, Warrior of Earth (DR355 p93) | Fighter variant, Warrior of Fire (DR355 p93) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Class Features | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft.  Cha: Handle Animal, Intimidate. | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft.  Cha: Handle Animal, Intimidate. | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft.  Cha: Handle Animal, Intimidate. | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft.  Cha: Handle Animal, Intimidate. |
| 1 | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat |
| 2 | Fighter Feat | ~~Fighter Feat~~  Electricity Resistance 5 | ~~Fighter Feat~~  Acid Resistance 5 | ~~Fighter Feat~~  Fire Resistance 5 |
| 3 |  |  |  |  |
| 4 | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat |
| 5 |  |  |  |  |
| 6 | Fighter Feat | ~~Fighter Feat~~  *Feather Fall*, 3/day  Melee Critical Hit does +1d6 Electrical damage | ~~Fighter Feat~~  *Magic Stone*, 3/day  Melee Critical Hit does +1d6 Acid dmg | ~~Fighter Feat~~  *Burning Hands*, 3/day  Melee Critical Hit does +1d6 Fire dmg |
| 7 |  |  |  |  |
| 8 | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat |
| 9 |  |  |  |  |
| 10 | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat |
| 11 |  |  |  |  |
| 12 | Fighter Feat | ~~Fighter Feat~~  Electricity Resistance 10  Melee Critical Hit does +2d6 Electrical damage  *Freedom of Movement*, 1/day | ~~Fighter Feat~~  Acid Resistance 10  Melee Critical Hit does +2d6 Acid dmg  *Stone Shape*, 3/day | ~~Fighter Feat~~  Fire Resistance 10  Melee Critical Hit does +2d6 Fire dmg  *Fire Shield* (warm shield only), 1/day |
| 13 |  |  |  |  |
| 14 | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat |
| 15 |  |  |  |  |
| 16 | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat |
| 17 |  |  |  |  |
| 18 | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat |
| 19 |  |  |  |  |
| 20 | Fighter Feat | ~~Fighter Feat~~  Electricity Resistance 20  Melee Critical Hit does +3d6 Electrical damage  *Freedom of Movement*, 1/day | ~~Fighter Feat~~  Acid Resistance 20  Melee Critical Hit does +3d6 Acid dmg  *Stone Shape*, at will | ~~Fighter Feat~~  Fire Resistance 20  Melee Critical Hit does +3d6 Fire dmg  *Fire Shield* (warm shield only), 3/day |

Variant Class Feature (continued)

| Lvl | Fighter  (PH p37) | Fighter variant, Warrior of Water (DR355 p93) |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Class Features | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft.  Cha: Handle Animal, Intimidate. | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft.  Cha: Handle Animal, Intimidate. |
| 1 | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat |
| 2 | Fighter Feat | ~~Fighter Feat~~  Cold Resistance 5 |
| 3 |  |  |
| 4 | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat |
| 5 |  |  |
| 6 | Fighter Feat | ~~Fighter Feat~~  *Obscuring Mist*, 3/day  Melee Critical Hit does +1d6 Cold dmg |
| 7 |  |  |
| 8 | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat |
| 9 |  |  |
| 10 | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat |
| 11 |  |  |
| 12 | Fighter Feat | ~~Fighter Feat~~  Cold Resistance 10  Melee Critical Hit does +2d6 Cold dmg  *Water Breathing*, 3/day |
| 13 |  |  |
| 14 | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat |
| 15 |  |  |
| 16 | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat |
| 17 |  |  |
| 18 | Fighter Feat | Fighter Feat |
| 19 |  |  |
| 20 | Fighter Feat | ~~Fighter Feat~~  Cold Resistance 20  Melee Critical Hit does +3d6 Cold dmg  *Water Breathing*, at will |

### Racial Substitution

| Lvl | Fighter  (PH p37) | Dwarven Fighter –  1st level substitution  (RoS p146) | Dwarven Fighter –  2nd level substitution  (RoS p146) | Dwarven Fighter –  8th level substitution  (RoS p146) | Dwarven Fighter –   all level substitutions  (RoS p146) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Class Features | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft.  Cha: Handle Animal, Intimidate. | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d12 d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft Know(dungeoneer).  Cha: Handle Animal, Intimidate. | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d12 d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft Know(dungeoneer).  Cha: Handle Animal, Intimidate. | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d12 d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft Know(dungeoneer).  Cha: Handle Animal, Intimidate. | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d12 d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft Know(dungeoneer).  Cha: Handle Animal, Intimidate. |
| 1 | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat  Axe Focus | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat  Axe Focus |
| 2 | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat  Racial Foes | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat  Racial Foes |
| 3 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4 | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat |
| 5 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6 | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat |
| 7 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8 | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat  Heavy Armor Expertise | Bonus Fighter Feat  Heavy Armor Expertise |
| 9 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10 | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat |
| 11 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12 | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat |
| 13 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14 | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat |
| 15 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16 | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat |
| 17 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18 | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat |
| 19 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20 | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat |

Dwarven Fighter Class Features

Axe Focus

You are treated as having Weapon Focus with the following: Battleaxe, Dwarven Waraxe, Greateaxe, Handaxe, Throwing Axe, and the axe head of a Dwarven Urgrosh.

Racial Foes

+2 bonus to weapon damage vs. Orcs, Goblinoids, & Giants.

Heavy Armor Expertise

Gain an additional +1 Armor bonus to AC when wearing Heavy Armor.

Racial Substitution (continued)

| Lvl | Fighter  (PH p37) | Half-Elf Fighter –  1st level substitution  (RoD p157) | Half-Elf Fighter –  2nd level substitution  (RoD p157) | Half-Elf Fighter –  6th level substitution  (RoD p157) | Half-Elf Fighter –   all level substitutions  (RoD p157) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Class Features | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft.  Cha: Handle Animal, Intimidate. | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d8 d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 4  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft.  Wis: Sense Motive.  Cha: Bluff, Diplomacy, Handle Animal, Intimidate. | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d8 d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 4  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft.  Wis: Sense Motive.  Cha: Bluff, Diplomacy, Handle Animal, Intimidate. | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d8 d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 4  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft.  Wis: Sense Motive.  Cha: Bluff, Diplomacy, Handle Animal, Intimidate. | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d8 d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 4  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft.  Wis: Sense Motive.  Cha: Bluff, Diplomacy, Handle Animal, Intimidate. |
| 1 | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat  Blade Focus | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat  Blade Focus |
| 2 | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat  Main-Gauche | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat  Main-Gauche |
| 3 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4 | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat |
| 5 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6 | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat  Confusing Banter | Bonus Fighter Feat  Confusing Banter |
| 7 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8 | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat |
| 9 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10 | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat |
| 11 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12 | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat |
| 13 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14 | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat |
| 15 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16 | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat |
| 17 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18 | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat |
| 19 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20 | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat |

Half-Elf Fighter Class Abilities

Blade Focus

Gain Feat: Weapon Focus (Longsword) and Feat: Weapon Focus (Rapier).

Main-Gauche

When wielding a Longsword or Rapier in your Primary Hand and a Dagger in your Off-Hand, you are treated as having Feat: Two-Weapon Fighting, plus you gain a +1 bonus to AC when Fighting Defensively in this manner. Counts as Feat: Two-Weapon Fighting for purposes of other Feats and Prestige Classes.

Confusing Banter

When Fighting Defensively, you may attempt to confuse your opponent as a Free Action by making a Bluff or Diplomacy check opposed by your foe’s Sense Motive’s check (which receives his/her Base Attack Bonus as a bonus on the check). If successful, you gain a +2 bonus on attack rolls against that foe until the end of your next turn. This is a Language-Dependent, Mind-Affecting ability that can only work on creatures with an intelligence of at least 3.

Racial Substitution (continued)

| Lvl | Fighter  (PH p37) | Raptoran Fighter –  1st level substitution  (RotW p161) | Raptoran Fighter –  4th level substitution  (RotW p161) | Raptoran Fighter –  8th level substitution  (RotW p161) | Raptoran Fighter –  all level substitutions  (RotW p161) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Class Features | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft.  Cha: Handle Animal, Intimidate. | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft.  Cha: Handle Animal, Intimidate. | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft.  Cha: Handle Animal, Intimidate. | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft.  Cha: Handle Animal, Intimidate. | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft.  Cha: Handle Animal, Intimidate. |
| 1 | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat  Encumbered Flight | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat  Encumbered Flight |
| 2 | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat |
| 3 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4 | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat  Airborne Strike | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat  Airborne Strike |
| 5 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6 | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat |
| 7 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8 | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat  Fast Flight | Bonus Fighter Feat  Fast Flight |
| 9 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10 | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat |
| 11 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12 | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat |
| 13 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14 | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat |
| 15 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16 | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat |
| 17 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18 | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat |
| 19 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20 | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat |

Raptoran Fighter Class Abilities

Encumbered Flight

The Raptoran Fighter may Glide when encumbered with a Medium Load (other Raptorans are limited to a Light Load). When the Raptoran Fighter gains Flight, he/she may do this also with a Medium Load.

Airborne Strike

When flying or otherwise higher than his/her opponent, the Raptoran Fighter receives +2 damage on melee weapon attacks.

Fast Flight

+10’ Racial bonus on Gliding and Flying speeds.

Racial Substitution (continued)

| Lvl | Fighter  (PH p37) | Warforged Fighter –  1st level substitution  (RoE p130) | Warforged Fighter –  2nd level substitution  (RoE p130) | Warforged Fighter –  4th level substitution  (RoE p130) | Warforged Fighter –   all level substitutions  (RoE p130) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Class Features | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft.  Cha: Handle Animal, Intimidate. | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d12 d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft.  Cha: Handle Animals, Intimidate. | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d12 d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft.  Cha: Handle Animals, Intimidate. | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d12 d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft.  Cha: Handle Animals, Intimidate. | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d12 d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft.  Cha: Handle Animals, Intimidate. |
| 1 | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat  Battle Hardened | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat  Battle Hardened |
| 2 | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat  Bonus Warforged Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat  Bonus Warforged Feat |
| 3 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4 | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat  Body as Weapon | Bonus Fighter Feat  Body as Weapon |
| 5 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6 | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat |
| 7 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8 | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat |
| 9 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10 | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat |
| 11 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12 | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat |
| 13 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14 | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat |
| 15 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16 | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat |
| 17 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18 | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat |
| 19 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20 | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat | Bonus Fighter Feat |

Warforged Fighter Class Abilities

Battle Hardened

+3 bonus on Initiative checks & saves vs. Fear.

Body as Weapon

+2 bonus on weapon damage with your Slam attack or any weapon attached to your body.

## 

## Monk

### Alternate Base Classes

.

| Lvl | Monk  (PH p39) | Chaos Monk  (DR335 p88) | Holy Monk  (DR310 p45) | Hunting Monk  (DR310 p45) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| In-Class Skills | Alignment: LG, LN, LE  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Ref, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Crossbow (light or heavy), Dagger, Handaxe, Javelin, Kama, Nunchaku, Quarterstaff, Sai, Shuriken, Siangham, Sling  Skill Points: 4  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Tumble.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(arcana), Know(religion).  Wis: Listen, Profession, Sense Motive, Spot.  Cha: Diplomacy, Perform. | Alignment: ~~LG, LN, LE~~ CG, CN, CE  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Ref, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Crossbow (light or heavy), Dagger, Handaxe, Javelin, Kama, Nunchaku, Quarterstaff, Sai, Shuriken, Siangham, Sling  Skill Points: 4  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Tumble.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(arcana), Know(religion).  Wis: Listen, Profession, Sense Motive, Spot.  Cha: Diplomacy, Perform. | Alignment: LG, LN, LE  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Ref, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Crossbow (light or heavy), Dagger, Handaxe, Javelin, Kama, Nunchaku, Quarterstaff, Sai, Shuriken, Siangham, Sling  Skill Points: 4  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Tumble.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(arcana), Know(religion).  Wis: Listen, Profession, Sense Motive, Spot.  Cha: Diplomacy, Perform. | Alignment: LG, LN, LE  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Ref, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Crossbow (light or heavy), Dagger, Handaxe, Javelin, Kama, Nunchaku, Quarterstaff, Sai, Shuriken, Siangham, Sling  Skill Points: 4  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Tumble.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(arcana), Know(religion).  Wis: Listen, Profession, Sense Motive, Spot.  Cha: Diplomacy, Perform. |
| 1 | Bonus Monk Feat  Unarmed Strike  Flurry of Blows (–2)  Wisdom bonus to AC | Bonus Monk Feat  Unarmed Strike  Flurry of Blows (–2)  Wisdom bonus to AC  Flailing Strike (–2), +1d4–1 | ~~Bonus Monk Feat~~  Unarmed Strike  Flurry of Blows (–2)  Wisdom bonus to AC  Aura of Courage  Smite Evil, Turn Undead  May cross-class with Paladin | ~~Bonus Monk Feat~~  Unarmed Strike  Flurry of Blows (–2)  Wisdom bonus to AC  Favored Enemy  May cross-class with Ranger |
| 2 | Bonus Monk Feat  Evasion | Bonus Monk Feat  Evasion | Bonus Monk Feat  Evasion | Bonus Monk Feat  Evasion |
| 3 | Still Mind  +10’ to Movement | Still Mind  +10’ to Movement | Still Mind  +10’ to Movement | Still Mind  +10’ to Movement |
| 4 | *Ki* Strike (magic)  Slow Fall 20’ | *Ki* Strike (magic)  Slow Fall 20’ | *Ki* Strike (magic)  Slow Fall 20’ | *Ki* Strike (magic)  ~~Slow Fall 20’~~ |
| 5 | Purity of Body  Flurry of Blows (–1)  +1 bonus to AC | Purity of Body  Flurry of Blows (-1)  +1 bonus to AC  Flailing Strike (–1), +1d4  Erratic Advance | Purity of Body  Flurry of Blows (–1)  +1 bonus to AC | Purity of Body  Flurry of Blows (–1)  +1 bonus to AC |
| 6 | Bonus Monk Feat  Slow Fall 30’  +20’ to Movement | Bonus Monk Feat  Slow Fall 30’  +20’ to Movement | ~~Bonus Monk Feat~~  Slow Fall 30’  +20’ to Movement | Bonus Monk Feat  ~~Slow Fall 30’~~  +20’ to Movement  Favored Enemy |
| 7 | Wholeness of Body | Wholeness of Body  Displacing Stance (20%) | Wholeness of Body | Wholeness of Body |
| 8 | Slow Fall 40’ | Slow Fall 40’ | Slow Fall 40’ | ~~Slow Fall 40’~~  Swift Tracker |
| 9 | Improved Evasion  Flurry of Blows (+0)  +30’ to Movement | Improved Evasion  Flurry of Blows (-1)  +30’ to Movement  Flailing Strike (–0), +1d4 | Improved Evasion  Flurry of Blows (+0)  +30’ to Movement | Improved Evasion  Flurry of Blows (+0)  +30’ to Movement |
| 10 | *Ki* Strike (lawful)  Slow Fall 50’  +2 bonus to AC | *Ki* Strike (lawful)  *Ki* Strike (chaotic)  Slow Fall 50’  +2 bonus to AC  Flailing Strike (–0), +1d6–1 | *Ki* Strike (lawful)  Slow Fall 50’  +2 bonus to AC | *Ki* Strike (lawful)  ~~Slow Fall 50’~~  +2 bonus to AC  Favored Enemy |
| 11 | Diamond Body  Greater Flurry | Diamond Body  Greater Flurry  Freedom of Thought | Diamond Body  Greater Flurry | Diamond Body  Greater Flurry |
| 12 | Abundant Step  Slow Fall 60’  +40’ to Movement | Abundant Step  Slow Fall 60’  +40’ to Movement  Displacing Stance (50%) | Abundant Step  Slow Fall 60’  +40’ to Movement | Abundant Step  ~~Slow Fall 60’~~  +40’ to Movement |
| 13 | Diamond Soul | Diamond Soul | Diamond Soul | Diamond Soul |
| 14 | Slow Fall 70’ | Slow Fall 70’ | Slow Fall 70’ | ~~Slow Fall 70’~~ |
| 15 | Quivering Palm  +3 bonus to AC | Quivering Palm  +3 bonus to AC  Flailing Strike (–0), +1d6 | Quivering Palm  +3 bonus to AC | Quivering Palm  +3 bonus to AC  Favored Enemy |
| 16 | *Ki* Strike (adamantine)  Slow Fall 80’  +50’ to Movement | *Ki* Strike (adamantine)  Slow Fall 80’  +50’ to Movement | *Ki* Strike (adamantine)  Slow Fall 80’  +50’ to Movement | *Ki* Strike (adamantine)  ~~Slow Fall 80’~~  +50’ to Movement |
| 17 | Timeless Body  Tongue of the Sun and Moon | Timeless Body  Tongue of the Sun and Moon | Timeless Body  Tongue of the Sun and Moon | Timeless Body  Tongue of the Sun and Moon |
| 18 | Slow Fall 90’  +60’ to Movement | Slow Fall 90’  +60’ to Movement | Slow Fall 90’  +60’ to Movement | ~~Slow Fall 90’~~  +60’ to Movement |
| 19 | Empty Body | Empty Body | Empty Body | Empty Body |
| 20 | Perfect Self  Slow Fall any distance  +4 bonus to AC | Perfect Self  Slow Fall any distance  +4 bonus to AC  Anarchic Self | Perfect Self  Slow Fall any distance  +4 bonus to AC | Perfect Self  ~~Slow Fall any distance~~  +4 bonus to AC  Favored Enemy |

‘Chaos Monk’ Class Abilities

Flailing Strike (Penalty), Number of Extra Attacks

When making a Full Round Attack with either Unarmed Strike or a Kata (i.e., special monk) weapon, the Chaos Monk has the option of taking the listed Penalty (initially –2, reduced to –1 at 5th level, and becoming –0 at 9th level) to receive a random number of extra attacks (minimum +0).

Erratic Advance

When charging, the Chaos Monk’s target is Dazed for 1 round (WillNeg, DC = 10 + Chaos Monk class level). Usable Wisdom modifier times per day (min 1).

Displacing Stance (Percent)

When active, attacks on the Chaos Monk have a 20% Miss Chance at 7th level and a 50% at 12th level. Activating this ability is a Standard Action and it can be used (½ Chaos Monk class level) rounds per day (not necessarily consecutive).

Freedom of Thought

If the Chaos Monk fails a Will save vs. a Mind-Affecting effect, he/she may immediately reroll the save, though the second roll must be kept. Usable 1/day.

Anarchic Self

As Perfect Self, but the Chaos Monk gains the (chaotic) subtype.

Alternate Base Classes (continued)

| Lvl | Monk  (PH p39) | Martial Monk  (DR310 p45) | Raging Monk  (DR310 p45) | Sidewinder Monk  (DR331 p89) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| In-Class Skills | Alignment: LG, LN, LE  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Ref, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Crossbow (light or heavy), Dagger, Handaxe, Javelin, Kama, Nunchaku, Quarterstaff, Sai, Shuriken, Siangham, Sling  Skill Points: 4  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Tumble.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(arcana), Know(religion).  Wis: Listen, Profession, Sense Motive, Spot.  Cha: Diplomacy, Perform. | Alignment: LG, LN, LE  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Ref, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Crossbow (light or heavy), Dagger, Handaxe, Javelin, Kama, Nunchaku, Quarterstaff, Sai, Shuriken, Siangham, Sling  Skill Points: 3  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Tumble.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, ~~Know(arcana)~~, ~~Know(religion)~~.  Wis: Listen, Profession, Sense Motive, Spot.  Cha: Diplomacy, Intimidate, Perform. | Alignment: LG, LN, LE  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Ref, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Crossbow (light or heavy), Dagger, Handaxe, Javelin, Kama, Nunchaku, Quarterstaff, Sai, Shuriken, Siangham, Sling  Skill Points: 4  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Tumble.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(arcana), Know(religion).  Wis: Listen, Profession, Sense Motive, Spot.  Cha: Diplomacy, Perform. | Alignment: LG, LN, LE  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Ref, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Crossbow (light or heavy), Dagger, Handaxe, Javelin, Kama, Nunchaku, Quarterstaff, Sai, Shuriken, Siangham, Sling  Skill Points: 4  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Tumble.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(arcana), Know(religion).  Wis: Listen, Profession, Sense Motive, Spot.  Cha: Diplomacy, Perform. |
| 1 | Bonus Monk Feat  Unarmed Strike  Flurry of Blows (–2)  Wisdom bonus to AC | Bonus Monk Feat (may be Fighter feat)  Unarmed Strike  Flurry of Blows (–2)  Wisdom bonus to AC  May cross-class with Fighter | Bonus Monk Feat  Unarmed Strike  ~~Flurry of Blows (–2)~~  Wisdom bonus to AC  Rage, 1/day (stacks with Barbarian lvls) | ~~Bonus Monk Feat~~  Feat: Persuasive or Stealthy  Unarmed Strike  Flurry of Blows (–2)  Wisdom bonus to AC |
| 2 | Bonus Monk Feat  Evasion | Bonus Monk Feat (may be Fighter feat)  Evasion | Bonus Monk Feat  Evasion | ~~Bonus Monk Feat~~  Feat: Improved Feint or Mobility  Evasion  +1 Competence to Bluff check |
| 3 | Still Mind  +10’ to Movement | Still Mind  +10’ to Movement | ~~Still Mind~~  +10’ to Movement | Still Mind  +10’ to Movement  +1d6 Sneak Attack |
| 4 | *Ki* Strike (magic)  Slow Fall 20’ | *Ki* Strike (magic)  Slow Fall 20’ | *Ki* Strike (magic)  Slow Fall 20’  Rage, 2/day | *Ki* Strike (magic)  Slow Fall 20’  Fangs, 1/day  +2 Competence to Bluff check  +4 Competence to resist Bull Rush and Overrun |
| 5 | Purity of Body  Flurry of Blows (–1)  +1 bonus to AC | Purity of Body  Flurry of Blows (–1)  +1 bonus to AC | Purity of Body  Flurry of Blows (–1)  +1 bonus to AC | *Ki* Strike (magic)  Purity of Body  Flurry of Blows (–1)  +1 bonus to AC |
| 6 | Bonus Monk Feat  Slow Fall 30’  +20’ to Movement | Bonus Monk Feat (may be Fighter feat)  Slow Fall 30’  +20’ to Movement | Bonus Monk Feat  Slow Fall 30’  +20’ to Movement | ~~Bonus Monk Feat~~  Feat: Improved Disarm or Improved Trip  Slow Fall 30’  +20’ to Movement  +3 Competence to Bluff check  +2d6 Sneak Attack |
| 7 | Wholeness of Body | Wholeness of Body | Wholeness of Body | Wholeness of Body |
| 8 | Slow Fall 40’ | Slow Fall 40’ | Slow Fall 40’  Rage, 3/day | Slow Fall 40’  Fangs, 2/day  +4 Competence to Bluff check  +4 Competence to Intimidate |
| 9 | Improved Evasion  Flurry of Blows (+0)  +30’ to Movement | Improved Evasion  Flurry of Blows (+0)  +30’ to Movement | Improved Evasion  Flurry of Blows (+0)  +30’ to Movement | Improved Evasion  Flurry of Blows (+0)  +30’ to Movement  +3d6 Sneak Attack |
| 10 | *Ki* Strike (lawful)  Slow Fall 50’  +2 bonus to AC | *Ki* Strike (lawful)  Slow Fall 50’  +2 bonus to AC | *Ki* Strike (lawful)  Slow Fall 50’  +2 bonus to AC | *Ki* Strike (lawful)  Slow Fall 50’  +2 bonus to AC  +5 Competence to Bluff check |
| 11 | Diamond Body  Greater Flurry | Diamond Body  Greater Flurry | Diamond Body  ~~Greater Flurry~~  Greater Rage | Diamond Body  Greater Flurry |
| 12 | Abundant Step  Slow Fall 60’  +40’ to Movement | Abundant Step  Slow Fall 60’  +40’ to Movement | Abundant Step  Slow Fall 60’  +40’ to Movement  Rage, 4/day | Abundant Step  Slow Fall 60’  +40’ to Movement  Fangs, 3/day  +6 Competence to Bluff check  +4d6 Sneak Attack |
| 13 | Diamond Soul | Diamond Soul | Diamond Soul | Diamond Soul |
| 14 | Slow Fall 70’ | Slow Fall 70’ | Slow Fall 70’ | Slow Fall 70’  +7 Competence to Bluff check |
| 15 | Quivering Palm  +3 bonus to AC | Quivering Palm  +3 bonus to AC | ~~Quivering Palm~~  +3 bonus to AC | Quivering Palm  +3 bonus to AC  Fangs (death)  +5d6 Sneak Attack |
| 16 | *Ki* Strike (adamantine)  Slow Fall 80’  +50’ to Movement | *Ki* Strike (adamantine)  Slow Fall 80’  +50’ to Movement | *Ki* Strike (adamantine)  Slow Fall 80’  +50’ to Movement  Rage, 5/day | *Ki* Strike (adamantine)  Slow Fall 80’  +50’ to Movement  Fangs, 4/day  +8 Competence to Bluff check |
| 17 | Timeless Body  Tongue of the Sun and Moon | Timeless Body  Tongue of the Sun and Moon | Timeless Body  Tongue of the Sun and Moon | Timeless Body  Tongue of the Sun and Moon |
| 18 | Slow Fall 90’  +60’ to Movement | Slow Fall 90’  +60’ to Movement | Slow Fall 90’  +60’ to Movement | Slow Fall 90’  +60’ to Movement  +9 Competence to Bluff check  +6d6 Sneak Attack |
| 19 | Empty Body | Empty Body | Empty Body | Empty Body |
| 20 | Perfect Self  Slow Fall any distance  +4 bonus to AC | Perfect Self  Slow Fall any distance  +4 bonus to AC | Perfect Self  Slow Fall any distance  +4 bonus to AC  Mighty Rage  Rage, 6/day | Perfect Self  Slow Fall any distance  +4 bonus to AC  Fangs, 5/day  +10 Competence to Bluff check |

‘Sidewinder Monk’ Class Abilities

Fangs, n/day – you grow fangs that do 1d4 Piercing damage. This is an additional attack at highest attack bonus. Lasts for 1 + Constitution modifier rounds (minimum 1). As of 8th level, you gain a +6 Competence bonus on Intimidate checks when using your fangs.

Fangs (death) – Once per day, the creature you bite dies due to poison from your bite (FortNeg, DC is Constitution based).

Alternate Base Classes (continued)

| Lvl | Monk  (PH p39) | Steadfast Monk  (DR310 p45) | Vigilant Monk  (DR310 p45) | Wild Monk  (DR324 p97) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| In-Class Skills | Alignment: LG, LN, LE  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Ref, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Crossbow (light or heavy), Dagger, Handaxe, Javelin, Kama, Nunchaku, Quarterstaff, Sai, Shuriken, Siangham, Sling  Skill Points: 4  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Tumble.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(arcana), Know(religion).  Wis: Listen, Profession, Sense Motive, Spot.  Cha: Diplomacy, Perform. | Alignment: LG, LN, LE  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Ref, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Crossbow (light or heavy), Dagger, Handaxe, Javelin, Kama, Nunchaku, Quarterstaff, Sai, Shuriken, Siangham, Sling  Skill Points: 4  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Tumble.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(arcana), Know(religion).  Wis: Listen, Profession, Sense Motive, Spot.  Cha: Diplomacy, Perform. | Alignment: LG, LN, LE  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Ref, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Crossbow (light or heavy), Dagger, Handaxe, Javelin, Kama, Nunchaku, Quarterstaff, Sai, Shuriken, Siangham, Sling  Skill Points: 4  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Tumble.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(arcana), Know(religion).  Wis: Listen, Profession, Sense Motive, Spot.  Cha: Diplomacy, Perform. | Alignment: LG, LN, LE  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Ref, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Crossbow (light or heavy), Dagger, Handaxe, Javelin, Kama, Nunchaku, Quarterstaff, Sai, Shuriken, Siangham, Sling  Skill Points: 4  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, ~~Escape Artist~~,, Hide, Move Silently, Tumble.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, ~~Know(arcana)~~, ~~Know(religion)~~, Know(nature).  Wis: Listen, Profession, ~~Sense Motive~~, Spot, Survival.  Cha: ~~Diplomacy~~, ~~Perform~~. |
| 1 | Bonus Monk Feat  Unarmed Strike  Flurry of Blows (–2)  Wisdom bonus to AC | Bonus Monk Feat  Unarmed Strike  Flurry of Blows (–2)  Wisdom bonus to AC | Bonus Monk Feat  Unarmed Strike  Flurry of Blows (–2)  Wisdom bonus to AC  *Detect Chaos* | ~~Bonus Monk Feat~~  Unarmed Strike  Flurry of Blows (–2)  Wisdom bonus to AC |
| 2 | Bonus Monk Feat  Evasion | Bonus Monk Feat  Evasion | ~~Bonus Monk Feat~~  Evasion  Uncanny Dodge | ~~Bonus Monk Feat~~  Evasion |
| 3 | Still Mind  +10’ to Movement | Still Mind  ~~+10’ to Movement~~ | ~~Still Mind~~  +10’ to Movement | ~~Still Mind~~  ~~+10’ to Movement~~  Resist Nature’s Lure |
| 4 | *Ki* Strike (magic)  Slow Fall 20’ | *Ki* Strike (magic)  Slow Fall 20’ | *Ki* Strike (magic)  Slow Fall 20’ | *Ki* Strike (magic)  ~~Slow Fall 20’~~ |
| 5 | Purity of Body  Flurry of Blows (–1)  +1 bonus to AC | Purity of Body  Flurry of Blows (–1)  ~~+1 bonus to AC~~ | Purity of Body  Flurry of Blows (–1)  +1 bonus to AC  Improved Uncanny Dodge | Purity of Body  Flurry of Blows (–1)  +1 bonus to AC  Wild Shape, 1/day |
| 6 | Bonus Monk Feat  Slow Fall 30’  +20’ to Movement | Bonus Monk Feat  Slow Fall 30’  ~~+20’ to Movement~~ | ~~Bonus Monk Feat~~  Slow Fall 30’  +20’ to Movement | ~~Bonus Monk Feat~~  ~~Slow Fall 30’~~  +20’ to Movement |
| 7 | Wholeness of Body | Wholeness of Body  Damage Reduction 1 / – | Wholeness of Body | Wholeness of Body |
| 8 | Slow Fall 40’ | Slow Fall 40’ | Slow Fall 40’ | ~~Slow Fall 40’~~  Wild Shape, 2/day |
| 9 | Improved Evasion  Flurry of Blows (+0)  +30’ to Movement | Improved Evasion  Flurry of Blows (+0)  ~~+30’ to Movement~~ | Improved Evasion  Flurry of Blows (+0)  +30’ to Movement | Improved Evasion  Flurry of Blows (+0)  +30’ to Movement |
| 10 | *Ki* Strike (lawful)  Slow Fall 50’  +2 bonus to AC | *Ki* Strike (lawful)  Slow Fall 50’  ~~+2 bonus to AC~~  Damage Reduction 2 / – | *Ki* Strike (lawful)  Slow Fall 50’  +2 bonus to AC | *Ki* Strike (lawful)  ~~Slow Fall 50’~~  +2 bonus to AC  Wild Shape, 3/day |
| 11 | Diamond Body  Greater Flurry | Diamond Body  Greater Flurry | Diamond Body  Greater Flurry | Diamond Body  Greater Flurry |
| 12 | Abundant Step  Slow Fall 60’  +40’ to Movement | Abundant Step  Slow Fall 60’  ~~+40’ to Movement~~ | Abundant Step  Slow Fall 60’  +40’ to Movement | ~~Abundant Step~~  ~~Slow Fall 60’~~  +40’ to Movement  Wild Shape (large) |
| 13 | Diamond Soul | Diamond Soul  Damage Reduction 3 / – | Diamond Soul | Diamond Soul |
| 14 | Slow Fall 70’ | Slow Fall 70’ | Slow Fall 70’ | ~~Slow Fall 70’~~  Wild Shape, 4/day |
| 15 | Quivering Palm  +3 bonus to AC | Quivering Palm  ~~+3 bonus to AC~~ | Quivering Palm  +3 bonus to AC | ~~Quivering Palm~~  +3 bonus to AC  Wild Shape (tiny) |
| 16 | *Ki* Strike (adamantine)  Slow Fall 80’  +50’ to Movement | *Ki* Strike (adamantine)  Slow Fall 80’  ~~+50’ to Movement~~  Damage Reduction 4 / – | *Ki* Strike (adamantine)  Slow Fall 80’  +50’ to Movement | *Ki* Strike (adamantine)  ~~Slow Fall 80’~~  +50’ to Movement  Wild Shape (huge) |
| 17 | Timeless Body  Tongue of the Sun and Moon | Timeless Body  Tongue of the Sun and Moon | Timeless Body  Tongue of the Sun and Moon | Timeless Body  Tongue of the Sun and Moon |
| 18 | Slow Fall 90’  +60’ to Movement | Slow Fall 90’  ~~+60’ to Movement~~ | Slow Fall 90’  +60’ to Movement | ~~Slow Fall 90’~~  +60’ to Movement  Wild Shape, 5/day |
| 19 | Empty Body | Empty Body  Damage Reduction 5 / – | Empty Body | ~~Empty Body~~  Wild Shape into an Elemental, 1/day |
| 20 | Perfect Self  Slow Fall any distance  +4 bonus to AC | Perfect Self  Slow Fall any distance  ~~+4 bonus to AC~~ | Perfect Self  Slow Fall any distance  +4 bonus to AC | Perfect Self  ~~Slow Fall any distance~~  +4 bonus to AC  Wild Shape, 6/day  Wild Shape into an Elemental, 2/day |

### Variant Class Feature

.

| Lvl | Monk  (PH p39) | Monk variant, Bane of the Clockwork (DR351 p93) | Monk variant,  Decisive Strike (PH2 p51) | Monk variant,  Sacred Strike (DR346 p91) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| In-Class Skills | Alignment: LG, LN, LE  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Ref, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Crossbow (light or heavy), Dagger, Handaxe, Javelin, Kama, Nunchaku, Quarterstaff, Sai, Shuriken, Siangham, Sling  Skill Points: 4  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Tumble.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(arcana), Know(religion).  Wis: Listen, Profession, Sense Motive, Spot.  Cha: Diplomacy, Perform. | Alignment: LG, LN, LE  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Ref, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Crossbow (light or heavy), Dagger, Handaxe, Javelin, Kama, Nunchaku, Quarterstaff, Sai, Shuriken, Siangham, Sling  Skill Points: 4  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Tumble.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(arcana), Know(religion).  Wis: Listen, Profession, Sense Motive, Spot.  Cha: Diplomacy, Perform. | Alignment: LG, LN, LE  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Ref, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Crossbow (light or heavy), Dagger, Handaxe, Javelin, Kama, Nunchaku, Quarterstaff, Sai, Shuriken, Siangham, Sling  Skill Points: 4  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Tumble.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(arcana), Know(religion).  Wis: Listen, Profession, Sense Motive, Spot.  Cha: Diplomacy, Perform. | Alignment: LG, LN, LE  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Ref, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Crossbow (light or heavy), Dagger, Handaxe, Javelin, Kama, Nunchaku, Quarterstaff, Sai, Shuriken, Siangham, Sling  Skill Points: 4  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Tumble.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(arcana), Know(religion).  Wis: Listen, Profession, Sense Motive, Spot.  Cha: Diplomacy, Perform. |
| 1 | Bonus Monk Feat  Unarmed Strike  Flurry of Blows (–2)  Wisdom bonus to AC | Bonus Monk Feat  Unarmed Strike  Flurry of Blows (–2)  Wisdom bonus to AC  You may use Stunning Fist on Constructs  You may Critical with your Unarmed Strikes on Constructs | Bonus Monk Feat  Unarmed Strike  ~~Flurry of Blows (–2)~~  Wisdom bonus to AC  Decisive Strike (–2) | Bonus Monk Feat  Unarmed Strike  Flurry of Blows (–2)  Wisdom bonus to AC |
| 2 | Bonus Monk Feat  Evasion | Bonus Monk Feat  Evasion | Bonus Monk Feat  Evasion | Bonus Monk Feat  Evasion |
| 3 | Still Mind  +10’ to Movement | Still Mind  +10’ to Movement | Still Mind  +10’ to Movement | Still Mind  +10’ to Movement |
| 4 | *Ki* Strike (magic)  Slow Fall 20’ | *Ki* Strike (magic)  ~~Slow Fall 20’~~ | *Ki* Strike (magic)  Slow Fall 20’ | *~~Ki~~* ~~Strike (magic)~~  Slow Fall 20’  Sacred Strike |
| 5 | Purity of Body  Flurry of Blows (–1)  +1 bonus to AC | Purity of Body  Flurry of Blows (–1)  +1 bonus to AC | Purity of Body  ~~Flurry of Blows (–1)~~  +1 bonus to AC  Decisive Strike (–1) | Purity of Body  Flurry of Blows (–1)  +1 bonus to AC |
| 6 | Bonus Monk Feat  Slow Fall 30’  +20’ to Movement | ~~Bonus Monk Feat~~  ~~Slow Fall 30’~~  +20’ to Movement | Bonus Monk Feat  Slow Fall 30’  +20’ to Movement | Bonus Monk Feat  Slow Fall 30’  +20’ to Movement |
| 7 | Wholeness of Body | Wholeness of Body | Wholeness of Body | Wholeness of Body |
| 8 | Slow Fall 40’ | ~~Slow Fall 40’~~ | Slow Fall 40’ | Slow Fall 40’ |
| 9 | Improved Evasion  Flurry of Blows (+0)  +30’ to Movement | Improved Evasion  Flurry of Blows (+0)  +30’ to Movement | Improved Evasion  ~~Flurry of Blows (+0)~~  +30’ to Movement  Decisive Strike (–0) | Improved Evasion  Flurry of Blows (+0)  +30’ to Movement |
| 10 | *Ki* Strike (lawful)  Slow Fall 50’  +2 bonus to AC | *Ki* Strike (lawful)  ~~Slow Fall 50’~~  +2 bonus to AC | *Ki* Strike (lawful)  Slow Fall 50’  +2 bonus to AC | *~~Ki~~* ~~Strike (lawful)~~  Slow Fall 50’  +2 bonus to AC  Sacred Strike (stun) |
| 11 | Diamond Body  Greater Flurry | Diamond Body  Greater Flurry | Diamond Body  ~~Greater Flurry~~  Greater Decisive Strike | Diamond Body  Greater Flurry |
| 12 | Abundant Step  Slow Fall 60’  +40’ to Movement | Abundant Step  ~~Slow Fall 60’~~  +40’ to Movement | Abundant Step  Slow Fall 60’  +40’ to Movement | Abundant Step  Slow Fall 60’  +40’ to Movement |
| 13 | Diamond Soul | Diamond Soul | Diamond Soul | Diamond Soul |
| 14 | Slow Fall 70’ | ~~Slow Fall 70’~~ | Slow Fall 70’ | Slow Fall 70’ |
| 15 | Quivering Palm  +3 bonus to AC | Quivering Palm (can be used on Constructs)  +3 bonus to AC | Quivering Palm  +3 bonus to AC | Quivering Palm  +3 bonus to AC |
| 16 | *Ki* Strike (adamantine)  Slow Fall 80’  +50’ to Movement | *Ki* Strike (adamantine)  ~~Slow Fall 80’~~  +50’ to Movement | *Ki* Strike (adamantine)  Slow Fall 80’  +50’ to Movement | *~~Ki~~* ~~Strike (adamantine)~~  Slow Fall 80’  +50’ to Movement  Sacred Strike (blind) |
| 17 | Timeless Body  Tongue of the Sun and Moon | Timeless Body  Tongue of the Sun and Moon | Timeless Body  Tongue of the Sun and Moon | Timeless Body  Tongue of the Sun and Moon |
| 18 | Slow Fall 90’  +60’ to Movement | ~~Slow Fall 60’~~  +60’ to Movement | Slow Fall 90’  +60’ to Movement | Slow Fall 90’  +60’ to Movement |
| 19 | Empty Body | Empty Body | Empty Body | Empty Body |
| 20 | Perfect Self  Slow Fall any distance  +4 bonus to AC | Perfect Self  ~~Slow Fall any distance~~  +4 bonus to AC | Perfect Self  Slow Fall any distance  +4 bonus to AC | Perfect Self  Slow Fall any distance  +4 bonus to AC |

‘Monk variant, Decisive Strike’ class features

Decisive Strike (–n)

As a Full Round Action, make a single attack at a ‘–n’ penalty using your Unarmed Strike or a Special Monk Weapon. If it hits, you do double damage and your Stunning Fist (if you used it) has a +2 DC.

Greater Decisive Strike

As above, but you get two attacks at your best attack bonus.

‘Monk variant, Sacred Strike’ class features

Sacred Strike

When using your Deity’s favored weapon, you may declare a ‘Sacred Strike’ before making an attack. If your opponent is a ‘Sworn Enemy’ of your Deity (see below), you receive +(Charisma modifier) as a bonus on your attack roll. If you hit, you do +(Monk level) damage. Usable (1 + Wisdom modifier) times per day (min 1).

Sacred Strike (stun)

as above, plus the ‘Sworn Enemy’ is Stunned for 1 round if he/she is vulnerable to critical hits (WillNeg, DC is Wisdom-based).

Sacred Strike (blind)

as above, plus the ‘Sworn Enemy’ is Blinded for 1d8 rounds if he/she is vulnerable to critical hits (no save).

Sworn Enemy – Deity specific

Heironeous, Moradin, Yondalla – any Evil

St. Cuthbert, Wee Jas – any Chaotic

Hextor – any Good

Variant Class Feature (continued)

.

| Lvl | Monk  (PH p39) | Monk variant,  Sacred Strike’ (DR346 p91) | Monk variant,  Standing Jump (Dun p010) | Monk variant,  Stormwrack (Storm p50) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| In-Class Skills | Alignment: LG, LN, LE  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Ref, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Crossbow (light or heavy), Dagger, Handaxe, Javelin, Kama, Nunchaku, Quarterstaff, Sai, Shuriken, Siangham, Sling  Skill Points: 4  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Tumble.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(arcana), Know(religion).  Wis: Listen, Profession, Sense Motive, Spot.  Cha: Diplomacy, Perform. | Alignment: LG, LN, LE  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Ref, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Crossbow (light or heavy), Dagger, Handaxe, Javelin, Kama, Nunchaku, Quarterstaff, Sai, Shuriken, Siangham, Sling  Skill Points: 4  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Tumble.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(arcana), Know(religion).  Wis: Listen, Profession, Sense Motive, Spot.  Cha: Diplomacy, Perform. | Alignment: LG, LN, LE  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Ref, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Crossbow (light or heavy), Dagger, Handaxe, Javelin, Kama, Nunchaku, Quarterstaff, Sai, Shuriken, Siangham, Sling  Skill Points: 4  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Tumble.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(arcana), Know(religion).  Wis: Listen, Profession, Sense Motive, Spot.  Cha: Diplomacy, Perform. | Alignment: LG, LN, LE  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Ref, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Crossbow (light or heavy), Dagger, Handaxe, Javelin, Kama, Nunchaku, Quarterstaff, Sai, Shuriken, Siangham, Sling  Skill Points: 4  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Tumble.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(arcana), Know(religion).  Wis: Listen, Profession, Sense Motive, Spot.  Cha: Diplomacy, Perform. |
| 1 | Bonus Monk Feat  Unarmed Strike  Flurry of Blows (–2)  Wisdom bonus to AC | Bonus Monk Feat  Unarmed Strike  Flurry of Blows (–2)  Wisdom bonus to AC | Bonus Monk Feat  Unarmed Strike  Flurry of Blows (–2)  Wisdom bonus to AC | Bonus Monk Feat  Unarmed Strike  Flurry of Blows (–2)  Wisdom bonus to AC |
| 2 | Bonus Monk Feat  Evasion | Bonus Monk Feat  Evasion | Bonus Monk Feat  Evasion | Bonus Monk Feat  Evasion |
| 3 | Still Mind  +10’ to Movement | Still Mind  +10’ to Movement | Still Mind  ~~+10’ to Movement~~  Standing Long Jump | Still Mind  ~~+10’ to Movement~~  +10’ to Racial Swim Speed |
| 4 | *Ki* Strike (magic)  Slow Fall 20’ | *Ki* Strike (magic)  Slow Fall 20’  Sacred Strike | *Ki* Strike (magic)  Slow Fall 20’ | *Ki* Strike (magic)  Slow Fall 20’ |
| 5 | Purity of Body  Flurry of Blows (–1)  +1 bonus to AC | Purity of Body  Flurry of Blows (–1)  +1 bonus to AC | Purity of Body  Flurry of Blows (–1)  +1 bonus to AC | Purity of Body  Flurry of Blows (–1)  +1 bonus to AC |
| 6 | Bonus Monk Feat  Slow Fall 30’  +20’ to Movement | Bonus Monk Feat  Slow Fall 30’  +20’ to Movement | Bonus Monk Feat  Slow Fall 30’  ~~+20’ to Movement~~  Standing High Jump | Bonus Monk Feat  Slow Fall 30’  ~~+20’ to Movement~~  +20’ to Racial Swim Speed |
| 7 | Wholeness of Body | Wholeness of Body | Wholeness of Body | Wholeness of Body |
| 8 | Slow Fall 40’ | Slow Fall 40’ | Slow Fall 40’ | Slow Fall 40’ |
| 9 | Improved Evasion  Flurry of Blows (+0)  +30’ to Movement | ~~Improved Evasion~~  Flurry of Blows (+0)  +30’ to Movement | Improved Evasion  Flurry of Blows (+0)  ~~+30’ to Movement~~ | Improved Evasion  Flurry of Blows (+0)  ~~+30’ to Movement~~  +30’ to Racial Swim Speed |
| 10 | *Ki* Strike (lawful)  Slow Fall 50’  +2 bonus to AC | *Ki* Strike (lawful)  Slow Fall 50’  +2 bonus to AC  Sacred Strike (stun) | *Ki* Strike (lawful)  Slow Fall 50’  +2 bonus to AC | *Ki* Strike (lawful)  Slow Fall 50’  +2 bonus to AC |
| 11 | Diamond Body  Greater Flurry | Diamond Body  Greater Flurry | Diamond Body  Greater Flurry | Diamond Body  Greater Flurry |
| 12 | Abundant Step  Slow Fall 60’  +40’ to Movement | Abundant Step  Slow Fall 60’  +40’ to Movement | Abundant Step  Slow Fall 60’  ~~+40’ to Movement~~  +10’ to Movement | Abundant Step  Slow Fall 60’  ~~+40’ to Movement~~  +40’ to Racial Swim Speed |
| 13 | Diamond Soul | Diamond Soul | Diamond Soul | Diamond Soul |
| 14 | Slow Fall 70’ | Slow Fall 70’ | Slow Fall 70’ | Slow Fall 70’ |
| 15 | Quivering Palm  +3 bonus to AC | Quivering Palm  +3 bonus to AC | Quivering Palm  +3 bonus to AC | Quivering Palm  +3 bonus to AC |
| 16 | *Ki* Strike (adamantine)  Slow Fall 80’  +50’ to Movement | *Ki* Strike (adamantine)  Slow Fall 80’  +50’ to Movement  Sacred Strike (blind) | *Ki* Strike (adamantine)  Slow Fall 80’  ~~+50’ to Movement~~ | *Ki* Strike (adamantine)  Slow Fall 80’  ~~+50’ to Movement~~  +50’ to Racial Swim Speed |
| 17 | Timeless Body  Tongue of the Sun and Moon | Timeless Body  Tongue of the Sun and Moon | Timeless Body  Tongue of the Sun and Moon | Timeless Body  Tongue of the Sun and Moon |
| 18 | Slow Fall 90’  +60’ to Movement | Slow Fall 90’  +60’ to Movement | Slow Fall 90’  ~~+60’ to Movement~~  +20’ to Movement | Slow Fall 90’  ~~+60’ to Movement~~  +60’ to Racial Swim Speed |
| 19 | Empty Body | Empty Body | Empty Body | Empty Body |
| 20 | Perfect Self  Slow Fall any distance  +4 bonus to AC | Perfect Self  Slow Fall any distance  +4 bonus to AC | Perfect Self  Slow Fall any distance  +4 bonus to AC | Perfect Self  Slow Fall any distance  +4 bonus to AC |

‘Monk variant, Sacred Strike’ class features

Sacred Strike

When using your Deity’s favored weapon, you may declare a ‘Sacred Strike’ before making an attack. If your opponent is a ‘Sworn Enemy’ of your Deity (see below), you receive +(Charisma modifier) as a bonus on your attack roll. If you hit, you do +(Monk level) damage. Usable (1 + Wisdom modifier) times per day (min 1).

Sacred Strike (stun)

as above, plus the ‘Sworn Enemy’ is Stunned for 1 round if he/she is vulnerable to critical hits (WillNeg, DC is Wisdom-based).

Sacred Strike (blind)

as above, plus the ‘Sworn Enemy’ is Blinded for 1d8 rounds if he/she is vulnerable to critical hits (no save).

Sworn Enemy – Deity specific

Heironeous, Moradin, Yondalla – any Evil

St. Cuthbert, Wee Jas – any Chaotic

Hextor – any Good

‘Monk variant, Standing Jump’ class features

Standing Long Jump

All your Long Jump checks are treated as if you had a running start.

Standing High Jump

All your High Jump checks are treated as if you had a running start.

Variant Class Feature (continued)

.

| Lvl | Monk  (PH p39) | Monk variant, Unwavering Dedication (DR346 p91) | Monk variant,  Wall Walker (Dun p011) | Monk variant,  Water Step (Storm p50) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| In-Class Skills | Alignment: LG, LN, LE  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Ref, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Crossbow (light or heavy), Dagger, Handaxe, Javelin, Kama, Nunchaku, Quarterstaff, Sai, Shuriken, Siangham, Sling  Skill Points: 4  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Tumble.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(arcana), Know(religion).  Wis: Listen, Profession, Sense Motive, Spot.  Cha: Diplomacy, Perform. | Alignment: LG, LN, LE  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Ref, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Crossbow (light or heavy), Dagger, Handaxe, Javelin, Kama, Nunchaku, Quarterstaff, Sai, Shuriken, Siangham, Sling  Skill Points: 4  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Tumble.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(arcana), Know(religion).  Wis: Listen, Profession, Sense Motive, Spot.  Cha: Diplomacy, Perform. | Alignment: LG, LN, LE  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Ref, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Crossbow (light or heavy), Dagger, Handaxe, Javelin, Kama, Nunchaku, Quarterstaff, Sai, Shuriken, Siangham, Sling  Skill Points: 4  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Tumble.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(arcana), Know(religion).  Wis: Listen, Profession, Sense Motive, Spot.  Cha: Diplomacy, Perform. | Alignment: LG, LN, LE  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Ref, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Crossbow (light or heavy), Dagger, Handaxe, Javelin, Kama, Nunchaku, Quarterstaff, Sai, Shuriken, Siangham, Sling  Skill Points: 4  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Tumble.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(arcana), Know(religion).  Wis: Listen, Profession, Sense Motive, Spot.  Cha: Diplomacy, Perform. |
| 1 | Bonus Monk Feat  Unarmed Strike  Flurry of Blows (–2)  Wisdom bonus to AC | Bonus Monk Feat  Unarmed Strike  Flurry of Blows (–2)  Wisdom bonus to AC | Bonus Monk Feat  Unarmed Strike  Flurry of Blows (–2)  Wisdom bonus to AC | Bonus Monk Feat  Unarmed Strike  Flurry of Blows (–2)  Wisdom bonus to AC |
| 2 | Bonus Monk Feat  Evasion | Bonus Monk Feat  Evasion | Bonus Monk Feat  Evasion | Bonus Monk Feat  Evasion |
| 3 | Still Mind  +10’ to Movement | ~~Still Mind~~  +10’ to Movement  Unwavering Dedication | Still Mind  +10’ to Movement | Still Mind  +10’ to Movement |
| 4 | *Ki* Strike (magic)  Slow Fall 20’ | *Ki* Strike (magic)  Slow Fall 20’ | *Ki* Strike (magic)  ~~Slow Fall 20’~~  Wall Walker 20’ | *Ki* Strike (magic)  ~~Slow Fall 20’~~  Water Step 20’ |
| 5 | Purity of Body  Flurry of Blows (–1)  +1 bonus to AC | Purity of Body  Flurry of Blows (–1)  +1 bonus to AC | Purity of Body  Flurry of Blows (–1)  +1 bonus to AC | Purity of Body  Flurry of Blows (–1)  +1 bonus to AC |
| 6 | Bonus Monk Feat  Slow Fall 30’  +20’ to Movement | Bonus Monk Feat  Slow Fall 30’  +20’ to Movement | Bonus Monk Feat  ~~Slow Fall 30’~~  Wall Walker 30’  +20’ to Movement | Bonus Monk Feat  ~~Slow Fall 30’~~  Water Step 30’  +20’ to Movement |
| 7 | Wholeness of Body | Wholeness of Body | Wholeness of Body | Wholeness of Body |
| 8 | Slow Fall 40’ | Slow Fall 40’ | ~~Slow Fall 40’~~  Wall Walker 40’ | ~~Slow Fall 40’~~  Water Step 40’ |
| 9 | Improved Evasion  Flurry of Blows (+0)  +30’ to Movement | Improved Evasion  Flurry of Blows (+0)  +30’ to Movement | Improved Evasion  Flurry of Blows (+0)  +30’ to Movement | Improved Evasion  Flurry of Blows (+0)  +30’ to Movement |
| 10 | *Ki* Strike (lawful)  Slow Fall 50’  +2 bonus to AC | *Ki* Strike (lawful)  Slow Fall 50’  +2 bonus to AC | *Ki* Strike (lawful)  ~~Slow Fall 50’~~  Wall Walker 50’  +2 bonus to AC | *Ki* Strike (lawful)  ~~Slow Fall 50’~~  Water Step 50’  +2 bonus to AC |
| 11 | Diamond Body  Greater Flurry | Diamond Body  Greater Flurry | Diamond Body  Greater Flurry | Diamond Body  Greater Flurry |
| 12 | Abundant Step  Slow Fall 60’  +40’ to Movement | Abundant Step  Slow Fall 60’  +40’ to Movement | Abundant Step  ~~Slow Fall 60’~~  Wall Walker 60’  +40’ to Movement | Abundant Step  ~~Slow Fall 60’~~  Water Step 60’  +40’ to Movement |
| 13 | Diamond Soul | Diamond Soul | Diamond Soul | Diamond Soul |
| 14 | Slow Fall 70’ | Slow Fall 70’ | ~~Slow Fall 70’~~  Wall Walker 70’ | ~~Slow Fall 70’~~  Water Step 70’ |
| 15 | Quivering Palm  +3 bonus to AC | Quivering Palm  +3 bonus to AC | Quivering Palm  +3 bonus to AC | Quivering Palm  +3 bonus to AC |
| 16 | *Ki* Strike (adamantine)  Slow Fall 80’  +50’ to Movement | *Ki* Strike (adamantine)  Slow Fall 80’  +50’ to Movement | *Ki* Strike (adamantine)  ~~Slow Fall 80’~~  Wall Walker 80’  +50’ to Movement | *Ki* Strike (adamantine)  ~~Slow Fall 80’~~  Water Step 80’  +50’ to Movement |
| 17 | Timeless Body  Tongue of the Sun and Moon | Timeless Body  Tongue of the Sun and Moon | Timeless Body  Tongue of the Sun and Moon | Timeless Body  Tongue of the Sun and Moon |
| 18 | Slow Fall 90’  +60’ to Movement | Slow Fall 90’  +60’ to Movement | ~~Slow Fall 90’~~  Wall Walker 90’  +60’ to Movement | ~~Slow Fall 90’~~  Water Step 90’  +60’ to Movement |
| 19 | Empty Body | Empty Body | Empty Body | Empty Body |
| 20 | Perfect Self  Slow Fall any distance  +4 bonus to AC | Perfect Self  Slow Fall any distance  +4 bonus to AC | Perfect Self  Slow Fall any distance  +4 bonus to AC | Perfect Self  Slow Fall any distance  +4 bonus to AC |

‘Monk variant, Unwavering Dedication’ class features

Unwavering Dedication

You may freely multiclass with Cleric, Paladin, and/or Blackguard (whichever is alignment appropriate).

‘Monk variant, Wall Walker’ class features

Wall Walker, N’

You may move N’ up or down a wall without making a Climb check as a Move Action, though you may only do this once per round. If you do not end your movement on a level surface, you must make a Climb check (with the standard results on failure). If successful, this ability may be used in the next round. Cannot be used on a ceiling, etc.

‘Monk variant, Water Step’ class features

Water Step, N’

You may move N’ feet over water as long as you start and end your movement on solid ground. While using ‘water step’, you may Charge, Run, or even Tumble.

Variant Class Feature (continued)

.

| Lvl | Monk  (PH p39) | Monk variant,  Wholeness of Others (DR346 p91) |
| --- | --- | --- |
| In-Class Skills | Alignment: LG, LN, LE  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Ref, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Crossbow (light or heavy), Dagger, Handaxe, Javelin, Kama, Nunchaku, Quarterstaff, Sai, Shuriken, Siangham, Sling  Skill Points: 4  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Tumble.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(arcana), Know(religion).  Wis: Listen, Profession, Sense Motive, Spot.  Cha: Diplomacy, Perform. | Alignment: LG, LN, LE  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Ref, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Crossbow (light or heavy), Dagger, Handaxe, Javelin, Kama, Nunchaku, Quarterstaff, Sai, Shuriken, Siangham, Sling  Skill Points: 4  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Tumble.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(arcana), Know(religion).  Wis: Listen, Profession, Sense Motive, Spot.  Cha: Diplomacy, Perform. |
| 1 | Bonus Monk Feat  Unarmed Strike  Flurry of Blows (–2)  Wisdom bonus to AC | Bonus Monk Feat  Unarmed Strike  Flurry of Blows (–2)  Wisdom bonus to AC |
| 2 | Bonus Monk Feat  Evasion | Bonus Monk Feat  Evasion |
| 3 | Still Mind  +10’ to Movement | Still Mind  +10’ to Movement |
| 4 | *Ki* Strike (magic)  Slow Fall 20’ | *Ki* Strike (magic)  Slow Fall 20’ |
| 5 | Purity of Body  Flurry of Blows (–1)  +1 bonus to AC | Purity of Body  Flurry of Blows (–1)  +1 bonus to AC |
| 6 | Bonus Monk Feat  Slow Fall 30’  +20’ to Movement | Bonus Monk Feat  Slow Fall 30’  +20’ to Movement |
| 7 | Wholeness of Body | ~~Wholeness of Body~~  Wholeness of Others |
| 8 | Slow Fall 40’ | Slow Fall 40’ |
| 9 | Improved Evasion  Flurry of Blows (+0)  +30’ to Movement | Improved Evasion  Flurry of Blows (+0)  +30’ to Movement |
| 10 | *Ki* Strike (lawful)  Slow Fall 50’  +2 bonus to AC | *Ki* Strike (lawful)  Slow Fall 50’  +2 bonus to AC |
| 11 | Diamond Body  Greater Flurry | Diamond Body  Greater Flurry |
| 12 | Abundant Step  Slow Fall 60’  +40’ to Movement | Abundant Step  Slow Fall 60’  +40’ to Movement |
| 13 | Diamond Soul | Diamond Soul |
| 14 | Slow Fall 70’ | Slow Fall 70’ |
| 15 | Quivering Palm  +3 bonus to AC | Quivering Palm  +3 bonus to AC |
| 16 | *Ki* Strike (adamantine)  Slow Fall 80’  +50’ to Movement | *Ki* Strike (adamantine)  Slow Fall 80’  +50’ to Movement |
| 17 | Timeless Body  Tongue of the Sun and Moon | Timeless Body  Tongue of the Sun and Moon |
| 18 | Slow Fall 90’  +60’ to Movement | Slow Fall 90’  +60’ to Movement |
| 19 | Empty Body | Empty Body |
| 20 | Perfect Self  Slow Fall any distance  +4 bonus to AC | Perfect Self  Slow Fall any distance  +4 bonus to AC |

‘Monk variant, Wholeness of Others’ class features

Wholeness of Others

You may heal others by touch as a Standard Action, up to (2x Monk level) per day, broken up as desired. You may not heal yourself.

### Racial Substitution

| Lvl | Monk  (PH p39) | Halfling Monk –  1st level substitution  (RotW p158) | Halfling Monk –  2nd level substitution  (RotW p158) | Halfling Monk –  7th level substitution  (RotW p158) | Halfling Monk –  all level substitutions  (RotW p158) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Class Features | Alignment: any Lawful.  HD: d8  Class Skill Points: 4.  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Tumble.  Int: Craft, Know(arcana), Know(religion)  Wis: Listen, Profession, Sense Motive, Spot.  Con: Concentration.  Cha: Diplomacy, Perform. | Alignment: any Lawful.  HD: d6 d8  Class Skill Points: 6 4.  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Tumble.  Int: Craft, Know(arcana), Know(religion)  Wis: Listen, Profession, Sense Motive, Spot.  Con: Concentration.  Cha: Diplomacy, Perform. | Alignment: any Lawful.  HD: d6 d8  Class Skill Points: 6 4.  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Tumble.  Int: Craft, Know(arcana), Know(religion)  Wis: Listen, Profession, Sense Motive, Spot.  Con: Concentration.  Cha: Diplomacy, Perform. | Alignment: any Lawful.  HD: d6 d8  Class Skill Points: 6 4.  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Tumble.  Int: Craft, Know(arcana), Know(religion)  Wis: Listen, Profession, Sense Motive, Spot.  Con: Concentration.  Cha: Diplomacy, Perform. | Alignment: any Lawful.  HD: d6 d8  Class Skill Points: 6 4.  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Tumble.  Int: Craft, Know(arcana), Know(religion)  Wis: Listen, Profession, Sense Motive, Spot.  Con: Concentration.  Cha: Diplomacy, Perform. |
| 1 | Bonus Monk Feat  Unarmed Strike  Flurry of Blows (–2)  Wisdom bonus to AC | Bonus Monk Feat  Unarmed Strike  Flurry of Blows (–2)  Wisdom bonus to AC  Skirmish – +1d6 | Bonus Monk Feat  Unarmed Strike  Flurry of Blows (–2)  Wisdom bonus to AC | Bonus Monk Feat  Unarmed Strike  Flurry of Blows (–2)  Wisdom bonus to AC | Bonus Monk Feat  Unarmed Strike  Flurry of Blows (–2)  Wisdom bonus to AC  Skirmish – +1d6 |
| 2 | Bonus Monk Feat  Evasion | Bonus Monk Feat  Evasion | Bonus Monk Feat  Feat: Weapon Finesse  Evasion | Bonus Monk Feat  Evasion | Bonus Monk Feat  Feat: Weapon Finesse  Evasion |
| 3 | Still Mind  +10’ to Movement | Still Mind  +10’ to Movement | Still Mind  +10’ to Movement | Still Mind  +10’ to Movement | Still Mind  +10’ to Movement |
| 4 | *Ki* Strike (magic)  Slow Fall 20’ | *Ki* Strike (magic)  Slow Fall 20’ | *Ki* Strike (magic)  Slow Fall 20’ | *Ki* Strike (magic)  Slow Fall 20’ | *Ki* Strike (magic)  Slow Fall 20’ |
| 5 | Purity of Body  Flurry of Blows (–1)  +1 bonus to AC | Purity of Body  Flurry of Blows (–1)  +1 bonus to AC  Skirmish – +1 AC | Purity of Body  Flurry of Blows (–1)  +1 bonus to AC | Purity of Body  Flurry of Blows (–1)  +1 bonus to AC | Purity of Body  Flurry of Blows (–1)  +1 bonus to AC  Skirmish – +1 AC |
| 6 | Bonus Monk Feat  Slow Fall 30’  +20’ to Movement | Bonus Monk Feat  Slow Fall 30’  +20’ to Movement | Bonus Monk Feat  Slow Fall 30’  +20’ to Movement | Bonus Monk Feat  Slow Fall 30’  +20’ to Movement | Bonus Monk Feat  Slow Fall 30’  +20’ to Movement |
| 7 | Wholeness of Body | Wholeness of Body | Wholeness of Body | Wholeness of Body  Size Matters Not | Wholeness of Body  Size Matters Not |
| 8 | Slow Fall 40’ | Slow Fall 40’ | Slow Fall 40’ | Slow Fall 40’ | Slow Fall 40’ |
| 9 | Improved Evasion  Flurry of Blows (–0)  +30’ to Movement | Improved Evasion  Flurry of Blows (–0)  +30’ to Movement | Improved Evasion  Flurry of Blows (–0)  +30’ to Movement | Improved Evasion  Flurry of Blows (–0)  +30’ to Movement | Improved Evasion  Flurry of Blows (–0)  +30’ to Movement |
| 10 | *Ki* Strike (lawful)  Slow Fall 50’  +2 bonus to AC | *Ki* Strike (lawful)  Slow Fall 50’  +2 bonus to AC | *Ki* Strike (lawful)  Slow Fall 50’  +2 bonus to AC | *Ki* Strike (lawful)  Slow Fall 50’  +2 bonus to AC | *Ki* Strike (lawful)  Slow Fall 50’  +2 bonus to AC |
| 11 | Diamond Body  Greater Flurry | Diamond Body  Greater Flurry  Skirmish – +2d6 | Diamond Body  Greater Flurry | Diamond Body  Greater Flurry | Diamond Body  Greater Flurry  Skirmish – +2d6 |
| 12 | Abundant Step  Slow Fall 60’  +40’ to Movement | Abundant Step  Slow Fall 60’  +40’ to Movement | Abundant Step  Slow Fall 60’  +40’ to Movement | Abundant Step  Slow Fall 60’  +40’ to Movement | Abundant Step  Slow Fall 60’  +40’ to Movement |
| 13 | Diamond Soul | Diamond Soul | Diamond Soul | Diamond Soul | Diamond Soul |
| 14 | Slow Fall 70’ | Slow Fall 70’ | Slow Fall 70’ | Slow Fall 70’ | Slow Fall 70’ |
| 15 | Quivering Palm  +3 bonus to AC | Quivering Palm  +3 bonus to AC  Skirmish – +2 AC | Quivering Palm  +3 bonus to AC | Quivering Palm  +3 bonus to AC | Quivering Palm  +3 bonus to AC  Skirmish – +2 AC |
| 16 | *Ki* Strike (adamantine)  Slow Fall 80’  +50’ to Movement | *Ki* Strike (adamantine)  Slow Fall 80’  +50’ to Movement | *Ki* Strike (adamantine)  Slow Fall 80’  +50’ to Movement | *Ki* Strike (adamantine)  Slow Fall 80’  +50’ to Movement | *Ki* Strike (adamantine)  Slow Fall 80’  +50’ to Movement |
| 17 | Timeless Body  Tongue of the Sun and Moon | Timeless Body  Tongue of the Sun and Moon | Timeless Body  Tongue of the Sun and Moon | Timeless Body  Tongue of the Sun and Moon | Timeless Body  Tongue of the Sun and Moon |
| 18 | Slow Fall 90’  +60’ to Movement | Slow Fall 90’  +60’ to Movement | Slow Fall 90’  +60’ to Movement | Slow Fall 90’  +60’ to Movement | Slow Fall 90’  +60’ to Movement |
| 19 | Empty Body | Empty Body | Empty Body | Empty Body | Empty Body |
| 20 | Perfect Self  Slow Fall any distance  +4 bonus to AC | Perfect Self  Slow Fall any distance  +4 bonus to AC | Perfect Self  Slow Fall any distance  +4 bonus to AC | Perfect Self  Slow Fall any distance  +4 bonus to AC | Perfect Self  Slow Fall any distance  +4 bonus to AC |

Skirmish

When the Halfling Monk moves at least 10’, he/she receives the indicated bonus. The damage bonus only applies to Unarmed Strikes or when using a Monk’s Special Weapon. Creatures invulnerable to critical hits do not take extra Skirmish damage.

Size Matters Not

If you have Feat: Improved Grapple, you receive an additional +4 bonus on Grapple checks against a creature at least 2 size categories larger than you.

If you have Feat: Stunning Fist, you receive a +4 bonus on the DC against a creature at least two size categories larger than you.

### Astrological Substitutions

| Lvl | Monk  (PH p39) | Illuminated Monk –  1st level substitution  (DR340 p47) | Illuminated Monk –  2nd level substitution  (DR340 p47) | Illuminated Monk –  6th level substitution  (DR340 p47) | Illuminated Monk –  all level substitutions  (DR340 p47) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Class Features | Alignment: any Lawful.  HD: d8  Class Skill Points: 4.  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Tumble.  Int: Craft, Know(arcana), Know(religion)  Wis: Listen, Profession, Sense Motive, Spot.  Con: Concentration.  Cha: Diplomacy, Perform. | Alignment: any Lawful.  HD: d6 d8  Class Skill Points: 4.  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Tumble.  Int: Craft, Know(arcana), Know(religion)  Wis: Listen, Profession, Sense Motive, Spot.  Con: Concentration.  Cha: Diplomacy, Perform. | Alignment: any Lawful.  HD: d6 d8  Class Skill Points: 4.  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Tumble.  Int: Craft, Know(arcana), Know(religion)  Wis: Listen, Profession, Sense Motive, Spot.  Con: Concentration.  Cha: Diplomacy, Perform. | Alignment: any Lawful.  HD: d6 d8  Class Skill Points: 4.  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Tumble.  Int: Craft, Know(arcana), Know(religion)  Wis: Listen, Profession, Sense Motive, Spot.  Con: Concentration.  Cha: Diplomacy, Perform. | Alignment: any Lawful.  HD: d6 d8  Class Skill Points: 4.  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Tumble.  Int: Craft, Know(arcana), Know(religion)  Wis: Listen, Profession, Sense Motive, Spot.  Con: Concentration.  Cha: Diplomacy, Perform. |
| 1 | Bonus Monk Feat  Unarmed Strike  Flurry of Blows (–2)  Wisdom bonus to AC | ~~Bonus Monk Feat~~  Unarmed Strike  Flurry of Blows (–2)  Wisdom bonus to AC  Gain Skill Focus (any) Feat | Bonus Monk Feat  Unarmed Strike  Flurry of Blows (–2)  Wisdom bonus to AC | Bonus Monk Feat  Unarmed Strike  Flurry of Blows (–2)  Wisdom bonus to AC | ~~Bonus Monk Feat~~  Unarmed Strike  Flurry of Blows (–2)  Wisdom bonus to AC  Gain Skill Focus (any) Feat |
| 2 | Bonus Monk Feat  Evasion | Bonus Monk Feat  Evasion | ~~Bonus Monk Feat~~  Evasion  Gain Investigator or Negotiator Feat | Bonus Monk Feat  Evasion | ~~Bonus Monk Feat~~  Evasion  Gain Investigator or Negotiator Feat |
| 3 | Still Mind  +10’ to Movement | Still Mind  +10’ to Movement | Still Mind  +10’ to Movement | Still Mind  +10’ to Movement | Still Mind  +10’ to Movement |
| 4 | *Ki* Strike (magic)  Slow Fall 20’ | *Ki* Strike (magic)  Slow Fall 20’ | *Ki* Strike (magic)  Slow Fall 20’ | *Ki* Strike (magic)  Slow Fall 20’ | *Ki* Strike (magic)  Slow Fall 20’ |
| 5 | Purity of Body  Flurry of Blows (–1)  +1 bonus to AC | Purity of Body  Flurry of Blows (–1)  +1 bonus to AC | Purity of Body  Flurry of Blows (–1)  +1 bonus to AC | Purity of Body  Flurry of Blows (–1)  +1 bonus to AC | Purity of Body  Flurry of Blows (–1)  +1 bonus to AC |
| 6 | Bonus Monk Feat  Slow Fall 30’  +20’ to Movement | Bonus Monk Feat  Slow Fall 30’  +20’ to Movement | Bonus Monk Feat  Slow Fall 30’  +20’ to Movement | ~~Bonus Monk Feat~~  Slow Fall 30’  +20’ to Movement  Meditative Focus | ~~Bonus Monk Feat~~  Slow Fall 30’  +20’ to Movement  Meditative Focus |
| 7 | Wholeness of Body | Wholeness of Body | Wholeness of Body | Wholeness of Body | Wholeness of Body |
| 8 | Slow Fall 40’ | Slow Fall 40’ | Slow Fall 40’ | Slow Fall 40’ | Slow Fall 40’ |
| 9 | Improved Evasion  Flurry of Blows (–0)  +30’ to Movement | Improved Evasion  Flurry of Blows (–0)  +30’ to Movement | Improved Evasion  Flurry of Blows (–0)  +30’ to Movement | Improved Evasion  Flurry of Blows (–0)  +30’ to Movement | Improved Evasion  Flurry of Blows (–0)  +30’ to Movement |
| 10 | *Ki* Strike (lawful)  Slow Fall 50’  +2 bonus to AC | *Ki* Strike (lawful)  Slow Fall 50’  +2 bonus to AC | *Ki* Strike (lawful)  Slow Fall 50’  +2 bonus to AC | *Ki* Strike (lawful)  Slow Fall 50’  +2 bonus to AC | *Ki* Strike (lawful)  Slow Fall 50’  +2 bonus to AC |
| 11 | Diamond Body  Greater Flurry | Diamond Body  Greater Flurry | Diamond Body  Greater Flurry | Diamond Body  Greater Flurry | Diamond Body  Greater Flurry |
| 12 | Abundant Step  Slow Fall 60’  +40’ to Movement | Abundant Step  Slow Fall 60’  +40’ to Movement | Abundant Step  Slow Fall 60’  +40’ to Movement | Abundant Step  Slow Fall 60’  +40’ to Movement | Abundant Step  Slow Fall 60’  +40’ to Movement |
| 13 | Diamond Soul | Diamond Soul | Diamond Soul | Diamond Soul | Diamond Soul |
| 14 | Slow Fall 70’ | Slow Fall 70’ | Slow Fall 70’ | Slow Fall 70’ | Slow Fall 70’ |
| 15 | Quivering Palm  +3 bonus to AC | Quivering Palm  +3 bonus to AC | Quivering Palm  +3 bonus to AC | Quivering Palm  +3 bonus to AC | Quivering Palm  +3 bonus to AC |
| 16 | *Ki* Strike (adamantine)  Slow Fall 80’  +50’ to Movement | *Ki* Strike (adamantine)  Slow Fall 80’  +50’ to Movement | *Ki* Strike (adamantine)  Slow Fall 80’  +50’ to Movement | *Ki* Strike (adamantine)  Slow Fall 80’  +50’ to Movement | *Ki* Strike (adamantine)  Slow Fall 80’  +50’ to Movement |
| 17 | Timeless Body  Tongue of the Sun and Moon | Timeless Body  Tongue of the Sun and Moon | Timeless Body  Tongue of the Sun and Moon | Timeless Body  Tongue of the Sun and Moon | Timeless Body  Tongue of the Sun and Moon |
| 18 | Slow Fall 90’  +60’ to Movement | Slow Fall 90’  +60’ to Movement | Slow Fall 90’  +60’ to Movement | Slow Fall 90’  +60’ to Movement | Slow Fall 90’  +60’ to Movement |
| 19 | Empty Body | Empty Body | Empty Body | Empty Body | Empty Body |
| 20 | Perfect Self  Slow Fall any distance  +4 bonus to AC | Perfect Self  Slow Fall any distance  +4 bonus to AC | Perfect Self  Slow Fall any distance  +4 bonus to AC | Perfect Self  Slow Fall any distance  +4 bonus to AC | Perfect Self  Slow Fall any distance  +4 bonus to AC |

Illuminated Monk class abilities

Meditative Focus – Gain Skill Mastery in a skill of your choice. The skill can be changed each day at dawn after 15 minutes of meditation. Skill Mastery means you can always ‘Take 10’ with a skill, even under duress.

### Fighting Styles

By taking the listed feats at 1st, 2nd, & 6th levels, the Monk gains a +2 bonus on a skill (starting at 1st). The Monk automatically meets the prerequisites for the indicated feats. If the Monk meets the additional prerequisites when taking the 6th level feat, he/she gains the Bonus Ability.

| Monk Fighting Styles | Class Features | Additional Prerequisites by 6th level | Bonus Ability |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Cobra Strike  (fast moving attack & defense of a snake)  (DR310 p42) | Skill Bonus: Escape Artist  1st lvl Feat: Dodge  2nd lvl Feat: Mobility  6th lvl Feat: Spring Attack | Balance: 4 ranks.  Escape Artist: 9 ranks | Dodge feat now grants a +2 bonus to AC. |
| Denying Stance  (focuses on creating an un-beatable defense)  (DR310 p42) | Skill Bonus: Tumble  1st lvl Feat: Improved Grapple  2nd lvl Feat: Combat Reflexes  6th lvl Feat: Improved Disarm | Tumble: 9 ranks.  Feat: Combat Expertise. | When Fighting Defensively or using Combat Expertise, gain a +2 bonus on Grapple checks & Disarm attempts. |
| Hand and Foot  (difficult to knock over)  (DR310 p42) | Skill Bonus: Balance  1st lvl Feat: Stunning Fist  2nd lvl Feat: Deflect Arrows  6th lvl Feat: Improved Trip | Balance: 9 ranks.  Tumble: 4 ranks. | +2 bonus on Attacks of Opportunity against someone trying to Bull Rush or Trip you.  +4 bonus on Dexterity or Strength checks to avoid being Bull Rushed or Tripped. |
| Invisible Eye  (very good at being defensive)  (DR310 p43) | Skill Bonus: Listen  1st lvl Feat: Combat Reflexes  2nd lvl Feat: Lightning Reflexes  6th lvl Feat: Blind-Fight | Listen: 9 ranks.  Feat: Agile. | Gain an additional +1 bonus to AC when unarmed & doing any of the following: Fighting Defensively, Total Defense, or using Combat Expertise. |
| Kyokushinkai Karate  (tireless & almost unkillable)  (DR334 p89) | Skill Bonus: Survival  1st lvl Feat: Endurance  2nd lvl Feat: Toughness  6th lvl Feat: Weapon Focus (unarmed strike) | Concentration: 9 ranks.  Feat: Die Hard. | +6 hp. |
| Metered Style  (perfect focus on combat patterns)  (DR337 p97) | Skill Bonus: Concentration  1st lvl Feat: Defensive Metered Foot  2nd lvl Feat: Offensive Metered Foot  6th lvl Feat: Toughness | Concentration: 9 ranks.  Skill Focus(any Strength-based –or– Dexterity-based skill). | You may ‘Take 10’ on any Strength-based or Dexterity-based skill check, even if distraction would normally not all you to do so. |
| Overwhelming Attack  (scare a foe, and then knock them down or run past)  (DR310 p44) | Skill Bonus: Intimidate  1st lvl Feat: Power Attack  2nd lvl Feat: Improved Bull Rush  6th lvl Feat: Improved Overrun | Intimidate: 4 ranks.  Perform (dance): 4 ranks. | If you have used Intimidate to perform a Demoralize action against an opponent within 10 rounds, you gain a +4 bonus to Strength checks made to Bull Rush or Overrun that opponent. |
| Passive Way  (signature move is feint followed by a trip)  (DR310 p44) | Skill Bonus: Bluff  1st lvl Feat: Combat Expertise  2nd lvl Feat: Improved Trip  6th lvl Feat: Improved Feint | Bluff: 4 ranks.  Sense Motive: 4 ranks.  Feat: Skill Focus (Bluff). | +4 bonus on a Strength check to Trip an opponent who is denied his/her Dexterity bonus to AC (typically due to a Feint maneuver). |
| Sacred Path of Heironeous  (Lawful Good monks of the Deity of Righteous War)  (DR346 p90) | Skill Bonus: Diplomacy  1st lvl Feat: Endurance  2nd lvl Feat: Negotiator  6th lvl Feat: Weapon Specialization (longsword) | Diplomacy: 4 ranks.  Proficiency with Longswords. | You may use the Flurry of Blows class ability with a Longsword. |
| Sacred Path of Hextor  (Lawful Evil monks of the  Deity of Unprovoked War)  (DR346 p90) | Skill Bonus: Intimidate  1st lvl Feat: Endurance  2nd lvl Feat: Persuasive  6th lvl Feat: Weapon Specialization (flail) | Intimidate: 4 ranks.  Proficiency with Flails. | You may use the Flurry of Blows class ability with a Flail. |
| Sacred Path of Moradin  (Lawful Good monks of the  Deity of Dwarves)  (DR346 p90) | Skill Bonus: Balance  1st lvl Feat: Improved Sunder  2nd lvl Feat: Cleave  6th lvl Feat: Diehard | Balance: 9 ranks.  Proficiency with Warhammers. | When making a Sunder action with a Warhammer, you receive a bonus to the damage equal to ½ Monk level. |
| Sacred Path of St. Cuthbert  (Lawful Neutral monks of the Deity of Justice)  (DR346 p91) | Skill Bonus: Survival  1st lvl Feat: Track  2nd lvl Feat: Alertness  6th lvl Feat: Power Attack | Survival: 4 ranks.  Spot: 9 ranks. | When you roll a ‘Natural 20’ on an attack roll, your opponent receives a –1 penalty on saving throws and AC for (½ Monk level) rounds. Multiple uses of this ability do not increase the penalty, but do reset the duration. |
| Sacred Path of Wee Jas  (Lawful Neutral monks of the Deity of Magic)  (DR346 p91) | Skill Bonus: Use Magic Device  1st lvl Feat: Improved Initiative  2nd lvl Feat: Skill Focus (Use Magical Device)  6th lvl Feat: Blind-Fight | Use Magical Device: 4 ranks.  Know (religion): 9 ranks. | Receive a bonus on Use Magical Device checks equal to  (½ Monk level). |
| Sacred Path of Yondalla  (Lawful Good monks of the  Deity of Halflings)  (DR346 p91) | Skill Bonus: Jump  1st lvl Feat: Improved Initiative  2nd lvl Feat: Weapon Finesse  6th lvl Feat: Mobility | Jump: 9 ranks.  Feat: Dodge | After using the Flurry of Blows class ability, you receive +1 bonus on all saving throws until the beginning of your next turn. |
| Sleeping Tiger  (fast style that works well from an ambush)  (DR310 p44) | Skill Bonus: Hide  1st lvl Feat: Weapon Finesse  2nd lvl Feat: Improved Initiative  6th lvl Feat: Improved Sunder | Hide: 9 ranks.  Feat: Power Attack. | When an opponent is denied his/her Dexterity bonus to AC, you do +1d6 damage with a melee attack made with a Light weapon (including Unarmed). Usable once per round & the opponent must be vulnerable to sneak attacks. |
| Undying Way  (Dwarven style whose members are tough as stone)  (DR310 p44) | Skill Bonus: Concentration  1st lvl Feat: Toughness  2nd lvl Feat: Endurance  6th lvl Feat: Diehard | Concentration: 9 ranks. | When Fighting Defensively, using Total Defense, or using Combat Expertise, you gain Damage Reduction 2 / —. |
| Wing Chun Kuen  (aware of his/her surroundings and how to use them)  (DR334 p89) | Skill Bonus: Listen  1st lvl Feat: Combat Reflexes  2nd lvl Feat: Cleave  6th lvl Feat: Weapon Critical (unarmed strike) | Listen: 9 ranks.  Feat: Improved Initiative. | When you enter combat and are not surprised, gain your Wisdom modifier (if any) as a bonus to your Initiative check. |
| Buddhist Monk  (monk with a strong willpower who resists distraction)  (DR358 p84) | Skill Bonus: Sense Motive  1st lvl Feat: Iron Will  2nd lvl Feat: Combat Expertise  6th lvl Feat: Intuitive Attack | Alignment: Lawful Good  Concentration: 5 ranks.  Sense Motive: 9 ranks. | Bonus granted by your ‘Still Mind’ class ability improves to +5. |
| Franciscan Friar  (travels around helping the poor and keeping few possessions)  (DR358 p84) | Skill Bonus: Heal  1st lvl Feat: Self-Sufficient  2nd lvl Feat: Vow of Chastity  6th lvl Feat: Diehard | Alignment: Lawful Good  Heal: 5 ranks.  Survival: 4 ranks. | Gain the following Spell-like Abilities, each usable 1/day with a caster level equal to half your Monk level:  *Cure Light Wounds, Purify Food and Drink, Remove Disease* |
| Knight Hospitaller  (combat oriented monk who protects travelers)  (DR358 p85) | Skill Bonus: Spot  1st lvl Feat: Weapon Focus (any)  2nd lvl Feat: Combat Expertise  6th lvl Feat: Weapon Specialization (same weapon as 1st) | Spot: 9 ranks.  Feat: Combat Reflexes. | When using Combat Expertise, the AC bonus also applies to one adjacent ally who is not using Combat Expertise. |
| Shinto Monk  (has a strong connection with animals & nature)  (DR358 p85) | Skill Bonus: Know (nature)  1st lvl Feat: Animal Affinity  2nd lvl Feat: Vow of Purity  6th lvl Feat: Nymph’s Kiss | Alignment: Lawful Good  Handle Animal: 4 ranks.  Know (nature): 4 ranks. | Gain an Animal Companion. Your effective Druid level is 1/3rd of your Monk level. |
| Way of the Shackled Beast  (Razorclaw Shifter style that allows maximizes the use of their natural attacks)  (DR355 p76) | Skill Bonus: Jump  1st lvl Feat: Fear No Binds  2nd lvl Feat: Beast Strike  6th lvl Feat: Disruptive Strike | Jump: 9 ranks.  Feat: Two-Weapon Fighting | You may use your Flurry of Blows class ability at the end of a Charge. |
| Wushu  (smart tacticians who attack in unexpected directions)  (DR334 p89) | Skill Bonus: Tumble  1st lvl Feat: Improved Initiative  2nd lvl Feat: Power Attack  6th lvl Feat: Improved Feint | Bluff: 4 ranks.  Sense Motive: 9 ranks. | When you make a Bluff check in order to Feint in combat, gain ½ Monk levels as a bonus. |

### Martial Arts Schools

| Monk Schools | Mastery I Prerequisites | Mastery I Benefit | Mastery II Prerequisites | Mastery II Benefit |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Black Panda School  (Focuses on causing pain. Most students are Lawful Evil)  (DR309 p65) | Dexterity 13+, Wisdom 15+  Feats: Combat Expertise, Dodge, Improved Unarmed Strike, Pain Touch, Stunning Fist. | +2 bonus to the DC of your Stunning Fist ability. | ‘Black Panda Mastery I’  Dexterity 15+, Wisdom 19+  Balance: 4+ ranks.  Feats: Extra Stunning Attacks, Freezing the Lifeblood, Distant Touch[[2]](#footnote-2)DR309. | The following attacks additionally cause 1 point of Constitution damage (FortNeg, DC is Wisdom-based): Distant Touch, Freezing the Lifeblood, Pain Touch, Stunning Fist. |
| Blue Mountain School  (Fast style that focuses on kicks. Most students are Lawful Good)  (DR309 p65) | Strength 13+, Dexterity 14+  Jump: 4+ ranks.  Feats: Flying Kick, Improved Initiative, Improved Unarmed Strike, *Ki* Shout, Power Attack, Roundabout Kick. | On a successful Jump check, you may move an extra 5’. | ‘Blue Mountain Mastery I’  Strength 14+, Dexterity 16+  Balance: 4+ ranks.  Jump: 8+ ranks.  Feats: Circle Kick, Flying Dragon Kick, Great *Ki* Shout. | +2 bonus on Initiative rolls. |
| Broken Fist School  (Halfling style focusing on trips Most students are Lawful Neutral)  (DR309 p68) | Strength 13+.  Feats: Dirty Fighting, Improved Initiative, Improved Trip, Improved Unarmed Strike. | You are treated as one size-category larger when involved in a Trip attack. | ‘Broken Fist Mastery I’.  Feats: Knock-Down, Lightning Fists, Whirlwind Attack. | Gain a bonus on all Trip checks equal to half your character level. |
| Demon Wrestling School  (Specialized in grappling Most students are Lawful Neutral)  (DR309 p66) | Strength 15+.  Feats: Chock Hold, Improved Grapple, Improved Unarmed Strike, Stunning Fist. | +2 bonus on Grapple checks. | ‘Demon Wrestling Mastery I’  Strength 17+.  Feats: Earth’s Embrace, Fists of Iron, Knock-Down, Power Attack, Ten Ox Stomp[[3]](#footnote-3)???. | An additional +2 bonus on Grapple checks. |
| Temerad School  (Elvish fighting school based on moving like the wind & water. Most students are Lawful Good)  (DR309 p68) | Dexterity 15+.  Feats: Dodge, Improved Unarmed Strike, Mobility, Spring Attack. | Gains a second use of Dodge each round. This allows a +2 bonus against one target, or +1 bonus each against two targets. | ‘Temerad Mastery I’  Dexterity 19+  Balance: 8+ ranks.  Feats: Deflect Arrows, Extra Sunning Attacks, Lightning Fists S&F, Sunning Fist. | +1 Insight bonus to Armor Class. |

### Weapon Schools

| Monk Schools | Kata (i.e., Special Monk) Weapons | Other Proficient Weapons |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Default (i.e., Okinawa)  (PH p40) | Kama Sai  Nunchaku Shuriken  Quarterstaff Siangham | Club Handaxe  Crossbow, Light & Heavy Javelin  Dagger Sling |
| Ghurka  (DR330 p90) | Club  Kukri  Short Sword | Crossbow, Light & Heavy Javelin  Dagger Quarterstaff  Handaxe Sling |
| Kali, Arnis, Escrima  (DR330 p90) | Club Quarterstaff  Dagger Short Sword | Crossbow, Light & Heavy Longsword  Handaxe Sling  Javelin Whip |
| Krabi-Krabong  (DR330 p90) | Club Spear  Quarterstaff Short Spear  Short Sword | Crossbow, Light & Heavy Javelin  Dagger Sling  Handaxe |

## Paladin

### Alternate Base Classes

| Lvl | Paladin  (PH p42) | Anarch  (DR310 p47) | Anti-Paladin  (DR312 p20) | Avenger  (DR310 p49) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| In-Class Skills | Alignment: LG  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(nobility & royalty), Know(religion).  Wis: Heal, Profession, Sense Motive.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animal. | Alignment: CN LG  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Craft, Disable Device, Know(arch & eng), Know(nobility & royalty), Know(religion).  Wis: Heal, Profession, Sense Motive, Survival.  Cha: Bluff, Diplomacy, Handle Animals, Intimidate. | Alignment: CE LG  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Str: Climb, Jump.  Dex: Hide, Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(nobility & royalty), Know(religion),  Know(the planes).  Wis: Heal, Profession, Sense Motive. Survival.  Cha: Bluff, Diplomacy, Handle Animals, Intimidate. | Alignment: CG LG  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Dex: Hide, Move Silently, Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(local), Know(nobility & royalty), Know(religion).  Wis: Heal, Profession, Sense Motive.  Cha: Bluff, Diplomacy, Handle Animals, Intimidate. |
| 1 | Aura of Good  *Detect Evil*, at will  Smite Evil, 1/day | Aura of Good  Aura of Chaos  Detect Evil, at will  *Detect Law*, at will  Smite Evil, 1/day  Smite Law, 1/day | Aura of Good  Aura of Evil  Detect Evil, at will  *Detect Good*, at will  Smite Evil, 1/day  Smite Good, 1/day | Aura of Good  Aura of Chaos  Detect Evil, at will  *Detect Law*, at will  Smite Evil, 1/day  Smite Law, 1/day |
| 2 | Divine Grace  Lay on Hands | Divine Grace  Lay on Hands  Destructive Strike | Divine Grace  Lay on Hands  Slaughter of the Weak | Divine Grace  Lay on Hands |
| 3 | Aura of Courage  Divine Health | Aura of Courage  Divine Health  Slippery Mind | Aura of Courage  Aura of Fear  Divine Health  *Death Knell*, 1/day | Aura of Courage  Divine Health  Slippery Mind |
| 4 | Cast spells from the Paladin spell list  Turn Undead | Cast spells from the Paladin spell list  Cast spells from the Anarch spell list  Turn Undead  Turn Construct | Cast spells from the Paladin spell list  Cast spells from the Anti-Paladin spell list  Turn Undead  Turn or Rebuke Outsider | Cast spells from the Paladin spell list  Cast spells from the Avenger spell list  Turn Undead |
| 5 | Smite Evil, 2/day  Special Mount | Smite Evil, 2/day  Smite Law, 2/day  Special Mount | Smite Evil, 2/day  Smite Good, 2/day  Special Mount  Fiendish Mount | Smite Evil, 2/day  Smite Law, 2/day  Special Mount  Animal Minion |
| 6 | *Remove Disease*, 1/week | *Remove Disease*, 1/week | *Remove Disease*, 1/week  *Contagion*, 1/week | *Remove Disease*, 1/week  *Break Enchantment*, 1/week |
| 7 |  |  |  |  |
| 8 |  | *Dispel Law*, 1/week | *Death Knell*, 2/day |  |
| 9 | *Remove Disease*, 2/week | *Remove Disease*, 2/week | *Remove Disease*, 2/week  *Contagion*, 2/week | *Remove Disease*, 1/week  *Break Enchantment*, 1/week |
| 10 | Smite Evil, 3/day | Smite Evil, 3/day  Smite Law, 3/day | Smite Evil, 3/day  Smite Good, 3/day | Smite Evil, 3/day  Smite Law, 3/day |
| 11 |  |  |  |  |
| 12 | *Remove Disease*, 3/week | *Remove Disease*, 3/week  *Dispel Law*, 2/week | *Remove Disease*, 3/week  *Contagion*, 3/week | *Remove Disease*, 3/week  *Break Enchantment*, 3/week |
| 13 |  |  | *Death Knell*, 3/day |  |
| 14 |  |  |  |  |
| 15 | Smite Evil, 4/day  *Remove Disease*, 4/week | Smite Evil, 4/day  Smite Law, 4/day  *Remove Disease*, 4/week | Smite Evil, 4/day  Smite Law, 4/day  *Remove Disease*, 4/week  *Contagion*, 4/week | Smite Evil, 4/day  Smite Law, 4/day  *Remove Disease*, 4/week  *Break Enchantment*, 4/week |
| 16 |  | *Dispel Law*, 3/week |  |  |
| 17 |  |  |  |  |
| 18 | *Remove Disease*, 5/week | *Remove Disease*, 5/week | *Remove Disease*, 5/week  *Contagion*, 5/week  *Death Knell*, 4/day | *Remove Disease*, 5/week  *Break Enchantment*, 5/week |
| 19 |  |  |  |  |
| 20 | Smite Evil, 5/day | Smite Evil, 5/day  Smite Law, 5/day  *Dispel Law*, 4/week | Smite Evil, 5/day  Smite Good, 5/day | Smite Evil, 5/day  Smite Law, 5/day |

Class Features

‘Anarch’ Class Abilities:

Destructive Strike(DR310 p48) – The Anarch is able to inflict critical hit damage on Constructs or objects, usable Charisma modifier times per day. The Destructive Strike is designated when a critical is threatened but before it is confirmed. If the threatened critical is not confirmed, that use of Destructive Strike is wasted.

Slippery Mind(DR310 p48) – If the Anarch fails his/her saving throw against an Enchantment, he/she receives a new saving throw after 1 round.

Turn Constructs(DR310 p48) – Able to Turn / Destroy Constructs as a Cleric three levels lower Turns / Destroys Undead. Usable 3 + Charisma mod. times per day.

‘Anti-Paladin’ Class Abilities:

Slaughter the Weak(DR312 p21) – The Anti-Paladin gains a +2 Morale bonus to attacks & damage when attacking a creature with fewer HD that he/she has. Also, a target with fewer HD than the Anti-Paladin receives a –2 penalty on saves vs. the spell *Death Knell* that the Anti-Paladin casts.

Aura of Fear(DR312 p21) – The Anti-Paladin is immune to Fear effects. All enemies within 10’ of the Anti-Paladin receive a –4 Morale penalty on saves vs. Fear effects. This ability may be suppressed or activated as a Free

Fiendish Mount(DR312 p21) – The Anti-Paladin gains a magical steed, typically a Heavy Warhorse or Warpony that has the Fiendish Template. If not dismissed earlier, the minion remains for 1 hour per Class level. It gains abilities as the Anti-Paladin goes up in level based on the “Paladin’s Mount” table(PH p45).

‘Avenger’ Class Abilities:

Slippery Mind(DR310 p48) – If the Avenger fails his/her saving throw against an Enchantment, he/she receives a new saving throw after 1 round.

Animal Minion(DR310 p49) – The Avenger gains a magical bird as a scout & guardian. It gains abilities based as the Avenger goes up in level based on the “Paladin’s Mount” table(PH p45).

Alternate Base Classes (continued)

| Lvl | Paladin  (PH p42) | Corrupter  (DR312 p24) | Despot  (DR312 p23) | Enforcer  (DR310 p53) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| In-Class Skills | Alignment: LG  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(nobility & royalty), Know(religion).  Wis: Heal, Profession, Sense Motive.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animal. | Alignment: NE LG  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Dex: Hide, Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Forgery, Know(history), Know(nobility & royalty), Know(religion).  Wis: Heal, Profession, Sense Motive.  Cha: Bluff, Diplomacy, Disguise, Handle Animals. | Alignment: LE LG  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(nobility & royalty), Know(religion), Search.  Wis: Heal, Profession, Sense Motive.  Cha: Bluff, Diplomacy, Handle Animals, Intimidate. | Alignment: NE LG  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(history), Know(nobility & royalty), Know(religion), Search.  Wis: Heal, Profession, Sense Motive.  Cha: Diplomacy, Gather Information, Handle Animals, Intimidate. |
| 1 | Aura of Good  *Detect Evil*, at will  Smite Evil, 1/day | Aura of Good  Aura of Evil  Detect Evil, at will  *Detect Good*, at will  Smite Evil, 1/day  Smite Heathen, 1/day | Aura of Good  Aura of Law  Detect Evil, at will  *Detect Chaos*, at will  Smite Evil, 1/day  Smite Chaos, 1/day | Aura of Good  Aura of Law  Detect Evil, at will  *Detect Chaos*, at will  Smite Evil, 1/day  Smite Chaos, 1/day |
| 2 | Divine Grace  Lay on Hands | Divine Grace  Lay on Hands  Hidden Faith | Divine Grace  Lay on Hands  Slippery Mind | Divine Grace  Lay on Hands  Subdue |
| 3 | Cast spells from the Paladin spell list  Turn Undead | Aura of Courage  Aura of Fear  Divine Health  *Disguise Self*, Charisma modifier per day | Aura of Courage  Divine Health  Indomitable Will | Aura of Courage  Divine Health  *Suggestion*, 1/day |
| 4 | Cast spells from the Paladin spell list  Turn Undead | Cast spells from the Paladin spell list  Cast spells from the Corrupter spell list  Turn Undead  Rebuke Divine Magic | Cast spells from the Paladin spell list  Cast spells from the Despot spell list  Turn Undead  Oppression | Cast spells from the Paladin spell list  Cast spells from the Enforcer spell list  Turn Undead  Rebuke Undead |
| 5 | Smite Evil, 2/day  Special Mount | Smite Evil, 2/day  Smite Heathen, 2/day  Special Mount  Fiendish Familiar | Smite Evil, 2/day  Smite Chaos, 2/day  Special Mount  Leadership | Smite Evil, 2/day  Smite Chaos, 2/day  Special Mount  Leadership |
| 6 | *Remove Disease*, 1/week | *Remove Disease*, 1/week | *Remove Disease*, 1/week  *Mark of Justice*, 1/week | *Remove Disease*, 1/week |
| 7 |  |  |  | *Dominate Person*, 1/week |
| 8 |  | *Fallen Soul* (DR312 p22), 1/week |  | *Suggestion*, 2/day |
| 9 | *Remove Disease*, 2/week | *Remove Disease*, 2/week | *Remove Disease*, 2week  *Mark of Justice*, 2/week | *Remove Disease*, 2week |
| 10 | Smite Evil, 3/day | Smite Evil, 3/day  Smite Heathen, 3/day | Smite Evil, 3/day  Smite Chaos, 3/day | Smite Evil, 3/day  Smite Chaos, 3/day |
| 11 |  |  |  | *Dominate Person*, 2/week |
| 12 | *Remove Disease*, 3/week | *Remove Disease*, 3/week  *Fallen Soul*, 2/week | *Remove Disease*, 3/week  *Mark of Justice*, 3/week | *Remove Disease*, 3/week |
| 13 |  |  |  | *Suggestion*, 3/day |
| 14 |  |  |  |  |
| 15 | Smite Evil, 4/day  *Remove Disease*, 4/week | Smite Evil, 4/day  Smite Heathen, 4/day  *Remove Disease*, 4/week | Smite Evil, 4/day  Smite Chaos, 4/day  *Remove Disease*, 4/week  *Mark of Justice*, 4/week | Smite Evil, 4/day  Smite Chaos, 4/day  *Remove Disease*, 4/week  *Dominate Person*, 3/week |
| 16 |  | *Fallen Soul*, 3/week |  |  |
| 17 |  |  |  |  |
| 18 | *Remove Disease*, 5/week | *Remove Disease*, 5/week | *Remove Disease*, 5/week  *Mark of Justice*, 5/week | *Remove Disease*, 5/week  *Suggestion*, 4/day |
| 19 |  |  |  | *Dominate Person*, 4/week |
| 20 | Smite Evil, 5/day | Smite Evil, 5/day  Smite Heathen, 5/day  *Fallen Soul*, 4/week | Smite Evil, 5/day  Smite Chaos, 5/day | Smite Evil, 5/day  Smite Chaos, 5/day |

Class Features

‘Corrupter’ Class Abilities:

Smite Heathen(DR312 p24) – Add Charisma modifier to the attack roll & +1/class level damage. Must be declared before the attack is made & if the target is not in a class that can cast Divine spells, then the smite has no effect. Does not affect those who share the Corrupter’s own faith.

Hidden Faith(DR312 p24) – 1) Receives a +4 Profane bonus on all Bluff, Disguise, & Forgery checks to maintain a deception.

2) Any magical attempt to discern the Corrupter’s actual alignment/faith must succeed on a Level check vs. DC (10 + Corrupter lvls).

Aura of Fear(DR312 p21) – The Corrupter is immune to Fear effects. All enemies within 10’ of the Corrupter receive a –4 Morale penalty on saves vs. Fear effects. This ability may be suppressed or activated as a Free Action.

Rebuke Divine Magic (i.e., Intercession) (DR312 p24) – The Corrupter can use a ‘Turning’-like ability on Divine spellcasters. He/she makes a Turn Check & Turn Damage rolls as a Cleric three levels lower. Casters that are “Turned” cannot cast Divine spells for 1 minute. If “Destroyed”, the caster cannot cast Divine spells for 24 hours. Either effect is cancelled if the Corrupter (but not his/her allies) attack the target –or– the target receives an *Atonement* spell.

‘Despot’ Class Abilities:

Slippery Mind(DR310 p48) – If the Despot fails his/her saving throw against an Enchantment, he/she receives a new saving throw after 1 round.

Indomitable Will(DR312 p23) – The Despot becomes immune to all spells of the ‘charm’ sub-school.

Leadership(DR310 p54) – The Despot gains Feat: Leadership & has a +1 bonus on his/her Leadership score, though this does not effect the maximum number & level of followers and cohorts.

Oppression(DR312 p23) – The Despot can use a ‘Turning’-like ability on living creatures. He/she makes a Turn Check & Turn Damage rolls as a Cleric three levels lower. Chaotic creatures within 60’ are affected first, and Lawful ones are affected last. The closer creatures of a given alignment category are effected first. Creatures that are “Turned” receive a ­–2 penalty on attacks, saves, skill checks, ability checks, and damage for 1 minute. If the Turn Check indicates that the Despot could affect a creature with 2x the target’s HD (i.e., “Destroyed”) are Nauseated for 1 minute. This is a Language-Dependant, Mind-Affecting ability.

‘Enforcer’ Class Abilities:

Subdue(DR310 p54) – The Enforcer can inflict non-lethal damage without taking a –4 attack penalty. If attacking with a weapon designed to do non-lethal damage (e.g., a sap), the Enforcer gains a +2 bonus on the weapon’s damage.

Leadership(DR310 p54) – The Enforcer gains Feat: Leadership & has a +1 bonus on his/her Leadership score, though this does not effect the maximum number & level of followers and cohorts.

Oppression(DR312 p23) – The Enforcer can use a ‘Turning’-like ability on living creatures. He/she makes a Turn Check & Turn Damage rolls as a Cleric three levels lower. Chaotic creatures within 60’ are affected first, and Lawful ones are affected last. The closer creatures of a given alignment category are effected first. Creatures that are “Turned” receive a ­–2 penalty on attacks, saves, skill checks, ability checks, and damage for 1 minute. If the Turn Check indicates that the Enforcer could affect a creature with 2x the target’s HD (i.e., “Destroyed”) are Nauseated for 1 minute. This is a Language-Dependant, Mind-Affecting ability.

Alternate Base Classes (continued)

| Lvl | Paladin  (PH p42) | Gnome Paladin[[4]](#footnote-4)  (DR329 p94) | Incarnate  (DR310 p52) | Non-Spellcasting Paladin  (CWar p13) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| In-Class Skills | Alignment: LG  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(nobility & royalty), Know(religion).  Wis: Heal, Profession, Sense Motive.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animal. | Alignment: LG  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, ~~Know(nobility & royalty)~~, Know(religion).  Wis: Heal, Profession, Sense Motive.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animal, Perform(comedy). | Alignment: N LG  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(nature), Know(nobility & royalty), Know(religion), Search.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Sense Motive, Sense Motive, Survival.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animals. | Alignment: LG  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(nobility & royalty), Know(religion).  Wis: Heal, Profession, Sense Motive.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animal. |
| 1 | Aura of Good  *Detect Evil*, at will  Smite Evil, 1/day | Aura of Good  *Detect Evil*, at will  Smite Evil, 1/day | Aura of Good  Elemental Affinity  Detect Evil, at will  Detect Imbalance, at will  Smite Evil, 1/day  Smite Extremist, 1/day | Aura of Good  *Detect Evil*, at will  Smite Evil, 1/day |
| 2 | Divine Grace  Lay on Hands | Divine Grace  Lay on Hands | Divine Grace  Lay on Hands  Elemental Burst | Divine Grace  Lay on Hands |
| 3 | Aura of Courage  Divine Health | Aura of Courage  Divine Health | Aura of Courage  Divine Health  Energy Resistance | Aura of Courage  Divine Health |
| 4 | Cast spells from the Paladin spell list  Turn Undead | Cast spells from the Paladin spell list  Turn Undead | Cast spells from the Paladin spell list  Cast spells from the Incarnate spell list  Turn Undead  Turn Outsider | Cast spells from the Paladin spell list  Turn Undead |
| 5 | Smite Evil, 2/day  Special Mount | Smite Evil, 2/day  Special Mount | Smite Evil, 2/day  Smite Extremist, 2/day  Special Mount  Elemental Minion | Smite Evil, 2/day  Special Mount |
| 6 | *Remove Disease*, 1/week | *Remove Disease*, 1/week | *Remove Disease*, 1/week | *Remove Disease*, 1/week  Blessed Weapon |
| 7 |  |  |  |  |
| 8 |  |  | *Commune with Nature*, 1/week |  |
| 9 | *Remove Disease*, 2/week | *Remove Disease*, 2/week | *Remove Disease*, 2/week | *Remove Disease*, 1/week |
| 10 | Smite Evil, 3/day | Smite Evil, 3/day | Smite Evil, 3/day  Smite Extremist, 3/day | Smite Evil, 3/day |
| 11 |  |  |  | Divine Might |
| 12 | *Remove Disease*, 3/week | *Remove Disease*, 3/week | *Remove Disease*, 3/week  *Commune with Nature*, 2/week | *Remove Disease*, 1/week |
| 13 |  |  |  | Tend to Mount |
| 14 |  |  |  |  |
| 15 | Smite Evil, 4/day  *Remove Disease*, 4/week | Smite Evil, 4/day  *Remove Disease*, 4/week | Smite Evil, 4/day  Smite Extremist, 4/day  *Remove Disease*, 4/week | Smite Evil, 4/day  *Remove Disease*, 1/week |
| 16 |  |  | *Commune with Nature*, 3/week | *Holy Sword*, 1/day |
| 17 |  |  |  |  |
| 18 | *Remove Disease*, 5/week | *Remove Disease*, 5/week | *Remove Disease*, 5/week | *Remove Disease*, 1/week |
| 19 |  |  |  |  |
| 20 | Smite Evil, 5/day | Smite Evil, 5/day | Smite Evil, 5/day  Smite Extremist, 5/day  *Commune with Nature*, 4/week | Smite Evil, 5/day |

Class Abilities

‘Incarnate’ Class Abilities:

Elemental Affinity(DR310 p52) – The Incarnate gains an affinity to either Fire & Water –or– Air & Earth. Once chosen, the Incarnate cannot change his/her affinity. This choice affects the Elemental Burst, Energy Resistance, & Elemental Minion Class Features.

Detect Imbalance(DR310 p52) – Similar to *Detect Undead*, but detects creatures with an alignment subtype, but not the specific subtype.

Smite Extremist(DR310 p52) – Add Charisma modifier to the attack roll & +1/class level damage. Must be declared before the attack is made & if the target is not Lawful Good, Chaotic Good, Lawful Evil, or Chaotic Evil, then the smite has no effect.

Elemental Burst(DR310 p52) – The Incarnate is able to make a ranged touch attack (max range of 60’) that does 1d4 + Charisma modifier damage of both of his/her Elemental Affinity energies (i.e., a total of 2d4 + (2 x Charisma modifier damage)). Incarnates with ‘Fire & Water’ affinity do Fire & Cold damage, while ‘Air & Earth’ affinity do Electricity & Acid damage. Usable Charisma bonus times per day.

Elemental Minion(DR310 p52) – The Incarnate can summon a Medium-sized Elemental of a type matching the Incarnate’s Elemental Affinity. If not dismissed earlier, the minion remains for 1 hour per Class level. It gains abilities based as the Incarnate goes up in level based on the “Paladin’s Mount” table(PH p45).

Energy Resistance(DR310 p52) – The Incarnate gains Energy Resistance 5 against Fire & Cold –or– Electricity & Acid, based on his/her Elemental Affinity.

Turn Outsider(DR310 p51) – Able to Turn / Destroy Outsiders as a Cleric three levels lower Turns / Destroys Undead. Usable 3 + Charisma mod. times per day.

‘Non-Spellcasting Paladin’ Class Abilities:

Blessed Weapon(CWar p13) – Weapons wielded by the Non-Spellcasting Paladin are treated as ‘Good’ for purposes of overcoming Damage Reduction.

Divine Might(CWar p13) – As a Standard Action, gain a +4 bonus to Strength, Wisdom, -or- Charisma for 1 minute per Class level. Usable 1/day.

Tend to Mount(CWar p13) – You may use your Lay on Hand to help your Mount:

- convert 1hp of healing into 5hp for your mount;

- convert 1hp of healing into 1 point of ability damage restored

- convert 5hp of healing to remove one of the following: Blindness, Confusion, Dazed, Dazzled, Deafened, Diseased, Exhausted, Fatigued, Feebleminded, Insanity, Nauseated, Sickened, Stunned, or Poisoned.

Alternate Base Classes (continued)

| Lvl | Paladin of Honor (i.e., standard Paladin)  (PH p42) | Paladin of Freedom  (UA p53) | Paladin of Slaughter  (UA p54) | Paladin of Tyranny  (UA p54) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| In-Class Skills | Alignment: LG  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(nobility & royalty), Know(religion).  Wis: Heal, Profession, Sense Motive.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animal. | Alignment: CG LG  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(nobility & royalty), Know(religion).  Wis: Heal, Profession, Sense Motive.  Cha: Bluff, ~~Diplomacy~~, Handle Animal. | Alignment: CE LG  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(nobility & royalty), Know(religion).  Wis: Heal, Profession, Sense Motive.  Cha: ~~Diplomacy~~, Handle Animals, Intimidate. | Alignment: LE LG  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(nobility & royalty), Know(religion).  Wis: Heal, Profession, Sense Motive.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animal. |
| 1 | Aura of Good  *Detect Evil*, at will  Smite Evil, 1/day | Aura of Good  *Detect Evil*, at will  Smite Evil, 1/day | Aura of Good  Aura of Evil  *Detect Evil*, at will  *Detect Good*, at will  Smite Evil, 1/day  Smite Good, 1/day | Aura of Good  Aura of Evil  *Detect Evil*, at will  *Detect Good*, at will  Smite Evil, 1/day  Smite Good, 1/day |
| 2 | Divine Grace  Lay on Hands | Divine Grace  Lay on Hands | Divine Grace  Lay on Hands  Deadly Touch | Divine Grace  Lay on Hands  Deadly Touch |
| 3 | Aura of Courage  Divine Health | Aura of Courage  Aura of Resolve  Divine Health | Aura of Courage  Debilitating Aura  Divine Health | Aura of Courage  Aura of Despair  Divine Health |
| 4 | Cast spells from the Paladin spell list  Turn Undead | Cast spells from the Paladin spell list  Cast spells from the Paladin of Freedom spell list  Turn Undead | Cast spells from the Paladin spell list  Cast spells from the Paladin of Slaughter spell list  Turn Undead  Rebuke Undead | Cast spells from the Paladin spell list  Cast spells from the Paladin of Tyranny spell list  Turn Undead  Rebuke Undead |
| 5 | Smite Evil, 2/day  Special Mount | Smite Evil, 2/day  Special Mount | Smite Evil, 2/day  Smite Good, 2/day  Special Mount | Smite Evil, 2/day  Smite Good, 2/day  Special Mount |
| 6 | *Remove Disease*, 1/week | *Remove Disease*, 1/week | *Remove Disease*, 1/week  Cause Disease, 1/week | *Remove Disease*, 1/week  Cause Disease, 1/week |
| 7 |  |  |  |  |
| 8 |  |  |  |  |
| 9 | *Remove Disease*, 2/week | *Remove Disease*, 1/week | *Remove Disease*, 2/week  Cause Disease, 2/week | *Remove Disease*, 2/week  Cause Disease, 2/week |
| 10 | Smite Evil, 3/day | Smite Evil, 3/day | Smite Evil, 3/day  Smite Good, 3/day | Smite Evil, 3/day  Smite Good, 3/day |
| 11 |  |  |  |  |
| 12 | *Remove Disease*, 3/week | *Remove Disease*, 1/week | *Remove Disease*, 3/week  Cause Disease, 3/week | *Remove Disease*, 3/week  Cause Disease, 3/week |
| 13 |  |  |  |  |
| 14 |  |  |  |  |
| 15 | Smite Evil, 4/day  *Remove Disease*, 4/week | Smite Evil, 4/day  *Remove Disease*, 1/week | Smite Evil, 4/day  Smite Good, 4/day  *Remove Disease*, 4/week  Cause Disease, 4/week | Smite Evil, 4/day  Smite Good, 4/day  *Remove Disease*, 4/week  Cause Disease, 4/week |
| 16 |  |  |  |  |
| 17 |  |  |  |  |
| 18 | *Remove Disease*, 5/week | *Remove Disease*, 1/week | *Remove Disease*, 5/week  Cause Disease, 5/week | *Remove Disease*, 5/week  Cause Disease, 5/week |
| 19 |  |  |  |  |
| 20 | Smite Evil, 5/day | Smite Evil, 5/day | Smite Evil, 5/day  Smite Good, 5/day | Smite Evil, 5/day  Smite Good, 5/day |

Class Features

‘Paladin of Freedom’ Class Abilities:

Aura of Resolve(UA p53) – The Paladin of Freedom is immune to Compulsion effects. All allies within 10’ of the Paladin of Freedom gain a +4 Morale bonus on saves vs. Compulsion effects.

‘Paladin of Slaughter’ Class Abilities:

Debilitation Aura(UA p53) – All enemies within a 10’ radius of a Paladin of Slaughter receive a –1 penalty to AC.

Deadly Touch(UA p54) – Able to inflict of damage through a touch attack or heal damage to Undead. A total of (Class level \* Charisma modifier) hit points may be inflicted / healed each day. The target of inflicted damage receives a Will save for half damage (DC = 10 + ½ Class level + Charisma modifier).

Cause Disease(UA p54) – *Contagion*, by touch.

‘Paladin of Tyranny’ Class Abilities:

Aura of Despair(UA p54) – All enemies within a 10’ radius of a Paladin of Tyranny receive a –2 penalty to all Saving Throws.

Deadly Touch(UA p54) – Able to inflict of damage through a touch attack or heal damage to Undead. A total of (Class level \* Charisma modifier) hit points may be inflicted / healed each day. The target of inflicted damage receives a Will save for half damage (DC = 10 + ½ Class level + Charisma modifier).

Cause Disease(UA p54) – *Contagion*, by touch.

Alternate Base Classes (continued)

| Lvl | Paladin  (PH p42) | Sentinel  (DR310 p50) | Wyrmslayer  (DR332 p90) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| In-Class Skills | Alignment: LG  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(nobility & royalty), Know(religion).  Wis: Heal, Profession, Sense Motive.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animal. | Alignment: NG LG  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(nobility & royalty), Know(religion), Know(the planes), Search.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Sense Motive, Spot, Survival.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animals. | Alignment: LG  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(arcana), ~~Know(nobility & royalty)~~, Know(religion).  Wis: Heal, Profession, Sense Motive.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animal. |
| 1 | Aura of Good  *Detect Evil*, at will  Smite Evil, 1/day | Aura of Good  *Detect Evil*, at will  Smite Evil, 1/day | Aura of Good  *Detect Evil*, at will  Smite Evil, 1/day  May freely Cross-Class with Ranger if  1st Favored Enemy is Dragons |
| 2 | Divine Grace  Lay on Hands | Divine Grace  Lay on Hands  Resist Fiendish Lure | Divine Grace  Lay on Hands |
| 3 | Aura of Courage  Divine Health | Aura of Courage  Divine Health  Celestial Fortitude | Aura of Courage  Divine Health |
| 4 | Cast spells from the Paladin spell list  Turn Undead | Cast spells from the Paladin spell list  Cast spells from the Sentinel spell list  Turn Undead  Turn Outsider | Turn Undead  Able to cast Prepared Divine spells from the Paladin spell list |
| 5 | Smite Evil, 2/day  Special Mount | Smite Evil, 2/day  Special Mount  Celestial Minion | Smite Evil, 2/day  Special Mount |
| 6 | *Remove Disease*, 1/week | *Remove Disease*, 1/week | *Remove Disease*, 1/week  *Resist Energy*, 1/day |
| 7 |  |  |  |
| 8 |  | *Dispel Evil*, 1/week |  |
| 9 | *Remove Disease*, 2/week | *Remove Disease*, 2/week | *Remove Disease*, 2/week  *Resist Energy*, 2/day |
| 10 | Smite Evil, 3/day | Smite Evil, 3/day | Smite Evil, 3/day |
| 11 |  |  |  |
| 12 | *Remove Disease*, 3/week | *Remove Disease*, 3/week  *Dispel Evil*, 2/week | *Remove Disease*, 3/week  *Resist Energy*, 3/day |
| 13 |  |  |  |
| 14 |  |  |  |
| 15 | Smite Evil, 4/day  *Remove Disease*, 4/week | Smite Evil, 4/day  *Remove Disease*, 4/week | Smite Evil, 4/day  *Remove Disease*, 3/week  *Resist Energy*, 3/day |
| 16 |  | *Dispel Evil*, 3/week |  |
| 17 |  |  |  |
| 18 | *Remove Disease*, 5/week | *Remove Disease*, 5/week | *Remove Disease*, 5/week  *Resist Energy*, 5/day |
| 19 |  |  |  |
| 20 | Smite Evil, 5/day | Smite Evil, 5/day  *Dispel Evil*, 4/week | Smite Evil, 5/day |

‘Sentinel’ Class Abilities:

Resist Fiendish Lure(DR310 p51) – The Sentinel gains a +4 Sacred bonus on saving throws against Mind-Affecting attacks of Evil Outsiders.

Celestial Fortitude(DR310 p51) – The Sentinel gains a +2 Sacred bonus on saving throws against the effects of Evil Outsiders & Evil Spells. If the effect or spell normally causes half or partial damage on a successful save, the effect does no damage on a successful save to the Sentinel.

Celestial Minion(DR310 p51) – The Sentinel can summon a Medium-size (or smaller) animal with the Celestial Template once per day. If not dismissed earlier, the minion remains for 1 hour per Class level. It gains abilities based as the Sentinel goes up in level based on the “Paladin’s Mount” table(PH p45).

.

### Variant Class Features

| Lvl | Paladin   (PH p42) | Paladin variant,  Angel’s Sight (DR349 p93) | Paladin variant,  Aura of Banishment (DR349 p93) | Paladin variant,  Aura of Sanctity (DR349 p93) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Class Features | Alignment: LG  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(nobility & royalty), Know(religion).  Wis: Heal, Profession, Sense Motive.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animal. | Alignment: LG  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(nobility & royalty), Know(religion).  Wis: Heal, Profession, Sense Motive.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animal. | Alignment: LG  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(nobility & royalty), Know(religion).  Wis: Heal, Profession, Sense Motive.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animal. | Alignment: LG  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(nobility & royalty), Know(religion).  Wis: Heal, Profession, Sense Motive.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animal. |
| 1 | Aura of Good  *Detect Evil*, at will  Smite Evil, 1/day | Aura of Good  *Detect Evil*, at will  Smite Evil, 1/day | Aura of Good  *Detect Evil*, at will  Smite Evil, 1/day | Aura of Good  *Detect Evil*, at will  Smite Evil, 1/day |
| 2 | Divine Grace  Lay on Hands | Divine Grace  Lay on Hands | Divine Grace  Lay on Hands | Divine Grace  Lay on Hands |
| 3 | Aura of Courage  Divine Health | Aura of Courage  ~~Divine Health~~  Gain Darkvision 60’ & Low-light Vision | Aura of Courage  Divine Health | Aura of Courage  Divine Health |
| 4 | Cast spells from the Paladin spell list  Turn Undead | Cast spells from the Paladin spell list  Turn Undead | Cast spells from the Paladin spell list  Turn Undead | Cast spells from the Paladin spell list  ~~Turn Undead~~  Aura of Sanctity |
| 5 | Smite Evil, 2/day  Special Mount | Smite Evil, 2/day  Special Mount | Smite Evil, 2/day  Special Mount | Smite Evil, 2/day  Special Mount |
| 6 | *Remove Disease*, 1/week | *Remove Disease*, 1/week | *~~Remove Disease~~*~~, 1/week~~  Aura of Banishment  +2 bonus on Intimidate checks vs. Evil Outsiders | *Remove Disease*, 1/week |
| 7 |  |  |  |  |
| 8 |  |  |  |  |
| 9 | *Remove Disease*, 2/week | *Remove Disease*, 2/week | *~~Remove Disease~~*~~, 2/week~~ | *Remove Disease*, 2/week |
| 10 | Smite Evil, 3/day | Smite Evil, 3/day | Smite Evil, 3/day | Smite Evil, 3/day |
| 11 |  |  |  |  |
| 12 | *Remove Disease*, 3/week | *Remove Disease*, 3/week | *~~Remove Disease~~*~~, 3/week~~ | *Remove Disease*, 3/week |
| 13 |  |  |  |  |
| 14 |  |  |  |  |
| 15 | Smite Evil, 4/day  *Remove Disease*, 4/week | Smite Evil, 4/day  *Remove Disease*, 4/week | Smite Evil, 4/day  *~~Remove Disease~~*~~, 4/week~~ | Smite Evil, 4/day  *Remove Disease*, 4/week |
| 16 |  |  |  |  |
| 17 |  |  |  |  |
| 18 | *Remove Disease*, 5/week | *Remove Disease*, 5/week | *~~Remove Disease~~*~~, 5/week~~ | *Remove Disease*, 5/week |
| 19 |  |  |  |  |
| 20 | Smite Evil, 5/day | Smite Evil, 5/day | Smite Evil, 5/day | Smite Evil, 5/day |

Paladin, Aura of Banishment variant class abilities

Aura of Banishment – Within a 30’ radius Emanation around you, the following applies:

1. No Evil Outsider with fewer HD than your Paladin level may be summoned;

2 An Evil Outsider with fewer HD than your Paladin level may not use Summoning or Teleporting effects.

Paladin, Aura of Sanctity variant class abilities

Aura of Sanctity – Choose one of the following: Compulsion effects (including Possession), Death effects, or Petrification. You are immune to the chosen effect and your allies within your Aura of Courage gain a +4 bonus on saves against the chosen effect.

Variant Class Features (continued)

| Lvl | Paladin   (PH p42) | Paladin variant,  Charging Smite (PH2 p53) | Paladin variant,  Divine Spirit (Dun p11) | Paladin variant,  Gaze of Truth (DR349 p93) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Class Features | Alignment: LG  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(nobility & royalty), Know(religion).  Wis: Heal, Profession, Sense Motive.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animal. | Alignment: LG  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(nobility & royalty), Know(religion).  Wis: Heal, Profession, Sense Motive.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animal. | Alignment: LG  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(nobility & royalty), Know(religion).  Wis: Heal, Profession, Sense Motive.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animal. | Alignment: LG  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(nobility & royalty), Know(religion).  Wis: Heal, Profession, Sense Motive.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animal. |
| 1 | Aura of Good  *Detect Evil*, at will  Smite Evil, 1/day | Aura of Good  *Detect Evil*, at will  Smite Evil, 1/day | Aura of Good  *Detect Evil*, at will  Smite Evil, 1/day | Aura of Good  *~~Detect Evil~~*~~, at will~~  Smite Evil, 1/day  Gaze of Truth |
| 2 | Divine Grace  Lay on Hands | Divine Grace  Lay on Hands | Divine Grace  Lay on Hands | Divine Grace  Lay on Hands |
| 3 | Aura of Courage  Divine Health | Aura of Courage  Divine Health | Aura of Courage  Divine Health | Aura of Courage  Divine Health |
| 4 | Cast spells from the Paladin spell list  Turn Undead | Cast spells from the Paladin spell list  Turn Undead | Cast spells from the Paladin spell list  Turn Undead | Cast spells from the Paladin spell list  Add *Detect Evil* to the 1st level spell list  Turn Undead |
| 5 | Smite Evil, 2/day  Special Mount | Smite Evil, 2/day  ~~Special Mount~~  Charging Smite | Smite Evil, 2/day  ~~Special Mount~~  Spirit of Healing | Smite Evil, 2/day  Special Mount |
| 6 | *Remove Disease*, 1/week | *Remove Disease*, 1/week | *Remove Disease*, 1/week | *Remove Disease*, 1/week |
| 7 |  |  |  |  |
| 8 |  |  |  |  |
| 9 | *Remove Disease*, 2/week | *Remove Disease*, 2/week | *Remove Disease*, 2/week | *Remove Disease*, 2/week |
| 10 | Smite Evil, 3/day | Smite Evil, 3/day | Smite Evil, 3/day | Smite Evil, 3/day |
| 11 |  |  | Spirit of Combat |  |
| 12 | *Remove Disease*, 3/week | *Remove Disease*, 3/week | *Remove Disease*, 3/week | *Remove Disease*, 3/week |
| 13 |  |  |  |  |
| 14 |  |  |  |  |
| 15 | Smite Evil, 4/day  *Remove Disease*, 4/week | Smite Evil, 4/day  *Remove Disease*, 4/week | Smite Evil, 4/day  *Remove Disease*, 4/week | Smite Evil, 4/day  *Remove Disease*, 4/week |
| 16 |  |  | Spirit of Heroism |  |
| 17 |  |  |  |  |
| 18 | *Remove Disease*, 5/week | *Remove Disease*, 5/week | *Remove Disease*, 5/week | *Remove Disease*, 5/week |
| 19 |  |  |  |  |
| 20 | Smite Evil, 5/day | Smite Evil, 5/day | Smite Evil, 5/day  Spirit of the Fallen | Smite Evil, 5/day |

Paladin, Charging Smite variant class abilities

Charging Smite – if you use your Smite Evil ability at the end of a Charge action, you do +(2 x Paladin level) damage.

Paladin, Divine Spirit variant class abilities

Each spirit has the following:

1) summoned as a Standard Action that does not generate an Attack of Opportunity;

2) usable 1/day;

3) lasts for up to 1 round per Paladin level;

4) takes up one 5’ square, though it can be moved through & does not block line of sight or line of effect;

5) appears within 30’ of its summoner;

6) can be moved by its summoner up to 30’ once per round as a Free Action;

7) not subject to attack, though it can be dispelled or dismissed as if it had the Paladin level as its Hit-Dice / Caster level;

8) disappears immediately if it leaves the summoner’s line of sight.

Spirit of Healing – Has a ‘healing pool’ equal to twice its summoner’s Lay on Hand’s value. When the Paladin or an ally is in the spirit’s space, he/she can use a Standard Action to draw any amount of healing from the pool to heal himself/herself.

Spirit of Combat – When the Paladin or an ally is in the spirit’s space or adjacent, he/she a +(1 per 4 Paladin level) Sacred bonus on attack rolls & damage & all weapons are treated as ‘good’ for purposes of overcoming Damage Reduction.

Spirit of Heroism – This spirit stays in the same space as the Paladin who summoned it. The Paladin gains DR 10 / —, Feat: Diehard, & can use his/her Lay on Hands ability as a Free Action once per round.

Spirit of the Fallen – When the Paladin or an ally is in the spirit’s space or adjacent, he/she gain Fast Healing 10. Once per round, it can heal one creature (2 x Paladin level) hp who drops to 0 (or less) hit-points.

Paladin, Gaze of Truth variant class abilities

Gaze of Truth – *Discern Lies*, usable (1 + Charisma modifier) times per day. DC is Charisma-based. If the save is successful, that creature may not be targeted again for 24 hours.

Variant Class Features (continued)

| Lvl | Paladin   (PH p42) | Paladin variant,  Hunter of Fiends (DR349 p93) | Paladin variant,  Power of Self (DR347 p91) | Paladin variant,  Smiting Arrow (DR349 p93) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Class Features | Alignment: LG  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(nobility & royalty), Know(religion).  Wis: Heal, Profession, Sense Motive.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animal. | Alignment: LG  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, ~~Know(nobility & royalty)~~, Know(religion),  Know(the planes).  Wis: Heal, Profession, Sense Motive, Survival.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animal. | Alignment: LG  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(nobility & royalty), Know(religion).  Wis: Heal, Profession, Sense Motive.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animal. | Alignment: LG  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, Medium, ~~Heavy~~, ~~Shield~~  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(nobility & royalty), Know(religion).  Wis: Heal, Profession, Sense Motive.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animal. |
| 1 | Aura of Good  *Detect Evil*, at will  Smite Evil, 1/day | Aura of Good  *Detect Evil*, at will  ~~Smite Evil, 1/day~~  Feat: Track  Hunter of Fiends | Aura of Good  *Detect Evil*, at will  Smite Evil, 1/day | Aura of Good  *Detect Evil*, at will  Smite Evil, 1/day  You may use Smite Evil with a ranged attack within 30’ |
| 2 | Divine Grace  Lay on Hands | Divine Grace  Lay on Hands | ~~Divine Grace~~  Lay on Hands | Divine Grace  Lay on Hands |
| 3 | Aura of Courage  Divine Health | Aura of Courage  Divine Health | Aura of Courage  ~~Divine Health~~ | Aura of Courage  Divine Health |
| 4 | Cast spells from the Paladin spell list  Turn Undead | Cast spells from the Paladin spell list  Turn Undead | Cast spells from the Paladin spell list  Turn Undead  Bonus Fighter Feat | Cast spells from the Paladin spell list  Turn Undead |
| 5 | Smite Evil, 2/day  Special Mount | ~~Smite Evil, 2/day~~  Special Mount | Smite Evil, 2/day  ~~Special Mount~~ | Smite Evil, 2/day  Special Mount |
| 6 | *Remove Disease*, 1/week | *Remove Disease*, 1/week | *Remove Disease*, 1/week | *Remove Disease*, 1/week |
| 7 |  |  |  |  |
| 8 |  |  | Bonus Fighter Feat |  |
| 9 | *Remove Disease*, 2/week | *Remove Disease*, 2/week | *Remove Disease*, 2/week | *Remove Disease*, 2/week |
| 10 | Smite Evil, 3/day | ~~Smite Evil, 3/day~~ | Smite Evil, 3/day | Smite Evil, 3/day |
| 11 |  |  |  |  |
| 12 | *Remove Disease*, 3/week | *Remove Disease*, 3/week | *Remove Disease*, 3/week  Bonus Fighter Feat | *Remove Disease*, 3/week |
| 13 |  |  |  |  |
| 14 |  |  |  |  |
| 15 | Smite Evil, 4/day  *Remove Disease*, 4/week | ~~Smite Evil, 4/day~~  *Remove Disease*, 4/week | Smite Evil, 4/day  *Remove Disease*, 4/week | Smite Evil, 4/day  *Remove Disease*, 4/week |
| 16 |  |  | Bonus Fighter Feat |  |
| 17 |  |  |  |  |
| 18 | *Remove Disease*, 5/week | *Remove Disease*, 5/week | *Remove Disease*, 5/week | *Remove Disease*, 5/week |
| 19 |  |  |  |  |
| 20 | Smite Evil, 5/day | ~~Smite Evil, 5/day~~ | Smite Evil, 5/day  Bonus Fighter Feat | Smite Evil, 5/day |

Paladin, Hunter of Fiends variant class abilities

Hunter of Fiends – Gain Favored Enemy (Evil Outsiders) as the Ranger class ability, except the bonus is ½ Paladin level (min +1).

Variant Class Features (continued)

| Lvl | Paladin   (PH p42) | Paladin variant,  Sword of Celestia (DR349 p93) |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Class Features | Alignment: LG  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(nobility & royalty), Know(religion).  Wis: Heal, Profession, Sense Motive.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animal. | Alignment: LG  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(nobility & royalty), Know(religion).  Wis: Heal, Profession, Sense Motive.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animal. |
| 1 | Aura of Good  *Detect Evil*, at will  Smite Evil, 1/day | Aura of Good  *Detect Evil*, at will  Smite Evil, 1/day |
| 2 | Divine Grace  Lay on Hands | Divine Grace  Lay on Hands |
| 3 | Aura of Courage  Divine Health | Aura of Courage  Divine Health |
| 4 | Cast spells from the Paladin spell list  Turn Undead | Cast spells from the Paladin spell list  Turn Undead |
| 5 | Smite Evil, 2/day  Special Mount | Smite Evil, 2/day  ~~Special Mount~~  Sword of Celestia, +1 |
| 6 | *Remove Disease*, 1/week | *Remove Disease*, 1/week |
| 7 |  |  |
| 8 |  |  |
| 9 | *Remove Disease*, 2/week | *Remove Disease*, 2/week |
| 10 | Smite Evil, 3/day | Smite Evil, 3/day  Sword of Celestia, +2 |
| 11 |  |  |
| 12 | *Remove Disease*, 3/week | *Remove Disease*, 3/week |
| 13 |  |  |
| 14 |  |  |
| 15 | Smite Evil, 4/day  *Remove Disease*, 4/week | Smite Evil, 4/day  *Remove Disease*, 4/week  Sword of Celestia, +2 Holy |
| 16 |  |  |
| 17 |  |  |
| 18 | *Remove Disease*, 5/week | *Remove Disease*, 5/week |
| 19 |  |  |
| 20 | Smite Evil, 5/day | Smite Evil, 5/day  Sword of Celestia, +2 Holy Lawful |

Paladin, Sword of Celestia variant class abilities

Sword of Celestia, +N – Gain a Celestial-forged weapon (does not need to be a sword) of great beauty. You may summon or dismiss the weapon as a Free Action. You may summon your weapon (1 + Wisdom modifier) times per day (min 1). You must give an oath to never sell or loan your weapon to anyone. You may upgrade the weapon as if you had Feat: Craft Magic Arms and Armor (still costs gold & XP). If damaged, the weapon may be repaired with normal healing spells. If destroyed, you must wait 1 year + 1 day to have a new one forged.

### Racial Substitutions

| Lvl | Paladin  (PH p46) | Elf Paladin –  1st level substitution  (RotW p155) | Elf Paladin –  3rd level substitution  (RotW p155) | Elf Paladin –  5th level substitution  (RotW p155) | Elf Paladin –  all level substitutions  (RotW p155) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Class Features | Alignment: LG  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(nobility & royalty), Know(religion).  Wis: Heal, Profession, Sense Motive.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animal. | Alignment: LG  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(nobility & royalty), Know(religion).  Wis: Heal, Profession, Sense Motive, Survival.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animal. | Alignment: LG  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(nobility & royalty), Know(religion).  Wis: Heal, Profession, Sense Motive, Survival.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animal. | Alignment: LG  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(nobility & royalty), Know(religion).  Wis: Heal, Profession, Sense Motive, Survival.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animal. | Alignment: LG  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(nobility & royalty), Know(religion).  Wis: Heal, Profession, Sense Motive, Survival.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animal. |
| 1 | Aura of Good  *Detect Evil*, at will  Smite Evil, 1/day | Aura of Good  *Detect Evil*, at will  Smite Evil, 1/day  Ranged Smite Evil, 1/day | Aura of Good  *Detect Evil*, at will  Smite Evil, 1/day | Aura of Good  *Detect Evil*, at will  Smite Evil, 1/day | Aura of Good  *Detect Evil*, at will  Smite Evil, 1/day  Ranged Smite Evil, 1/day |
| 2 | Divine Grace  Lay on Hands | Divine Grace  Lay on Hands | Divine Grace  Lay on Hands | Divine Grace  Lay on Hands | Divine Grace  Lay on Hands |
| 3 | Aura of Courage  Divine Health | Aura of Courage  Divine Health | Aura of Courage  Aura of Freedom  Divine Health | Aura of Courage  Divine Health | Aura of Courage  Aura of Freedom  Divine Health |
| 4 | Cast spells from the Paladin spell list  Turn Undead | Cast spells from the Paladin spell list  Turn Undead | Cast spells from the Paladin spell list  Turn Undead | Cast spells from the Paladin spell list  Turn Undead | Cast spells from the Paladin spell list  Turn Undead |
| 5 | Smite Evil, 2/day  Special Mount | Smite Evil, 2/day  Ranged Smite Evil, 2/day  Special Mount | Smite Evil, 2/day  Special Mount | Smite Evil, 2/day  Special Mount  Unicorn Mount | Smite Evil, 2/day  Ranged Smite Evil, 2/day  Special Mount  Unicorn Mount |
| 6 | *Remove Disease*, 1/week | *Remove Disease*, 1/week | *Remove Disease*, 1/week | *Remove Disease*, 1/week | *Remove Disease*, 1/week |
| 7 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9 | *Remove Disease*, 2/week | *Remove Disease*, 2/week | *Remove Disease*, 2/week | *Remove Disease*, 2/week | *Remove Disease*, 2/week |
| 10 | Smite Evil, 3/day | Smite Evil, 3/day  Ranged Smite Evil, 3/day | Smite Evil, 3/day | Smite Evil, 3/day | Smite Evil, 3/day  Ranged Smite Evil, 3/day |
| 11 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12 | *Remove Disease*, 3/week | *Remove Disease*, 3/week | *Remove Disease*, 3/week | *Remove Disease*, 3/week | *Remove Disease*, 3/week |
| 13 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15 | Smite Evil, 4/day  *Remove Disease*, 4/week | Smite Evil, 4/day  Ranged Smite Evil, 4/day  *Remove Disease*, 4/week | Smite Evil, 4/day  *Remove Disease*, 4/week | Smite Evil, 4/day  *Remove Disease*, 4/week | Smite Evil, 4/day  Ranged Smite Evil, 4/day  *Remove Disease*, 4/week |
| 16 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18 | *Remove Disease*, 5/week | *Remove Disease*, 5/week | *Remove Disease*, 5/week | *Remove Disease*, 5/week | *Remove Disease*, 5/week |
| 19 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20 | Smite Evil, 5/day | Smite Evil, 5/day  Ranged Smite Evil, 5/day | Smite Evil, 5/day | Smite Evil, 5/day | Smite Evil, 5/day  Ranged Smite Evil, 5/day |

Elf Paladin Class Abilities

Ranged Smite Evil, N/day

You may use the normal Paladin class ability ‘Smite Evil’ only with a straight bow on a target within 30’.

Aura of Freedom

All allies within 30’ gain a +4 Morale bonus on saves vs. Enchantment effects as long as the Elf Paladin is conscious.

Unicorn Mount

The Elf Paladin (of either gender) gains a Unicorn as its Special Mount. It gains Special Mount abilities as if the Elf Paladin were 6 levels lower that he/she actually is.

Racial Substitution (continued)

| Lvl | Paladin  (PH p46) | Half-Orc Paladin –  1st level substitution  (RoD p160) | Half-Orc Paladin –  3rd level substitution  (RoD p160) | Half-Orc Paladin –  6th level substitution  (RoD p160) | Half-Orc Paladin –  all level substitutions  (RoD p160) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Class Features | Alignment: LG  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(nobility & royalty), Know(religion).  Wis: Heal, Profession, Sense Motive.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animal. | Alignment: LG  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d12 d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(nobility & royalty), Know(religion).  Wis: Heal, Profession, Sense Motive.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animals, Intimidate. | Alignment: LG  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d12 d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(nobility & royalty), Know(religion).  Wis: Heal, Profession, Sense Motive.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animals, Intimidate. | Alignment: LG  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d12 d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(nobility & royalty), Know(religion).  Wis: Heal, Profession, Sense Motive.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animals, Intimidate. | Alignment: LG  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d12 d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(nobility & royalty), Know(religion).  Wis: Heal, Profession, Sense Motive.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animals, Intimidate. |
| 1 | Aura of Good  *Detect Evil*, at will  Smite Evil, 1/day | Aura of Good  *Detect Evil*, at will  Smite Evil, 1/day  Righteous Fury, +2, 1/day | Aura of Good  *Detect Evil*, at will  Smite Evil, 1/day | Aura of Good  *Detect Evil*, at will  Smite Evil, 1/day | Aura of Good  *Detect Evil*, at will  Smite Evil, 1/day  Righteous Fury, +2, 1/day |
| 2 | Divine Grace  Lay on Hands | Divine Grace  Lay on Hands | Divine Grace  Lay on Hands | Divine Grace  Lay on Hands | Divine Grace  Lay on Hands |
| 3 | Aura of Courage  Divine Health | Aura of Courage  Divine Health | Aura of Courage  Divine Health  Aura of Awe | Aura of Courage  Divine Health | Aura of Courage  Divine Health  Aura of Awe |
| 4 | Cast spells from the Paladin spell list  Turn Undead | Cast spells from the Paladin spell list  Turn Undead  Righteous Fury, +3, 1/day | Cast spells from the Paladin spell list  Turn Undead | Cast spells from the Paladin spell list  Turn Undead | Cast spells from the Paladin spell list  Turn Undead  Righteous Fury, +3, 1/day |
| 5 | Smite Evil, 2/day  Special Mount | Smite Evil, 2/day  Righteous Fury, +3, 2/day  Special Mount | Smite Evil, 2/day  Special Mount | Smite Evil, 2/day  Special Mount | Smite Evil, 2/day  Righteous Fury, +3, 2/day  Special Mount |
| 6 | *Remove Disease*, 1/week | *Remove Disease*, 1/week | *Remove Disease*, 1/week | *Remove Disease*, 1/week  Remove Fatigue, 1/week | *Remove Disease*, 1/week  Remove Fatigue, 1/week |
| 7 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8 |  | Righteous Fury, +4, 2/day |  |  | Righteous Fury, +4, 2/day |
| 9 | *Remove Disease*, 2/week | *Remove Disease*, 2/week | *Remove Disease*, 2/week | *Remove Disease*, 2/week  Remove Fatigue, 2/week | *Remove Disease*, 2/week  Remove Fatigue, 2/week |
| 10 | Smite Evil, 3/day | Smite Evil, 3/day  Righteous Fury, +4, 3/day | Smite Evil, 3/day | Smite Evil, 3/day | Smite Evil, 3/day  Righteous Fury, +4, 3/day |
| 11 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12 | *Remove Disease*, 3/week | *Remove Disease*, 3/week  Righteous Fury, +5, 3/day | *Remove Disease*, 3/week | *Remove Disease*, 3/week  Remove Fatigue, 3/week | *Remove Disease*, 3/week  Remove Fatigue, 3/week  Righteous Fury, +5, 3/day |
| 13 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15 | Smite Evil, 4/day  *Remove Disease*, 4/week | Smite Evil, 4/day  Righteous Fury, +5, 4/day  *Remove Disease*, 4/week | Smite Evil, 4/day  *Remove Disease*, 4/week | Smite Evil, 4/day  *Remove Disease*, 4/week  Remove Fatigue, 4/week | Smite Evil, 4/day  Righteous Fury, +5, 4/day  *Remove Disease*, 4/week  Remove Fatigue, 4/week |
| 16 |  | Righteous Fury, +6, 4/day |  |  | Righteous Fury, +6, 4/day |
| 17 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18 | *Remove Disease*, 5/week | *Remove Disease*, 5/week | *Remove Disease*, 5/week | *Remove Disease*, 5/week  Remove Fatigue, 5/week | *Remove Disease*, 5/week  Remove Fatigue, 5/week |
| 19 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20 | Smite Evil, 5/day | Smite Evil, 5/day  Righteous Fury, +7, 5/day | Smite Evil, 5/day | Smite Evil, 5/day | Smite Evil, 5/day  Righteous Fury, +7, 5/day |

Half-Orc Paladin Class Abilities

Righteous Fury, +N

As a Free Action, a Half-Orc Paladin may enter a ‘Righteous Fury’, which grants a +N Morale bonus on melee weapon damage for (1 + Charisma modifier) rounds (minimum 1 round).

Aura of Awe

The Half-Orc Paladin becomes immune to all Fear effects. In addition, Evil creatures within 10’ take a –2 penalty on saves vs. Fear effects & checks to resist Intimidation attempts.

Remove Fatigue

The Half-Orc Paladin can remove the Fatigued condition from all allies within a 30’ Burst centered on the himself/herself.

Racial Substitution (continued)

| Lvl | Paladin  (PH p42) | Warforged Paladin –  1st level substitution  (RoE p130) | Warforged Paladin –  2nd level substitution  (RoE p130) | Warforged Paladin –  3rd level substitution  (RoE p130) | Warforged Paladin –   all level substitutions  (RoE p130) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Class Features | Alignment: LG  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(nobility & royalty), Know(religion).  Wis: Heal, Profession, Sense Motive.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animal. | Alignment: LG  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(nobility & royalty), Know(religion).  Wis: Heal, Profession, Sense Motive.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animals. | Alignment: LG  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(nobility & royalty), Know(religion).  Wis: Heal, Profession, Sense Motive.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animals. | Alignment: LG  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(nobility & royalty), Know(religion).  Wis: Heal, Profession, Sense Motive.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animals. | Alignment: LG  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(nobility & royalty), Know(religion).  Wis: Heal, Profession, Sense Motive.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animals. |
| 1 | Aura of Good  *Detect Evil*, at will  Smite Evil, 1/day | Aura of Good  *Detect Evil*, at will  Smite Evil or Construct, 1/day | Aura of Good  *Detect Evil*, at will  Smite Evil, 1/day | Aura of Good  *Detect Evil*, at will  Smite Evil, 1/day | Aura of Good  *Detect Evil*, at will  Smite Evil or Construct, 1/day |
| 2 | Divine Grace  Lay on Hands | Divine Grace  Lay on Hands | Divine Grace  Durable Will  Lay on Hands  Repair Damage | Divine Grace  Lay on Hands | Divine Grace  Durable Will  Lay on Hands  Repair Damage |
| 3 | Aura of Courage  Divine Health | Aura of Courage  Divine Health | Aura of Courage  Divine Health | Aura of Courage  Divine Health  Immunity to Stunning | Aura of Courage  Divine Health  Immunity to Stunning |
| 4 | Turn Undead  Able to cast Prepared Divine spells from the Paladin spell list | Turn Undead  Able to cast Prepared Divine spells from the Paladin spell list | Turn Undead  Able to cast Prepared Divine spells from the Paladin spell list | Turn Undead  Able to cast Prepared Divine spells from the Paladin spell list | Turn Undead  Able to cast Prepared Divine spells from the Paladin spell list |
| 5 | Smite Evil, 2/day  Special Mount | Smite Evil or Construct, 2/day  Special Mount | Smite Evil, 2/day  Special Mount | Smite Evil, 2/day  Special Mount | Smite Evil or Construct, 2/day  Special Mount |
| 6 | *Remove Disease*, 1/week | *Remove Disease*, 1/week | *Remove Disease*, 1/week | *Remove Disease*, 1/week | *Remove Disease*, 1/week |
| 7 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9 | *Remove Disease*, 2/week | *Remove Disease*, 2/week | *Remove Disease*, 2/week | *Remove Disease*, 2/week | *Remove Disease*, 2/week |
| 10 | Smite Evil, 3/day | Smite Evil or Construct, 3/day | Smite Evil, 3/day | Smite Evil, 3/day | Smite Evil or Construct, 3/day |
| 11 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12 | *Remove Disease*, 3/week | *Remove Disease*, 3/week | *Remove Disease*, 3/week | *Remove Disease*, 3/week | *Remove Disease*, 3/week |
| 13 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15 | Smite Evil, 4/day  *Remove Disease*, 4/week | Smite Evil or Construct, 4/day  *Remove Disease*, 4/week | Smite Evil, 4/day  *Remove Disease*, 4/week | Smite Evil, 4/day  *Remove Disease*, 4/week | Smite Evil or Construct, 4/day  *Remove Disease*, 4/week |
| 16 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18 | *Remove Disease*, 5/week | *Remove Disease*, 5/week | *Remove Disease*, 5/week | *Remove Disease*, 5/week | *Remove Disease*, 5/week |
| 19 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20 | Smite Evil, 5/day | Smite Evil or Construct, 5/day | Smite Evil, 5/day | Smite Evil, 5/day | Smite Evil or Construct, 5/day |

Warforged Paladin Class Abilities:

Smite Construct – This ability works just like ‘Smite Evil’, except the Construct can be of any alignment.

Durable Will – Add your Constitution modifier (if any) to all Will saving throws.

Repair Damage – You can repair (Constitution modifier \* Paladin level) hit-points of damage to any Living Construct (including yourself) each day, broken up however you wish. You can also use this ability to heal living creatures, though it takes 2 point from the pool to heal 1 hit-point.

Immunity to Stunning – You cannot be Stunned.

### Astrological Substitutions

| Lvl | Paladin  (PH p46) | Paladin of Light –  1st level substitution  (DR340 p47) | Paladin of Light –  2nd level substitution  (DR340 p47) | Paladin of Light –  6th level substitution  (DR340 p47) | Paladin of Light –  all level substitutions  (DR340 p47) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Class Features | Alignment: LG  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(nobility & royalty), Know(religion).  Wis: Heal, Profession, Sense Motive.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animal. | Alignment: LG  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(nobility & royalty), Know(religion).  Wis: Heal, Profession, Sense Motive.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animal. | Alignment: LG  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(nobility & royalty), Know(religion).  Wis: Heal, Profession, Sense Motive.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animal. | Alignment: LG  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(nobility & royalty), Know(religion).  Wis: Heal, Profession, Sense Motive.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animal. | Alignment: LG  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(nobility & royalty), Know(religion).  Wis: Heal, Profession, Sense Motive.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animal. |
| 1 | Aura of Good  *Detect Evil*, at will  Smite Evil, 1/day | Aura of Good  *~~Detect Evil~~*~~, at will~~  *Detect Night Creature*, at will  Smite Evil, 1/day | Aura of Good  *Detect Evil*, at will  Smite Evil, 1/day | Aura of Good  *Detect Evil*, at will  Smite Evil, 1/day | Aura of Good  *~~Detect Evil~~*~~, at will~~  *Detect Night Creature*, at will  Smite Evil, 1/day |
| 2 | Divine Grace  Lay on Hands | Divine Grace  Lay on Hands | Divine Grace  ~~Lay on Hands~~  Cooling Touch | Divine Grace  Lay on Hands | Divine Grace  ~~Lay on Hands~~  Cooling Touch |
| 3 | Aura of Courage  Divine Health | Aura of Courage  Divine Health | Aura of Courage  Divine Health | Aura of Courage  Divine Health | Aura of Courage  Divine Health |
| 4 | Cast spells from the Paladin spell list  Turn Undead | Cast spells from the Paladin spell list  Turn Undead | Cast spells from the Paladin spell list  Turn Undead | Cast spells from the Paladin spell list  Turn Undead | Cast spells from the Paladin spell list  Turn Undead |
| 5 | Smite Evil, 2/day  Special Mount | Smite Evil, 2/day  Special Mount | Smite Evil, 2/day  Special Mount | Smite Evil, 2/day  Special Mount | Smite Evil, 2/day  Special Mount |
| 6 | *Remove Disease*, 1/week | *Remove Disease*, 1/week | *Remove Disease*, 1/week | *Remove Disease*, 1/week  *Remove Curse*, 1/week | *Remove Disease*, 1/week  *Remove Curse*, 1/week |
| 7 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9 | *Remove Disease*, 2/week | *Remove Disease*, 2/week | *Remove Disease*, 2/week | *Remove Disease*, 2/week  *Remove Curse*, 2/week | *Remove Disease*, 2/week  *Remove Curse*, 2/week |
| 10 | Smite Evil, 3/day | Smite Evil, 3/day | Smite Evil, 3/day | Smite Evil, 3/day | Smite Evil, 3/day |
| 11 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12 | *Remove Disease*, 3/week | *Remove Disease*, 3/week | *Remove Disease*, 3/week | *Remove Disease*, 3/week  *Remove Curse*, 3/week | *Remove Disease*, 3/week  *Remove Curse*, 3/week |
| 13 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15 | Smite Evil, 4/day  *Remove Disease*, 4/week | Smite Evil, 4/day  *Remove Disease*, 4/week | Smite Evil, 4/day  *Remove Disease*, 4/week | Smite Evil, 4/day  *Remove Disease*, 4/week  *Remove Curse*, 4/week | Smite Evil, 4/day  *Remove Disease*, 4/week  *Remove Curse*, 4/week |
| 16 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18 | *Remove Disease*, 5/week | *Remove Disease*, 5/week | *Remove Disease*, 5/week | *Remove Disease*, 5/week  *Remove Curse*, 5/week | *Remove Disease*, 5/week  *Remove Curse*, 5/week |
| 19 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20 | Smite Evil, 5/day | Smite Evil, 5/day | Smite Evil, 5/day | Smite Evil, 5/day | Smite Evil, 5/day |

Paladin of Light Class Abilities

Cooling Touch

The Paladin of Light can grant (Charisma modifier \* Class levels) points of Fire Resistance per day. These may be divided up however the Paladin of Light desires. Each application lasts 10 minutes per Class level and is applied by Touch with a Standard Action.

Astrological Substitutions (continued)

| Lvl | Paladin  (PH p46) | Solstice Knight –  3rd level substitution  (DR338 p95) | Solstice Knight –  5th level substitution  (DR338 p95) | Solstice Knight –  all level substitutions  (DR338 p95) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Class Features | Alignment: LG  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(nobility & royalty), Know(religion).  Wis: Heal, Profession, Sense Motive.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animal. | Alignment: LG  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(nobility & royalty), Know(religion).  Wis: Heal, Profession, Sense Motive.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animal. | Alignment: LG  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(nobility & royalty), Know(religion).  Wis: Heal, Profession, Sense Motive.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animal. | Alignment: LG  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(nobility & royalty), Know(religion).  Wis: Heal, Profession, Sense Motive.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animal. |
| 1 | Aura of Good  *Detect Evil*, at will  Smite Evil, 1/day | Aura of Good  *Detect Evil*, at will  Smite Evil, 1/day  Blessed Radiance, 1/day | Aura of Good  *Detect Evil*, at will  Smite Evil, 1/day | Aura of Good  *Detect Evil*, at will  Smite Evil, 1/day |
| 2 | Divine Grace  Lay on Hands | Divine Grace  Lay on Hands | Divine Grace  Lay on Hands | Divine Grace  Lay on Hands |
| 3 | Aura of Courage  Divine Health | Aura of Courage  Divine Health | Aura of Courage  Divine Health | Aura of Courage  Divine Health |
| 4 | Cast spells from the Paladin spell list  Turn Undead | Cast spells from the Paladin spell list  Turn Undead | Cast spells from the Paladin spell list  Turn Undead | Cast spells from the Paladin spell list  Turn Undead |
| 5 | Smite Evil, 2/day  Special Mount | Smite Evil, 2/day  Special Mount  Blessed Radiance, 2/day | Smite Evil, 2/day  Smite Evil, 1/day  Special Mount  Darkvision 30’ (stacks with any racial Darkvision)  Strike of the Faithful | Smite Evil, 2/day  Smite Evil, 1/day  Special Mount  Darkvision 30’ (stacks with any racial Darkvision)  Strike of the Faithful  Blessed Radiance, 1/day |
| 6 | *Remove Disease*, 1/week | *Remove Disease*, 1/week | *Remove Disease*, 1/week | *Remove Disease*, 1/week |
| 7 |  |  |  |  |
| 8 |  |  |  |  |
| 9 | *Remove Disease*, 2/week | *Remove Disease*, 2/week | *Remove Disease*, 2/week | *Remove Disease*, 2/week |
| 10 | Smite Evil, 3/day | Smite Evil, 3/day  Blessed Radiance, 3/day | Smite Evil, 3/day  Smite Evil, 2/day | Smite Evil, 3/day  Smite Evil, 2/day  Blessed Radiance, 2/day |
| 11 |  |  |  |  |
| 12 | *Remove Disease*, 3/week | *Remove Disease*, 3/week | *Remove Disease*, 3/week | *Remove Disease*, 3/week |
| 13 |  |  |  |  |
| 14 |  |  |  |  |
| 15 | Smite Evil, 4/day  *Remove Disease*, 4/week | Smite Evil, 4/day  *Remove Disease*, 4/week  Blessed Radiance, 4/day | Smite Evil, 4/day  Smite Evil, 3/day  *Remove Disease*, 4/week | Smite Evil, 4/day  Smite Evil, 3/day  *Remove Disease*, 4/week  Blessed Radiance, 3/day |
| 16 |  |  |  |  |
| 17 |  |  |  |  |
| 18 | *Remove Disease*, 5/week | *Remove Disease*, 5/week | *Remove Disease*, 5/week | *Remove Disease*, 5/week |
| 19 |  |  |  |  |
| 20 | Smite Evil, 5/day | Smite Evil, 5/day  Blessed Radiance, 5/day | Smite Evil, 5/day  Smite Evil, 4/day | Smite Evil, 5/day  Smite Evil, 4/day  Blessed Radiance, 4/day |

Solstice Knight Class Abilities

Blessed Radiance, N/day

Cast *Daylight* as a Free Action. The spell is always centered on you and is cast at your Paladin level.

Strike of the Faithful

If you use ‘Smite Evil’ on an Undead, it takes double the standard Smite damage.

### Specific Domains for Paladins

Described in (DR328 p90)

In place of the ability to Turn Undead at 3rd level, a Paladin can select one Domain granted by his/her Patron Deity. The Paladin receives no additional spells, but gains the Special Ability listed below.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Domain | Special Ability |
| Death | Special Death Ward – As a Standard Action, you may grant yourself or an ally of Good alignment a bonus on saving throws vs. Death effects equal to (Paladin level – 2). The bonus lasts for 1 minute and may be granted (3 + Charisma modifier) times per day. |
| Knowledge | Special Divine Inspiration – You may make a Bardic Knowledge check up to (1 + Charisma modifier) times per day, except your bonus on the roll is (Paladin level + Charisma modifier). |
| Luck | You may reroll one roll you have just made before the DM declares whether it was a success or a failure. You must take the new roll. This is an extraordinary ability. |
| Magic | Know (arcana) and Spellcraft are class skills for you.  You may use Scrolls, Wands, and other Spell Completion or Spell Trigger items as if you were a Wizard of (Paladin level / 2) + your Wizard levels (if any). |
| Protection | Protective Ward – As a Standard Action, you may grant yourself or an ally a Resistance bonus on his/her next saving throws equal to (Paladin level – 2). The effect fades if not used in 1 hour. Usable once per day. |
| Strength | Feat of Strength – As a Free Action, you gain an Enhancement bonus to your Strength equal to (Paladin level – 2). Lasts for 1 round and is usable once per day. |
| War | Special True Warrior Ability – As a Free Action, you can bypass the Damage Reduction of any Evil-Aligned creature. Lasts for 1 round is usable once per day. |

## Ranger

### Alternate Base Classes

The following are specialized types of Rangers, in the same way a Necromancer is a specialized type of Wizard. The decision to become a specialized Ranger must be done when the 1st level of Ranger is taken. A character can only be the member of one Ranger class.

| Lvl | Ranger  (PH p46) | Mystic Ranger  (DR336 p105) | Non-Spellcasting Ranger  (CWar p13) | Planar Ranger  (UA p55) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Class Features | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Light, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 6  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Hide, Move Silently, Ride,  Use Rope.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(dungeoneering), Know(geography), Know(nature), Search.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Spot, Survival.  Cha: Handle Animal. | Alignment: LG, NG, CG, LN, N, CN  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Light, Shields  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Martial (ranged only)  Skill Points: 6  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Hide, Move Silently, Ride,  Use Rope.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(dungeoneering), Know(geography), Know(nature), Search, Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Spot, Survival.  Cha: Handle Animal. | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Light, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 6  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Hide, Move Silently, Ride,  Use Rope.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(dungeoneering), Know(geography), Know(nature), Search.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Spot, Survival.  Cha: Handle Animal. | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Light, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 6  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Hide, Move Silently, Ride,  Use Rope.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, ~~Know(dungeoneering)~~, Know(geography), ~~Know(nature)~~,  Know(the planes), Search.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Spot, Survival.  Cha: Handle Animal.  Speak Language (Abyssal, Aquan, Auran, Celestial, Ignan, Infernal, or Terran) |
| 1 | 1st Favored Enemy Creature-Type  Gain Feat: Track  Wild Empathy | 1st Favored Enemy Creature-Type  Gain Feat: Track  Wild Empathy  Able to cast Prepared Divine spells from the Ranger Spell List and the Mystic Ranger Supplemental Spell List (see page 246) | 1st Favored Enemy Creature-Type  Gain Feat: Track  Wild Empathy | 1st Favored Enemy Creature-Type  Gain Feat: Track  Wild Empathy, at no penalty with Magical Beasts with Celestial or Fiendish templates, but a –4 penalty with Animals |
|  | Spells per Day:  1st 2nd 3rd 4th  – – – – | Spells per Day:  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th  **2 – – – – –** | Spells per Day:  1st 2nd 3rd 4th  – – – – | Spells per Day:  1st 2nd 3rd 4th  – – – – |
| 2 | Combat Style  Spells – – – – | Combat Style  1st Favored Enemy Creature-Type  **2 1 – – – –** | Combat Style  Spells – – – – | Combat Style  Spells – – – – |
| 3 | Gain Feat: Endurance  Spells – – – – | Gain Feat: Endurance  Combat Style  **2 2 – – – –** | Gain Feat: Endurance  Spells – – – – | Gain Feat: Endurance  Spells – – – – |
| 4 | Animal Companion  Able to cast Prepared Divine spells from the Ranger Spell List  Spells 0 – – – | Animal Companion  Able to cast Prepared Divine spells from the Ranger Spell List  Gain Feat: Endurance  **3 2 1 – – –** | Animal Companion  Able to cast Prepared Divine spells from the Ranger Spell List  Spells – – – – | Animal Companion, may have the Celestial or Fiendish template  Able to cast Prepared Divine spells from the Ranger Spell List, but Magical Beasts with Celestial or Fiendish templates count as Animals  Spells 0 – – – |
| 5 | 2nd Favored Enemy Creature-Type  Spells 0 – – – | 2nd Favored Enemy Creature-Type  **3 2 2 – – –** | 2nd Favored Enemy Creature-Type  Spells – – – – | 2nd Favored Enemy Creature-Type  Spells 0 – – – |
| 6 | Improved Combat Style  Spells 1 – – – | Improved Combat Style  **3 3 2 1 – –** | Improved Combat Style  +10’ movement when not in Heavy Armor or Heavily Encumbered  Spells – – – – | Improved Combat Style  Spells 1 – – – |
| 7 | Woodland Stride  Spells 1 – – – | Woodland Stride  Improved Combat Style  **3 3 2 2 – –** | Woodland Stride  Spells – – – – | Woodland Stride  Spells 1 – – – |
| 8 | Swift Tracker  Spells 1 0 – – | Swift Tracker  2nd Favored Enemy Creature-Type  **4 3 3 2 1 –** | Swift Tracker  Spells – – – – | Swift Tracker  Spells 1 0 – – |
| 9 | Evasion  Spells 1 0 – – | Evasion  **4 4 3 2 2 –** | Evasion  Spells – – – – | Evasion  Spells 1 0 – – |
| 10 | 3rd Favored Enemy Creature-Type  Spells 1 1 – – | 3rd Favored Enemy Creature-Type  **4 4 3 3 2 1** | 3rd Favored Enemy Creature-Type  Spells – – – – | 3rd Favored Enemy Creature-Type  Spells 1 1 – – |
| 11 | Combat Style Mastery  Spells 1 1 0 – | Combat Style Mastery  **4 4 4 3 2 2** | Combat Style Mastery  As a Standard Action, gain a +4 bonus to Constitution, Dexterity, -or- Wisdom for 1 minute per Class level. Usable 1/day.  Spells – – – – | Combat Style Mastery  Spells 1 1 0 – |
| 12 | Spells 1 1 1 – | Combat Style Mastery  **4 4 4 3 3 2** | Spells – – – – | Spells 1 1 1 – |
| 13 | Camouflage  Spells 1 1 1 – | Camouflage  **5 4 4 4 3 3** | Camouflage  *Neutralize Poison* –or– *Remove Disease*, 1/day.  Spells – – – – | Camouflage  Spells 1 1 1 – |
| 14 | Spells 2 1 1 0 | 3rd Favored Enemy Creature-Type  **5 4 4 4 3 3** | Spells – – – – | Spells 2 1 1 0 |
| 15 | 4th Favored Enemy Creature-Type  Spells 2 1 1 1 | 4th Favored Enemy Creature-Type  **5 5 4 4 4 3** | 4th Favored Enemy Creature-Type  Spells – – – – | 4th Favored Enemy Creature-Type  Spells 2 1 1 1 |
| 16 | Spells 2 2 1 1 | **5 5 5 4 4 3** | *Freedom of Movement (self only)*, 1/day  Spells – – – – | Spells 2 2 1 1 |
| 17 | Hide in Plain Sight  Spells 2 2 2 1 | Hide in Plain Sight  **5 5 5 4 4 4** | Hide in Plain Sight  Spells – – – – | Hide in Plain Sight  Spells 2 2 2 1 |
| 18 | Spells 3 2 2 1 | **5 5 5 4 4 4** | Spells – – – – | Spells 3 2 2 1 |
| 19 | Spells 3 3 3 2 | **5 5 5 4 4 4** | Spells – – – – | Spells 3 3 3 2 |
| 20 | 5th Favored Enemy Creature-Type  Spells 3 3 3 3 | 5th Favored Enemy Creature-Type  4th Favored Enemy Creature-Type  **5 5 5 4 4 4** | 5th Favored Enemy Creature-Type  Spells – – – – | 5th Favored Enemy Creature-Type  Spells 3 3 3 3 |

Alternate Base Classes (continued)

| Lvl | Ranger  (PH p46) | Urban Ranger ~~(DR310 p59)~~  (UA p55) | Wild Defender  (DR324 p95) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Class Features | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Light, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 6  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Hide, Move Silently, Ride,  Use Rope.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(dungeoneering), Know(geography), Know(nature), Search.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Spot, Survival.  Cha: Handle Animal. | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Light, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 6  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Hide, Move Silently, Ride,  Use Rope.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, ~~Know(dungeoneering)~~, Know(geography), Know(local), ~~Know(nature)~~, Search.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Sense Motive, Spot, ~~Survival~~.  Cha: Gather Info., Handle Animal. | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Light, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 6  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Hide, Move Silently, Ride,  Use Rope.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(dungeoneering), Know(geography), Know(nature), Search.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Spot, Survival.  Cha: Handle Animal. |
| 1 | 1st Favored Enemy Creature-Type  Gain Feat: Track  Wild Empathy | 1st Favored Enemy Creature-Type  1st Favored Enemy Organization  Gain Feat: Track  Gain Feat: Urban Tracking  Wild Empathy, at ½ Class level | 1st Favored Enemy Creature-Type  ~~Gain Feat: Track~~  Wild Empathy  Able to cast Prepared Divine spells from the Ranger Spell List |
|  |  |  | Nature Lore: +2 on Survival & Know(nature) checks.  Smite (evil), 1/day. |
| 2 | Combat Style | Combat Style | ~~Combat Style~~  Woodland Stride |
| 3 | Gain Feat: Endurance | Gain Feat: Endurance | ~~Gain Feat: Endurance~~  Trackless Step |
| 4 | Animal Companion  Able to cast Prepared Divine spells from the Ranger Spell List | Animal Companion, no larger than Medium size  Able to cast Prepared Divine spells from the ~~Ranger Spell List~~ Urban Ranger Spell List | Animal Companion  ~~Able to cast Prepared Divine spells from the Ranger Spell List~~  Resist Nature’s Lure |
| 5 | 2nd Favored Enemy Creature-Type | 2nd Favored Enemy Creature-Type  2nd Favored Enemy Organization | 2nd Favored Enemy Creature-Type  Smite (evil), 2/day. |
| 6 | Improved Combat Style | Improved Combat Style | ~~Improved Combat Style~~  Rebuke Nature (animals only) |
| 7 | Woodland Stride | Woodland Stride | ~~Woodland Stride~~ |
| 8 | Swift Tracker | Swift Tracker  May make a Urban Tracking check every 30 minutes without a –5 penalty | ~~Swift Tracker~~  Rebuke Nature (vermin & animals) |
| 9 | Evasion | Evasion | ~~Evasion~~ |
| 10 | 3rd Favored Enemy Creature-Type | 3rd Favored Enemy Creature-Type  3rd Favored Enemy Organization | 3rd Favored Enemy Creature-Type  Smite (evil), 3/day. |
| 11 | Combat Style Mastery | Combat Style Mastery | ~~Combat Style Mastery~~  Evasion |
| 12 |  |  | Rebuke Nature (plants, vermin, & animals) |
| 13 | Camouflage | Camouflage | Camouflage |
| 14 |  |  | Rebuke Nature (fey, plants, vermin, & animals) |
| 15 | 4th Favored Enemy Creature-Type | 4th Favored Enemy Creature-Type  4th Favored Enemy Organization | 4th Favored Enemy Creature-Type  Smite (evil), 4/day. |
| 16 |  |  |  |
| 17 | Hide in Plain Sight | Hide in Plain Sight, usable in any terrain (including urban) | Hide in Plain Sight |
| 18 |  |  | Rebuke Nature (oozes, fey, plants, vermin, & animals) |
| 19 |  |  |  |
| 20 | 5th Favored Enemy Creature-Type | 5th Favored Enemy Creature-Type  5th Favored Enemy Organization | 5th Favored Enemy Creature-Type  Smite (evil), 5/day.  Rebuke Nature (elementals, oozes, fey, plants, vermin, & animals) |

### 

### Variant Class Features

| Lvl | Ranger  (PH p46) | Ranger variant,  Aquatic Stride (Storm p51) | Ranger variant,  Crowd-Walker (wCity1) | Ranger variant,  Distracting Attack (PH2 p55) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Class Features | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Light, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 6  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Hide, Move Silently, Ride,  Use Rope.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(dungeoneering), Know(geography), Know(nature), Search.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Spot, Survival.  Cha: Handle Animal. | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Light, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 6  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Hide, Move Silently, Ride,  Use Rope.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(dungeoneering), Know(geography), Know(nature), Search.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Spot, Survival.  Cha: Handle Animal. | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Light, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 6  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Hide, Move Silently, Ride,  Use Rope.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(dungeoneering), Know(geography), Know(nature), Search.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Spot, Survival.  Cha: Handle Animal. | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Light, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 6  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Hide, Move Silently, Ride,  Use Rope.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(dungeoneering), Know(geography), Know(nature), Search.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Spot, Survival.  Cha: Handle Animal. |
| 1 | 1st Favored Enemy Creature-Type  Gain Feat: Track  Wild Empathy | 1st Favored Enemy Creature-Type  Gain Feat: Track  Wild Empathy | 1st Favored Enemy Creature-Type  Gain Feat: Track  Wild Empathy | 1st Favored Enemy Creature-Type  Gain Feat: Track  Wild Empathy |
|  | Spells per Day:  1st 2nd 3rd 4th  – – – – | Spells per Day:  1st 2nd 3rd 4th  – – – – | Spells per Day:  1st 2nd 3rd 4th  – – – – | Spells per Day:  1st 2nd 3rd 4th  – – – – |
| 2 | Combat Style  Spells – – – – | Combat Style  Spells – – – – | Combat Style  Spells – – – – | Combat Style  Spells – – – – |
| 3 | Gain Feat: Endurance  Spells – – – – | Gain Feat: Endurance  Spells – – – – | Gain Feat: Endurance  Spells – – – – | Gain Feat: Endurance  Spells – – – – |
| 4 | Animal Companion  Able to cast Prepared Divine spells from the Ranger Spell List  Spells 0 – – – | Animal Companion  Able to cast Prepared Divine spells from the Ranger Spell List  Spells 0 – – – | Animal Companion  Able to cast Prepared Divine spells from the Ranger Spell List  Spells 0 – – – | ~~Animal Companion~~  Able to cast Prepared Divine spells from the Ranger Spell List  Distracting Attack  Spells 0 – – – |
| 5 | 2nd Favored Enemy Creature-Type  Spells 0 – – – | 2nd Favored Enemy Creature-Type  Spells 0 – – – | 2nd Favored Enemy Creature-Type  Spells 0 – – – | 2nd Favored Enemy Creature-Type  Spells 0 – – – |
| 6 | Improved Combat Style  Spells 1 – – – | Improved Combat Style  Spells 1 – – – | Improved Combat Style  Spells 1 – – – | Improved Combat Style  Spells 1 – – – |
| 7 | Woodland Stride  Spells 1 – – – | Woodland Stride  Aquatic Stride  Spells 1 – – – | ~~Woodland Stride~~  Crowd-Walker  Spells 1 – – – | Woodland Stride  Spells 1 – – – |
| 8 | Swift Tracker  Spells 1 0 – – | Swift Tracker  Spells 1 0 – – | Swift Tracker  Spells 1 0 – – | Swift Tracker  Spells 1 0 – – |
| 9 | Evasion  Spells 1 0 – – | Evasion  Spells 1 0 – – | Evasion  Spells 1 0 – – | Evasion  Spells 1 0 – – |
| 10 | 3rd Favored Enemy Creature-Type  Spells 1 1 – – | 3rd Favored Enemy Creature-Type  Spells 1 1 – – | 3rd Favored Enemy Creature-Type  Spells 1 1 – – | 3rd Favored Enemy Creature-Type  Spells 1 1 – – |
| 11 | Combat Style Mastery  Spells 1 1 0 – | Combat Style Mastery  Spells 1 1 0 – | Combat Style Mastery  Spells 1 1 0 – | Combat Style Mastery  Spells 1 1 0 – |
| 12 | Spells 1 1 1 – | Spells 1 1 1 – | Spells 1 1 1 – | Spells 1 1 1 – |
| 13 | Camouflage  Spells 1 1 1 – | Camouflage  Spells 1 1 1 – | Camouflage  Spells 1 1 1 – | Camouflage  Spells 1 1 1 – |
| 14 | Spells 2 1 1 0 | Spells 2 1 1 0 | Spells 2 1 1 0 | Spells 2 1 1 0 |
| 15 | 4th Favored Enemy Creature-Type  Spells 2 1 1 1 | 4th Favored Enemy Creature-Type  Spells 2 1 1 1 | 4th Favored Enemy Creature-Type  Spells 2 1 1 1 | 4th Favored Enemy Creature-Type  Spells 2 1 1 1 |
| 16 | Spells 2 2 1 1 | Spells 2 2 1 1 | Spells 2 2 1 1 | Spells 2 2 1 1 |
| 17 | Hide in Plain Sight  Spells 2 2 2 1 | Hide in Plain Sight  Spells 2 2 2 1 | Hide in Plain Sight  Spells 2 2 2 1 | Hide in Plain Sight  Spells 2 2 2 1 |
| 18 | Spells 3 2 2 1 | Spells 3 2 2 1 | Spells 3 2 2 1 | Spells 3 2 2 1 |
| 19 | Spells 3 3 3 2 | Spells 3 3 3 2 | Spells 3 3 3 2 | Spells 3 3 3 2 |
| 20 | 5th Favored Enemy Creature-Type  Spells 3 3 3 3 | 5th Favored Enemy Creature-Type  Spells 3 3 3 3 | 5th Favored Enemy Creature-Type  Spells 3 3 3 3 | 5th Favored Enemy Creature-Type  Spells 3 3 3 3 |

‘Ranger variant, Stormwrack’ class abilities:

Aquatic Stride – a Ranger with a Racial Swim speed may freely travel through difficult aquatic terrain, such as kelp beds, sargasso, ice-choked waters, etc.

‘Ranger variant, Crowd-Walker’ Class Abilities:

Crowd-Walker – a) you may walk through crowds at your normal movement (instead of ½ movement); b) ‘Light Debris’ do no slow movement; c) ‘Heavy Debris’ is treated as ‘Light Debris’.

‘Ranger variant, Distracting Attack’ Class Abilities:

Distracting Attack – When you hit an enemy with a melee or ranged weapon attack, the enemy is considered Flanked by you for the purpose of adjudicating your allies’ attacks. This allows you to grant a Rogue his/her Sneak Attack with a ranged attack or a Spring Attack. The effect lasts until one of your allies attacks or the start of your next turn. Does not affect creatures that cannot be Flanked.

Variant Class Features (continued)

| Lvl | Ranger  (PH p46) | Ranger variant,  Hidden Stalker (wCity1) | Ranger variant,  Rival Organization (wCity1) | Ranger variant,  Sandstorm (Sand p48) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Class Features | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Light, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 6  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Hide, Move Silently, Ride,  Use Rope.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(dungeoneering), Know(geography), Know(nature), Search.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Spot, Survival.  Cha: Handle Animal. | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Light, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 6  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Hide, Move Silently, Ride,  Use Rope.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(dungeoneering), Know(geography), Know(nature), Search.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Spot, Survival.  Cha: Handle Animal. | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Light, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 6  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Hide, Move Silently, Ride,  Use Rope.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(dungeoneering), Know(geography), Know(nature), Search.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Spot, Survival.  Cha: Handle Animal. | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Light, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 6  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Hide, Move Silently, Ride,  Use Rope.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(dungeoneering), Know(geography), Know(nature), Search.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Spot, Survival.  Cha: Handle Animal. |
| 1 | 1st Favored Enemy Creature-Type  Gain Feat: Track  Wild Empathy | 1st Favored Enemy Creature-Type  Gain Feat: Track  Wild Empathy | ~~1~~~~st~~ ~~Favored Enemy Creature-Type~~  Gain Feat: Track  Wild Empathy  1st Rival Organization | 1st Favored Enemy Creature-Type  Gain Feat: Track  Wild Empathy |
|  | Spells per Day:  1st 2nd 3rd 4th  – – – – | Spells per Day:  1st 2nd 3rd 4th  – – – – | Spells per Day:  1st 2nd 3rd 4th  – – – – | Spells per Day:  1st 2nd 3rd 4th  – – – – |
| 2 | Combat Style  Spells – – – – | Combat Style  Spells – – – – | Combat Style  Spells – – – – | Combat Style  Spells – – – – |
| 3 | Gain Feat: Endurance  Spells – – – – | Gain Feat: Endurance  Spells – – – – | Gain Feat: Endurance  Spells – – – – | ~~Gain Feat: Endurance~~  Gain Feat: Heat Endurance  Spells – – – – |
| 4 | Animal Companion  Able to cast Prepared Divine spells from the Ranger Spell List  Spells 0 – – – | Animal Companion  Able to cast Prepared Divine spells from the Ranger Spell List  Spells 0 – – – | Animal Companion  Able to cast Prepared Divine spells from the Ranger Spell List  Spells 0 – – – | Animal Companion  Able to cast Prepared Divine spells from the Ranger Spell List  Spells 0 – – – |
| 5 | 2nd Favored Enemy Creature-Type  Spells 0 – – – | 2nd Favored Enemy Creature-Type  Spells 0 – – – | ~~2~~~~nd~~ ~~Favored Enemy Creature-Type~~  2nd Rival Organization  Spells 0 – – – | 2nd Favored Enemy Creature-Type  Spells 0 – – – |
| 6 | Improved Combat Style  Spells 1 – – – | Improved Combat Style  Spells 1 – – – | Improved Combat Style  Spells 1 – – – | Improved Combat Style  Spells 1 – – – |
| 7 | Woodland Stride  Spells 1 – – – | Woodland Stride  Spells 1 – – – | Woodland Stride  Spells 1 – – – | ~~Woodland Stride~~  Gain Feat: Sand Skimmer  Spells 1 – – – |
| 8 | Swift Tracker  Spells 1 0 – – | Swift Tracker  Spells 1 0 – – | Swift Tracker  Spells 1 0 – – | Swift Tracker  Spells 1 0 – – |
| 9 | Evasion  Spells 1 0 – – | Evasion  Spells 1 0 – – | Evasion  Spells 1 0 – – | Evasion  Spells 1 0 – – |
| 10 | 3rd Favored Enemy Creature-Type  Spells 1 1 – – | 3rd Favored Enemy Creature-Type  Spells 1 1 – – | ~~3~~~~rd~~ ~~Favored Enemy Creature-Type~~  3rd Rival Organization  Spells 1 1 – – | ~~3~~~~rd~~ ~~Favored Enemy Creature-Type~~  Waste Hunter  Spells 1 1 – – |
| 11 | Combat Style Mastery  Spells 1 1 0 – | Combat Style Mastery  Spells 1 1 0 – | Combat Style Mastery  Spells 1 1 0 – | Combat Style Mastery  Spells 1 1 0 – |
| 12 | Spells 1 1 1 – | Spells 1 1 1 – | Spells 1 1 1 – | Spells 1 1 1 – |
| 13 | Camouflage  Spells 1 1 1 – | ~~Camouflage~~  Hidden Stalker  Spells 1 1 1 – | Camouflage  Spells 1 1 1 – | Camouflage  Spells 1 1 1 – |
| 14 | Spells 2 1 1 0 | Spells 2 1 1 0 | Spells 2 1 1 0 | Spells 2 1 1 0 |
| 15 | 4th Favored Enemy Creature-Type  Spells 2 1 1 1 | 4th Favored Enemy Creature-Type  Spells 2 1 1 1 | ~~4~~~~th~~ ~~Favored Enemy Creature-Type~~  4th Rival Organization  Spells 2 1 1 1 | ~~4~~~~th~~ ~~Favored Enemy Creature-Type~~  3rd Favored Enemy Creature Type  Spells 2 1 1 1 |
| 16 | Spells 2 2 1 1 | Spells 2 2 1 1 | Spells 2 2 1 1 | Spells 2 2 1 1 |
| 17 | Hide in Plain Sight  Spells 2 2 2 1 | ~~Hide in Plain Sight~~  Hidden Stalker, Improved  Spells 2 2 2 1 | Hide in Plain Sight  Spells 2 2 2 1 | Hide in Plain Sight  Spells 2 2 2 1 |
| 18 | Spells 3 2 2 1 | Spells 3 2 2 1 | Spells 3 2 2 1 | Spells 3 2 2 1 |
| 19 | Spells 3 3 3 2 | Spells 3 3 3 2 | Spells 3 3 3 2 | Spells 3 3 3 2 |
| 20 | 5th Favored Enemy Creature-Type  Spells 3 3 3 3 | 5th Favored Enemy Creature-Type  Spells 3 3 3 3 | ~~5~~~~th~~ ~~Favored Enemy Creature-Type~~  5th Rival Organization  Spells 3 3 3 3 | ~~5~~~~th~~ ~~Favored Enemy Creature-Type~~  4th Favored Enemy Creature Type  Spells 3 3 3 3 |

‘Ranger variant, Hidden Stalker’ Class Features:

Hidden Stalker – a) you to not take the standard –5 penalty to make a Hide check while moving faster than ½ speed; b) you do not take the standard –10 penalty when attempting to make a Hide check during a brief distraction; c) you may attempt a Hide check if there are people within 5’ of you.

Hidden Stalker, Improved – as ‘Hide in Plain Sight’, but in Urban Environments.

‘Ranger variant, Rival Organization’ Class Abilities:

Rival Organization – as ‘Favored Enemy’, but against an organization, such as a noble house, a church, a thieves guild, etc. With regards to this organization & its members, you receive a +2 bonus on Bluff, Intimidate, Gather Information, Knowledge (local), and Sense Motive checks. When fighting a member of the organization, you receive a +2 bonus to AC.  
As with ‘Favored Enemy’, each additional Rival Organization you gain also grants a +2 bonus to one of the organizations.

‘Ranger variant, Sandstorm’ Class Abilities:

Waste Hunter – Choose a specific species of one of your Favored Enemies that is native to The Wastes (i.e., if you had ‘Dragon’ as one of your Favored Enemies, you could choose ‘Blue Dragon’ for this class ability). Against that species, receive an additional +2 bonus on all Favored Enemy checks, plus a +2 bonus on saves vs. that creatures abilities –and– DR 2 / — vs. that creature’s physical attacks.

Variant Class Features (continued)

| Lvl | Ranger  (PH p46) | Ranger variant,  Solitary Hunter (DR347 p91) | Ranger variant,  Trap Expert (Dun p012) | Ranger variant,  Urban Companion (wCity1) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Class Features | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Light, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 6  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Hide, Move Silently, Ride,  Use Rope.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(dungeoneering), Know(geography), Know(nature), Search.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Spot, Survival.  Cha: Handle Animal. | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Light, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 6  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Hide, Move Silently, Ride,  Use Rope.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(dungeoneering), Know(geography), Know(nature), Search.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Spot, Survival.  Cha: Handle Animal. | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Light, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 6  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Hide, Move Silently, Ride,  Use Rope.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Disable Device, Know(dungeoneering), Know(geography), Know(nature), Search.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Spot, Survival.  Cha: Handle Animal. | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Light, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 6  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Hide, Move Silently, Ride,  Use Rope.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(dungeoneering), Know(geography), Know(nature), Search.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Spot, Survival.  Cha: Handle Animal. |
| 1 | 1st Favored Enemy Creature-Type  Gain Feat: Track  Wild Empathy | 1st Favored Enemy Creature-Type  Gain Feat: Track  Wild Empathy  Solitary Hunting | 1st Favored Enemy Creature-Type  ~~Gain Feat: Track~~  Wild Empathy  Trapfinding | 1st Favored Enemy Creature-Type  Gain Feat: Track  Wild Empathy |
|  | Spells per Day:  1st 2nd 3rd 4th  – – – – | Spells per Day:  1st 2nd 3rd 4th  – – – – | Spells per Day:  1st 2nd 3rd 4th  – – – – | Spells per Day:  1st 2nd 3rd 4th  – – – – |
| 2 | Combat Style  Spells – – – – | Combat Style  Spells – – – – | Combat Style  Spells – – – – | Combat Style  Spells – – – – |
| 3 | Gain Feat: Endurance  Spells – – – – | Gain Feat: Endurance  Spells – – – – | Gain Feat: Endurance  Spells – – – – | Gain Feat: Endurance  Spells – – – – |
| 4 | Animal Companion  Able to cast Prepared Divine spells from the Ranger Spell List  Spells 0 – – – | ~~Animal Companion~~  Able to cast Prepared Divine spells from the Ranger Spell List  Spells 0 – – – | Animal Companion  Able to cast Prepared Divine spells from the Ranger Spell List  Spells 0 – – – | ~~Animal Companion~~  Urban Companion  Able to cast Prepared Divine spells from the Ranger Spell List  Spells 0 – – – |
| 5 | 2nd Favored Enemy Creature-Type  Spells 0 – – – | 2nd Favored Enemy Creature-Type  Spells 0 – – – | 2nd Favored Enemy Creature-Type  Spells 0 – – – | 2nd Favored Enemy Creature-Type  Spells 0 – – – |
| 6 | Improved Combat Style  Spells 1 – – – | Improved Combat Style  Spells 1 – – – | Improved Combat Style  Spells 1 – – – | Improved Combat Style  Spells 1 – – – |
| 7 | Woodland Stride  Spells 1 – – – | Woodland Stride  Spells 1 – – – | Woodland Stride  Spells 1 – – – | Woodland Stride  Spells 1 – – – |
| 8 | Swift Tracker  Spells 1 0 – – | Swift Tracker  Spells 1 0 – – | ~~Swift Tracker~~  Spells 1 0 – – | Swift Tracker  Spells 1 0 – – |
| 9 | Evasion  Spells 1 0 – – | Evasion  Spells 1 0 – – | Evasion  Spells 1 0 – – | Evasion  Spells 1 0 – – |
| 10 | 3rd Favored Enemy Creature-Type  Spells 1 1 – – | 3rd Favored Enemy Creature-Type  Spells 1 1 – – | 3rd Favored Enemy Creature-Type  Spells 1 1 – – | 3rd Favored Enemy Creature-Type  Spells 1 1 – – |
| 11 | Combat Style Mastery  Spells 1 1 0 – | Combat Style Mastery  Spells 1 1 0 – | Combat Style Mastery  Spells 1 1 0 – | Combat Style Mastery  Spells 1 1 0 – |
| 12 | Spells 1 1 1 – | Spells 1 1 1 – | Spells 1 1 1 – | Spells 1 1 1 – |
| 13 | Camouflage  Spells 1 1 1 – | Camouflage  Spells 1 1 1 – | Camouflage  Spells 1 1 1 – | Camouflage  Spells 1 1 1 – |
| 14 | Spells 2 1 1 0 | Spells 2 1 1 0 | Spells 2 1 1 0 | Spells 2 1 1 0 |
| 15 | 4th Favored Enemy Creature-Type  Spells 2 1 1 1 | 4th Favored Enemy Creature-Type  Spells 2 1 1 1 | 4th Favored Enemy Creature-Type  Spells 2 1 1 1 | 4th Favored Enemy Creature-Type  Spells 2 1 1 1 |
| 16 | Spells 2 2 1 1 | Spells 2 2 1 1 | Spells 2 2 1 1 | Spells 2 2 1 1 |
| 17 | Hide in Plain Sight  Spells 2 2 2 1 | Hide in Plain Sight  Spells 2 2 2 1 | Hide in Plain Sight  Spells 2 2 2 1 | Hide in Plain Sight  Spells 2 2 2 1 |
| 18 | Spells 3 2 2 1 | Spells 3 2 2 1 | Spells 3 2 2 1 | Spells 3 2 2 1 |
| 19 | Spells 3 3 3 2 | Spells 3 3 3 2 | Spells 3 3 3 2 | Spells 3 3 3 2 |
| 20 | 5th Favored Enemy Creature-Type  Spells 3 3 3 3 | 5th Favored Enemy Creature-Type  Spells 3 3 3 3 | 5th Favored Enemy Creature-Type  Spells 3 3 3 3 | 5th Favored Enemy Creature-Type  Spells 3 3 3 3 |

‘Ranger variant, Solitary Hunting’ Class Abilities:

Solitary Hunting – Your ‘Favored Enemy’ bonus applies to your attack rolls against that enemy.

‘Ranger variant, Urban Companion’ class abilities:

Urban Companion – gain a Familiar off of the Sorcerer / Wizard list. It gains abilities at a Sorcerer / Wizard of ½ your Ranger level, with the following changes:

a) has ¾ of your hit-points;

b) can speak with other animals of its kind at Master level 1st;

c) at Master level 7th, the master may speak with animals of its Companion’s type as *Speak with Animals*, usable at will;

d) if the Urban Companion dies, there is no XP loss and it can be replaced in 24 hours.

Variant Class Features (continued)

| Lvl | Ranger  (PH p46) | Ranger variant,  Urban Tracker (wCity1) | Ranger variant,  Voice of the City (wCity1) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Class Features | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Light, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 6  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Hide, Move Silently, Ride,  Use Rope.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(dungeoneering), Know(geography), Know(nature), Search.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Spot, Survival.  Cha: Handle Animal. | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Light, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 6  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Hide, Move Silently, Ride,  Use Rope.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(dungeoneering), Know(geography), Know(nature), Search.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Spot, Survival.  Cha: Handle Animal. | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Light, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 6  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Hide, Move Silently, Ride,  Use Rope.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(dungeoneering), Know(geography), Know(nature), Search.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Spot, Survival.  Cha: Handle Animal.  Speak Language. |
| 1 | 1st Favored Enemy Creature-Type  Gain Feat: Track  Wild Empathy | 1st Favored Enemy Creature-Type  ~~Gain Feat: Track~~  Gain Feat: Urban Tracking  Wild Empathy | 1st Favored Enemy Creature-Type  Gain Feat: Track  ~~Wild Empathy~~  Voice of the City |
|  | Spells per Day:  1st 2nd 3rd 4th  – – – – | Spells per Day:  1st 2nd 3rd 4th  – – – – | Spells per Day:  1st 2nd 3rd 4th  – – – – |
| 2 | Combat Style  Spells – – – – | Combat Style  Spells – – – – | Combat Style  Spells – – – – |
| 3 | Gain Feat: Endurance  Spells – – – – | Gain Feat: Endurance  Spells – – – – | Gain Feat: Endurance  Spells – – – – |
| 4 | Animal Companion  Able to cast Prepared Divine spells from the Ranger Spell List  Spells 0 – – – | Animal Companion  Able to cast Prepared Divine spells from the Ranger Spell List  Spells 0 – – – | Animal Companion  Able to cast Prepared Divine spells from the Ranger Spell List  Spells 0 – – – |
| 5 | 2nd Favored Enemy Creature-Type  Spells 0 – – – | 2nd Favored Enemy Creature-Type  Spells 0 – – – | 2nd Favored Enemy Creature-Type  Spells 0 – – – |
| 6 | Improved Combat Style  Spells 1 – – – | Improved Combat Style  Spells 1 – – – | Improved Combat Style  Spells 1 – – – |
| 7 | Woodland Stride  Spells 1 – – – | Woodland Stride  Spells 1 – – – | Woodland Stride  Spells 1 – – – |
| 8 | Swift Tracker  Spells 1 0 – – | Swift Tracker  Spells 1 0 – – | Swift Tracker  Spells 1 0 – – |
| 9 | Evasion  Spells 1 0 – – | Evasion  Spells 1 0 – – | Evasion  Spells 1 0 – – |
| 10 | 3rd Favored Enemy Creature-Type  Spells 1 1 – – | 3rd Favored Enemy Creature-Type  Spells 1 1 – – | 3rd Favored Enemy Creature-Type  Spells 1 1 – – |
| 11 | Combat Style Mastery  Spells 1 1 0 – | Combat Style Mastery  Spells 1 1 0 – | Combat Style Mastery  Spells 1 1 0 – |
| 12 | Spells 1 1 1 – | Spells 1 1 1 – | Spells 1 1 1 – |
| 13 | Camouflage  Spells 1 1 1 – | Camouflage  Spells 1 1 1 – | Camouflage  Spells 1 1 1 – |
| 14 | Spells 2 1 1 0 | Spells 2 1 1 0 | Spells 2 1 1 0 |
| 15 | 4th Favored Enemy Creature-Type  Spells 2 1 1 1 | 4th Favored Enemy Creature-Type  Spells 2 1 1 1 | 4th Favored Enemy Creature-Type  Spells 2 1 1 1 |
| 16 | Spells 2 2 1 1 | Spells 2 2 1 1 | Spells 2 2 1 1 |
| 17 | Hide in Plain Sight  Spells 2 2 2 1 | Hide in Plain Sight  Spells 2 2 2 1 | Hide in Plain Sight  Spells 2 2 2 1 |
| 18 | Spells 3 2 2 1 | Spells 3 2 2 1 | Spells 3 2 2 1 |
| 19 | Spells 3 3 3 2 | Spells 3 3 3 2 | Spells 3 3 3 2 |
| 20 | 5th Favored Enemy Creature-Type  Spells 3 3 3 3 | 5th Favored Enemy Creature-Type  Spells 3 3 3 3 | 5th Favored Enemy Creature-Type  Spells 3 3 3 3 |

‘Ranger variant, Voice of the City’ class abilities:

Voice of the City – you may communicate with creatures whom you do not share a language. Your check is d20 + Class level + (Wisdom modifier (if you are trying to understand) or Charisma modifier (if you are trying to make the other creature understand)), with the following DC’s & modifiers:

Goal DC

Simple Communication (e.g., “Help!”) automatic

Complex Communication 20

Modifiers (circumstances) Check Modifiers

Target wants to be understood +2

You are listening at a distance –4

You do not know a language with the target’s alphabet –10

Modifiers (creature type) Check Modifiers

Target is a Humanoid +0

Target is a Monstrous Humanoid –5

Target is a Giant or a Fey –5

Target is an Elemental –10

Target is another creature type <check not possible>

### Racial Substitution

| Lvl | Ranger  (PH p46) | Elf Ranger –  1st level substitution  (RotW p155) | Elf Ranger –  4th level substitution  (RotW p155) | Elf Ranger –  10th level substitution  (RotW p155) | Elf Ranger –  all level substitutions  (RotW p155) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Class Features | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Light, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 6  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Hide, Move Silently, Ride, Use Rope.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(dungeoneering), Know(geography), Know(nature), Search.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Spot, Survival.  Cha: Handle Animal. | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d6 d8  Armor: Light, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: **8**  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Hide, Move Silently, Ride, Use Rope.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(dungeoneering), Know(geography), Know(nature), Search.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Spot, Survival.  Cha: Handle Animal. | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d6 d8  Armor: Light, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: **8**  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Hide, Move Silently, Ride, Use Rope.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(dungeoneering), Know(geography), Know(nature), Search.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Spot, Survival.  Cha: Handle Animal. | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d6 d8  Armor: Light, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: **8**  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Hide, Move Silently, Ride, Use Rope.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(dungeoneering), Know(geography), Know(nature), Search.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Spot, Survival.  Cha: Handle Animal. | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d6 d8  Armor: Light, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: **8**  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Hide, Move Silently, Ride, Use Rope.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(dungeoneering), Know(geography), Know(nature), Search.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Spot, Survival.  Cha: Handle Animal. |
| 1 | 1st Favored Enemy  Gain Feat: Track  Wild Empathy | 1st Favored Enemy  1st Elf Favored Enemy  Gain Feat: Track  Wild Empathy | 1st Favored Enemy  Gain Feat: Track  Wild Empathy | 1st Favored Enemy  Gain Feat: Track  Wild Empathy | 1st Favored Enemy  1st Elf Favored Enemy  Gain Feat: Track  Wild Empathy |
| 2 | Combat Style | Combat Style | Combat Style | Combat Style | Combat Style |
| 3 | Gain Feat: Endurance | Gain Feat: Endurance | Gain Feat: Endurance | Gain Feat: Endurance | Gain Feat: Endurance |
| 4 | Animal Companion  Able to cast Prepared Divine spells from the Ranger Spell List | Animal Companion  Able to cast Prepared Divine spells from the Ranger Spell List | Animal Companion  Elven Hound Companion  Able to cast Prepared Divine spells from the Ranger Spell List | Animal Companion  Able to cast Prepared Divine spells from the Ranger Spell List | Animal Companion  Elven Hound Companion  Able to cast Prepared Divine spells from the Ranger Spell List |
| 5 | 2nd Favored Enemy | 2nd Favored Enemy  2nd Elf Favored Enemy | 2nd Favored Enemy | 2nd Favored Enemy | 2nd Favored Enemy  2nd Elf Favored Enemy |
| 6 | Improved Combat Style | Improved Combat Style | Improved Combat Style | Improved Combat Style | Improved Combat Style |
| 7 | Woodland Stride | Woodland Stride | Woodland Stride | Woodland Stride | Woodland Stride |
| 8 | Swift Tracker | Swift Tracker | Swift Tracker | Swift Tracker | Swift Tracker |
| 9 | Evasion | Evasion | Evasion | Evasion | Evasion |
| 10 | 3rd Favored Enemy | 3rd Favored Enemy  3rd Elf Favored Enemy | 3rd Favored Enemy | 3rd Favored Enemy  Strongheart Slayer | 3rd Favored Enemy  Strongheart Slayer |
| 11 | Combat Style Mastery | Combat Style Mastery | Combat Style Mastery | Combat Style Mastery | Combat Style Mastery |
| 12 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13 | Camouflage | Camouflage | Camouflage | Camouflage | Camouflage |
| 14 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15 | 4th Favored Enemy | 4th Favored Enemy  4th Elf Favored Enemy | 4th Favored Enemy | 4th Favored Enemy  3rd Favored Enemy | 4th Favored Enemy  3rd Elf Favored Enemy |
| 16 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17 | Hide in Plain Sight | Hide in Plain Sight | Hide in Plain Sight | Hide in Plain Sight | Hide in Plain Sight |
| 18 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20 | 5th Favored Enemy | 5th Favored Enemy  5th Elf Favored Enemy | 5th Favored Enemy | 5th Favored Enemy  4th Favored Enemy | 5th Favored Enemy  4th Elf Favored Enemy |

Elf Ranger Class Abilities

Elf Favored Enemy

As the Ranger Class Ability ‘Favored Enemy’, except that if you choose Humanoid (orc), Undead, or “Servants of Lolth” (i.e., Drow, Driders, & Monstrous Spiders) as your Favored Enemy, the bonus is +3 (instead of +2).

Elven Hound Companion

Gain an Elven Hound(RotW p189) as your Animal Companion. For purposes of your skills, class abilities, & spells, treat it as an Animal (instead of a Magical Beast).

Strongheart Slayer

Gain a +4 Morale bonus on Will save vs. spell & spell-like abilities of Drow & Driders –and– a +4 Morale bonus on Fortitude save vs. the Poison of Monstrous Spiders.

Racial Substitution (continued)

| Lvl | Ranger  (PH p46) | Gnome Ranger –  1st level substitution  (RoS p149) | Gnome Ranger –  4th level substitution  (RoS p149) | Gnome Ranger –  8th level substitution  (RoS p149) | Gnome Ranger –  all level substitutions  (RoS p149) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Class Features | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Light, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 6  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Hide, Move Silently, Ride, Use Rope.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(dungeoneering), Know(geography), Know(nature), Search.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Spot, Survival.  Cha: Handle Animal. | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Light, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 6  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Hide, Move Silently, Ride, Use Rope.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(dungeoneering), Know(geography), Know(nature), Search.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Spot, Survival.  Cha: Handle Animal. | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Light, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 6  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Hide, Move Silently, Ride, Use Rope.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(dungeoneering), Know(geography), Know(nature), Search.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Spot, Survival.  Cha: Handle Animal. | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Light, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 6  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Hide, Move Silently, Ride, Use Rope.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(dungeoneering), Know(geography), Know(nature), Search.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Spot, Survival.  Cha: Handle Animal. | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Light, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 6  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Hide, Move Silently, Ride, Use Rope.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(dungeoneering), Know(geography), Know(nature), Search.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Spot, Survival.  Cha: Handle Animal. |
| 1 | 1st Favored Enemy  Gain Feat: Track  Wild Empathy | 1st Favored Enemy  Gain Feat: Track  Wild Empathy  1st Gnome Favored Enemy | 1st Favored Enemy  Gain Feat: Track  Wild Empathy | 1st Favored Enemy  Gain Feat: Track  Wild Empathy | 1st Favored Enemy  Gain Feat: Track  Wild Empathy  1st Gnome Favored Enemy |
| 2 | Combat Style | Combat Style | Combat Style | Combat Style | Combat Style |
| 3 | Gain Feat: Endurance | Gain Feat: Endurance | Gain Feat: Endurance | Gain Feat: Endurance | Gain Feat: Endurance |
| 4 | Animal Companion  Able to cast Prepared Divine spells from the Ranger Spell List | Animal Companion  Able to cast Prepared Divine spells from the Ranger Spell List | Animal Companion  Able to cast Prepared Divine spells from the Ranger Spell List  Burrowing Animal Companion | Animal Companion  Able to cast Prepared Divine spells from the Ranger Spell List | Animal Companion  Able to cast Prepared Divine spells from the Ranger Spell List  Burrowing Animal Companion |
| 5 | 2nd Favored Enemy | 2nd Favored Enemy  2nd Gnome Favored Enemy | 2nd Favored Enemy | 2nd Favored Enemy | 2nd Favored Enemy  2nd Gnome Favored Enemy |
| 6 | Improved Combat Style | Improved Combat Style | Improved Combat Style | Improved Combat Style | Improved Combat Style |
| 7 | Woodland Stride | Woodland Stride | Woodland Stride | Woodland Stride | Woodland Stride |
| 8 | Swift Tracker | Swift Tracker | Swift Tracker | Swift Tracker  Gnome Ranger Spells | Swift Tracker  Gnome Ranger Spells |
| 9 | Evasion | Evasion | Evasion | Evasion | Evasion |
| 10 | 3rd Favored Enemy | 3rd Favored Enemy  3rd Gnome Favored Enemy | 3rd Favored Enemy | 3rd Favored Enemy | 3rd Favored Enemy  3rd Gnome Favored Enemy |
| 11 | Combat Style Mastery | Combat Style Mastery | Combat Style Mastery | Combat Style Mastery | Combat Style Mastery |
| 12 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13 | Camouflage | Camouflage | Camouflage | Camouflage | Camouflage |
| 14 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15 | 4th Favored Enemy | 4th Favored Enemy  4th Gnome Favored Enemy | 4th Favored Enemy | 4th Favored Enemy | 4th Favored Enemy  4th Gnome Favored Enemy |
| 16 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17 | Hide in Plain Sight | Hide in Plain Sight | Hide in Plain Sight | Hide in Plain Sight | Hide in Plain Sight |
| 18 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20 | 5th Favored Enemy | 5th Favored Enemy  5th Gnome Favored Enemy | 5th Favored Enemy | 5th Favored Enemy | 5th Favored Enemy  5th Gnome Favored Enemy |

Gnome Ranger Class Abilities

Gnome Favored Enemy

As the Ranger Class Ability ‘Favored Enemy’, except that if you choose Humanoid (goblinoid), Humanoid (reptilian), or Giant as your Favored Enemy, the bonus is +3 (instead of +2).

Burrowing Animal Companion

If you take a Badger, a Dire Badger, a Wolverine, or any other mammal with a burrowing speed, your effective Druid level for gaining Animal Companion abilities is (Ranger level / 2) + 3 (instead of Ranger level / 2). In addition, you may use your Racial *Speak with Animals* ability to speak with your Animal Companion at will.

This ability replaces the ‘Share Spells’ ability Rangers normally have with their Animal Companions.

Gnome Ranger Spells

Your Ranger spell list changes as follows:

Lvl Add Remove

2nd *Blur Barkskin*

*Invisibility Snare*

*Misdirection Wind Wall*

4th *Greater Invisibility Commune with Nature*

*Phantasmal Killer Tree Stride*

Racial Substitution (continued)

| Lvl | Ranger  (PH p46) | Half-Elf Ranger –  1st level substitution  (RoD p158) | Half-Elf Ranger –  4th level substitution  (RoD p158) | Half-Elf Ranger –  13th level substitution  (RoD p158) | Half-Elf Ranger –  all level substitutions  (RoD p158) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Class Features | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Light, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 6  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Hide, Move Silently, Ride, Use Rope.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(dungeon.), Know(geography), Know(nature), Search.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Spot, Survival.  Cha: Handle Animal. | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Light, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 6  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Hide, Move Silently, Ride, Use Rope.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(dungeon.), Know(geography), Know(nature), Search.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Spot, Survival.  Cha: Gather Information, Handle Animal.  Speak Language. | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Light, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 6  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Hide, Move Silently, Ride, Use Rope.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(dungeon.), Know(geography), Know(nature), Search.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Spot, Survival.  Cha: Gather Information, Handle Animal.  Speak Language. | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Light, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 6  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Hide, Move Silently, Ride, Use Rope.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(dungeon.), Know(geography), Know(nature), Search.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Spot, Survival.  Cha: Gather Information, Handle Animal.  Speak Language. | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Light, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 6  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Hide, Move Silently, Ride, Use Rope.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(dungeon.), Know(geography), Know(nature), Search.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Spot, Survival.  Cha: Gather Information, Handle Animal.  Speak Language. |
| 1 | 1st Favored Enemy  Gain Feat: Track  Wild Empathy | 1st Favored Enemy  ~~Gain Feat: Track~~  Wild Empathy  Gain Feat: Urban Tracking | 1st Favored Enemy  Gain Feat: Track  Wild Empathy | 1st Favored Enemy  Gain Feat: Track  Wild Empathy | 1st Favored Enemy  ~~Gain Feat: Track~~  Wild Empathy  Gain Feat: Urban Tracking |
| 2 | Combat Style | Combat Style | Combat Style | Combat Style | Combat Style |
| 3 | Gain Feat: Endurance | Gain Feat: Endurance | Gain Feat: Endurance | Gain Feat: Endurance | Gain Feat: Endurance |
| 4 | Animal Companion  Able to cast Prepared Divine spells from the Ranger Spell List | Animal Companion  Able to cast Prepared Divine spells from the Ranger Spell List | Animal Companion  Able to cast Prepared Divine spells from the Ranger Spell List, modified by the Street Magic list | Animal Companion  Able to cast Prepared Divine spells from the Ranger Spell List | Animal Companion  Able to cast Prepared Divine spells from the Ranger Spell List, modified by the Street Magic list |
| 5 | 2nd Favored Enemy | 2nd Favored Enemy | 2nd Favored Enemy | 2nd Favored Enemy | 2nd Favored Enemy |
| 6 | Improved Combat Style | Improved Combat Style | Improved Combat Style | Improved Combat Style | Improved Combat Style |
| 7 | Woodland Stride | Woodland Stride | Woodland Stride | Woodland Stride | Woodland Stride |
| 8 | Swift Tracker | Swift Tracker  Accelerated Urban Tracking | Swift Tracker | Swift Tracker | Swift Tracker  Accelerated Urban Tracking |
| 9 | Evasion | Evasion | Evasion | Evasion | Evasion |
| 10 | 3rd Favored Enemy | 3rd Favored Enemy | 3rd Favored Enemy | 3rd Favored Enemy | 3rd Favored Enemy |
| 11 | Combat Style Mastery | Combat Style Mastery | Combat Style Mastery | Combat Style Mastery | Combat Style Mastery |
| 12 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13 | Camouflage | Camouflage | Camouflage | Camouflage  Skill Mastery | Camouflage  Skill Mastery |
| 14 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15 | 4th Favored Enemy | 4th Favored Enemy | 4th Favored Enemy | 4th Favored Enemy | 4th Favored Enemy |
| 16 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17 | Hide in Plain Sight | Hide in Plain Sight | Hide in Plain Sight | Hide in Plain Sight | Hide in Plain Sight |
| 18 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20 | 5th Favored Enemy | 5th Favored Enemy | 5th Favored Enemy | 5th Favored Enemy | 5th Favored Enemy |

Half-Elf Ranger Class Abilities

Accelerated Urban Tracking

The Half-Elf Ranger may make accelerated Gather Information checks without the standard –5 penalty.

Skill Mastery

Choose (3 + Intelligence modifier) skills. The Half-Elf Ranger may always “Take 10” with these skills, even if under stress.

Street Magic

The Half-Elf Ranger spell list changes as follows:

Lvl Add Remove

1st *Comprehend Languages Detect Animals or Plants*

*Detect Secret Doors Detect Snares and Pits*

*Message Entangle*

*Summon Nature’s Ally I*

2nd *Detect Thoughts Snare*

*Tongues Speak with Plants*

*Summon Nature’s Ally II*

3rd *Phantom Steed Command Plants*

*Diminish Plants*

*Summon Nature’s Ally III*

4th *Dimension Door Commune with Nature*

*Summon Nature’s Ally IV*

*Tree Stride*

Racial Substitution (continued)

| Lvl | Ranger  (PH p46) | Shifter Ranger –  1st level substitution  (RoE p128) | Shifter Ranger –  4th level substitution  (RoE p128) | Shifter Ranger –  9th level substitution  (RoE p128) | Shifter Ranger –  all level substitutions  (RoE p128) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Class Features | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Light, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 6  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Hide, Move Silently, Ride, Use Rope.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(dungeoneering), Know(geography), Know(nature), Search.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Spot, Survival.  Cha: Handle Animal. | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Light, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 6  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Hide,  Move Silently, Ride, Use Rope.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(dungeoneering), Know(geography), Know(nature), Search.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Spot, Survival.  Cha: Handle Animal. | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Light, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 6  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Hide,  Move Silently, Ride, Use Rope.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(dungeoneering), Know(geography), Know(nature), Search.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Spot, Survival.  Cha: Handle Animal. | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Light, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 6  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Hide,  Move Silently, Ride, Use Rope.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(dungeoneering), Know(geography), Know(nature), Search.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Spot, Survival.  Cha: Handle Animal. | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Light, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 6  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Hide,  Move Silently, Ride, Use Rope.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(dungeoneering), Know(geography), Know(nature), Search.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Spot, Survival.  Cha: Handle Animal. |
| 1 | 1st Favored Enemy  Gain Feat: Track  Wild Empathy | 1st Favored Enemy  Gain Feat: Track  Wild Empathy based on Wisdom modifier instead of Charisma modifier | 1st Favored Enemy  Gain Feat: Track  Wild Empathy | 1st Favored Enemy  Gain Feat: Track  Wild Empathy | 1st Favored Enemy  Gain Feat: Track  Wild Empathy based on Wisdom modifier instead of Charisma modifier |
| 2 | Combat Style | Combat Style | Combat Style | Combat Style | Combat Style |
| 3 | Gain Feat: Endurance | Gain Feat: Endurance | Gain Feat: Endurance | Gain Feat: Endurance | Gain Feat: Endurance |
| 4 | Animal Companion  Able to cast Prepared Divine spells from the Ranger Spell List | Animal Companion  Able to cast Prepared Divine spells from the Ranger Spell List | Animal Companion, but cannot Share Spells  Share Shifting  Able to cast Prepared Divine spells from the Ranger Spell List | Animal Companion  Able to cast Prepared Divine spells from the Ranger Spell List | Animal Companion, but cannot Share Spells  Share Shifting  Able to cast Prepared Divine spells from the Ranger Spell List |
| 5 | 2nd Favored Enemy | 2nd Favored Enemy | 2nd Favored Enemy | 2nd Favored Enemy | 2nd Favored Enemy |
| 6 | Improved Combat Style | Improved Combat Style | Improved Combat Style | Improved Combat Style | Improved Combat Style |
| 7 | Woodland Stride | Woodland Stride | Woodland Stride | Woodland Stride | Woodland Stride |
| 8 | Swift Tracker | Swift Tracker | Swift Tracker | Swift Tracker | Swift Tracker |
| 9 | Evasion | Evasion | Evasion | Evasion  Enhanced Shifting | Evasion  Enhanced Shifting |
| 10 | 3rd Favored Enemy | 3rd Favored Enemy | 3rd Favored Enemy | 3rd Favored Enemy | 3rd Favored Enemy |
| 11 | Combat Style Mastery | Combat Style Mastery | Combat Style Mastery | Combat Style Mastery | Combat Style Mastery |
| 12 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13 | Camouflage | Camouflage | Camouflage | Camouflage | Camouflage |
| 14 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15 | 4th Favored Enemy | 4th Favored Enemy | 4th Favored Enemy | 4th Favored Enemy | 4th Favored Enemy |
| 16 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17 | Hide in Plain Sight | Hide in Plain Sight | Hide in Plain Sight | Hide in Plain Sight | Hide in Plain Sight |
| 18 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20 | 5th Favored Enemy | 5th Favored Enemy | 5th Favored Enemy | 5th Favored Enemy | 5th Favored Enemy |

Shifter Ranger Class Abilities

Share Shifting

If your Animal Companion is adjacent to you when you Shift, it gains all the benefits that you do (including those caused by your Shifter feats). The Animal Companion does not need to stay next to you to retain the benefits, but they end when your Shifting ends, when you go unconscious, etc.

Your Animal Companion does not gain Natural Weapons, but if a Natural Weapon you gain matches your Animal Companion’s attack, it receives a damage bonus of +1 for each of your four Ranger levels.

Enhanced Shifting

When you Shift, receive the following bonus:

Strength-based (Gorebrute, Longtooth, Razorclaw) – your Natural Weapons are treated as Adamantine for the purpose of overcoming Damage Reduction.

Dexterity-based (Cliffwalk, Longstrike, Swiftwing) – gain Improved Evasion.

Constitution-based (Beasthide, Truedive, Wildhunt) – gain Fast Healing equal to (1 + number of Shifter feats).

Wisdom-based (Dreamsight) ­– gain immunity to Enchantments.

### Astrological Substitution

| Lvl | Ranger  (PH p46) | Moon-Warded Ranger –  2nd level substitution  (DR340 p55) | Moon-Warded Ranger –  6th level substitution  (DR340 p55) | Moon-Warded Ranger –  11th level substitution  (DR340 p55) | Moon-Warded Ranger –  all level substitution  (DR340 p55) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Class Features | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Light, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 6  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Hide, Move Silently, Ride, Use Rope.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(dungeoneering), Know(geography), Know(nature), Search.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Spot, Survival.  Cha: Handle Animal. | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Light, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 6  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Hide, Move Silently, Ride, Use Rope.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(dungeoneering), Know(geography), Know(nature), Search.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Spot, Survival.  Cha: Handle Animal. | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Light, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 6  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Hide, Move Silently, Ride, Use Rope.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(dungeoneering), Know(geography), Know(nature), Search.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Spot, Survival.  Cha: Handle Animal. | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Light, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 6  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Hide, Move Silently, Ride, Use Rope.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(dungeoneering), Know(geography), Know(nature), Search.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Spot, Survival.  Cha: Handle Animal. | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Light, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 6  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Hide, Move Silently, Ride, Use Rope.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(dungeoneering), Know(geography), Know(nature), Search.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Spot, Survival.  Cha: Handle Animal. |
| 1 | 1st Favored Enemy  Gain Feat: Track  Wild Empathy | 1st Favored Enemy  Gain Feat: Track  Wild Empathy | 1st Favored Enemy  Gain Feat: Track  Wild Empathy | 1st Favored Enemy  Gain Feat: Track  Wild Empathy | 1st Favored Enemy  Gain Feat: Track  Wild Empathy |
| 2 | Combat Style | Combat Style  Armor of the Senses | Combat Style | Combat Style | Combat Style  Armor of the Senses |
| 3 | Gain Feat: Endurance | Gain Feat: Endurance | Gain Feat: Endurance | Gain Feat: Endurance | Gain Feat: Endurance |
| 4 | Animal Companion  Able to cast Prepared Divine spells from the Ranger Spell List | Animal Companion  Able to cast Prepared Divine spells from the Ranger Spell List | Animal Companion  Able to cast Prepared Divine spells from the Ranger Spell List | Animal Companion  Able to cast Prepared Divine spells from the Ranger Spell List | Animal Companion  Able to cast Prepared Divine spells from the Ranger Spell List |
| 5 | 2nd Favored Enemy | 2nd Favored Enemy | 2nd Favored Enemy | 2nd Favored Enemy | 2nd Favored Enemy |
| 6 | Improved Combat Style | Improved Combat Style  Combat Style | Improved Combat Style  Skin of the Moon | Improved Combat Style | Improved Combat Style  Skin of the Moon |
| 7 | Woodland Stride | Woodland Stride | Woodland Stride | Woodland Stride | Woodland Stride |
| 8 | Swift Tracker | Swift Tracker | Swift Tracker | Swift Tracker | Swift Tracker |
| 9 | Evasion | Evasion | Evasion | Evasion | Evasion |
| 10 | 3rd Favored Enemy | 3rd Favored Enemy | 3rd Favored Enemy | 3rd Favored Enemy | 3rd Favored Enemy |
| 11 | Combat Style Mastery | Combat Style Mastery  Improved Combat Style | Combat Style Mastery  Improved Combat Style | Combat Style Mastery  Indomitable Mind | Combat Style Mastery  Indomitable Mind |
| 12 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13 | Camouflage | Camouflage | Camouflage | Camouflage | Camouflage |
| 14 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15 | 4th Favored Enemy | 4th Favored Enemy | 4th Favored Enemy | 4th Favored Enemy | 4th Favored Enemy |
| 16 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17 | Hide in Plain Sight | Hide in Plain Sight | Hide in Plain Sight | Hide in Plain Sight | Hide in Plain Sight |
| 18 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20 | 5th Favored Enemy | 5th Favored Enemy | 5th Favored Enemy | 5th Favored Enemy | 5th Favored Enemy |

Moon-Warded Ranger class abilities

Armor of the Senses

Add your Wisdom modifier to your AC. This bonus applies to your Touch AC and you keep this bonus even if you are Flat-Footed. The bonus is lost when you are Immobilized, Helpless, wearing Medium (or heavier) armor, or when carrying a Medium (or heavier) load.

Skin of the Moon

At night, you receive Damage Reduction 2 / —. If you are in direct moon light, your Damage Reduction improves to 3 / —.

Stacks with other ‘n / —‘ Damage Reductions (such as received from being a Barbarian).

Indomitable Mind

You are immune to harmful Mind-affecting spells & abilities.

### Combat Styles for Rangers

| Combat Style |  | Combat Style (2nd lvl) | Improved Combat Style (6th lvl) | Combat Style Mastery (11th lvl) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Bear-Wrestling | (DR326 p97) | Improved Unarmed Strike | Improved Grapple | Stunning Fist |
| Mounted-Combat | (DR326 p97) | Ride-By Attack | Spirited Charge | Trample |
| Piscator | (DR326 p97) | Exotic Weapon Proficiency (net) | Improved Trip | Improved Critical |
| Ranged | (PH p46) | Rapid Shot | Manyshot | Improved Precise Shot |
| Strong-Arm | (DR326 p97) | Power Attack | Improved Sunder | Great Cleave |
| Throwing | (DR326 p97) | Quick Draw | Point Blank Shot | Far Shot |
| Two-Weapon | (PH p46) | Two-Weapon Fighting | Improved Two-Weapon Fighting | Greater Two-Weapon Fighting |

## Rogue

### Alternate Base Classes

The following are specialized types of Rogues, in the same way a Necromancer is a specialized type of Wizard. The decision to become a specialized Rogue must be done when the 1st level of Rogue is taken. A character can only be the member of one Rogue class.

| Lvl | Rogue  (PH p49) | Wilderness Rogue  (UA p56) |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Class Features | Alignment: any  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Ref  Hit-Die: d6  Armor: Light  Weapons: Simple + Hand Crossbow, Rapier, Shortbow, & Short Sword  Skill Points: 8  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Open Lock, Sleight of Hand, Tumble, Use Rope.  Int: Appraise, Craft, Decipher Script, Disable Device, Forgery, Know(local), Search.  Wis: Listen, Profession, Sense Motive, Spot.  Cha: Bluff, Diplomacy, Disguise, Gather Information, Intimidate, Perform, Use Magical Device. | Alignment: any  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Ref  Hit-Die: d6  Armor: Light  Weapons: Simple + Hand Crossbow, Rapier, Shortbow, & Short Sword  Skill Points: 8  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Open Lock, Ride, Sleight of Hand, Tumble, Use Rope.  Int: ~~Appraise~~, Craft, ~~Decipher Script~~, Disable Device, ~~Forgery~~, Know(local), Know(geography), Know(nature), Search.  Wis: Listen, Profession, Sense Motive, Spot, Survival.  Cha: Bluff, ~~Diplomacy~~, Disguise, ~~Gather Information~~, Handle Animal, Intimidate, Perform,  Use Magical Device. |
| 1 | Sneak Attack +1d6  Trapfinding | Sneak Attack +1d6  Trapfinding |
| 2 | Evasion | Evasion |
| 3 | Sneak Attack +2d6  Trap Sense +1 | Sneak Attack +2d6  Trap Sense +1 |
| 4 | Uncanny Dodge | Uncanny Dodge |
| 5 | Sneak Attack +3d6 | Sneak Attack +3d6 |
| 6 | Trap Sense +2 | Trap Sense +2 |
| 7 | Sneak Attack +4d6 | Sneak Attack +4d6 |
| 8 | Improved Uncanny Dodge | Improved Uncanny Dodge |
| 9 | Sneak Attack +5d6  Trap Sense +3 | Sneak Attack +5d6  Trap Sense +3 |
| 10 | Rogue Special Ability | Wilderness Rogue Special Ability |
| 11 | Sneak Attack +6d6 | Sneak Attack +6d6 |
| 12 | Trap Sense +4 | Trap Sense +4 |
| 13 | Sneak Attack +7d6  Rogue Special Ability | Sneak Attack +7d6  Wilderness Rogue Special Ability |
| 14 |  |  |
| 15 | Sneak Attack +8d6  Trap Sense +5 | Sneak Attack +8d6  Trap Sense +5 |
| 16 | Rogue Special Ability | Wilderness Rogue Special Ability |
| 17 | Sneak Attack +9d6 | Sneak Attack +9d6 |
| 18 | Trap Sense +6 | Trap Sense +6 |
| 19 | Sneak Attack +10d6  Rogue Special Ability | Sneak Attack +10d6  Wilderness Rogue Special Ability |
| 20 |  |  |

### Variant Class Features

| Lvl | Rogue  (PH p49) | Rogue variant,  Disruptive Attack (PH2 p57) | Rogue variant,  Quick Fingers (Dun p013) | Rogue variant,  Penetrating Strike ( Dun p013) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Class Features | Alignment: any  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Ref  Hit-Die: d6  Armor: Light  Weapons: Simple + Hand Crossbow, Rapier, Shortbow, & Short Sword  Skill Points: 8  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Open Lock, Sleight of Hand, Tumble, Use Rope.  Int: Appraise, Craft, Decipher Script, Disable Device, Forgery, Know(local), Search.  Wis: Listen, Profession, Sense Motive, Spot.  Cha: Bluff, Diplomacy, Disguise, Gather Information, Intimidate, Perform, Use Magical Device. | Alignment: any  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Ref  Hit-Die: d6  Armor: Light  Weapons: Simple + Hand Crossbow, Rapier, Shortbow, & Short Sword  Skill Points: 8  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Open Lock, Sleight of Hand, Tumble, Use Rope.  Int: Appraise, Craft, Decipher Script, Disable Device, Forgery, Know(local), Search.  Wis: Listen, Profession, Sense Motive, Spot.  Cha: Bluff, Diplomacy, Disguise, Gather Information, Intimidate, Perform, Use Magical Device. | Alignment: any  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Ref  Hit-Die: d6  Armor: Light  Weapons: Simple + Hand Crossbow, Rapier, Shortbow, & Short Sword  Skill Points: 8  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Open Lock, Sleight of Hand, Tumble, Use Rope.  Int: Appraise, Craft, Decipher Script, Disable Device, Forgery, Know(local), Search.  Wis: Listen, Profession, Sense Motive, Spot.  Cha: Bluff, Diplomacy, Disguise, Gather Information, Intimidate, Perform, Use Magical Device. | Alignment: any  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Ref  Hit-Die: d6  Armor: Light  Weapons: Simple + Hand Crossbow, Rapier, Shortbow, & Short Sword  Skill Points: 8  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Open Lock, Sleight of Hand, Tumble, Use Rope.  Int: Appraise, Craft, Decipher Script, Disable Device, Forgery, Know(local), Search.  Wis: Listen, Profession, Sense Motive, Spot.  Cha: Bluff, Diplomacy, Disguise, Gather Information, Intimidate, Perform, Use Magical Device. |
| 1 | Sneak Attack +1d6  Trapfinding | Sneak Attack +1d6  Trapfinding | Sneak Attack +1d6  Trapfinding | Sneak Attack +1d6  Trapfinding |
| 2 | Evasion | Evasion | Evasion | Evasion |
| 3 | Sneak Attack +2d6  Trap Sense +1 | Sneak Attack +2d6  Trap Sense +1 | Sneak Attack +2d6  ~~Trap Sense +1~~  Quick Fingers | Sneak Attack +2d6  ~~Trap Sense +1~~ |
| 4 | Uncanny Dodge | ~~Uncanny Dodge~~  Disruptive Attack | Uncanny Dodge | Uncanny Dodge |
| 5 | Sneak Attack +3d6 | Sneak Attack +3d6 | Sneak Attack +3d6 | Sneak Attack +3d6 |
| 6 | Trap Sense +2 | Trap Sense +2 | Trap Sense **+1** ~~+2~~ | ~~Trap Sense +2~~ |
| 7 | Sneak Attack +4d6 | Sneak Attack +4d6 | Sneak Attack +4d6 | Sneak Attack +4d6 |
| 8 | Improved Uncanny Dodge | ~~Improved Uncanny Dodge~~  Uncanny Dodge | Improved Uncanny Dodge | Improved Uncanny Dodge |
| 9 | Sneak Attack +5d6  Trap Sense +3 | Sneak Attack +5d6  Trap Sense +3 | Sneak Attack +5d6  Trap Sense **+2** ~~+3~~ | Sneak Attack +5d6  ~~Trap Sense +3~~ |
| 10 | Rogue Special Ability | Rogue Special Ability | Rogue Special Ability | Rogue Special Ability |
| 11 | Sneak Attack +6d6 | Sneak Attack +6d6 | Sneak Attack +6d6 | Sneak Attack +6d6 |
| 12 | Trap Sense +4 | Trap Sense +4 | Trap Sense **+3** ~~+4~~ | ~~Trap Sense +4~~ |
| 13 | Sneak Attack +7d6  Rogue Special Ability | Sneak Attack +7d6  Rogue Special Ability | Sneak Attack +7d6  Rogue Special Ability | Sneak Attack +7d6  Rogue Special Ability |
| 14 |  |  |  |  |
| 15 | Sneak Attack +8d6  Trap Sense +5 | Sneak Attack +8d6  Trap Sense +5 | Sneak Attack +8d6  Trap Sense **+4** ~~+5~~ | Sneak Attack +8d6  ~~Trap Sense +5~~ |
| 16 | Rogue Special Ability | Rogue Special Ability | Rogue Special Ability | Rogue Special Ability |
| 17 | Sneak Attack +9d6 | Sneak Attack +9d6 | Sneak Attack +9d6 | Sneak Attack +9d6 |
| 18 | Trap Sense +6 | Trap Sense +6 | Trap Sense **+5** ~~+6~~ | ~~Trap Sense +6~~ |
| 19 | Sneak Attack +10d6  Rogue Special Ability | Sneak Attack +10d6  Rogue Special Ability | Sneak Attack +10d6  Rogue Special Ability | Sneak Attack +10d6  Rogue Special Ability |
| 20 |  |  |  |  |

‘Rogue variant, Disruptive Attack’ class abilities

Disruptive Attack – When you hit a creature that is Flat-Footed or Flanked, you may forgo your Sneak Attack damage to inflict a –5 penalty on the creature’s AC for 1 round. This ability is usable on creatures that are immune to Sneak Attack damage.

‘Rogue variant, Quick Fingers’ class abilities

Quick Fingers – Reduce the time necessary to disarm a trap as follows:

Device DC Time

Simple 10 1 Move Action

Tricky 15 1 Standard Action

Difficult 20 1 Full Round

Wicked 25+ 1d4 Rounds

‘Rogue variant, Penetrating Strike’ class abilities

Penetrating Strike – When you Flank a creature that is immune to the extra damage from Sneak Attacks, add ½ your Sneak Attack dice to your damage.

### Racial Substitution

| Lvl | Rogue  (PH p49) | Changeling Rogue –  1st level substitution  (RoE p112) | Changeling Rogue –  3rd level substitution  (RoE p112) | Changeling Rogue –  8th level substitution  (RoE p112) | Changeling Rogue –  all level substitutions  (RoE p112) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Class Features | Alignment: any  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Ref  Hit-Die: d6  Armor: Light  Weapons: Simple + Hand Crossbow, Rapier, Shortbow, & Short Sword  Skill Points: 8  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Open Lock, Sleight of Hand, Tumble,  Use Rope.  Int: Appraise, Craft, Decipher Script, Disable Device, Forgery, Know(local), Search.  Wis: Listen, Profession, Sense Motive, Spot.  Cha: Bluff, Diplomacy, Disguise, Gather Information, Intimidate, Perform, Use Magical Device. | Alignment: any  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Ref  Hit-Die: d6  Armor: Light  Weapons: Simple + Hand Crossbow, Rapier, Shortbow, & Short Sword  Skill Points: **10**  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Open Lock, Sleight of Hand, Tumble,  Use Rope.  Int: Appraise, Craft, Decipher Script, Disable Device, Forgery, Know(local),  Know(any one), Search.  Wis: Listen, Profession, Sense Motive, Spot.  Cha: Bluff, Diplomacy, Disguise, Gather Information, Intimidate, Perform, Use Magical Device. | Alignment: any  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Ref  Hit-Die: d6  Armor: Light  Weapons: Simple + Hand Crossbow, Rapier, Shortbow, & Short Sword  Skill Points: **10**  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Open Lock, Sleight of Hand, Tumble,  Use Rope.  Int: Appraise, Craft, Decipher Script, Disable Device, Forgery, Know(local),  Know(any one), Search.  Wis: Listen, Profession, Sense Motive, Spot.  Cha: Bluff, Diplomacy, Disguise, Gather Information, Intimidate, Perform, Use Magical Device. | Alignment: any  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Ref  Hit-Die: d6  Armor: Light  Weapons: Simple + Hand Crossbow, Rapier, Shortbow, & Short Sword  Skill Points: **10**  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Open Lock, Sleight of Hand, Tumble,  Use Rope.  Int: Appraise, Craft, Decipher Script, Disable Device, Forgery, Know(local),  Know(any one), Search.  Wis: Listen, Profession, Sense Motive, Spot.  Cha: Bluff, Diplomacy, Disguise, Gather Information, Intimidate, Perform, Use Magical Device. | Alignment: any  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Ref  Hit-Die: d6  Armor: Light  Weapons: Simple + Hand Crossbow, Rapier, Shortbow, & Short Sword  Skill Points: **10**  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Open Lock, Sleight of Hand, Tumble,  Use Rope.  Int: Appraise, Craft, Decipher Script, Disable Device, Forgery, Know(local),  Know(any one), Search.  Wis: Listen, Profession, Sense Motive, Spot.  Cha: Bluff, Diplomacy, Disguise, Gather Information, Intimidate, Perform, Use Magical Device. |
| 1 | Sneak Attack +1d6  Trapfinding | Sneak Attack +1d6  ~~Trapfinding~~  Social Intuition | Sneak Attack +1d6  Trapfinding | Sneak Attack +1d6  Trapfinding | Sneak Attack +1d6  ~~Trapfinding~~  Social Intuition |
| 2 | Evasion | Evasion | Evasion | Evasion | Evasion |
| 3 | Sneak Attack +2d6  Trap Sense +1 | Sneak Attack +2d6  Trap Sense +1 | Sneak Attack +2d6  ~~Trap Sense +1~~  Minor Lore | Sneak Attack +2d6  Trap Sense +1 | Sneak Attack +2d6  ~~Trap Sense +1~~  Minor Lore |
| 4 | Uncanny Dodge | Uncanny Dodge | Uncanny Dodge | Uncanny Dodge | Uncanny Dodge |
| 5 | Sneak Attack +3d6 | Sneak Attack +3d6 | Sneak Attack +3d6 | Sneak Attack +3d6 | Sneak Attack +3d6 |
| 6 | Trap Sense +2 | Trap Sense +2 | ~~Trap Sense +2~~ | Trap Sense +2 | ~~Trap Sense +2~~ |
| 7 | Sneak Attack +4d6 | Sneak Attack +4d6 | Sneak Attack +4d6 | Sneak Attack +4d6 | Sneak Attack +4d6 |
| 8 | Improved Uncanny Dodge | Improved Uncanny Dodge | Improved Uncanny Dodge | ~~Improved Uncanny Dodge~~  Mutable Anatomy | ~~Improved Uncanny Dodge~~  Mutable Anatomy |
| 9 | Sneak Attack +5d6  Trap Sense +3 | Sneak Attack +5d6  Trap Sense +3 | Sneak Attack +5d6  ~~Trap Sense +3~~ | Sneak Attack +5d6  Trap Sense +3 | Sneak Attack +5d6  ~~Trap Sense +3~~ |
| 10 | Rogue Special Ability | Rogue Special Ability | Rogue Special Ability | Rogue Special Ability | Rogue Special Ability |
| 11 | Sneak Attack +6d6 | Sneak Attack +6d6 | Sneak Attack +6d6 | Sneak Attack +6d6 | Sneak Attack +6d6 |
| 12 | Trap Sense +4 | Trap Sense +4 | ~~Trap Sense +4~~ | Trap Sense +4 | ~~Trap Sense +4~~ |
| 13 | Sneak Attack +7d6  Rogue Special Ability | Sneak Attack +7d6  Rogue Special Ability | Sneak Attack +7d6  Rogue Special Ability | Sneak Attack +7d6  Rogue Special Ability | Sneak Attack +7d6  Rogue Special Ability |
| 14 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15 | Sneak Attack +8d6  Trap Sense +5 | Sneak Attack +8d6  Trap Sense +5 | Sneak Attack +8d6  ~~Trap Sense +5~~ | Sneak Attack +8d6  Trap Sense +5 | Sneak Attack +8d6  ~~Trap Sense +5~~ |
| 16 | Rogue Special Ability | Rogue Special Ability | Rogue Special Ability | Rogue Special Ability | Rogue Special Ability |
| 17 | Sneak Attack +9d6 | Sneak Attack +9d6 | Sneak Attack +9d6 | Sneak Attack +9d6 | Sneak Attack +9d6 |
| 18 | Trap Sense +6 | Trap Sense +6 | ~~Trap Sense +6~~ | Trap Sense +6 | ~~Trap Sense +6~~ |
| 19 | Sneak Attack +10d6  Rogue Special Ability | Sneak Attack +10d6  Rogue Special Ability | Sneak Attack +10d6  Rogue Special Ability | Sneak Attack +10d6  Rogue Special Ability | Sneak Attack +10d6  Rogue Special Ability |
| 20 |  |  |  |  |  |

Class Features

Social Intuition

Gather Information checks to gain knowledge only take (1d4+1 x 10) minutes, instead of 1d4+1 hours.

Sense Motive checks to receive a gut assessment of a social situation only take a Full Round Action, instead of 1 minute.

Can always ‘Take 10’ on Bluff, Diplomacy, Gather Information, Intimidate, & Sense Motive checks.

Minor Lore

Gain a bonus on Knowledge checks of +1 per 3 levels.

If you ‘Aid Other’ on a Knowledge check, the person you aided receives the above bonus in addition to the normal +2.

Mutable Anatomy

Gain 50% Fortification against Critical Hits and Sneak Attacks.

Racial Substitution (continued)

| Lvl | Rogue  (PH p49) | Dwarven Rogue –  1st level substitution  (DR338 p96) | Dwarven Rogue –  3rd level substitution  (DR338 p96) | Dwarven Rogue –  5th level substitution  (DR338 p96) | Dwarven Rogue –  all level substitutions  (DR338 p96) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Class Features | Alignment: any  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Ref  Hit-Die: d6  Armor: Light  Weapons: Simple + Hand Crossbow, Rapier, Shortbow, & Short Sword  Skill Points: 8  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Open Lock, Sleight of Hand, Tumble,  Use Rope.  Int: Appraise, Craft, Decipher Script, Disable Device, Forgery, Know(local), Search.  Wis: Listen, Profession, Sense Motive, Spot.  Cha: Bluff, Diplomacy, Disguise, Gather Information, Intimidate, Perform, Use Magical Device. | Alignment: any  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Ref  Hit-Die: d6  Armor: Light  Weapons: Simple + Hand Crossbow, Rapier, Shortbow, & Short Sword  Skill Points: 8  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Open Lock, Sleight of Hand, Tumble,  Use Rope.  Int: Appraise, Craft, Decipher Script, Disable Device, Forgery, Know(arch & eng), Know(local), Search.  Wis: Listen, Profession, Sense Motive, Spot.  Cha: Bluff, Diplomacy, Disguise, Gather Information, Intimidate, Perform, Use Magical Device. | Alignment: any  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Ref  Hit-Die: d6  Armor: Light  Weapons: Simple + Hand Crossbow, Rapier, Shortbow, & Short Sword  Skill Points: 8  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Open Lock, Sleight of Hand, Tumble,  Use Rope.  Int: Appraise, Craft, Decipher Script, Disable Device, Forgery, Know(arch & eng), Know(local), Search.  Wis: Listen, Profession, Sense Motive, Spot.  Cha: Bluff, Diplomacy, Disguise, Gather Information, Intimidate, Perform, Use Magical Device. | Alignment: any  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Ref  Hit-Die: d6  Armor: Light  Weapons: Simple + Hand Crossbow, Rapier, Shortbow, & Short Sword  Skill Points: 8  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Open Lock, Sleight of Hand, Tumble,  Use Rope.  Int: Appraise, Craft, Decipher Script, Disable Device, Forgery, Know(arch & eng), Know(local), Search.  Wis: Listen, Profession, Sense Motive, Spot.  Cha: Bluff, Diplomacy, Disguise, Gather Information, Intimidate, Perform, Use Magical Device. | Alignment: any  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Ref  Hit-Die: d6  Armor: Light  Weapons: Simple + Hand Crossbow, Rapier, Shortbow, & Short Sword  Skill Points: 8  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Open Lock, Sleight of Hand, Tumble,  Use Rope.  Int: Appraise, Craft, Decipher Script, Disable Device, Forgery, Know(arch & eng), Know(local), Search.  Wis: Listen, Profession, Sense Motive, Spot.  Cha: Bluff, Diplomacy, Disguise, Gather Information, Intimidate, Perform, Use Magical Device. |
| 1 | Sneak Attack +1d6  Trapfinding | Sneak Attack +1d6  Trapfinding  Demolitionist | Sneak Attack +1d6  Trapfinding | Sneak Attack +1d6  Trapfinding | Sneak Attack +1d6  Trapfinding  Demolitionist |
| 2 | Evasion | Evasion | Evasion | Evasion | Evasion |
| 3 | Sneak Attack +2d6  Trap Sense +1 | Sneak Attack +2d6  Trap Sense +1 | Sneak Attack +2d6  Trap Sense +1  Expert Demolitionist | Sneak Attack +2d6  Trap Sense +1 | Sneak Attack +2d6  Trap Sense +1  Expert Demolitionist |
| 4 | Uncanny Dodge | Uncanny Dodge | Uncanny Dodge | Uncanny Dodge | Uncanny Dodge |
| 5 | Sneak Attack +3d6 | Sneak Attack +3d6 | Sneak Attack +3d6 | Sneak Attack +3d6  Rapid Demolitionist | Sneak Attack +3d6  Rapid Demolitionist |
| 6 | Trap Sense +2 | Trap Sense +2 | Trap Sense +2 | Trap Sense +2 | Trap Sense +2 |
| 7 | Sneak Attack +4d6 | Sneak Attack +4d6 | Sneak Attack +4d6 | Sneak Attack +4d6  Sneak Attack +3d6 | Sneak Attack +4d6  Sneak Attack +3d6 |
| 8 | Improved Uncanny Dodge | Improved Uncanny Dodge | Improved Uncanny Dodge | Improved Uncanny Dodge | Improved Uncanny Dodge |
| 9 | Sneak Attack +5d6  Trap Sense +3 | Sneak Attack +5d6  Trap Sense +3 | Sneak Attack +5d6  Trap Sense +3 | Sneak Attack +5d6  Sneak Attack +4d6  Trap Sense +3 | Sneak Attack +5d6  Sneak Attack +4d6  Trap Sense +3 |
| 10 | Rogue Special Ability | Rogue Special Ability | Rogue Special Ability | Rogue Special Ability | Rogue Special Ability |
| 11 | Sneak Attack +6d6 | Sneak Attack +6d6 | Sneak Attack +6d6 | Sneak Attack +6d6  Sneak Attack +5d6 | Sneak Attack +6d6  Sneak Attack +5d6 |
| 12 | Trap Sense +4 | Trap Sense +4 | Trap Sense +4 | Trap Sense +4 | Trap Sense +4 |
| 13 | Sneak Attack +7d6  Rogue Special Ability | Sneak Attack +7d6  Rogue Special Ability | Sneak Attack +7d6  Rogue Special Ability | Sneak Attack +7d6  Sneak Attack +6d6  Rogue Special Ability | Sneak Attack +7d6  Sneak Attack +6d6  Rogue Special Ability |
| 14 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15 | Sneak Attack +8d6  Trap Sense +5 | Sneak Attack +8d6  Trap Sense +5 | Sneak Attack +8d6  Trap Sense +5 | Sneak Attack +8d6  Sneak Attack +7d6  Trap Sense +5 | Sneak Attack +8d6  Sneak Attack +7d6  Trap Sense +5 |
| 16 | Rogue Special Ability | Rogue Special Ability | Rogue Special Ability | Rogue Special Ability | Rogue Special Ability |
| 17 | Sneak Attack +9d6 | Sneak Attack +9d6 | Sneak Attack +9d6 | Sneak Attack +9d6  Sneak Attack +8d6 | Sneak Attack +9d6  Sneak Attack +8d6 |
| 18 | Trap Sense +6 | Trap Sense +6 | Trap Sense +6 | Trap Sense +6 | Trap Sense +6 |
| 19 | Sneak Attack +10d6  Rogue Special Ability | Sneak Attack +10d6  Rogue Special Ability | Sneak Attack +10d6  Rogue Special Ability | Sneak Attack +10d6  Sneak Attack +9d6  Rogue Special Ability | Sneak Attack +10d6  Sneak Attack +9d6  Rogue Special Ability |
| 20 |  |  |  |  |  |

Demolitionist

+1d6 damage against Constructs and/or objects. Any Hardness or Damage Reduction still applies.

Expert Demolitionist

+2d6 damage against Constructs and/or objects. Any Hardness or Damage Reduction still applies.

+2 Competence bonus on Craft, Disable Device, and Knowledge (architecture & engineering) checks to demolish, tunnel through, or otherwise degrade the structural integrity of an object or building (or to plan to do so).

Rapid Demolitionist

+3d6 damage against Constructs and/or objects. Any Hardness or Damage Reduction still applies.

Craft, Disable Device, & Knowledge (architecture & engineering) checks to demolish, tunnel through, or otherwise degrade the structural integrity of an object or building (or to plan to do so) take ½ the normal time.   
Full Round Action → Standard Action. Standard Action → Move Action.   
Move Action → Free Action.

Racial Substitution (continued)

| Lvl | Rogue  (PH p49) | Goliath Rogue –  2nd level substitution  (RoS p152) | Goliath Rogue –  3rd level substitution  (RoS p152) | Goliath Rogue –  8th level substitution  (RoS p152) | Goliath Rogue –  all level substitutions  (RoS p152) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Class Features | Alignment: any  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Ref  Hit-Die: d6  Armor: Light  Weapons: Simple + Hand Crossbow, Rapier, Shortbow, & Short Sword  Skill Points: 8  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Open Lock, Sleight of Hand, Tumble,  Use Rope.  Int: Appraise, Craft, Decipher Script, Disable Device, Forgery, Know(local), Search.  Wis: Listen, Profession, Sense Motive, Spot.  Cha: Bluff, Diplomacy, Disguise, Gather Information, Intimidate, Perform, Use Magical Device. | Alignment: any  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Ref  Hit-Die: d8 d6  Armor: Light  Weapons: Simple + Hand Crossbow, Rapier, Shortbow, & Short Sword  Skill Points: 8  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Open Lock, Sleight of Hand, Tumble,  Use Rope.  Int: Appraise, Craft, Decipher Script, Disable Device, Forgery, Know(local), Search.  Wis: Listen, Profession, Sense Motive, Spot, Survival.  Cha: Bluff, Diplomacy, Disguise, Gather Information, Intimidate, Perform, Use Magical Device. | Alignment: any  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Ref  Hit-Die: d8 d6  Armor: Light  Weapons: Simple + Hand Crossbow, Rapier, Shortbow, & Short Sword  Skill Points: 8  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Open Lock, Sleight of Hand, Tumble,  Use Rope.  Int: Appraise, Craft, Decipher Script, Disable Device, Forgery, Know(local), Search.  Wis: Listen, Profession, Sense Motive, Spot, Survival.  Cha: Bluff, Diplomacy, Disguise, Gather Information, Intimidate, Perform, Use Magical Device. | Alignment: any  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Ref  Hit-Die: d8 d6  Armor: Light  Weapons: Simple + Hand Crossbow, Rapier, Shortbow, & Short Sword  Skill Points: 8  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Open Lock, Sleight of Hand, Tumble,  Use Rope.  Int: Appraise, Craft, Decipher Script, Disable Device, Forgery, Know(local), Search.  Wis: Listen, Profession, Sense Motive, Spot, Survival.  Cha: Bluff, Diplomacy, Disguise, Gather Information, Intimidate, Perform, Use Magical Device. | Alignment: any  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Ref  Hit-Die: d8 d6  Armor: Light  Weapons: Simple + Hand Crossbow, Rapier, Shortbow, & Short Sword  Skill Points: 8  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Open Lock, Sleight of Hand, Tumble,  Use Rope.  Int: Appraise, Craft, Decipher Script, Disable Device, Forgery, Know(local), Search.  Wis: Listen, Profession, Sense Motive, Spot, Survival.  Cha: Bluff, Diplomacy, Disguise, Gather Information, Intimidate, Perform, Use Magical Device. |
| 1 | Sneak Attack +1d6  Trapfinding | Sneak Attack +1d6  Trapfinding | Sneak Attack +1d6  Trapfinding | Sneak Attack +1d6  Trapfinding | Sneak Attack +1d6  Trapfinding |
| 2 | Evasion | Evasion  Mettle of Mountains | Evasion | Evasion | Evasion  Mettle of Mountains |
| 3 | Sneak Attack +2d6  Trap Sense +1 | Sneak Attack +2d6  Trap Sense +1 | Sneak Attack +2d6  Trap Sense +1  Wild Sense +1 | Sneak Attack +2d6  Trap Sense +1 | Sneak Attack +2d6  Trap Sense +1  Wild Sense +1 |
| 4 | Uncanny Dodge | Uncanny Dodge | Uncanny Dodge | Uncanny Dodge | Uncanny Dodge |
| 5 | Sneak Attack +3d6 | Sneak Attack +3d6 | Sneak Attack +3d6 | Sneak Attack +3d6 | Sneak Attack +3d6 |
| 6 | Trap Sense +2 | Trap Sense +2 | Trap Sense +2  Wild Sense +2 | Trap Sense +2 | Trap Sense +2  Wild Sense +2 |
| 7 | Sneak Attack +4d6 | Sneak Attack +4d6 | Sneak Attack +4d6 | Sneak Attack +4d6 | Sneak Attack +4d6 |
| 8 | Improved Uncanny Dodge | Improved Uncanny Dodge | Improved Uncanny Dodge | Improved Uncanny Dodge  Fortification | Improved Uncanny Dodge  Fortification |
| 9 | Sneak Attack +5d6  Trap Sense +3 | Sneak Attack +5d6  Trap Sense +3 | Sneak Attack +5d6  Trap Sense +3  Wild Sense +3 | Sneak Attack +5d6  Trap Sense +3 | Sneak Attack +5d6  Trap Sense +3  Wild Sense +3 |
| 10 | Rogue Special Ability | Rogue Special Ability | Rogue Special Ability | Rogue Special Ability | Rogue Special Ability |
| 11 | Sneak Attack +6d6 | Sneak Attack +6d6 | Sneak Attack +6d6 | Sneak Attack +6d6 | Sneak Attack +6d6 |
| 12 | Trap Sense +4 | Trap Sense +4 | Trap Sense +4  Wild Sense +4 | Trap Sense +4 | Trap Sense +4  Wild Sense +4 |
| 13 | Sneak Attack +7d6  Rogue Special Ability | Sneak Attack +7d6  Rogue Special Ability | Sneak Attack +7d6  Rogue Special Ability | Sneak Attack +7d6  Rogue Special Ability | Sneak Attack +7d6  Rogue Special Ability |
| 14 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15 | Sneak Attack +8d6  Trap Sense +5 | Sneak Attack +8d6  Trap Sense +5 | Sneak Attack +8d6  Trap Sense +5  Wild Sense +5 | Sneak Attack +8d6  Trap Sense +5 | Sneak Attack +8d6  Trap Sense +5  Wild Sense +5 |
| 16 | Rogue Special Ability | Rogue Special Ability | Rogue Special Ability | Rogue Special Ability | Rogue Special Ability |
| 17 | Sneak Attack +9d6 | Sneak Attack +9d6 | Sneak Attack +9d6 | Sneak Attack +9d6 | Sneak Attack +9d6 |
| 18 | Trap Sense +6 | Trap Sense +6 | Trap Sense +6  Wild Sense +6 | Trap Sense +6 | Trap Sense +6  Wild Sense +6 |
| 19 | Sneak Attack +10d6  Rogue Special Ability | Sneak Attack +10d6  Rogue Special Ability | Sneak Attack +10d6  Rogue Special Ability | Sneak Attack +10d6  Rogue Special Ability | Sneak Attack +10d6  Rogue Special Ability |
| 20 |  |  |  |  |  |

Goliath Rogue Class Abilities

Mettle of Mountains

Gain a +4 bonus on Fortitude saves.

If the saving throw reduces an effect, you take no damage at all if you make your save. Effects with “Fortitude partial” or “Fortitude half” supersede this ability.

As a Special Rogue Ability, you may take Improved Mettle of Mountains, which means you take no damage on a successful Fortitude save. On a failed save, you take the effect others would take on a successful save.

Wild Sense +N

Receives a +N bonus on Knowledge (nature) and Survival checks when aboveground.

Fortification

25% chance that Sneak Attacks and Critical Hits will not do their extra damage.

Racial Substitution (continued)

| Lvl | Rogue  (PH p49) | Halfling Rogue –  1st level substitution  (RotW p159) | Halfling Rogue –  3rd level substitution  (RotW p159) | Halfling Rogue –  10th level substitution  (RotW p159) | Halfling Rogue –  all level substitutions  (RotW p159) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Class Features | Alignment: any  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Ref  Hit-Die: d6  Armor: Light  Weapons: Simple + Hand Crossbow, Rapier, Shortbow, & Short Sword  Skill Points: 8  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Open Lock, Sleight of Hand, Tumble,  Use Rope.  Int: Appraise, Craft, Decipher Script, Disable Device, Forgery, Know(local), Search.  Wis: Listen, Profession, Sense Motive, Spot.  Cha: Bluff, Diplomacy, Disguise, Gather Information, Intimidate, Perform, Use Magical Device. | Alignment: any  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Ref  Hit-Die: d6  Armor: Light  Weapons: Simple + Hand Crossbow, Rapier, Shortbow, & Short Sword  Skill Points: 8  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Open Lock, Sleight of Hand, Tumble,  Use Rope.  Int: Appraise, Craft, Decipher Script, Disable Device, Forgery, Know(local), Search.  Wis: Listen, Profession, Sense Motive, Spot.  Cha: Bluff, Diplomacy, Disguise, Gather Information, Intimidate, Perform, Use Magical Device. | Alignment: any  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Ref  Hit-Die: d6  Armor: Light  Weapons: Simple + Hand Crossbow, Rapier, Shortbow, & Short Sword  Skill Points: 8  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Open Lock, Sleight of Hand, Tumble,  Use Rope.  Int: Appraise, Craft, Decipher Script, Disable Device, Forgery, Know(local), Search.  Wis: Listen, Profession, Sense Motive, Spot.  Cha: Bluff, Diplomacy, Disguise, Gather Information, Intimidate, Perform, Use Magical Device. | Alignment: any  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Ref  Hit-Die: d6  Armor: Light  Weapons: Simple + Hand Crossbow, Rapier, Shortbow, & Short Sword  Skill Points: 8  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Open Lock, Sleight of Hand, Tumble,  Use Rope.  Int: Appraise, Craft, Decipher Script, Disable Device, Forgery, Know(local), Search.  Wis: Listen, Profession, Sense Motive, Spot.  Cha: Bluff, Diplomacy, Disguise, Gather Information, Intimidate, Perform, Use Magical Device. | Alignment: any  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Ref  Hit-Die: d6  Armor: Light  Weapons: Simple + Hand Crossbow, Rapier, Shortbow, & Short Sword  Skill Points: 8  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Open Lock, Sleight of Hand, Tumble,  Use Rope.  Int: Appraise, Craft, Decipher Script, Disable Device, Forgery, Know(local), Search.  Wis: Listen, Profession, Sense Motive, Spot.  Cha: Bluff, Diplomacy, Disguise, Gather Information, Intimidate, Perform, Use Magical Device. |
| 1 | Sneak Attack +1d6  Trapfinding | Sneak Attack +1d6  Ranged Sneak Attack +2d6  Trapfinding | Sneak Attack +1d6  Trapfinding | Sneak Attack +1d6  Trapfinding | Sneak Attack +1d6  Ranged Sneak Attack +2d6  Trapfinding |
| 2 | Evasion | Evasion | Evasion | Evasion | Evasion |
| 3 | Sneak Attack +2d6  Trap Sense +1 | Sneak Attack +2d6  Melee Sneak Attack +1d6  Ranged Sneak Attack +3d6  Trap Sense +1 | Sneak Attack +2d6  Trap Sense +1  Thief’s Luck, 1/day | Sneak Attack +2d6  Trap Sense +1 | Sneak Attack +2d6  Melee Sneak Attack +1d6  Ranged Sneak Attack +3d6  Trap Sense +1  Thief’s Luck, 1/day |
| 4 | Uncanny Dodge | Uncanny Dodge | Uncanny Dodge | Uncanny Dodge | Uncanny Dodge |
| 5 | Sneak Attack +3d6 | Sneak Attack +3d6  Melee Sneak Attack +2d6  Ranged Sneak Attack +4d6 | Sneak Attack +3d6 | Sneak Attack +3d6 | Sneak Attack +3d6  Melee Sneak Attack +2d6  Ranged Sneak Attack +4d6 |
| 6 | Trap Sense +2 | Trap Sense +2 | Trap Sense +2  Thief’s Luck, 2/day | Trap Sense +2 | Trap Sense +2  Thief’s Luck, 2/day |
| 7 | Sneak Attack +4d6 | Sneak Attack +4d6  Melee Sneak Attack +3d6  Ranged Sneak Attack +5d6 | Sneak Attack +4d6 | Sneak Attack +4d6 | Sneak Attack +4d6  Melee Sneak Attack +3d6  Ranged Sneak Attack +5d6 |
| 8 | Improved Uncanny Dodge | Improved Uncanny Dodge | Improved Uncanny Dodge | Improved Uncanny Dodge | Improved Uncanny Dodge |
| 9 | Sneak Attack +5d6  Trap Sense +3 | Sneak Attack +5d6  Melee Sneak Attack +4d6  Ranged Sneak Attack +6d6  Trap Sense +3 | Sneak Attack +5d6  Trap Sense +3  Thief’s Luck, 3/day | Sneak Attack +5d6  Trap Sense +3 | Sneak Attack +5d6  Melee Sneak Attack +4d6  Ranged Sneak Attack +6d6  Trap Sense +3  Thief’s Luck, 3/day |
| 10 | Rogue Special Ability | Rogue Special Ability | Rogue Special Ability | Rogue Special Ability  Sniping Mastery | Rogue Special Ability  Sniping Mastery |
| 11 | Sneak Attack +6d6 | Sneak Attack +6d6  Melee Sneak Attack +5d6  Ranged Sneak Attack +7d6 | Sneak Attack +6d6 | Sneak Attack +6d6 | Sneak Attack +6d6  Melee Sneak Attack +5d6  Ranged Sneak Attack +7d6 |
| 12 | Trap Sense +4 | Trap Sense +4 | Trap Sense +4  Thief’s Luck, 4/day | Trap Sense +4 | Trap Sense +4  Thief’s Luck, 4/day |
| 13 | Sneak Attack +7d6  Rogue Special Ability | Sneak Attack +7d6  Melee Sneak Attack +6d6  Ranged Sneak Attack +8d6  Rogue Special Ability | Sneak Attack +7d6  Rogue Special Ability | Sneak Attack +7d6  Rogue Special Ability | Sneak Attack +7d6  Melee Sneak Attack +6d6  Ranged Sneak Attack +8d6  Rogue Special Ability |
| 14 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15 | Sneak Attack +8d6  Trap Sense +5 | Sneak Attack +8d6  Melee Sneak Attack +7d6  Ranged Sneak Attack +9d6  Trap Sense +5 | Sneak Attack +8d6  Trap Sense +5  Thief’s Luck, 5/day | Sneak Attack +8d6  Trap Sense +5 | Sneak Attack +8d6  Melee Sneak Attack +7d6  Ranged Sneak Attack +9d6  Trap Sense +5  Thief’s Luck, 5/day |
| 16 | Rogue Special Ability | Rogue Special Ability | Rogue Special Ability | Rogue Special Ability | Rogue Special Ability |
| 17 | Sneak Attack +9d6 | Sneak Attack +9d6  Melee Sneak Attack +8d6  Ranged Sneak Attack +10d6 | Sneak Attack +9d6 | Sneak Attack +9d6 | Sneak Attack +9d6  Melee Sneak Attack +8d6  Ranged Sneak Attack +10d6 |
| 18 | Trap Sense +6 | Trap Sense +6 | Trap Sense +6  Thief’s Luck, 6/day | Trap Sense +6 | Trap Sense +6  Thief’s Luck, 6/day |
| 19 | Sneak Attack +10d6  Rogue Special Ability | Sneak Attack +10d6  Melee Sneak Attack +9d6  Ranged Sneak Attack +11d6  Rogue Special Ability | Sneak Attack +10d6  Rogue Special Ability | Sneak Attack +10d6  Rogue Special Ability | Sneak Attack +10d6  Melee Sneak Attack +9d6  Ranged Sneak Attack +11d6  Rogue Special Ability |
| 20 |  |  |  |  |  |

Halfling Rogue Class Abilities

Ranged Sneak Attack, +Nd6

When making a Ranged Sneak Attack with a Thrown weapon or a Sling, add the listed Sneak Attack dice. All standard Ranged Sneak Attack rules apply (30’ limit, etc.).

Note: The damage dice listed in ‘Races of the Wild p160’ make no sense, since taking the 1st level substitution reduced the Melee Sneak Attack damage and leaves the Ranged Sneak Attack damage the same, while not making any changes to Ranged Sneak Attack (such as increasing range, etc.). By not talking the substitution level, you do the same damage with both melee and ranged. I changed the number to what I think they meant to do.

Thief’s Luck, N/day

You may reroll a failed Reflex saving throw, though you must keep the new result. You may only use this ability once per round.

Sniping Mastery

You may make one or more ranged attacks and then make a Hide check with a –10 penalty as a Free Action. You must be at least 10’ from your target. Normally, ‘Sniping’ is a Move Action with a –20 penalty.

### Astrological Substitution

| Lvl | Rogue  (PH p49) | Lunar Rogue –  4th level substitution  (DR340 p55) | Lunar Rogue –  8th level substitution  (DR340 p55) | Lunar Rogue –  10th level substitution  (DR340 p55) | Lunar Rogue –  all level substitutions  (DR340 p55) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Class Features | Alignment: any  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Ref  Hit-Die: d6  Armor: Light  Weapons: Simple + Hand Crossbow, Rapier, Shortbow, & Short Sword  Skill Points: 8  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Open Lock, Sleight of Hand, Tumble,  Use Rope.  Int: Appraise, Craft, Decipher Script, Disable Device, Forgery, Know(local), Search.  Wis: Listen, Profession, Sense Motive, Spot.  Cha: Bluff, Diplomacy, Disguise, Gather Information, Intimidate, Perform, Use Magical Device. | Alignment: any  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Ref  Hit-Die: d6  Armor: Light  Weapons: Simple + Hand Crossbow, Rapier, Shortbow, & Short Sword  Skill Points: 8  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Open Lock, Sleight of Hand, Tumble,  Use Rope.  Int: Appraise, Craft, Decipher Script, Disable Device, Forgery, Know(local), Search.  Wis: Listen, Profession, Sense Motive, Spot.  Cha: Bluff, Diplomacy, Disguise, Gather Information, Intimidate, Perform, Use Magical Device. | Alignment: any  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Ref  Hit-Die: d6  Armor: Light  Weapons: Simple + Hand Crossbow, Rapier, Shortbow, & Short Sword  Skill Points: 8  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Open Lock, Sleight of Hand, Tumble,  Use Rope.  Int: Appraise, Craft, Decipher Script, Disable Device, Forgery, Know(local), Search.  Wis: Listen, Profession, Sense Motive, Spot.  Cha: Bluff, Diplomacy, Disguise, Gather Information, Intimidate, Perform, Use Magical Device. | Alignment: any  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Ref  Hit-Die: d6  Armor: Light  Weapons: Simple + Hand Crossbow, Rapier, Shortbow, & Short Sword  Skill Points: 8  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Open Lock, Sleight of Hand, Tumble,  Use Rope.  Int: Appraise, Craft, Decipher Script, Disable Device, Forgery, Know(local), Search.  Wis: Listen, Profession, Sense Motive, Spot.  Cha: Bluff, Diplomacy, Disguise, Gather Information, Intimidate, Perform, Use Magical Device. | Alignment: any  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Ref  Hit-Die: d6  Armor: Light  Weapons: Simple + Hand Crossbow, Rapier, Shortbow, & Short Sword  Skill Points: 8  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Open Lock, Sleight of Hand, Tumble,  Use Rope.  Int: Appraise, Craft, Decipher Script, Disable Device, Forgery, Know(local), Search.  Wis: Listen, Profession, Sense Motive, Spot.  Cha: Bluff, Diplomacy, Disguise, Gather Information, Intimidate, Perform, Use Magical Device. |
| 1 | Sneak Attack +1d6  Trapfinding | Sneak Attack +1d6  Trapfinding | Sneak Attack +1d6  Trapfinding | Sneak Attack +1d6  Trapfinding | Sneak Attack +1d6  Trapfinding |
| 2 | Evasion | Evasion | Evasion | Evasion | Evasion |
| 3 | Sneak Attack +2d6  Trap Sense +1 | Sneak Attack +2d6  Trap Sense +1 | Sneak Attack +2d6  Trap Sense +1 | Sneak Attack +2d6  Trap Sense +1 | Sneak Attack +2d6  Trap Sense +1 |
| 4 | Uncanny Dodge | Uncanny Dodge  Raging Rogue | Uncanny Dodge | Uncanny Dodge | Uncanny Dodge  Raging Rogue |
| 5 | Sneak Attack +3d6 | Sneak Attack +3d6 | Sneak Attack +3d6 | Sneak Attack +3d6 | Sneak Attack +3d6 |
| 6 | Trap Sense +2 | Trap Sense +2 | Trap Sense +2 | Trap Sense +2 | Trap Sense +2 |
| 7 | Sneak Attack +4d6 | Sneak Attack +4d6 | Sneak Attack +4d6 | Sneak Attack +4d6 | Sneak Attack +4d6 |
| 8 | Improved Uncanny Dodge | Improved Uncanny Dodge  Uncanny Dodge | Improved Uncanny Dodge  Changing Rogue | Improved Uncanny Dodge | Improved Uncanny Dodge  Changing Rogue |
| 9 | Sneak Attack +5d6  Trap Sense +3 | Sneak Attack +5d6  Trap Sense +3 | Sneak Attack +5d6  Trap Sense +3 | Sneak Attack +5d6  Trap Sense +3 | Sneak Attack +5d6  Trap Sense +3 |
| 10 | Rogue Special Ability | Rogue Special Ability | Rogue Special Ability | Rogue Special Ability  Empowered Rogue | Rogue Special Ability  Empowered Rogue |
| 11 | Sneak Attack +6d6 | Sneak Attack +6d6 | Sneak Attack +6d6 | Sneak Attack +6d6 | Sneak Attack +6d6 |
| 12 | Trap Sense +4 | Trap Sense +4 | Trap Sense +4 | Trap Sense +4 | Trap Sense +4 |
| 13 | Sneak Attack +7d6  Rogue Special Ability | Sneak Attack +7d6  Rogue Special Ability | Sneak Attack +7d6  Rogue Special Ability | Sneak Attack +7d6  Rogue Special Ability | Sneak Attack +7d6  Rogue Special Ability |
| 14 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15 | Sneak Attack +8d6  Trap Sense +5 | Sneak Attack +8d6  Trap Sense +5 | Sneak Attack +8d6  Trap Sense +5 | Sneak Attack +8d6  Trap Sense +5 | Sneak Attack +8d6  Trap Sense +5 |
| 16 | Rogue Special Ability | Rogue Special Ability | Rogue Special Ability | Rogue Special Ability | Rogue Special Ability |
| 17 | Sneak Attack +9d6 | Sneak Attack +9d6 | Sneak Attack +9d6 | Sneak Attack +9d6 | Sneak Attack +9d6 |
| 18 | Trap Sense +6 | Trap Sense +6 | Trap Sense +6 | Trap Sense +6 | Trap Sense +6 |
| 19 | Sneak Attack +10d6  Rogue Special Ability | Sneak Attack +10d6  Rogue Special Ability | Sneak Attack +10d6  Rogue Special Ability | Sneak Attack +10d6  Rogue Special Ability | Sneak Attack +10d6  Rogue Special Ability |
| 20 |  |  |  |  |  |

Lunar Rogue class abilities:

Raging Rogue

Rage (as a Barbarian), 1/day.

Changing Rogue

Gain *Greater Invisibility (self only)* –or– *Polymorph (self only)* (choose one). This is a Spell-like Ability that is usable 1/day.

Empowered Rogue

Gain *Dominate Person* (DC is Charisma-based)–or– *True Seeing (self only)* (choose one).   
This is a Spell-like Ability that is usable 1/day.

### Special Abilities for Rogues

Gained at Rogue level 10th, 13th, 16th, & 19th.

| Name | Page | Description | Rogue | Wilderness Rogue |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| <any general feat> | (PH p51) | — | + | + |
| Accurate Fall | (DR332 p92) | Prerequisite: Survive taking 20d6 from falling.  When you fall, half the damage you take is nonlethal if you can make a Reflex save whose DC is determined by the surface upon which you are falling.  DC Surface DC Surface  18 Liquid (water, quicksand) 24 Hard (stone, building roof)  20 Soft (mud, haystack) 26 Uneven (spikes, stalagmites)  22 Yielding (underbrush, tent canopy) | + |  |
| Adrenaline Rush | (DR334 p92) | Prerequisite: Must have succeeded at a Fortitude save to avoid death due to massive damage.  You may automatically receive a “natural 20” on a Strength roll, once per day. | + |  |
| Camouflage | (PH p48) | You may make a Hide check, even if you do not Cover or Concealment. You cannot be observed at the time of the check. |  | + |
| Cartilaginous Skeleton | (DR334 p92) | Prerequisite: Must have been reduced to less than 0 hp due to a Bludgeoning or Crushing attack.  1. +4 bonus on Escape Artist checks.  2. +2 bonus when attempting to escape a Grapple (stacks with bonus above).  3. You may make on an Attack of Opportunity when a Grapple attempt starts, even if the opponent ahs Improved Grapple feat or the Improved Grab special quality. | + |  |
| Crippling Strike | (PH p51) | Your Sneak Attacks also does 2 Strength damage. | + | + |
| Defensive Roll | (PH p51) | On a hit that would take you to 0 or less hp, make a Reflex save for half damage (DC is damage done by the hit). You must be aware of the attack | + | + |
| Enriched Bone Marrow | (DR334 p92) | Prerequisite: Must have had your Constitution reduced to below 3 due to a blood-draining attack.  If you are recovering from Strength, Dexterity, or Constitution damage, you may heal 1 extra point if you make a Fortitude save (DC = 15 + current amount of ability damage). | + |  |
| Façade | (DR326 p93) | Your disguises resist Divinations spells & abilities. If a Divination spell is cast on you while in Disguise, the caster must make a Spot check opposed by your Disguise check to detect the truth. Otherwise, the Divination spell or effect learns information that is consistent with your disguise. | + |  |
| Face in the Crowd | (DR326 p93) | You may make a Hide check while being observed as long as you are in a “crowd” – 10+ creatures of at least half your size within a 10’ radius of you. | + |  |
| Fear Mirror | (DR332 p92) | Prerequisite: Must have succeeded at a Fortitude save to resist *Phantasmal Killer*.  If you are targeted by a Fear effect, both you and the source of the effect are affected by it, though both are allowed any normal saving throws and immunities. | + |  |
| Frostfell Terrain Mastery | (Frost p45) | When in cold terrain or a region of Frostfell (including a city in the region), you gain a +2 Competence bonus on Initiative checks & +10’ land movement. You loose these bonuses if in Medium (or heavier) Armor and/or carrying a Medium (or heavier) load | + |  |
| Handwriting Analysis | (DR326 p93) | When you successfully make a Decipher Script check or an opposed Forgery check, you can determine details about the author of the document being examined. The more you exceed the DC by, the more you learn.  Exceed DC by … Learn the Writer’s …  +0 Gender  +2 Race  +5 Age Category (i.e., Child, Adult, Middle Aged, Old, Venerable)  +10 Highest Class Level  +15 Law vs. Chaos Alignment Axis  +20 Good vs. Evil Alignment Axis | + |  |
| Happier Days | (DR334 p92) | Prerequisite: Must have made a saving throw to resist a Death effect.  Instead of making a Will save, you have the option of “setting you mind adrift”, allowing you to bypass the save. At this point, you become Helpless. At the end of your round, you may make a Will save (DC equals the DC of the effect you avoided) to return to yourself. You remain Helpless until this save succeeds. | + |  |
| Heart of Stone | (DR332 p92) | Prerequisite: Must have successfully resisted a Petrification attack.  1. Gain Damage Reduction 5 / — against Sneak Attacks and the extra damage from a Critical Hit.  2. Add your Class level to the amount of damage required to trigger a saving throw to avoid ‘death due to massive damage'. | + |  |
| Hide in Plain Sight | (PH p48) | Prerequisite: Camouflage Special Ability.  You may make a Hide check, even if being observed. |  | + |
| Ice in the Veins | (DR332 p92) | Prerequisite: Must have been reduced to fewer than 0 hp by a cold attack.  If a creature vulnerable to sleep and cold hits you with a Bite attack, it becomes Fatigued for 1 round per two Rogue levels (FortNeg, DC is Constitution-based). If the creature bites you again, the effect does not change, but the duration is extended. | + |  |
| Improved Evasion | (PH p51) | As Evasion, but ½ damage on a failed save. | + | + |
| Knockout Blow | (DR310 p70) | On a Sneak Attack that would do nonlethal damage, you may instead attempt a Knockout Blow. It the attack succeeds, the opponent takes no damage, but is Stunned for 1d3 rounds (FortNeg, DC 15 + number of Sneak Attack dice). | + |  |
| Light Sleeper | (DR326 p93) | You no longer receive a –10 penalty on Listen checks while asleep. | + |  |
| Opportunist | (PH p51) | Receive an Attack of Opportunity against an opponent struck for damage in melee. Usable once per round. | + | + |
| Painful Strike | (DR310 p70) | On a Sneak Attack with an Unarmed Strike, you may forego the bonus Sneak Attack damage to put the opponent into lingering pain (FortNeg, DC 10 + Intelligence modifier + number of Sneak Attack dice). If the opponent fails his/her save, any use of a spell or spell-like ability for 1d6 rounds requires a Concentration check vs. DC 15 + number of Sneak Attack dice + spell level. | + |  |
| Rainbow Stare | (DR334 p92) | Prerequisite: Must have survived passing through at least 4 layers of either a *Prismatic Sphere* or a *Prismatic Wall*.  1. +2 bonus on saves vs. Illusion (figment) or Illusion (glamer).  2. Immunity to Illusion (pattern). | + |  |
| Saboteur | (DR326 p93) | When striking an object or making a Sunder action, you ignore an amount of the object’s Hardness equal to half your Rogue level.  You may make Sneak Attacks on Constructs. | + |  |
| Skill Mastery | (PH p51) | Choose 3 + Intelligence modifier skills. You make ‘Take 10’ with these skill even under stress. | + | + |
| Slippery Mind | (PH p51) | On a failed save against an Enchantment spell or effect, you gain a new save one round later at the same DC. | + | + |
| Swift Kick | (DR326 p93) | You no longer receive a penalty on Disable Device checks if you do not have tool (though you still receive the benefit if you have Masterwork tools).  The time a Disable Device check takes is reduced by one category:  Difficult & Wicked – 1d4 rounds  Tricky – 1 round  Simple – Free Action | + |  |
| Toxic Blood | (DR332 p92) | Prerequisite: Must have been reduced to fewer than 3 Constitution due to Poison.  If a creature vulnerable to poison hits you with a Bite attack, it takes 1 point of Constitution damage (FortNeg, DC is Constitution-based). This ability then stops working for 1 hour. | + |  |
| Woodland Stride | (PH p36) | You may move through non-magical undergrowth at your normal movement rate without injury. |  | + |

## Sorcerer

### Alternate Base Classes

The following are specialized types of Sorcerers, in the same way a Necromancer is a specialized type of Wizard. The decision to become a specialized Sorcerer must be done when the 1st level of Sorcerer is taken. A character can only be the member of one Sorcerer class.

| Lvl | Sorcerer  (PH p51) | Battle Sorcerer  (UA p56) | Poltergeist  (DR336 p107) | Witch  (DMG p175) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Class Features | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Simple  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(arcana), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession.  Cha: Bluff. | Alignment: any  Combat: ~~Wizard~~ Rogue  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: ~~d4~~ d8  Armor: —  Weapons: Simple, plus one Light or One-Handed Martial weapon  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(arcana), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession.  Cha: ~~Bluff~~, Intimidate. | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Simple  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(arcana), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession.  Cha: Bluff. | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Simple  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(arcana), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession.  Cha: Bluff. |
| 1 | Casts Impromptu Arcane spells based on Charisma from the Sorcerer / Wizard Spell List  Summon Familiar | Casts Impromptu Arcane spells based on Charisma from the Sorcerer / Wizard Spell List  Summon Familiar  Ignore Arcane Failure chance due to Light armor | Casts Impromptu Arcane spells based on Charisma from the Sorcerer / Wizard Spell List  Summon Familiar  Poltergeist Ability | Casts Impromptu Arcane spells based on Charisma from the Witch Spell List (page 259)  Summon Familiar |
|  | Spells per Day [Spells Known]  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th  5[4] 3[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | Spells per Day [Spells Known]  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th  **4**[**3**] **2**[**1**] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | Spells per Day [Spells Known]  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th  5[**2**] 3[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | Spells per Day [Spells Known]  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th  5[4] 3[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] |
| 2 | 6[5] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | **4**[**4**] **2**[**1**] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[**3**] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[5] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] |
| 3 | 6[5] 5[3] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | **4**[**4**] **3**[**2**] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[**3**] 5[3] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[5] 5[3] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] |
| 4 | 6[6] 6[3] 3[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | **4**[**5**] **4**[**2**] **1**[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[**4**] 6[3] 3[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[6] 6[3] 3[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] |
| 5 | 6[6] 6[4] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | **4**[**5**] **4**[**3**] **2**[**1**] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[**4**] 6[4] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[6] 6[4] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] |
| 6 | 6[7] 6[4] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | **4**[**6**] **4**[**3**] **3**[**1**] **1**[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[**5**] 6[4] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[7] 6[4] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] |
| 7 | 6[7] 4[5] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | **4**[**6**] **4**[**4**] **4**[**2**] **2**[**1**] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[**5**] 4[5] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[7] 4[5] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] |
| 8 | 6[8] 6[5] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | **4**[**7**] **4**[**4**] **4**[**2**] **3**[**1**] **1**[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[**6**] 6[5] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[8] 6[5] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] |
| 9 | 6[8] 6[5] 6[4] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | **4**[**7**] **4**[**4**] **4**[**3**] **4**[**2**] **2**[**1**] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[**6**] 6[5] 6[4] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[8] 6[5] 6[4] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] |
| 10 | 6[9] 6[5] 6[4] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | **4**[**8**] **4**[**4**] **4**[**3**] **4**[**2**] **3**[**1**] **1**[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[**7**] 6[5] 6[4] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[4] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] |
| 11 | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | **4**[**8**] **4**[**4**] **4**[**4**] **4**[**3**] **4**[**2**] **2**[**1**] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[**7**] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] |
| 12 | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] | **4**[**8**] **4**[**4**] **4**[**4**] **4**[**3**] **4**[**2**] **3**[**1**] **1**[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[**7**] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] |
| 13 | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] | **4**[**8**] **4**[**4**] **4**[**4**] **4**[**3**] **4**[**3**] **4**[**2**] **2**[**1**] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[**7**] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] |
| 14 | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] –[–] | **4**[**8**] **4**[**4**] **4**[**4**] **4**[**3**] **4**[**3**] **4**[**2**] **3**[**1**] **1**[1] –[–] –[–] | 6[**7**] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] –[–] |
| 15 | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] –[–] | **4**[**8**] **4**[**4**] **4**[**4**] **4**[**3**] **4**[**3**] **4**[**3**] **4**[**2**] **2**[**1**] –[–] –[–] | 6[**7**] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] –[–] |
| 16 | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] | **4**[**8**] **4**[**4**] **4**[**4**] **4**[**3**] **4**[**3**] **4**[**3**] **4**[**2**] **3**[**1**] **1**[1] –[–] | 6[**7**] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] |
| 17 | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] | **4**[**8**] **4**[**4**] **4**[**4**] **4**[**3**] **4**[**3**] **4**[**3**] **4**[**2**] **4**[**2**] **2**[**1**] –[–] | 6[**7**] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] |
| 18 | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] | **4**[**8**] **4**[**4**] **4**[**4**] **4**[**3**] **4**[**3**] **4**[**3**] **4**[**2**] **4**[**2**] **3**[**1**] **1**[1] | 6[**7**] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] |
| 19 | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 6[3] 6[3] 4[2] | **4**[**8**] **4**[**4**] **4**[**4**] **4**[**3**] **4**[**3**] **4**[**3**] **4**[**2**] **4**[**2**] **4**[**2**] **2**[**1**] | 6[**7**] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 6[3] 6[3] 4[2] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 6[3] 6[3] 4[2] |
| 20 | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 6[3] 6[3] 6[3] | **4**[**8**] **4**[**4**] **4**[**4**] **4**[**3**] **4**[**3**] **4**[**3**] **4**[**2**] **4**[**2**] **4**[**2**] **4**[**2**] | 6[**7**] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 6[3] 6[3] 6[3] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 6[3] 6[3] 6[3] |

Class Features

Poltergeist Ability

At 1st level, the Poltergeist chooses two 0th level spells that he/she can never learn. Based on the two spells lost, the Poltergeist gains a Supernatural ability. The following examples should be used as templates for other abilities.

Crawling Coins – a) You may use Sleight of Hand to conceal objects on your body even if you have no ranks. b) Any attempt to use Sleight of Hand on you to take something receives a –4 penalty. Lost Spells: *Open/Close* and *Prestidigitation*.

Fanfare – Your entrance into rooms is announced with a fanfare of sounds and lights, granting you a +2 bonus on Diplomacy and Intimidate checks for 1 hour upon anyone who was witness. Lost Spells: *Dancing Lights* and *Ghost Sounds*.

Frost Fingers – When you first touch an object whose Hardness is 2 or less, it takes damage equal to your Charisma modifier (FortNeg, DC = 10 + Charisma modifier). Lost Spells: *Ray of Frost* and *Touch of Fatigue*.

That’ll Leave a Mark! – When you successfully make a Unarmed Attack or Touch Attack, your opponent develops a bruise at the point of contact (FortNeg, DC = 10 + Charisma modifier). The bruise’s shape is designated by you. Any magical healing will remove it, otherwise the bruise heals in one week. Lost Spells: *Acid Splash* and *Arcane Mark*.

The Pinch – You may force a spellcaster to make a Concentration check vs. DC (15 + spell level) to maintain concentration on an existing spell. Using this ability is a Standard Action and is usable once per day. Lost Spells: *Flare* and *Mage Hand*.

### Variant Class Features

Unlike ‘Alternate Classes’ (see above), you may take multiple ‘Variant Class Features’.

| Lvl | Sorcerer   (PH p51) | Sorcerer variant,  Aligned Spellcaster (DR357 p88) | Sorcerer variant,  Arcane Reabsorbtion (DR348 p88) | Sorcerer variant, Beleaguered Spellcaster (DR357 p88) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Class Features | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Simple  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(arcana), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession.  Cha: Bluff. | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Simple  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(arcana), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession.  Cha: Bluff. | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Simple  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(arcana), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession.  Cha: Bluff. | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Simple  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(arcana), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession.  Cha: Bluff. |
| 1 | Casts Impromptu Arcane spells based on Charisma from the Sorcerer / Wizard Spell List  Summon Familiar | Casts Impromptu Arcane spells based on Charisma from the Sorcerer / Wizard Spell List  ~~Summon Familiar~~  Aligned Spellcaster | Casts Impromptu Arcane spells based on Charisma from the Sorcerer / Wizard Spell List  ~~Summon Familiar~~  Arcane Reabsorbtion | Casts Impromptu Arcane spells based on Charisma from the Sorcerer / Wizard Spell List  ~~Summon Familiar~~  Beleaguered Spellcaster |
|  | Spells per Day [Spells Known]  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th  5[4] 3[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | Spells per Day [Spells Known]  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th  5[4] 3[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | Spells per Day [Spells Known]  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th  5[4] 3[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | Spells per Day [Spells Known]  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th  5[4] 3[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] |
| 2 | 6[5] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[5] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[5] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[5] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] |
| 3 | 6[5] 5[3] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[5] 5[3] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[5] 5[3] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[5] 5[3] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] |
| 4 | 6[6] 6[3] 3[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[6] 6[3] 3[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[6] 6[3] 3[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[6] 6[3] 3[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] |
| 5 | 6[6] 6[4] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[6] 6[4] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[6] 6[4] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[6] 6[4] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] |
| 6 | 6[7] 6[4] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[7] 6[4] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[7] 6[4] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[7] 6[4] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] |
| 7 | 6[7] 4[5] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[7] 4[5] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[7] 4[5] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[7] 4[5] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] |
| 8 | 6[8] 6[5] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[8] 6[5] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[8] 6[5] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[8] 6[5] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] |
| 9 | 6[8] 6[5] 6[4] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[8] 6[5] 6[4] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[8] 6[5] 6[4] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[8] 6[5] 6[4] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] |
| 10 | 6[9] 6[5] 6[4] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[4] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[4] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[4] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] |
| 11 | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] |
| 12 | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] |
| 13 | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] |
| 14 | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] –[–] |
| 15 | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] –[–] |
| 16 | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] |
| 17 | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] |
| 18 | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] |
| 19 | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 6[3] 6[3] 4[2] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 6[3] 6[3] 4[2] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 6[3] 6[3] 4[2] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 6[3] 6[3] 4[2] |
| 20 | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 6[3] 6[3] 6[3] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 6[3] 6[3] 6[3] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 6[3] 6[3] 6[3] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 6[3] 6[3] 6[3] |

Class Features

Aligned Spellcaster – Chose a non-Neutral component of your Alignment. Your spells gain this alignment component if the spell does not already have the opposite component. Targeted spells (as opposed to area-of-effect spells) cast on a creature of the opposite alignment are at +1 Caster Level (+2 if the creature actually has the opposite alignment as a subtype).

Beleaguered Spellcaster

When you take (3 \* Spellcaster level) hp of damage (or more) from a single attack, the next spell you cast is Maximized or Extended (your choice) without a change in spell level or casting time. Usable (1 + Charisma modifier) times per day.

Arcane Reabsorbtion

If a spell you cast is Countered –or– fails to overcome the target’s Spell Resistance, you may “reabsorb” the spell as an Immediate Action by making a Spellcraft check vs. DC 20 + [3 \* spell level]. If successful, you retain the Spell Slot, but take (spell level) nonlethal damage (which bypasses your Damage Reduction / resistances). Note: to use this ability, the spell must have had no effect whatsoever.

Variant Class Features (continued)

| Lvl | Sorcerer   (PH p51) | Sorcerer variant,  Blood of Eberron (DR351 p79) | Sorcerer variant,  Blood of Khyber (DR351 p79) | Sorcerer variant,  Blood of Siberys (DR351 p79) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Class Features | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Simple  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(arcana), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession.  Cha: Bluff. | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Simple  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(arcana), Know(nature), Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Profession.  Cha: ~~Bluff~~, Diplomacy, Handle Animal. | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Simple  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(arcana), Know(dungeoneering), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession.  Cha: Bluff, Intimidate. | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Simple  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(arcana), Know(the planes), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession.  Cha: Bluff, Diplomacy. |
| 1 | Casts Impromptu Arcane spells based on Charisma from the Sorcerer / Wizard Spell List  Summon Familiar | Casts Impromptu Arcane spells based on Charisma from the Sorcerer / Wizard Spell List  ~~Summon Familiar~~  Gain an Animal Companion as a Druid of ½ your Sorcerer level (levels stacks with Druid & Ranger).  If you take Feat: Natural Spell, its benefits apply also if you are in Animal Form due to *Polymorph,* etc. | Casts Impromptu Arcane spells based on Charisma from the Sorcerer / Wizard Spell List  ~~Summon Familiar~~  +1 effective Caster Level when you cast Conjuration (sum) & Transmutation spells.  –1 effective Caster Level when you cast Abjuration & Divination spells (min 1st lvl).  You cannot summon creatures with a Good alignment. | Casts Impromptu Arcane spells based on Charisma from the Sorcerer / Wizard Spell List  ~~Summon Familiar~~  Your Charisma is effectively +4 for the purpose of receiving extra Sorcerer spells and the maximum Sorcerer spell level you can cast. |
|  | Spells per Day [Spells Known]  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th  5[4] 3[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | Spells per Day [Spells Known]  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th  5[4] 3[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | Spells per Day [Spells Known]  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th  5[4] 3[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | Spells per Day [Spells Known]  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th  5[4] 3[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] |
| 2 | 6[5] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[5] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[5] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[5] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] |
| 3 | 6[5] 5[3] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[5] 5[3] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[5] 5[3] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[5] 5[3] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] |
| 4 | 6[6] 6[3] 3[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[6] 6[3] 3[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[6] 6[3] 3[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[6] 6[3] 3[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] |
| 5 | 6[6] 6[4] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[6] 6[4] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[6] 6[4] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[6] 6[4] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] |
| 6 | 6[7] 6[4] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[7] 6[4] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[7] 6[4] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[7] 6[4] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] |
| 7 | 6[7] 4[5] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[7] 4[5] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[7] 4[5] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[7] 4[5] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] |
| 8 | 6[8] 6[5] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[8] 6[5] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[8] 6[5] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[8] 6[5] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] |
| 9 | 6[8] 6[5] 6[4] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[8] 6[5] 6[4] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[8] 6[5] 6[4] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[8] 6[5] 6[4] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] |
| 10 | 6[9] 6[5] 6[4] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[4] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[4] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[4] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] |
| 11 | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] |
| 12 | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] |
| 13 | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] |
| 14 | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] –[–] |
| 15 | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] –[–] |
| 16 | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] |
| 17 | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] |
| 18 | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] |
| 19 | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 6[3] 6[3] 4[2] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 6[3] 6[3] 4[2] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 6[3] 6[3] 4[2] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 6[3] 6[3] 4[2] |
| 20 | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 6[3] 6[3] 6[3] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 6[3] 6[3] 6[3] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 6[3] 6[3] 6[3] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 6[3] 6[3] 6[3] |

Variant Class Features (continued)

| Lvl | Sorcerer   (PH p51) | Sorcerer variant,  Disciple of Boccob (DR357 p89) | Sorcerer variant,  Draconic Ray (DR332 p93) | Sorcerer variant,  Focus Caster (DR348 p88) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Class Features | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Simple  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(arcana), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession.  Cha: Bluff. | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Simple  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(arcana), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession.  Cha: Bluff. | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Simple  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(arcana), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession.  Cha: Bluff. | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Simple  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(arcana), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession.  Cha: Bluff. |
| 1 | Casts Impromptu Arcane spells based on Charisma from the Sorcerer / Wizard Spell List  Summon Familiar | Casts Impromptu Arcane spells based on Charisma from the Sorcerer / Wizard Spell List  Summon Familiar  Disciple of Boccob | Casts Impromptu Arcane spells based on Charisma from the Sorcerer / Wizard Spell List  Summon Familiar  Draconic Ray, 1/day | Casts Impromptu Arcane spells based on Charisma from the Sorcerer / Wizard Spell List  ~~Summon Familiar~~  Focus Caster (least) |
|  | Spells per Day [Spells Known]  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th  5[4] 3[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | Spells per Day [Spells Known]  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th  5[4] 3[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | Spells per Day [Spells Known]  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th  5[4] 3[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | Spells per Day [Spells Known]  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th  5[4] 3[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] |
| 2 | 6[5] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[5] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[5] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[5] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] |
| 3 | 6[5] 5[3] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[5] 5[3] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[5] 5[3] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[5] 5[3] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] |
| 4 | 6[6] 6[3] 3[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[6] 6[3] 3[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[6] 6[3] 3[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[6] 6[3] 3[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] |
| 5 | 6[6] 6[4] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[6] 6[4] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[6] 6[4] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[6] 6[4] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] |
| 6 | 6[7] 6[4] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[7] 6[4] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[7] 6[4] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[7] 6[4] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] |
| 7 | 6[7] 4[5] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[7] 4[5] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[7] 4[5] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | Focus Caster (improved)  6[7] 4[5] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] |
| 8 | 6[8] 6[5] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[8] 6[5] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[8] 6[5] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[8] 6[5] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] |
| 9 | 6[8] 6[5] 6[4] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[8] 6[5] 6[4] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[8] 6[5] 6[4] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[8] 6[5] 6[4] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] |
| 10 | 6[9] 6[5] 6[4] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[4] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[4] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[4] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] |
| 11 | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] |
| 12 | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] |
| 13 | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] |
| 14 | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] –[–] |
| 15 | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] –[–] | Focus Caster (greater)  6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] –[–] |
| 16 | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] |
| 17 | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] |
| 18 | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] |
| 19 | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 6[3] 6[3] 4[2] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 6[3] 6[3] 4[2] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 6[3] 6[3] 4[2] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 6[3] 6[3] 4[2] |
| 20 | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 6[3] 6[3] 6[3] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 6[3] 6[3] 6[3] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 6[3] 6[3] 6[3] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 6[3] 6[3] 6[3] |

Class Features

Disciple of Boccob

You qualify for Item Creation Feats as if your caster level was +1. Items you create have +1 caster level without additional cost.

If you destroy a permanent magic item, you lose all arcane spellcasting abilities for 1 day per the item’s caster level.

Draconic Ray

At 1st level, the Draconic Ray Sorcerer chooses the type of Dragon with which he/she is associated.

Gains a ray as a Spell-Like ability, which does 1d4 + 1 per Draconic Ray Sorcerer level of energy damage which matches the chosen Dragon type. In addition, the ray has an additional effect based on the Dragon type.

Ancestor Energy Secondary

Dragon Type Effect

Black Acid Shadow Eyes (WillNeg) – target’s eyes are obscured for 1d6 rounds, granting everything the target is fighting Concealment.

Blue Electricity Dehydration (FortNeg) – target also takes 1d4 per 2 level of nonlethal damage.

Green Acid Command (WillNeg) – as the spell

Red Fire Burning (RefNeg) – target takes 1d4 Fire damage per round for one round per 2 levels

White Cold Rime of Ice (RefNeg) – target drops whatever it is holding and falls prone

Brass Fire Sleep (WillNeg) – target falls asleep for 1d6 rounds

Bronze Electricity Fear (WillNeg) – target becomes panicked for 1d4 rounds

Copper Acid Slow (FortNeg) – target is Slowed for 1d6 rounds

Gold Fire Weakening (FortNeg) – target takes 1d4 penalty to Strength for 1 round per 2 levels

Silver Cold Hold Person (WillNeg) – target is paralyzed for 1d4 rounds

Focus Caster

A chosen masterwork-quality object now become a required Focus for all your spells. The Focus is associated with one school of magic and grants you benefits associated with that school (see below). The Focus has the following properties:

a) bonus to Hardness equal to ½ Caster level (max 2x original Hardness) & bonus to hit-point equal to Caster level (max 2x original hp).

b) if destroyed, you may replace it with by bonding with a new masterwork-quality (but not magical) object of the same type, spending 24 hours, and expending 100 gp of reagents;

c) if your Focus is a weapon or a shield, you are Proficient with it (but not any other weapons / shields of the same type).

d) if you enchant your Focus, the XP & base materials cost is reduced by 10%.

e) additional bonus is School of Magic specific:

Abjuration – Bracers, Buckler, Small Shield

1st level – any non-Personal Abjuration spell you cast with at least one target affects one extra target, but that target only has ½ the normal duration.

7th level – any non-Personal Abjuration spell you cast with at least one target affects one extra target, who now get the full duration.

15th level – you may cast Personal Abjuration spells as a Touch spells.

Conjuration – Quarterstaff, Polearm

1st level – your Conjuration spells have +1 round duration, including ‘Concentration’ spells, which last 1 round after you stop concentrating.

7th level – your Conjuration spells have +2 round duration, including ‘Concentration’ spells, which last 2 round after you stop concentrating.

15th level – your Conjuration spells have +3 round duration, including ‘Concentration’ spells, which last 3 round after you stop concentrating.

Divination – Large Crystal (may be mounted on a Rod or Staff), Ornate Holy Symbol

1st level – cast Divination spells at +1 Caster level.

7th level – your Divination spells have 2x duration.

15th level – receive a (1 + Intelligence modifier (min +1)) bonus vs. Divinations spells.

Enchantment – Ornate Clothing

1st level – your Enchantment spells have +1 round duration, including ‘Concentration’ spells, which last 1 round after you stop concentrating.

7th level – your Enchantment spells have +2 round duration, including ‘Concentration’ spells, which last 2 round after you stop concentrating.

15th level – your Enchantment spells have +3 round duration, including ‘Concentration’ spells, which last 3 round after you stop concentrating.

Evocation – Longsword, Dagger, other Bladed Weapon

1st level – your Evocation spells do +1 hp of damage (applies to all in area-of-effect or one if there are multiple missiles).

7th level – your Evocation spells bypass the first 5 points of a target’s Energy Resistance (though Energy Immunity still applies).

15th level – one Evocation spell per day may ignore one Target’s Energy Immunity.

Illusion – Mask, Cloak, other Apparel used to conceal

1st level – cast Illusion spells at +1 Caster level.

7th level – your Illusion spells receive a bonus on Caster checks to bypass Spell Resistance of +(½ Caster level).

15th level – you may cast Personal Illusion spells as a Touch spells.

Necromancy – Flail, Kama, Sickle, Scythe, other Harvesting-inspired Weapon

1st level – your Necromancy spells can be cast at +25% range.

7th level – your Necromancy spells that inflict Ability Penalties, Ability Damage, or Ability Drain do +1 point.

15th level – a target that fails a Fortitude save vs. one of your Necromancy spells is also Fatigued.

Transmutation – Instrument, Tools

1st level – any non-Personal Transmutation spell you cast with at least one target affects one extra target, but that target only has ½ the normal duration.

7th level – any non-Personal Transmutation spell you cast with at least one target affects one extra target, who now get the full duration.

15th level – one Transmutation spell per day that grants a bonus to an Ability Score gives a 2x bonus (e.g., *Bull’s Strength* would give a +8 bonus).

Variant Class Features (continued)

| Lvl | Sorcerer   (PH p51) | Sorcerer, variant, Impromptu Metamagic (DR357 p89) | Sorcerer, variant,  Metamagic Specialist (PH2 p61) | Sorcerer, variant,  School Mastery (DR357 p89) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Class Features | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Simple  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(arcana), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession.  Cha: Bluff. | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Simple  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(arcana), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession.  Cha: Bluff. | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Simple  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(arcana), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession.  Cha: Bluff. | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Simple  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(arcana), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession.  Cha: Bluff. |
| 1 | Casts Impromptu Arcane spells based on Charisma from the Sorcerer / Wizard Spell List  Summon Familiar | Casts Impromptu Arcane spells based on Charisma from the Sorcerer / Wizard Spell List  ~~Summon Familiar~~  Impromptu Metamagic | Casts Impromptu Arcane spells based on Charisma from the Sorcerer / Wizard Spell List  ~~Summon Familiar~~  Metamagic Specialist | Casts Impromptu Arcane spells based on Charisma from the Sorcerer / Wizard Spell List  ~~Summon Familiar~~  School Mastery |
|  | Spells per Day [Spells Known]  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th  5[4] 3[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | Spells per Day [Spells Known]  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th  5[4] 3[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | Spells per Day [Spells Known]  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th  5[4] 3[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | Spells per Day [Spells Known]  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th  5[4] 3[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] |
| 2 | 6[5] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[5] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[5] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[5] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] |
| 3 | 6[5] 5[3] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[5] 5[3] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[5] 5[3] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[5] 5[3] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] |
| 4 | 6[6] 6[3] 3[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[6] 6[3] 3[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[6] 6[3] 3[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[6] 6[3] 3[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] |
| 5 | 6[6] 6[4] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[6] 6[4] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[6] 6[4] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[6] 6[4] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] |
| 6 | 6[7] 6[4] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[7] 6[4] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[7] 6[4] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[7] 6[4] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] |
| 7 | 6[7] 4[5] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[7] 4[5] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[7] 4[5] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[7] 4[5] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] |
| 8 | 6[8] 6[5] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[8] 6[5] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[8] 6[5] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[8] 6[5] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] |
| 9 | 6[8] 6[5] 6[4] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[8] 6[5] 6[4] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[8] 6[5] 6[4] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[8] 6[5] 6[4] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] |
| 10 | 6[9] 6[5] 6[4] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[4] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[4] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[4] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] |
| 11 | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] |
| 12 | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] –[–] –[–] |
| 13 | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] –[–] –[–] |
| 14 | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] –[–] |
| 15 | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] –[–] |
| 16 | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] –[–] |
| 17 | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 6[3] 4[2] –[–] |
| 18 | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 6[3] 5[2] 3[1] |
| 19 | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 6[3] 6[3] 4[2] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 6[3] 6[3] 4[2] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 6[3] 6[3] 4[2] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 6[3] 6[3] 4[2] |
| 20 | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 6[3] 6[3] 6[3] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 6[3] 6[3] 6[3] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 6[3] 6[3] 6[3] | 6[9] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 6[4] 6[4] 6[3] 6[3] 6[3] 6[3] |

Class Features

Impromptu Metamagic

Each day, choose one Metamagic feat that you know. You may apply this Metamagic feat spontaneously to your spells without increasing their spell level or casting time a number of times during the day equal to (5 – Metamagic’s level modifier) (i.e., one Quicken Spell, four Silent Spell, etc.).

During that day, you may not use any other Metamagic feats. Also, you must be able to cast spells of the level that the spell + Metamagic feat would have been.

Metamagic Specialist

You may apply Metamagics to your Impromptu Spells without increasing the casting time to a Full Round. This also allows you to benefit from Feat: Quicken Spell.

School Mastery

Choose one School of Magic. Cast the spells of that school at +1 Caster level –and– spells from that school gain the following (based on the school you chose):

Abjuration – all non-Instantaneous, non-Permanent Abjuration spells you cast on someone else that do not require concentration have their duration doubled. You cannot have already increased the spell’s duration (e.g., Extend Spell feat).

Conjuration – each creature you conjure with a *Summon* spell receives a +2 Enhancement bonus to Dexterity & Wisdom.

Divination – when you cast a Divination spell, receive a +2 Insight bonus on Listen & Spot checks for 1 hour per Spell level (treat 0th level spells as ½).

Enchantment – choose one target who is affected by one of your Enchantment spells. For 24 hours after the spell ends, the target receives a –2 penalty on Will saves to avoid your Spells & Spell-Like Abilities. You can only have one such target at a time. When you cast a new Enchantment, you must decide if your current target persists or if one of the creatures affected by your Enchantment becomes your new target. If your target is under the effect of this ability –and– one of your Enchantments, the penalty ends when the spell ends.

Evocation – when you cast an Evocation spell that does hit-point damage, it does +1 hp.

Illusion – your Illusion (shadow) spells are 10% more real.

Necromancy – each Undead you create with a Necromancy[evil] spell receives Temporary HP equal to your level. These hp have no duration, but cannot be restored once lost.

Transmutation – when you cast a spell that alters a creature’s form, kind, or type, the spell has +1 DC.

### Racial Substitution

| Lvl | Sorcerer  (PH p30) | Dwarven Sorcerer –  1st level substitution  (RoS p147) | Dwarven Sorcerer –  5th level substitution  (RoS p147) | Dwarven Sorcerer –  9th level substitution  (RoS p147) | Dwarven Sorcerer –  all level substitutions  (RoS p147) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Class Features | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Simple  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(arcana), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession.  Cha: Bluff. | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d6 d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Simple  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(arcana), Know(dungeoneer), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession.  Cha: Bluff. | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d6 d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Simple  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(arcana), Know(dungeoneer), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession.  Cha: Bluff. | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d6 d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Simple  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(arcana), Know(dungeoneer), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession.  Cha: Bluff. | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d6 d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Simple  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(arcana), Know(dungeoneer), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession.  Cha: Bluff. |
| 1 | Casts Impromptu Arcane spells based on Charisma  Summon Familiar | Casts Impromptu Arcane spells based on Charisma  Summon Familiar  Arcane Earthbond | Casts Impromptu Arcane spells based on Charisma  Summon Familiar | Casts Impromptu Arcane spells based on Charisma  Summon Familiar | Casts Impromptu Arcane spells based on Charisma  Summon Familiar  Arcane Earthbond |
|  | Known Spells  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th  4 2 – – – – – – – – | Known Spells  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th  4 2 – – – – – – – – | Known Spells  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th  4 2 – – – – – – – – | Known Spells  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th  4 2 – – – – – – – – | Known Spells  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th  4 2 – – – – – – – – |
| 2 | 5 2 – – – – – – – – | 5 2 – – – – – – – – | 5 2 – – – – – – – – | 5 2 – – – – – – – – | 5 2 – – – – – – – – |
| 3 | 5 3 – – – – – – – – | 5 3 – – – – – – – – | 5 3 – – – – – – – – | 5 3 – – – – – – – – | 5 3 – – – – – – – – |
| 4 | 6 3 1 – – – – – – – | 6 3 1 – – – – – – – | 6 3 1 – – – – – – – | 6 3 1 – – – – – – – | 6 3 1 – – – – – – – |
| 5 | 6 4 2 – – – – – – – | 6 4 2 – – – – – – – | Power of Stone  6 4 **1** – – – – – – – | 6 4 2 – – – – – – – | Power of Stone  6 4 **1** – – – – – – – |
| 6 | 7 4 2 1 – – – – – – | 7 4 2 1 – – – – – – | 7 4 **1** 1 – – – – – – | 7 4 2 1 – – – – – – | 7 4 **1** 1 – – – – – – |
| 7 | 7 5 3 2 – – – – – – | 7 5 3 2 – – – – – – | 7 5 **2** 2 – – – – – – | 7 5 3 2 – – – – – – | 7 5 **2** 2 – – – – – – |
| 8 | 8 5 3 2 1 – – – – – | 8 5 3 2 1 – – – – – | 8 5 **2** 2 1 – – – – – | 8 5 3 2 1 – – – – – | 8 5 **2** 2 1 – – – – – |
| 9 | 8 5 4 3 2 – – – – – | 8 5 4 3 2 – – – – – | 8 5 **3** 3 2 – – – – – | Earth Meditation  8 5 4 3 **1** – – – – – | Earth Meditation  8 5 **3** 3 **1** – – – – – |
| 10 | 9 5 4 3 2 1 – – – – | 9 5 4 3 2 1 – – – – | 9 5 **3** 3 2 1 – – – – | 9 5 4 3 **1** 1 – – – – | 9 5 **3** 3 **1** 1 – – – – |
| 11 | 9 5 5 4 3 2 1 – – – | 9 5 5 4 3 2 1 – – – | 9 5 **4** 4 3 2 1 – – – | 9 5 5 4 **2** 2 1 – – – | 9 5 **4** 4 **2** 2 1 – – – |
| 12 | 9 5 5 4 3 3 2 – – – | 9 5 5 4 3 3 2 – – – | 9 5 **4** 4 3 3 2 – – – | 9 5 5 4 **2** 3 2 – – – | 9 5 **4** 4 **2** 3 2 – – – |
| 13 | 9 5 5 5 4 3 2 – – – | 9 5 5 5 4 3 2 – – – | 9 5 **4** 5 4 3 2 – – – | 9 5 5 5 **3** 3 2 – – – | 9 5 **4** 5 **3** 3 2 – – – |
| 14 | 9 5 5 5 4 3 3 1 – – | 9 5 5 5 4 3 3 1 – – | 9 5 **4** 5 4 3 3 1 – – | 9 5 5 5 **3** 3 3 1 – – | 9 5 **4** 5 **3** 3 3 1 – – |
| 15 | 9 5 5 5 5 4 3 2 – – | 9 5 5 5 5 4 3 2 – – | 9 5 **4** 5 5 4 3 2 – – | 9 5 5 5 **4** 4 3 2 – – | 9 5 **4** 5 **4** 4 3 2 – – |
| 16 | 9 5 5 5 5 4 3 2 1 – | 9 5 5 5 5 4 3 2 1 – | 9 5 **4** 5 5 4 3 2 1 – | 9 5 5 5 **4** 4 3 2 1 – | 9 5 **4** 5 **4** 4 3 2 1 – |
| 17 | 9 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 2 – | 9 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 2 – | 9 5 **4** 5 5 4 4 3 2 – | 9 5 5 5 **4** 4 4 3 2 – | 9 5 **4** 5 **4** 4 4 3 2 – |
| 18 | 9 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 2 1 | 9 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 2 1 | 9 5 **4** 5 5 4 4 3 2 1 | 9 5 5 5 **4** 4 4 3 2 1 | 9 5 **4** 5 **4** 4 4 3 2 1 |
| 19 | 9 5 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 2 | 9 5 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 2 | 9 5 **4** 5 5 5 4 4 3 2 | 9 5 5 5 **4** 5 4 4 3 2 | 9 5 **4** 5 **4** 5 4 4 3 2 |
| 20 | 9 5 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 3 | 9 5 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 3 | 9 5 **4** 5 5 5 4 4 3 3 | 9 5 5 5 **4** 5 4 4 3 3 | 9 5 **4** 5 **4** 5 4 4 3 3 |

Dwarven Sorcerer Class Features

Arcane Earthbond

While touching the ground, the Sorcerer gains   
‘Damage Reduction 1 / adamantine’ –and–   
Feat: Alertness.

Requires a one-time 24 hour ritual that has 100 gp   
of material components.

Power of Stone

If both the Sorcerer and the target of your spell are touching the ground, the spell’s range increases by 50% and its DC increases by +1. If a spell has multiple targets, all must be touching the ground for the benefit to apply.

Earth Meditation

If the Sorcerer spends 8 hours resting and 15 minutes preparing his/her spells while in contact with the earth, the Sorcerer may add his/her Constitution modifier to his/her Charisma modifier for determining bonus Sorcerer spell slots.

Racial Substitution (continued)

| Lvl | Sorcerer  (PH p30) | Raptoran Sorcerer –  1st level substitution  (RotW p162) | Raptoran Sorcerer –  5th level substitution  (RotW p162) | Raptoran Sorcerer –  11th level substitution  (RotW p162) | Raptoran Sorcerer –  all level substitutions  (RotW p162) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Class Features | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Simple  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(arcana), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession.  Cha: Bluff. | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Simple  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(arcana), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession.  Cha: Bluff. | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Simple  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(arcana), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession.  Cha: Bluff. | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Simple  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(arcana), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession.  Cha: Bluff. | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Simple  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(arcana), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession.  Cha: Bluff. |
| 1 | Casts Impromptu Arcane spells based on Charisma  Summon Familiar | Casts Impromptu Arcane spells based on Charisma  Summon Familiar  Air Magic  Air Elemental Familiar | Casts Impromptu Arcane spells based on Charisma  Summon Familiar | Casts Impromptu Arcane spells based on Charisma  Summon Familiar | Casts Impromptu Arcane spells based on Charisma  Summon Familiar  Air Magic  Air Elemental Familiar |
|  | Known Spells  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th  4 2 – – – – – – – – | Known Spells  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th  4 2 – – – – – – – – | Known Spells  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th  4 2 – – – – – – – – | Known Spells  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th  4 2 – – – – – – – – | Known Spells  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th  4 2 – – – – – – – – |
| 2 | 5 2 – – – – – – – – | 5 2 – – – – – – – – | 5 2 – – – – – – – – | 5 2 – – – – – – – – | 5 2 – – – – – – – – |
| 3 | 5 3 – – – – – – – – | 5 3 – – – – – – – – | 5 3 – – – – – – – – | 5 3 – – – – – – – – | 5 3 – – – – – – – – |
| 4 | 6 3 1 – – – – – – – | 6 3 1 – – – – – – – | 6 3 1 – – – – – – – | 6 3 1 – – – – – – – | 6 3 1 – – – – – – – |
| 5 | 6 4 2 – – – – – – – | 6 4 2 – – – – – – – | Air Magic  Command of the Winds  6 4 **1** – – – – – – – | 6 4 2 – – – – – – – | Command of the Winds  6 4 **1** – – – – – – – |
| 6 | 7 4 2 1 – – – – – – | 7 4 2 1 – – – – – – | 7 4 **1** 1 – – – – – – | 7 4 2 1 – – – – – – | 7 4 **1** 1 – – – – – – |
| 7 | 7 5 3 2 – – – – – – | 7 5 3 2 – – – – – – | 7 5 **2** 2 – – – – – – | 7 5 3 2 – – – – – – | 7 5 **2** 2 – – – – – – |
| 8 | 8 5 3 2 1 – – – – – | 8 5 3 2 1 – – – – – | 8 5 **2** 2 1 – – – – – | 8 5 3 2 1 – – – – – | 8 5 **2** 2 1 – – – – – |
| 9 | 8 5 4 3 2 – – – – – | 8 5 4 3 2 – – – – – | 8 5 **3** 3 2 – – – – – | 8 5 4 3 2 – – – – – | 8 5 **3** 3 2 – – – – – |
| 10 | 9 5 4 3 2 1 – – – – | 9 5 4 3 2 1 – – – – | 9 5 **3** 3 2 1 – – – – | 9 5 4 3 2 1 – – – – | 9 5 **3** 3 2 1 – – – – |
| 11 | 9 5 5 4 3 2 1 – – – | 9 5 5 4 3 2 1 – – – | 9 5 **4** 4 3 2 1 – – – | Air Magic  Spell on the Wing  9 5 5 4 3 **1** 1 – – – | Spell on the Wing  9 5 **4** 4 3 **1** 1 – – – |
| 12 | 9 5 5 4 3 3 2 – – – | 9 5 5 4 3 3 2 – – – | 9 5 **4** 4 3 3 2 – – – | 9 5 5 4 3 **2** 2 – – – | 9 5 **4** 4 3 **2** 2 – – – |
| 13 | 9 5 5 5 4 3 2 – – – | 9 5 5 5 4 3 2 – – – | 9 5 **4** 5 4 3 2 – – – | 9 5 5 5 4 **2** 2 – – – | 9 5 **4** 5 4 **2** 2 – – – |
| 14 | 9 5 5 5 4 3 3 1 – – | 9 5 5 5 4 3 3 1 – – | 9 5 **4** 5 4 3 3 1 – – | 9 5 5 5 4 **2** 3 1 – – | 9 5 **4** 5 4 **2** 3 1 – – |
| 15 | 9 5 5 5 5 4 3 2 – – | 9 5 5 5 5 4 3 2 – – | 9 5 **4** 5 5 4 3 2 – – | 9 5 5 5 5 **3** 3 2 – – | 9 5 **4** 5 5 **3** 3 2 – – |
| 16 | 9 5 5 5 5 4 3 2 1 – | 9 5 5 5 5 4 3 2 1 – | 9 5 **4** 5 5 4 3 2 1 – | 9 5 5 5 5 **3** 3 2 1 – | 9 5 **4** 5 5 **3** 3 2 1 – |
| 17 | 9 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 2 – | 9 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 2 – | 9 5 **4** 5 5 4 4 3 2 – | 9 5 5 5 5 **3** 4 3 2 – | 9 5 **4** 5 5 **3** 4 3 2 – |
| 18 | 9 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 2 1 | 9 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 2 1 | 9 5 **4** 5 5 4 4 3 2 1 | 9 5 5 5 5 **3** 4 3 2 1 | 9 5 **4** 5 5 **3** 4 3 2 1 |
| 19 | 9 5 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 2 | 9 5 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 2 | 9 5 **4** 5 5 5 4 4 3 2 | 9 5 5 5 5 **4** 4 4 3 2 | 9 5 **4** 5 5 **4** 4 4 3 2 |
| 20 | 9 5 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 3 | 9 5 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 3 | 9 5 **4** 5 5 5 4 4 3 3 | 9 5 5 5 5 **4** 4 4 3 3 | 9 5 **4** 5 5 **4** 4 4 3 3 |

Raptoran Sorcerer Class Abilities

Air Magic

The following spells are added to the Raptoran Sorcerer spell list at the indicated levels, and are available to be learned as normal.  
4th – *Air Walk*  
5th – *Control Winds*  
7th – *Wind Walk*  
8th – *Whirlwind*

Air Elemental Familiar

The Raptoran Sorcerer gains a Small Air Elemental as your Familiar. It never gains the ability to speak with other animals, but otherwise is a standard Familiar.

Command the Winds

The following spells are added to the Raptoran Sorcerer’s Known Spell List: *Gust of Wind, Whispering Wind,* and *Wind Wall* (as a 2nd level spell).

Spell on the Wing

When airborne and casting a spell whose cast time is no more than 1 Standard Action, the Raptoran Sorcerer may move before and after casting, though the total distance can be no more than his/her speed (effectively Spring Attack with spells).

### Spheres for Sorcerers

(DR330 p95)

At 1st level, a Sorcerer can choose a Sphere. Spells from this sphere are cast at +1 Caster level, while spell from the Opposite Sphere are cast at –2 Caster level, which means that such spells are available later than normal (i.e., a Sorcerer with Fire as the Opposite Sphere could not cast *Fireball* until 8th level).

Spheres are organized by spell subtype, not by School. Each Sphere as an Opposite Sphere.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Sphere | Opposite Sphere |
| Acid – spells with the [acid] subtype | Electricity – spells with the [electricity] subtype |
| Air – spells with the [air] subtype | Earth – spells with the [earth] subtype |
| Fire – spells with the [fire] subtype | Cold – spells with the [cold] subtype |
| Shadow – spells with the (shadow) subschool | Light – spells with the [light] subtype |
| Summoning – spells with the (summoning) subschool | Creation – spells with the (creation) subschool |

## Wizard

### Alternate Base Classes

| Lvl | Wizard  (PH p55) | Anagakok  (DR344 p104) | Deathwalker  (DR312 p30) | Filidh  (DR324 p90) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| In-Class Skills | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession. | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession, Survival. | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, ~~Decipher Script~~, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession.  Cha: Bluff. | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, ~~Crossbow~~, Quarterstaff,  Short Bow  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: ~~Profession~~, Sense Motive, Survival.  Cha: Gather Info., Intimidate |
| 1 | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll.  May specialize in a school of magic  Can summon a Familiar | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list plus the spells in the Anagakok Supplemental spell list (see page 231)  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll.  May specialize in a school of magic.  Specialized in the Anagakok ‘School’  Anagakok Spontaneous Casting  Anagakok Illiteracy  Wilderness Lore  Good Fortune, 2 points  Can summon a Familiar | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll.  May specialize in a school of magic.  Specialized in the Necromancy School  Can summon a Familiar.  Can summon an Undead Familiar  Master of the Dead | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll.  May specialize in a school of magic.  Can summon a Familiar.  Bardic Knowledge |
| 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 3 |  |  |  |  |
| 4 |  |  |  |  |
| 5 | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat  Good Fortune, 4 points | Bonus Wizard Feat  Aura of the Grave | Bonus Wizard Feat  Greater Diving +1 |
| 6 |  |  |  |  |
| 7 |  |  |  |  |
| 8 |  |  |  |  |
| 9 |  |  |  |  |
| 10 | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat  Good Fortune, 6 points | Bonus Wizard Feat  Shroud of Death | Bonus Wizard Feat  Greater Diving +2 |
| 11 |  |  |  |  |
| 12 |  |  |  |  |
| 13 |  |  |  |  |
| 14 |  |  |  |  |
| 15 | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat  Good Fortune, 8 points | Bonus Wizard Feat  Mastery of Undeath | Bonus Wizard Feat  Greater Diving +3 |
| 16 |  |  |  |  |
| 17 |  |  |  |  |
| 18 |  |  |  |  |
| 19 |  |  |  |  |
| 20 | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat  Good Fortune, 10 points | Bonus Wizard Feat  Mantle of Undeath | Bonus Wizard Feat  Greater Diving +4 |

Alternate Base Classes (continued)

‘Anagakok’ Class Abilities:

Anagakok ‘School’ – An Anagakok is treated like any other specialized wizard, except that instead of a School of Magic, Anagakoks specialize in a list of nature-related spells (see page ). These spells can be learned by the Anagakok as Arcane spells, though only these spells may be memorized in his/her bonus slot. An Anagakok’s Prohibited Schools of Magic are always Illusion and Necromancy.

Anagakok Spontaneous Casting – An Anagakok may loose a prepared spell of at least 1st level in order to cast *Endure Elements*.

Anagakok Illiteracy – An Anagakok understands his/her own spellbook (often transcribed on bark), but cannot otherwise read unless he/she spends 2 skill points –or– takes a level in a literate class.

Wilderness Lore – +2 bonus on Knowledge (nature) and Survival checks.

Good Fortune, N points – Each day, you may add a total of N points of Luck bonus as an Immediate Action to your own attacks, saving throws, skill checks, and/or ability checks. You may use the bonus on one roll, or broken up as you wish. You may even grant the bonus to a touched creature as a Readied Action.

‘Deathwalker’ Class Abilities:

Master of the Dead

1. Can control up to (Class level \* 5) HD of Skeletons and Zombies by making a Charisma check vs. DC (15 + HD). If the Deathwalker or his/her allies attack the target (before or after the check), it cannot be controlled.

2. Receives a –2 penalty on Fortitude saves vs. Negative Levels

3. Has pale skin, a low body temperature, & glassy-looking eyes.

Undead Familiar – Use the standard Familiar rules, but change the familiar into an Undead.

Aura of the Grave

1. No longer sleeps & is immune to Sleep effects.

2. Is immune to Disease.

3. His/her skin becomes stretched & eyes look hollow.

4. Know(arcana) check vs. DC 25 will identify the person as a Death Walker.

Shroud of Death

1. +4 Circumstance bonus on saves vs. Poison, Paralysis, & Mind-Affecting Effects.

2. Gains 50% resistance to Sneak Attacks & Critical Hits.

3. No longer eats & drinks.

4. Receives a ­–2 penalty on Charisma, Bluff, & Diplomacy checks vs. non-Undead.

Mastery of Undeath

1. Can Rebuke / Command Undead as a Cleric of the same level, (1 + Charisma modifier) times per day.

2. Begins looking very corpse-like.

Mantle of Undeath – Becomes an Undead.

‘Filidh’ Class Abilities:

Greater Divining +N – When casting Divination spells, the caster level increases by (N).

‘Fleshcrafter’ Class Abilities:

Reaper’s Touch – May sabotage a patient’s healing by making a Heal check vs. the DC to help – 5. If successful, the patient looses hit-points and/or ability scores twice as fast. To realize that patient is being purposely harmed requires a contested Heal check.

Stitched Flesh Familiar – The Fleshcrafter “builds” his/her familiar from body parts & his/her own life force. Follow the Familiar rules on (DR312 p34).

Brink of Life and Death – May make a Coup de Grace as a Standard Action. The Stitched Flesh Familiar may use this ability also, as long as it is within empathic range and the Fleshcrafter spends a Full Round Action to mentally help it.

Forge Flesh – Can create animated objects made from body parts that are under the Fleshcrafter’s control. He/she is limited to 2HD per Class level & the available body parts.

Master of Life and Death – Spells that target a living creature are at +1 DC.

Forge Life – Leans how to create Flesh Golems that are much cheaper than usual.

Alternate Base Classes (continued)

| Lvl | Wizard  (PH p55) | Fleshcrafter  (DR312 p32) | Soul Reaper  (DR312 p34) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| In-Class Skills | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession. | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, ~~Decipher Script~~, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: ~~Profession~~, Heal. | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, ~~Decipher Script~~, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession. |
| 1 | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll.  May specialize in a school of magic  Can summon a Familiar | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll.  Gain Feat: Craft Construct.  May specialize in a school of magic.  Specialized in the Necromancy School  Can summon a Familiar.  Can summon a Stitched Flesh Familiar  Reaper’s Touch | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll.  May specialize in a school of magic.  Specialized in the Necromancy School  Can summon a Familiar.  Spiritual Vassal  *Speak with Dead*, 1/day as a Spell-like ability |
| 2 |  |  |  |
| 3 |  |  |  |
| 4 |  |  |  |
| 5 | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat  Brink of Life and Death | Bonus Wizard Feat  Bind Spirit |
| 6 |  |  |  |
| 7 |  |  |  |
| 8 |  |  |  |
| 9 |  |  |  |
| 10 | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat  Forge Flesh | Bonus Wizard Feat  Bonus Soul Reaper Feat |
| 11 |  |  |  |
| 12 |  |  |  |
| 13 |  |  |  |
| 14 |  |  |  |
| 15 | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat  Master of Life and Death | Bonus Wizard Feat  Spawn Undead Servant |
| 16 |  |  |  |
| 17 |  |  |  |
| 18 |  |  |  |
| 19 |  |  |  |
| 20 | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat  Forge Life | Bonus Wizard Feat  Bonus Soul Reaper Feat |

‘Soul Reaper’ Class Abilities:

Spiritual Vassal – The Soul Reaper can perform a ritual (that includes sacrificing a humanoid) to summon a Spirit to use as his/her familiar. The Spiritual Vassal looks like a ball of light (similar to a Will-O’-Wisp), but can grant its master temporary skills, languages, & feats gleaned from the afterlife. Follow the Familiar rules on (DR312 p36).

Bind Spirit – The Soul Reaper can trap the Spirit of a creature in a 500gp gem. The Soul Reaper must Ready the action for the moment the target dies (i.e., –10 hp, etc.) & it receives a Will save to avoid the effect (DC = 15 + Intelligence modifier). If trapped, the target cannot be restored to life, etc., until its Spirit is free again (either by 1 day per Class level passing or by breaking the gem). The Soul Reaper may do one of the following once per day: get the answer to a “yes” / “no” question, speak one of the spirit’s languages for 1 hour, or use the ranks of one of the spirit’s skills for 1 minute.

Bonus Soul Reaper Feat – Choose a Metamagic, Item Creation, or Necromantic Feat(DR312 p37).

Spawn Undead Servitor – The Soul Reaper imprints a Skeleton or Zombie with a Spirit trapped by the Bind Spirit ability. The Undead gain the Spirit’s Intelligence, Wisdom, Charisma, Base Attack Bonus, Skill Ranks, Weapon & Armor Proficiencies, & Feats. The new Undead Servitor has the Soul Reaper’s alignment, but must be controlled normally. The Spirit used to make the imprint is freed once the process is finished.

### Variant Class Features – any Wizard

Unlike ‘Alternate Classes’ (see above), you may take multiple ‘Variant Class Features’.

| Lvl | Wizard  (PH p55) | Wizard variant,  Aligned Spellcaster (DR357 p88) | Wizard variant,  Arcane Reabsorbtion (DR348 p88) | Wizard variant, Beleaguered Spellcaster (DR357 p88) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| In-Class Skills | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession. | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession. | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession. | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession. |
| 1 | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll.  May specialize in a school of magic  Can summon a Familiar | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll.  May specialize in a school of magic  ~~Summon Familiar~~  Aligned Spellcaster | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll.  May specialize in a school of magic  ~~Summon Familiar~~  Arcane Reabsorbtion | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll.  May specialize in a school of magic  ~~Summon Familiar~~  Beleaguered Spellcaster |
| 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 3 |  |  |  |  |
| 4 |  |  |  |  |
| 5 | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat |
| 6 |  |  |  |  |
| 7 |  |  |  |  |
| 8 |  |  |  |  |
| 9 |  |  |  |  |
| 10 | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat |
| 11 |  |  |  |  |
| 12 |  |  |  |  |
| 13 |  |  |  |  |
| 14 |  |  |  |  |
| 15 | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat |
| 16 |  |  |  |  |
| 17 |  |  |  |  |
| 18 |  |  |  |  |
| 19 |  |  |  |  |
| 20 | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat |

Class Features

Aligned Spellcaster – Chose a non-Neutral component of your Alignment. Your spells gain this alignment component if the spell does not already have the opposite component. Targeted spells (as opposed to area-of-effect spells) cast on a creature of the opposite alignment are at +1 Caster Level (+2 if the creature actually has the opposite alignment as a subtype).

Arcane Reabsorbtion

If a spell you cast is Countered –or– fails to overcome the target’s Spell Resistance, you may “reabsorb” the spell as an Immediate Action by making a Spellcraft check vs. DC 20 + [3 \* spell level]. If successful, you retain the Spell Slot, but take (spell level) nonlethal damage (which bypasses your Damage Reduction / resistances). Note: to use this ability, the spell must have had no effect whatsoever.

Beleaguered Spellcaster

When you take (3 \* Spellcaster level) hp of damage (or more) from a single attack, the next spell you cast is Maximized or Extended (your choice) without a change in spell level or casting time. Usable (1 + Intelligence modifier) times per day.

Variant Class Features – any Wizard (continued)

| Lvl | Wizard  (PH p55) | Wizard variant,  Disciple of Boccob (DR357 p89) | Wizard variant,  Eidetic Spellcaster (DR357 p89) | Wizard variant,  Focus Caster (DR348 p88) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| In-Class Skills | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession. | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession. | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession. | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession. |
| 1 | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll.  May specialize in a school of magic  Can summon a Familiar | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll.  May specialize in a school of magic  ~~Summon Familiar~~  Disciple of Boccob | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  ~~Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll.~~  May specialize in a school of magic  ~~Summon Familiar~~  Eidetic Spellcaster | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll.  May specialize in a school of magic  ~~Summon Familiar~~  Focus Caster (least) |
| 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 3 |  |  |  |  |
| 4 |  |  |  |  |
| 5 | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat |
| 6 |  |  |  |  |
| 7 |  |  |  | Focus Caster (improved) |
| 8 |  |  |  |  |
| 9 |  |  |  |  |
| 10 | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat |
| 11 |  |  |  |  |
| 12 |  |  |  |  |
| 13 |  |  |  |  |
| 14 |  |  |  |  |
| 15 | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat  Focus Caster (greater) |
| 16 |  |  |  |  |
| 17 |  |  |  |  |
| 18 |  |  |  |  |
| 19 |  |  |  |  |
| 20 | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat |

Class Features

Disciple of Boccob

You qualify for Item Creation Feats as if your caster level was +1. Items you create have +1 caster level without additional cost.

If you destroy a permanent magic item, you lose all arcane spellcasting abilities for 1 day per the item’s caster level.

Eidetic Spellcaster

You do not need to maintain a spellbook. You still must pay the standard cost for gaining new spells, but you memorize them instead.

Focus Caster

A chosen masterwork-quality object now become a required Focus for all your spells. The Focus is associated with one school of magic and grants you benefits associated with that school (see below). The Focus has the following properties:

a) bonus to Hardness equal to ½ Caster level (max 2x original Hardness) & bonus to hit-point equal to Caster level (max 2x original hp).

b) if destroyed, you may replace it with by bonding with a new masterwork-quality (but not magical) object of the same type, spending 24 hours, and expending 100 gp of reagents;

c) if your Focus is a weapon or a shield, you are Proficient with it (but not any other weapons / shields of the same type).

d) if you enchant your Focus, the XP & base materials cost is reduced by 10%.

e) additional bonus is School of Magic specific (note: if you are a Specialized Wizard, your Focus has the same School of Magic as your specialty):

Abjuration – Bracers, Buckler, Small Shield

1st level – any non-Personal Abjuration spell you cast with at least one target affects one extra target, but that target only has ½ the normal duration.

7th level – any non-Personal Abjuration spell you cast with at least one target affects one extra target, who now get the full duration.

15th level – you may cast Personal Abjuration spells as a Touch spells.

Conjuration – Quarterstaff, Polearm

1st level – your Conjuration spells have +1 round duration, including ‘Concentration’ spells, which last 1 round after you stop concentrating.

7th level – your Conjuration spells have +2 round duration, including ‘Concentration’ spells, which last 2 round after you stop concentrating.

15th level – your Conjuration spells have +3 round duration, including ‘Concentration’ spells, which last 3 round after you stop concentrating.

Divination – Large Crystal (may be mounted on a Rod or Staff), Ornate Holy Symbol

1st level – cast Divination spells at +1 Caster level.

7th level – your Divination spells have 2x duration.

15th level – receive a (1 + Intelligence modifier (min +1)) bonus vs. Divinations spells.

Enchantment – Ornate Clothing

1st level – your Enchantment spells have +1 round duration, including ‘Concentration’ spells, which last 1 round after you stop concentrating.

7th level – your Enchantment spells have +2 round duration, including ‘Concentration’ spells, which last 2 round after you stop concentrating.

15th level – your Enchantment spells have +3 round duration, including ‘Concentration’ spells, which last 3 round after you stop concentrating.

Evocation – Longsword, Dagger, other Bladed Weapon

1st level – your Evocation spells do +1 hp of damage (applies to all in area-of-effect or one if there are multiple missiles).

7th level – your Evocation spells bypass the first 5 points of a target’s Energy Resistance (though Energy Immunity still applies).

15th level – one Evocation spell per day may ignore one Target’s Energy Immunity.

Illusion – Mask, Cloak, other Apparel used to conceal

1st level – cast Illusion spells at +1 Caster level.

7th level – your Illusion spells receive a bonus on Caster checks to bypass Spell Resistance of +(½ Caster level).

15th level – you may cast Personal Illusion spells as a Touch spells.

Necromancy – Flail, Kama, Sickle, Scythe, other Harvesting-inspired Weapon

1st level – your Necromancy spells can be cast at +25% range.

7th level – your Necromancy spells that inflict Ability Penalties, Ability Damage, or Ability Drain do +1 point.

15th level – a target that fails a Fortitude save vs. one of your Necromancy spells is also Fatigued.

Transmutation – Instrument, Tools

1st level – any non-Personal Transmutation spell you cast with at least one target affects one extra target, but that target only has ½ the normal duration.

7th level – any non-Personal Transmutation spell you cast with at least one target affects one extra target, who now get the full duration.

15th level – one Transmutation spell per day that grants a bonus to an Ability Score gives a 2x bonus (e.g., *Bull’s Strength* would give a +8 bonus).

Variant Class Features – any Wizard (continued)

| Lvl | Wizard  (PH p55) | Wizard variant, Impromptu Metamagic (DR357 p89) | Wizard variant,  School Mastery (DR357 p89) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| In-Class Skills | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession. | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession. | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession. |
| 1 | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll.  May specialize in a school of magic  Can summon a Familiar | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll.  May specialize in a school of magic  ~~Summon Familiar~~  Impromptu Metamagic | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll.  May specialize in a school of magic  ~~Summon Familiar~~  School Mastery |
| 2 |  |  |  |
| 3 |  |  |  |
| 4 |  |  |  |
| 5 | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat |
| 6 |  |  |  |
| 7 |  |  |  |
| 8 |  |  |  |
| 9 |  |  |  |
| 10 | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat |
| 11 |  |  |  |
| 12 |  |  |  |
| 13 |  |  |  |
| 14 |  |  |  |
| 15 | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat |
| 16 |  |  |  |
| 17 |  |  |  |
| 18 |  |  |  |
| 19 |  |  |  |
| 20 | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat |

Class Features

Impromptu Metamagic

Each day, choose one Metamagic feat that you know. You may apply this Metamagic feat spontaneously to your spells without increasing their spell level or casting time a number of times during the day equal to (5 – Metamagic’s level modifier) (i.e., one Quicken Spell, four Silent Spell, etc.).

During that day, you may not use any other Metamagic feats. Also, you must be able to cast spells of the level that the spell + Metamagic feat would have been.

School Mastery

Choose one School of Magic. Cast the spells of that school at +1 Caster level –and– spells from that school gain the following (based on the school you chose):

Abjuration – all non-Instantaneous, non-Permanent Abjuration spells you cast on someone else that do not require concentration have their duration doubled. You cannot have already increased the spell’s duration (e.g., Extend Spell feat).

Conjuration – each creature you conjure with a *Summon* spell receives a +2 Enhancement bonus to Dexterity & Wisdom.

Divination – when you cast a Divination spell, receive a +2 Insight bonus on Listen & Spot checks for 1 hour per Spell level (treat 0th level spells as ½).

Enchantment – choose one target who is affected by one of your Enchantment spells. For 24 hours after the spell ends, the target receives a –2 penalty on Will saves to avoid your Spells & Spell-Like Abilities. You can only have one such target at a time. When you cast a new Enchantment, you must decide if your current target persists or if one of the creatures affected by your Enchantment becomes your new target. If your target is under the effect of this ability –and– one of your Enchantments, the penalty ends when the spell ends.

Evocation – when you cast an Evocation spell that does hit-point damage, it does +1 hp.

Illusion – your Illusion (shadow) spells are 10% more real.

Necromancy – each Undead you create with a Necromancy[evil] spell receives Temporary HP equal to your level. These hp have no duration, but cannot be restored once lost.

Transmutation – when you cast a spell that alters a creature’s form, kind, or type, the spell has +1 DC.

### Variant Class Features – Abjurer

| Lvl | Abjurer   (PH p55) | Abjurer variant,  Aura of Protection (UA p59) | Abjurer variant,  Focus Caster (DR348 p88) | Abjurer variant,  Resistance to Energy (UA p59) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| In-Class Skills | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession. | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession. | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession. | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession. |
| 1 | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll  Can summon a Familiar  Specialized in the School of Abjuration  +1 1st lvl Abjuration spell/day | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll  Can summon a Familiar  Specialized in the School of Abjuration  +1 1st lvl Abjuration spell/day | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll  ~~Can summon a Familiar~~  Specialized in the School of Abjuration  +1 1st lvl Abjuration spell/day  Focus Caster (least) | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll  ~~Can summon a Familiar~~  Specialized in the School of Abjuration  +1 1st lvl Abjuration spell/day  Resistance to Energy |
| 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 3 | +1 2nd lvl Abjuration spell/day | +1 2nd lvl Abjuration spell/day | +1 2nd lvl Abjuration spell/day | +1 2nd lvl Abjuration spell/day |
| 4 |  |  |  |  |
| 5 | Bonus Wizard Feat  +1 3rd lvl Abjuration spell/day | ~~Bonus Wizard Feat~~  +1 3rd lvl Abjuration spell/day  Aura of Protection, 1/day | Bonus Wizard Feat  +1 3rd lvl Abjuration spell/day | Bonus Wizard Feat  +1 3rd lvl Abjuration spell/day |
| 6 |  |  |  |  |
| 7 | +1 4th lvl Abjuration spell/day | +1 4th lvl Abjuration spell/day | +1 4th lvl Abjuration spell/day  Focus Caster (improved) | +1 4th lvl Abjuration spell/day |
| 8 |  |  |  |  |
| 9 | +1 5th lvl Abjuration spell/day | +1 5th lvl Abjuration spell/day | +1 5th lvl Abjuration spell/day | +1 5th lvl Abjuration spell/day |
| 10 | Bonus Wizard Feat | ~~Bonus Wizard Feat~~  Aura of Protection, 2/day | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat |
| 11 | +1 6th lvl Abjuration spell/day | +1 6th lvl Abjuration spell/day | +1 6th lvl Abjuration spell/day | +1 6th lvl Abjuration spell/day |
| 12 |  |  |  |  |
| 13 | +1 7th lvl Abjuration spell/day | +1 7th lvl Abjuration spell/day | +1 7th lvl Abjuration spell/day | +1 7th lvl Abjuration spell/day |
| 14 |  |  |  |  |
| 15 | Bonus Wizard Feat  +1 8th lvl Abjuration spell/day | ~~Bonus Wizard Feat~~  +1 8th lvl Abjuration spell/day  Aura of Protection, 3/day | Bonus Wizard Feat  +1 8th lvl Abjuration spell/day  Focus Caster (greater) | Bonus Wizard Feat  +1 8th lvl Abjuration spell/day |
| 16 |  |  |  |  |
| 17 | +1 9th lvl Abjuration spell/day | +1 9th lvl Abjuration spell/day | +1 9th lvl Abjuration spell/day | +1 9th lvl Abjuration spell/day |
| 18 |  |  |  |  |
| 19 |  |  |  |  |
| 20 | Bonus Wizard Feat | ~~Bonus Wizard Feat~~  Aura of Protection, 4/day | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat |

Class Features

Aura of Protection, n/day

You receives a Deflection bonus to AC –or– a Resistance bonus to all Saving Throws equal to your Intelligence modifier. This Extraordinary ability only applies to the next single attack or saving throw that applies to you. Activated as a Standard Action and it dissipates in 1 minute is not used.

Resistance to Energy

Grant yourself or a touched creature Energy Resistance against one chosen energy type of 5 + ½ Class level. The Supernatural Ability is activated as a Standard Action and lasts for 1 hour. Usable 1/day.

Focus Caster

A chosen masterwork-quality Bracers, Buckler, or Small Shield now become a required Focus for all your spells. The Focus has the following properties:

a) at 1st level, your Conjuration spells have +1 round duration, including ‘Concentration’ spells, which last 1 round after you stop concentrating.

b) at 7th level, your Conjuration spells have +2 round duration, including ‘Concentration’ spells, which last 2 round after you stop concentrating.

c) at 15th level, your Conjuration spells have +3 round duration, including ‘Concentration’ spells, which last 3 round after you stop concentrating.

d) the Focus receives a bonus to Hardness equal to ½ Caster level (max 2x original Hardness) & bonus to hit-point equal to Caster level (max 2x original hp).

e) if destroyed, you may replace the Focus with by bonding with a new masterwork-quality (but not magical) object of the same type, spending 24 hours, and expending 100 gp of reagents;

f) if your Focus is a weapon or a shield, you are Proficient with it (but not any other weapons / shields of the same type).

g) if you enchant your Focus, the XP & base materials cost are 10% less.

Variant Class Features – Abjurer (continued)

| Lvl | Abjurer   (PH p55) | Abjurer variant,  School Mastery (DR357 p89) | Abjurer variant, Spontaneous Dispelling (UA p59) | Abjurer variant,  Urgent Shield (PH2 p70) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| In-Class Skills | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession. | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession. | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession. | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession. |
| 1 | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll  Can summon a Familiar  Specialized in the School of Abjuration  +1 1st lvl Abjuration spell/day | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll  ~~Can summon a Familiar~~  Specialized in the School of Abjuration  +1 1st lvl Abjuration spell/day  School Mastery | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll  Can summon a Familiar  Specialized in the School of Abjuration  ~~+1 1~~~~st~~ ~~lvl Abjuration spell/day~~ | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll  ~~Can summon a Familiar~~  Specialized in the School of Abjuration  +1 1st lvl Abjuration spell/day  Urgent Shield |
| 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 3 | +1 2nd lvl Abjuration spell/day | +1 2nd lvl Abjuration spell/day | ~~+1 2~~~~nd~~ ~~lvl Abjuration spell/day~~ | +1 2nd lvl Abjuration spell/day |
| 4 |  |  |  |  |
| 5 | Bonus Wizard Feat  +1 3rd lvl Abjuration spell/day | Bonus Wizard Feat  +1 3rd lvl Abjuration spell/day | Bonus Wizard Feat  ~~+1 3~~~~rd~~ ~~lvl Abjuration spell/day~~  Spontaneous Dispelling | Bonus Wizard Feat  +1 3rd lvl Abjuration spell/day |
| 6 |  |  |  |  |
| 7 | +1 4th lvl Abjuration spell/day | +1 4th lvl Abjuration spell/day | ~~+1 4~~~~th~~ ~~lvl Abjuration spell/day~~ | +1 4th lvl Abjuration spell/day |
| 8 |  |  |  |  |
| 9 | +1 5th lvl Abjuration spell/day | +1 5th lvl Abjuration spell/day | ~~+1 5~~~~th~~ ~~lvl Abjuration spell/day~~ | +1 5th lvl Abjuration spell/day |
| 10 | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat |
| 11 | +1 6th lvl Abjuration spell/day | +1 6th lvl Abjuration spell/day | ~~+1 6~~~~th~~ ~~lvl Abjuration spell/day~~  Spontaneous Dispelling (greater) | +1 6th lvl Abjuration spell/day |
| 12 |  |  |  |  |
| 13 | +1 7th lvl Abjuration spell/day | +1 7th lvl Abjuration spell/day | ~~+1 7~~~~th~~ ~~lvl Abjuration spell/day~~ | +1 7th lvl Abjuration spell/day |
| 14 |  |  |  |  |
| 15 | Bonus Wizard Feat  +1 8th lvl Abjuration spell/day | Bonus Wizard Feat  +1 8th lvl Abjuration spell/day | Bonus Wizard Feat  ~~+1 8~~~~th~~ ~~lvl Abjuration spell/day~~ | Bonus Wizard Feat  +1 8th lvl Abjuration spell/day |
| 16 |  |  |  |  |
| 17 | +1 9th lvl Abjuration spell/day | +1 9th lvl Abjuration spell/day | ~~+1 9~~~~th~~ ~~lvl Abjuration spell/day~~ | +1 9th lvl Abjuration spell/day |
| 18 |  |  |  |  |
| 19 |  |  |  |  |
| 20 | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat |

Class Features

School Mastery

1. Cast all Abjuration spells at +1 Caster level.

2. All non-Instantaneous, non-Permanent Abjuration spells you cast on someone else that do not require concentration have their duration doubled. You cannot have already increased the spell’s duration (e.g., Extend Spell feat).

Spontaneous Dispelling

You may “loose” four levels of Prepared spells to cast *Dispel Magic* spontaneously. Any combination of Prepared spells (not counting 0th) may be lost to use this Extraordinary ability.

At 11th level, you may “loose” seven levels of Prepared spells to cast *Greater Dispel Magic*

Urgent Shield

Grant yourself a +2 Shield bonus to AC against one attack as an Immediate Action. Usable (Intelligence modifier) times per day.

### Variant Class Features – Conjurer

| Lvl | Conjurer   (PH p55) | Conjurer variant,  Abrupt Jaunt (PH2 p70) | Conjurer variant, Enhanced Summoning (UA p59) | Conjurer variant,  Focus Caster (DR348 p88) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| In-Class Skills | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession. | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession. | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession. | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession. |
| 1 | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll  Can summon a Familiar  Specialized in the School of Conjuration  +1 1st lvl Conjuration spell/day | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll  ~~Can summon a Familiar~~  Specialized in the School of Conjuration  +1 1st lvl Conjuration spell/day  Abrupt Jaunt | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  ~~Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll~~  Can summon a Familiar  Specialized in the School of Conjuration  +1 1st lvl Conjuration spell/day  Feat: Augmented Summoning | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll  ~~Can summon a Familiar~~  Specialized in the School of Conjuration  +1 1st lvl Abjuration spell/day  Focus Caster (least) |
| 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 3 | +1 2nd lvl Conjuration spell/day | +1 2nd lvl Conjuration spell/day | +1 2nd lvl Conjuration spell/day | +1 2nd lvl Abjuration spell/day |
| 4 |  |  |  |  |
| 5 | Bonus Wizard Feat  +1 3rd lvl Conjuration spell/day | Bonus Wizard Feat  +1 3rd lvl Conjuration spell/day | ~~Bonus Wizard Feat~~  +1 3rd lvl Conjuration spell/day  Enh Summon (vs. Dispel +2) | Bonus Wizard Feat  +1 3rd lvl Abjuration spell/day |
| 6 |  |  |  |  |
| 7 | +1 4th lvl Conjuration spell/day | +1 4th lvl Conjuration spell/day | +1 4th lvl Conjuration spell/day | +1 4th lvl Abjuration spell/day  Focus Caster (improved) |
| 8 |  |  |  |  |
| 9 | +1 5th lvl Conjuration spell/day | +1 5th lvl Conjuration spell/day | +1 5th lvl Conjuration spell/day | +1 5th lvl Abjuration spell/day |
| 10 | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat | ~~Bonus Wizard Feat~~  Enh Summon (Str & Con +2) | Bonus Wizard Feat |
| 11 | +1 6th lvl Conjuration spell/day | +1 6th lvl Conjuration spell/day | +1 6th lvl Conjuration spell/day | +1 6th lvl Abjuration spell/day |
| 12 |  |  |  |  |
| 13 | +1 7th lvl Conjuration spell/day | +1 7th lvl Conjuration spell/day | +1 7th lvl Conjuration spell/day | +1 7th lvl Abjuration spell/day |
| 14 |  |  |  |  |
| 15 | Bonus Wizard Feat  +1 8th lvl Conjuration spell/day | Bonus Wizard Feat  +1 8th lvl Conjuration spell/day | ~~Bonus Wizard Feat~~  +1 8th lvl Conjuration spell/day  Enh Summon (vs. Dispel +4) | Bonus Wizard Feat  +1 8th lvl Abjuration spell/day  Focus Caster (greater) |
| 16 |  |  |  |  |
| 17 | +1 9th lvl Conjuration spell/day | +1 9th lvl Conjuration spell/day | +1 9th lvl Conjuration spell/day | +1 9th lvl Conjuration spell/day |
| 18 |  |  |  |  |
| 19 |  |  |  |  |
| 20 | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat | ~~Bonus Wizard Feat~~  Enh Summon (Str & Con +4) | Bonus Wizard Feat |

Class Features

Abrupt Jaunt

Teleport yourself (and only yourself) up to 10’ as an Immediate Action. Usable (Intelligence modifier) times per day

Enh Summon (Dispel +n)

Your summoned creatures have +n to resist being dispelled.

Enh Summon (Str & Con +n)

Your summoned creatures gain +n Strength and Constitution (stacks with   
Feat: Augmented Summoning).

Focus Caster

A chosen masterwork-quality Quarterstaff or Polearm now become a required Focus for all your spells. The Focus has the following benefits / properties:

a) at 1st level, your Conjuration spells have +1 round duration, including ‘Concentration’ spells, which last 1 round after you stop concentrating.

b) at 7th level, your Conjuration spells have +2 round duration, including ‘Concentration’ spells, which last 2 round after you stop concentrating.

c) at 15th level, your Conjuration spells have +3 round duration, including ‘Concentration’ spells, which last 3 round after you stop concentrating.

d) the Focus receives a bonus to Hardness equal to ½ Caster level (max 2x original Hardness) & bonus to hit-point equal to Caster level (max 2x original hp).

e) if destroyed, you may replace the Focus with by bonding with a new masterwork-quality (but not magical) object of the same type, spending 24 hours, and expending 100 gp of reagents;

f) if your Focus is a weapon or a shield, you are Proficient with it (but not any other weapons / shields of the same type).

g) if you enchant your Focus, the XP & base materials cost are 10% less.

Variant Class Features – Conjurer (continued)

| Lvl | Conjurer   (PH p55) | Conjurer variant,  Rapid Summoning (UA p59) | Conjurer variant,  School Mastery (DR357 p89) | Conjurer variant, Spontaneous Summoning (UA p59) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| In-Class Skills | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession. | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession. | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession. | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession. |
| 1 | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll  Can summon a Familiar  Specialized in the School of Conjuration  +1 1st lvl Conjuration spell/day | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll  ~~Can summon a Familiar~~  Specialized in the School of Conjuration  +1 1st lvl Conjuration spell/day  Rapid Summoning | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll  ~~Can summon a Familiar~~  Specialized in the School of Conjuration  +1 1st lvl Conjuration spell/day  School Mastery | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll  Can summon a Familiar  Specialized in the School of Conjuration  ~~+1 1~~~~st~~ ~~lvl Conjuration spell/day~~ |
| 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 3 | +1 2nd lvl Conjuration spell/day | +1 2nd lvl Conjuration spell/day | +1 2nd lvl Conjuration spell/day | ~~+1 2~~~~nd~~ ~~lvl Conjuration spell/day~~  Spontaneous Summoning |
| 4 |  |  |  |  |
| 5 | Bonus Wizard Feat  +1 3rd lvl Conjuration spell/day | Bonus Wizard Feat  +1 3rd lvl Conjuration spell/day | Bonus Wizard Feat  +1 3rd lvl Conjuration spell/day | Bonus Wizard Feat  ~~+1 3~~~~rd~~ ~~lvl Conjuration spell/day~~ |
| 6 |  |  |  |  |
| 7 | +1 4th lvl Conjuration spell/day | +1 4th lvl Conjuration spell/day | +1 4th lvl Conjuration spell/day | ~~+1 4~~~~th~~ ~~lvl Conjuration spell/day~~ |
| 8 |  |  |  |  |
| 9 | +1 5th lvl Conjuration spell/day | +1 5th lvl Conjuration spell/day | +1 5th lvl Conjuration spell/day | ~~+1 5~~~~th~~ ~~lvl Conjuration spell/day~~ |
| 10 | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat |
| 11 | +1 6th lvl Conjuration spell/day | +1 6th lvl Conjuration spell/day | +1 6th lvl Conjuration spell/day | ~~+1 6~~~~th~~ ~~lvl Conjuration spell/day~~ |
| 12 |  |  |  |  |
| 13 | +1 7th lvl Conjuration spell/day | +1 7th lvl Conjuration spell/day | +1 7th lvl Conjuration spell/day | ~~+1 7~~~~th~~ ~~lvl Conjuration spell/day~~ |
| 14 |  |  |  |  |
| 15 | Bonus Wizard Feat  +1 8th lvl Conjuration spell/day | Bonus Wizard Feat  +1 8th lvl Conjuration spell/day | Bonus Wizard Feat  +1 8th lvl Conjuration spell/day | Bonus Wizard Feat  ~~+1 8~~~~th~~ ~~lvl Conjuration spell/day~~ |
| 16 |  |  |  |  |
| 17 | +1 9th lvl Conjuration spell/day | +1 9th lvl Conjuration spell/day | +1 9th lvl Conjuration spell/day | ~~+1 9~~~~th~~ ~~lvl Conjuration spell/day~~ |
| 18 |  |  |  |  |
| 19 |  |  |  |  |
| 20 | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat |

Class Features

Rapid Summoning

You may cast *Summon Monster* spells as a Standard Action (instead of a Full Round Action). The summoned creatures may only take a Standard Action on the round they are summoned.

School Mastery

1. Cast all Conjuration spells at +1 Caster level.

2. Each creature you conjure with a *Summon* spell receives a +2 Enhancement bonus to Dexterity & Wisdom.

Spontaneous Summoning

You may “loose” a Prepared spell to cast a *Summon Monster* spell of a lower level (i.e., loosing a 4th level spell allows you to spontaneously cast *Summon Monster III, Summon Monster II,* or even *Summon Monster I*).

### Variant Class Features – Diviner

| Lvl | Diviner   (PH p55) | Diviner variant,  Bonus Diviner Feat (UA p59) | Diviner variant, Enhanced Awareness (UA p59) | Diviner variant,  Focus Caster (DR348 p88) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| In-Class Skills | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession. | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession. | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession, Sense Motive | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession. |
| 1 | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll  Can summon a Familiar  Specialized in the School of Divination  +1 1st lvl Divination spell/day | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll  Can summon a Familiar  Specialized in the School of Divination  +1 1st lvl Divination spell/day | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll  ~~Can summon a Familiar~~  Specialized in the School of Divination  +1 1st lvl Divination spell/day  Enhanced Awareness | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll  ~~Can summon a Familiar~~  Specialized in the School of Divination  +1 1st lvl Divination spell/day  Focus Caster (least) |
| 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 3 | +1 2nd lvl Divination spell/day | +1 2nd lvl Divination spell/day | +1 2nd lvl Divination spell/day | +1 2nd lvl Divination spell/day |
| 4 |  |  |  |  |
| 5 | Bonus Wizard Feat  +1 3rd lvl Divination spell/day | ~~Bonus Wizard Feat~~  +1 3rd lvl Divination spell/day  Bonus Diviner Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat  +1 3rd lvl Divination spell/day | Bonus Wizard Feat  +1 3rd lvl Divination spell/day |
| 6 |  |  |  |  |
| 7 | +1 4th lvl Divination spell/day | +1 4th lvl Divination spell/day | +1 4th lvl Divination spell/day | +1 4th lvl Divination spell/day  Focus Caster (improved) |
| 8 |  |  |  |  |
| 9 | +1 5th lvl Divination spell/day | +1 5th lvl Divination spell/day | +1 5th lvl Divination spell/day | +1 5th lvl Divination spell/day |
| 10 | Bonus Wizard Feat | ~~Bonus Wizard Feat~~  Bonus Diviner Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat |
| 11 | +1 6th lvl Divination spell/day | +1 6th lvl Divination spell/day | +1 6th lvl Divination spell/day | +1 6th lvl Divination spell/day |
| 12 |  |  |  |  |
| 13 | +1 7th lvl Divination spell/day | +1 7th lvl Divination spell/day | +1 7th lvl Divination spell/day | +1 7th lvl Divination spell/day |
| 14 |  |  |  |  |
| 15 | Bonus Wizard Feat  +1 8th lvl Divination spell/day | ~~Bonus Wizard Feat~~  +1 8th lvl Divination spell/day  Bonus Diviner Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat  +1 8th lvl Divination spell/day | Bonus Wizard Feat  +1 8th lvl Divination spell/day  Focus Caster (greater) |
| 16 |  |  |  |  |
| 17 | +1 9th lvl Divination spell/day | +1 9th lvl Divination spell/day | +1 9th lvl Divination spell/day | +1 9th lvl Divination spell/day |
| 18 |  |  |  |  |
| 19 |  |  |  |  |
| 20 | Bonus Wizard Feat | ~~Bonus Wizard Feat~~  Bonus Diviner Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat |

Class Features

Bonus Diviner Feat

Caster can choose one of the following for which he/she has the prerequisites: Alertness, Blind-Fight, Improved Initiative, Lightning Reflexes, Skill Focus (Spot), Skill Focus (Listen), Skill Focus (Sense Motive), any Item Creation, and Spell Mastery.

Enhanced Awareness

a) *Identify* only takes 10 minutes to cast (instead of 1 hour).

b) *Arcane Eye* moves at 20’ per round when studying its surroundings (instead of 10’).

c) Divination spells have +1 DC (stacks with Feat: Spell Focus).

Focus Caster

A chosen masterwork-quality Large Crystal (may be mounted on a Rod or Staff) or Ornate Holy Symbol now become a required Focus for all your spells. The Focus has the following benefits / properties:

a) at 1st level, cast Divination spells at +1 Caster level.

b) at 7th level, your Divination spells have 2x duration.

c) at 15th level, you receive a (1 + Intelligence modifier (min +1)) bonus on saves vs. Divinations spells.

d) the Focus receives a bonus to Hardness equal to ½ Caster level (max 2x original Hardness) & bonus to hp equal to Caster lvl (max 2x original hp).

e) if destroyed, you may replace the Focus with by bonding with a new masterwork-quality (but not magical) object of the same type, spending 24 hours, and expending 100 gp of reagents;

f) if your Focus is a weapon or a shield, you are Proficient with it (but not any other weapons / shields of the same type).

g) if you enchant your Focus, the XP & base materials cost are 10% less.

Variant Class Features – Diviner (continued)

| Lvl | Diviner   (PH p55) | Diviner variant,  Glimpse Peril (PH2 p70) | Diviner variant,  Prescience (UA p59) | Diviner variant,  School Mastery (PH2 p70) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| In-Class Skills | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession. | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession. | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession. | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession. |
| 1 | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll  Can summon a Familiar  Specialized in the School of Divination  +1 1st lvl Divination spell/day | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll  ~~Can summon a Familiar~~  Specialized in the School of Divination  +1 1st lvl Divination spell/day  Glimpse Peril | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll  Can summon a Familiar  Specialized in the School of Divination  ~~+1 1~~~~st~~ ~~lvl Divination spell/day~~  Prescience, 1/day | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll  ~~Can summon a Familiar~~  Specialized in the School of Divination  +1 1st lvl Divination spell/day  Glimpse Peril |
| 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 3 | +1 2nd lvl Divination spell/day | +1 2nd lvl Divination spell/day | ~~+1 2~~~~nd~~ ~~lvl Divination spell/day~~ | +1 2nd lvl Divination spell/day |
| 4 |  |  |  |  |
| 5 | Bonus Wizard Feat  +1 3rd lvl Divination spell/day | Bonus Wizard Feat  +1 3rd lvl Divination spell/day | Bonus Wizard Feat  ~~+1 3~~~~rd~~ ~~lvl Divination spell/day~~  Prescience, 2/day | Bonus Wizard Feat  +1 3rd lvl Divination spell/day |
| 6 |  |  |  |  |
| 7 | +1 4th lvl Divination spell/day | +1 4th lvl Divination spell/day | ~~+1 4~~~~th~~ ~~lvl Divination spell/day~~ | +1 4th lvl Divination spell/day |
| 8 |  |  |  |  |
| 9 | +1 5th lvl Divination spell/day | +1 5th lvl Divination spell/day | ~~+1 5~~~~th~~ ~~lvl Divination spell/day~~ | +1 5th lvl Divination spell/day |
| 10 | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat  Prescience, 3/day | Bonus Wizard Feat |
| 11 | +1 6th lvl Divination spell/day | +1 6th lvl Divination spell/day | ~~+1 6~~~~th~~ ~~lvl Divination spell/day~~ | +1 6th lvl Divination spell/day |
| 12 |  |  |  |  |
| 13 | +1 7th lvl Divination spell/day | +1 7th lvl Divination spell/day | ~~+1 7~~~~th~~ ~~lvl Divination spell/day~~ | +1 7th lvl Divination spell/day |
| 14 |  |  |  |  |
| 15 | Bonus Wizard Feat  +1 8th lvl Divination spell/day | Bonus Wizard Feat  +1 8th lvl Divination spell/day | Bonus Wizard Feat  ~~+1 8~~~~th~~ ~~lvl Divination spell/day~~  Prescience, 4/day | Bonus Wizard Feat  +1 8th lvl Divination spell/day |
| 16 |  |  |  |  |
| 17 | +1 9th lvl Divination spell/day | +1 9th lvl Divination spell/day | ~~+1 9~~~~th~~ ~~lvl Divination spell/day~~ | +1 9th lvl Divination spell/day |
| 18 |  |  |  |  |
| 19 |  |  |  |  |
| 20 | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat  Prescience, 5/day | Bonus Wizard Feat |

Class Features

Glimpse Peril

Gain a +2 Insight bonus on your next saving throw you make before your next turn as an Immediate Action. Usable (Intelligence modifier) times per day.

Prescience, n/day

You may gain an Insight bonus equal to your Intelligence modifier on any attack roll, saving throw, skill check, or level check as a Free Action. This ability is usable 1/day at 1st and an additional time per day for every 5 levels. You must decide you are using this Extraordinary ability before you make your roll.

School Mastery

1. Cast all Divination spells at +1 Caster level.

2. When you cast a Divination spell, receive a +2 Insight bonus on Listen & Spot checks for 1 hour per Spell level (treat 0th level spells as ½).

### Variant Class Features – Enchanter

| Lvl | Enchanter   (PH p55) | Enchanter variant,  Cohort (UA p59) | Enchanter variant,  Extended Enchantments (UA p59) | Enchanter variant,  Focus Caster (DR348 p88) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| In-Class Skills | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession. | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession. | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession. | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession. |
| 1 | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll  Can summon a Familiar  Specialized in the School of Enchantment  +1 1st lvl Enchantment spell/day | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll  ~~Can summon a Familiar~~  Specialized in the School of Enchantment  +1 1st lvl Enchantment spell/day | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll  Can summon a Familiar  Specialized in the School of Enchantment  ~~+1 1~~~~st~~ ~~lvl Enchantment spell/day~~  Extended Enchantments | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll  ~~Can summon a Familiar~~  Specialized in the School of Enchantment  +1 1st lvl Enchantment spell/day  Focus Caster (least) |
| 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 3 | +1 2nd lvl Enchantment spell/day | +1 2nd lvl Enchantment spell/day | ~~+1 2~~~~nd~~ ~~lvl Enchantment spell/day~~ | +1 2nd lvl Enchantment spell/day |
| 4 |  |  |  |  |
| 5 | Bonus Wizard Feat  +1 3rd lvl Enchantment spell/day | Bonus Wizard Feat  +1 3rd lvl Enchantment spell/day | Bonus Wizard Feat  ~~+1 3~~~~rd~~ ~~lvl Enchantment spell/day~~ | Bonus Wizard Feat  +1 3rd lvl Enchantment spell/day |
| 6 |  | Cohort |  |  |
| 7 | +1 4th lvl Enchantment spell/day | +1 4th lvl Enchantment spell/day | ~~+1 4~~~~th~~ ~~lvl Enchantment spell/day~~ | +1 4th lvl Enchantment spell/day  Focus Caster (improved) |
| 8 |  |  |  |  |
| 9 | +1 5th lvl Enchantment spell/day | +1 5th lvl Enchantment spell/day | ~~+1 5~~~~th~~ ~~lvl Enchantment spell/day~~ | +1 5th lvl Enchantment spell/day |
| 10 | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat |
| 11 | +1 6th lvl Enchantment spell/day | +1 6th lvl Enchantment spell/day | ~~+1 6~~~~th~~ ~~lvl Enchantment spell/day~~ | +1 6th lvl Enchantment spell/day |
| 12 |  |  |  |  |
| 13 | +1 7th lvl Enchantment spell/day | +1 7th lvl Enchantment spell/day | ~~+1 7~~~~th~~ ~~lvl Enchantment spell/day~~ | +1 7th lvl Enchantment spell/day |
| 14 |  |  |  |  |
| 15 | Bonus Wizard Feat  +1 8th lvl Enchantment spell/day | Bonus Wizard Feat  +1 8th lvl Enchantment spell/day | Bonus Wizard Feat  ~~+1 8~~~~th~~ ~~lvl Enchantment spell/day~~ | Bonus Wizard Feat  +1 8th lvl Enchantment spell/day  Focus Caster (greater) |
| 16 |  |  |  |  |
| 17 | +1 9th lvl Enchantment spell/day | +1 9th lvl Enchantment spell/day | ~~+1 9~~~~th~~ ~~lvl Enchantment spell/day~~ | +1 9th lvl Enchantment spell/day |
| 18 |  |  |  |  |
| 19 |  |  |  |  |
| 20 | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat |

Class Features

Cohort

Gain a loyal Cohort of the player’s choice. The Cohort starts at 4th level and increases under the standard Leadership rules (DMG p106), though you count as 2 levels lower than normal. You cannot gain Followers with this ability.

If you take Feat: Leadership, the penalty to your level is removed and you automatically qualify for the “special power” Leadership modifier.

Extended Enchantments

You may apply Feat: Extend Spell to an Enchantment spell you cast with no increase in its level. This Supernatural ability may be used 1/day plus 1 per 2 levels.

Focus Caster

A chosen masterwork-quality Ornate Clothing now become a required Focus for all your spells. The Focus has the following benefits / properties:

a) at 1st level, your Enchantment spells have +1 round duration, including ‘Concentration’ spells, which last 1 round after you stop concentrating.

b) at 7th level, your Enchantment spells have +2 round duration, including ‘Concentration’ spells, which last 2 round after you stop concentrating.

c) at 15th level, your Enchantment spells have +3 round duration, including ‘Concentration’ spells, which last 3 round after you stop concentrating.

d) the Focus receives a bonus to Hardness equal to ½ Caster level (max 2x original Hardness) & bonus to hit-point equal to Caster level (max 2x original hp).

e) if destroyed, you may replace the Focus with by bonding with a new masterwork-quality (but not magical) object of the same type, spending 24 hours, and expending 100 gp of reagents;

f) if your Focus is a weapon or a shield, you are Proficient with it (but not any other weapons / shields of the same type).

g) if you enchant your Focus, the XP & base materials cost are 10% less.

Variant Class Features – Enchanter (continued)

| Lvl | Enchanter   (PH p55) | Enchanter variant,  Instant Daze (PH2 p70) | Enchanter variant,  Social Proficiency (UA p59) | Enchanter variant,  School Mastery (PH2 p70) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| In-Class Skills | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession. | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession. | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession, Sense Motive  Cha: Bluff, Diplomacy, Gather Info, Intimidate. | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession. |
| 1 | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll  Can summon a Familiar  Specialized in the School of Enchantment  +1 1st lvl Enchantment spell/day | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll  ~~Can summon a Familiar~~  Specialized in the School of Enchantment  +1 1st lvl Enchantment spell/day  Instant Daze | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll  Can summon a Familiar  Specialized in the School of Enchantment  +1 1st lvl Enchantment spell/day | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll  ~~Can summon a Familiar~~  Specialized in the School of Enchantment  +1 1st lvl Enchantment spell/day  School Mastery |
| 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 3 | +1 2nd lvl Enchantment spell/day | +1 2nd lvl Enchantment spell/day | +1 2nd lvl Enchantment spell/day | +1 2nd lvl Enchantment spell/day |
| 4 |  |  |  |  |
| 5 | Bonus Wizard Feat  +1 3rd lvl Enchantment spell/day | Bonus Wizard Feat  +1 3rd lvl Enchantment spell/day | ~~Bonus Wizard Feat~~  +1 3rd lvl Enchantment spell/day  Social Proficiency | Bonus Wizard Feat  +1 3rd lvl Enchantment spell/day |
| 6 |  |  |  |  |
| 7 | +1 4th lvl Enchantment spell/day | +1 4th lvl Enchantment spell/day | +1 4th lvl Enchantment spell/day | +1 4th lvl Enchantment spell/day |
| 8 |  |  |  |  |
| 9 | +1 5th lvl Enchantment spell/day | +1 5th lvl Enchantment spell/day | +1 5th lvl Enchantment spell/day | +1 5th lvl Enchantment spell/day |
| 10 | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat | ~~Bonus Wizard Feat~~  Social Proficiency | Bonus Wizard Feat |
| 11 | +1 6th lvl Enchantment spell/day | +1 6th lvl Enchantment spell/day | +1 6th lvl Enchantment spell/day | +1 6th lvl Enchantment spell/day |
| 12 |  |  |  |  |
| 13 | +1 7th lvl Enchantment spell/day | +1 7th lvl Enchantment spell/day | +1 7th lvl Enchantment spell/day | +1 7th lvl Enchantment spell/day |
| 14 |  |  |  |  |
| 15 | Bonus Wizard Feat  +1 8th lvl Enchantment spell/day | Bonus Wizard Feat  +1 8th lvl Enchantment spell/day | ~~Bonus Wizard Feat~~  +1 8th lvl Enchantment spell/day  Social Proficiency | Bonus Wizard Feat  +1 8th lvl Enchantment spell/day |
| 16 |  |  |  |  |
| 17 | +1 9th lvl Enchantment spell/day | +1 9th lvl Enchantment spell/day | +1 9th lvl Enchantment spell/day | +1 9th lvl Enchantment spell/day |
| 18 |  |  |  |  |
| 19 |  |  |  |  |
| 20 | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat | ~~Bonus Wizard Feat~~  Social Proficiency | Bonus Wizard Feat |

Class Features

Instant Daze

Daze an opponent that is making a melee attack against you & who has no more HD than you have Wizard levels as an Immediate Action (WillNeg). Usable (Intelligence modifier) times per day.

School Mastery

1. Cast all Enchantment spells at +1 Caster level.

2. Choose one target who is affected by one of your Enchantment spells. For 24 hours after the spell ends, the target receives a –2 penalty on Will saves to avoid your Spells & Spell-Like Abilities. You can only have one such target at a time. When you cast a new Enchantment, you must decide if your current target persists or if one of the creatures affected by your Enchantment becomes your new target. If your target is under the effect of this ability –and– one of your Enchantments, the penalty ends when the spell ends.

Social Proficiency

Gain a +2 Competence bonus on one of the following skills: Bluff, Diplomacy, Gather Information, Intimidate, or Sense Motive.

### Variant Class Features – Evoker

| Lvl | Evoker   (PH p55) | Evoker variant,  Counterfire (PH2 p70) | Evoker variant,  Energy Affinity (UA p59) | Evoker variant,  Energy Substitution (UA p59) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| In-Class Skills | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession. | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession. | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession. | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession. |
| 1 | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll  Can summon a Familiar  Specialized in the School of Evocation  +1 1st lvl Evocation spell/day | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll  ~~Can summon a Familiar~~  Specialized in the School of Evocation  +1 1st lvl Evocation spell/day  Countefire | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll  ~~Can summon a Familiar~~  Specialized in the School of Evocation  +1 1st lvl Evocation spell/day  Energy Affinity | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll  Can summon a Familiar  Specialized in the School of Evocation  +1 1st lvl Evocation spell/day |
| 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 3 | +1 2nd lvl Evocation spell/day | +1 2nd lvl Evocation spell/day | +1 2nd lvl Evocation spell/day | +1 2nd lvl Evocation spell/day |
| 4 |  |  |  |  |
| 5 | Bonus Wizard Feat  +1 3rd lvl Evocation spell/day | Bonus Wizard Feat  +1 3rd lvl Evocation spell/day | Bonus Wizard Feat  +1 3rd lvl Evocation spell/day | ~~Bonus Wizard Feat~~  +1 3rd lvl Evocation spell/day  Energy Substitution, 1/day |
| 6 |  |  |  |  |
| 7 | +1 4th lvl Evocation spell/day | +1 4th lvl Evocation spell/day | +1 4th lvl Evocation spell/day | +1 4th lvl Evocation spell/day |
| 8 |  |  |  |  |
| 9 | +1 5th lvl Evocation spell/day | +1 5th lvl Evocation spell/day | +1 5th lvl Evocation spell/day | +1 5th lvl Evocation spell/day |
| 10 | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat | ~~Bonus Wizard Feat~~  Energy Substitution, 2/day |
| 11 | +1 6th lvl Evocation spell/day | +1 6th lvl Evocation spell/day | +1 6th lvl Evocation spell/day | +1 6th lvl Evocation spell/day |
| 12 |  |  |  |  |
| 13 | +1 7th lvl Evocation spell/day | +1 7th lvl Evocation spell/day | +1 7th lvl Evocation spell/day | +1 7th lvl Evocation spell/day |
| 14 |  |  |  |  |
| 15 | Bonus Wizard Feat  +1 8th lvl Evocation spell/day | Bonus Wizard Feat  +1 8th lvl Evocation spell/day | Bonus Wizard Feat  +1 8th lvl Evocation spell/day | ~~Bonus Wizard Feat~~  +1 8th lvl Evocation spell/day  Energy Substitution, 3/day |
| 16 |  |  |  |  |
| 17 | +1 9th lvl Evocation spell/day | +1 9th lvl Evocation spell/day | +1 9th lvl Evocation spell/day | +1 9th lvl Evocation spell/day |
| 18 |  |  |  |  |
| 19 |  |  |  |  |
| 20 | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat | ~~Bonus Wizard Feat~~  Energy Substitution, 4/day |

Class Features

Counterfire

Make a ranged touch attack on a visible foe within 60’ who is targeting you with a spell or ranged attack as an Immediate Action. Effect does 1d6 per three levels of Force damage. Attacks are simultaneous, so neither needs to make a Concentration check. Usable (Intelligence modifier) times per day.

Energy Affinity

At 1st level, chose an Energy Type (i.e., Acid, Cold, Electricity, Fire, or Sonic). When you cast an Evocation spell with the designated subtype, it is cast at +1 effective Caster level.

Energy Substitution, n/day

You may change the Energy Type of a designated spell to another of your choosing. This is done as a Free Action just before you cast the spell. Usable ‘n’ times per day.

Variant Class Features – Evoker (continued)

| Lvl | Evoker   (PH p55) | Evoker variant,  Focus Caster (DR348 p88) | Evoker variant,  Overcome Resistance (UA p59) | Evoker variant,  School Mastery (DR357 p89) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| In-Class Skills | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession. | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession. | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession. | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession. |
| 1 | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll  Can summon a Familiar  Specialized in the School of Evocation  +1 1st lvl Evocation spell/day | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll  ~~Can summon a Familiar~~  Specialized in the School of Evocation  +1 1st lvl Evocation spell/day  Focus Caster (least) | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll  Can summon a Familiar  Specialized in the School of Evocation  ~~+1 1~~~~st~~ ~~lvl Evocation spell/day~~  Overcome Resistance, 1/day | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll  ~~Can summon a Familiar~~  Specialized in the School of Evocation  +1 1st lvl Evocation spell/day  School Mastery |
| 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 3 | +1 2nd lvl Evocation spell/day | +1 2nd lvl Evocation spell/day | ~~+1 2~~~~nd~~ ~~lvl Evocation spell/day~~  Overcome Resistance, 2/day | +1 2nd lvl Evocation spell/day |
| 4 |  |  |  |  |
| 5 | Bonus Wizard Feat  +1 3rd lvl Evocation spell/day | Bonus Wizard Feat  +1 3rd lvl Evocation spell/day | Bonus Wizard Feat  ~~+1 3~~~~rd~~ ~~lvl Evocation spell/day~~  Overcome Resistance, 3/day | Bonus Wizard Feat  +1 3rd lvl Evocation spell/day |
| 6 |  |  |  |  |
| 7 | +1 4th lvl Evocation spell/day | +1 4th lvl Evocation spell/day  Focus Caster (improved) | ~~+1 4~~~~th~~ ~~lvl Evocation spell/day~~  Overcome Resistance, 4/day | +1 4th lvl Evocation spell/day |
| 8 |  |  |  |  |
| 9 | +1 5th lvl Evocation spell/day | +1 5th lvl Evocation spell/day | ~~+1 5~~~~th~~ ~~lvl Evocation spell/day~~  Overcome Resistance, 5/day | +1 5th lvl Evocation spell/day |
| 10 | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat |
| 11 | +1 6th lvl Evocation spell/day | +1 6th lvl Evocation spell/day | ~~+1 6~~~~th~~ ~~lvl Evocation spell/day~~  Overcome Resistance, 6/day | +1 6th lvl Evocation spell/day |
| 12 |  |  |  |  |
| 13 | +1 7th lvl Evocation spell/day | +1 7th lvl Evocation spell/day | ~~+1 7~~~~th~~ ~~lvl Evocation spell/day~~  Overcome Resistance, 7/day | +1 7th lvl Evocation spell/day |
| 14 |  |  |  |  |
| 15 | Bonus Wizard Feat  +1 8th lvl Evocation spell/day | Bonus Wizard Feat  +1 8th lvl Evocation spell/day  Focus Caster (greater) | Bonus Wizard Feat  ~~+1 8~~~~th~~ ~~lvl Evocation spell/day~~  Overcome Resistance, 8/day | Bonus Wizard Feat  +1 8th lvl Evocation spell/day |
| 16 |  |  |  |  |
| 17 | +1 9th lvl Evocation spell/day | +1 9th lvl Evocation spell/day | ~~+1 9~~~~th~~ ~~lvl Evocation spell/day~~  Overcome Resistance, 9/day | +1 9th lvl Evocation spell/day |
| 18 |  |  |  |  |
| 19 |  |  | Overcome Resistance, 10/day |  |
| 20 | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat |

Class Features

Focus Caster

A chosen masterwork-quality Longsword, Dagger, or other Bladed Weapon now become a required Focus for all your spells. The Focus has the following benefits / properties:

a) at 1st level, your Evocation spells do +1 hp of damage (applies to all in area-of-effect or one if there are multiple missiles).

b) at 7th level, your Evocation spells bypass the first 5 points of a target’s Energy Resistance (though Energy Immunity still applies).

c) at 15th level, one Evocation spell per day may ignore one Target’s Energy Immunity.

d) the Focus receives a bonus to Hardness equal to ½ Caster level (max 2x original Hardness) & bonus to hit-point equal to Caster level (max 2x original hp).

e) if destroyed, you may replace the Focus with by bonding with a new masterwork-quality (but not magical) object of the same type, spending 24 hours, and expending 100 gp of reagents;

f) if your Focus is a weapon or a shield, you are Proficient with it (but not any other weapons / shields of the same type).

g) if you enchant your Focus, the XP & base materials cost are 10% less.

Overcome Resistance, n/day

You may ignore 10 points Energy Resistance of every creature affected by a designated spell. This is done as a Free Action just before you cast the designated spell. This ability has no effect on a creature with Immunity to the designated spell’s energy type. Usable ‘n’ times per day.

School Mastery

1. Cast all Evocation spells at +1 Caster level.

2. When you cast an Evocation spell that does hit-point damage, it does +1 hp.

### Variant Class Features – Illusionist

| Lvl | Illusionist   (PH p55) | Illusionist variant,  Brief Figment (PH2 p70) | Illusionist variant,  Chain of Disbelief (UA p59) | Illusionist variant,  Focus Caster (DR348 p88) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| In-Class Skills | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession. | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession. | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession. | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession. |
| 1 | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll  Can summon a Familiar  Specialized in the School of Illusion  +1 1st lvl Illusion spell/day | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll  ~~Can summon a Familiar~~  Specialized in the School of Illusion  +1 1st lvl Illusion spell/day  Brief Figment | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll  ~~Can summon a Familiar~~  Specialized in the School of Illusion  +1 1st lvl Illusion spell/day  Chain of Disbelief | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll  ~~Can summon a Familiar~~  Specialized in the School of Illusion  +1 1st lvl Illusion spell/day  Focus Caster (least) |
| 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 3 | +1 2nd lvl Illusion spell/day | +1 2nd lvl Illusion spell/day | +1 2nd lvl Illusion spell/day | +1 2nd lvl Illusion spell/day |
| 4 |  |  |  |  |
| 5 | Bonus Wizard Feat  +1 3rd lvl Illusion spell/day | Bonus Wizard Feat  +1 3rd lvl Illusion spell/day | Bonus Wizard Feat  +1 3rd lvl Illusion spell/day | Bonus Wizard Feat  +1 3rd lvl Illusion spell/day |
| 6 |  |  |  |  |
| 7 | +1 4th lvl Illusion spell/day | +1 4th lvl Illusion spell/day | +1 4th lvl Illusion spell/day | +1 4th lvl Illusion spell/day  Focus Caster (improved) |
| 8 |  |  |  |  |
| 9 | +1 5th lvl Illusion spell/day | +1 5th lvl Illusion spell/day | +1 5th lvl Illusion spell/day | +1 5th lvl Illusion spell/day |
| 10 | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat |
| 11 | +1 6th lvl Illusion spell/day | +1 6th lvl Illusion spell/day | +1 6th lvl Illusion spell/day | +1 6th lvl Illusion spell/day |
| 12 |  |  |  |  |
| 13 | +1 7th lvl Illusion spell/day | +1 7th lvl Illusion spell/day | +1 7th lvl Illusion spell/day | +1 7th lvl Illusion spell/day |
| 14 |  |  |  |  |
| 15 | Bonus Wizard Feat  +1 8th lvl Illusion spell/day | Bonus Wizard Feat  +1 8th lvl Illusion spell/day | Bonus Wizard Feat  +1 8th lvl Illusion spell/day | Bonus Wizard Feat  +1 8th lvl Illusion spell/day  Focus Caster (greater) |
| 16 |  |  |  |  |
| 17 | +1 9th lvl Illusion spell/day | +1 9th lvl Illusion spell/day | +1 9th lvl Illusion spell/day | +1 9th lvl Illusion spell/day |
| 18 |  |  |  |  |
| 19 |  |  |  |  |
| 20 | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat |

Class Features

Chain of Disbelief

If a creature is being told that something is an Illusion, the creature does not get the standard +4 bonus on its save.

If the creature is shown absolute proof that something is an Illusion, it still must make a save, though it gets a +10 bonus.

Brief Figment

Create a single Mirror Image as an Immediate Action. Lasts until your turn starts. Usable (Intelligence modifier) times per day.

Focus Caster

A chosen masterwork-quality Mask, Cloak, or other Apparel used to conceal oneself now become a required Focus for all your spells. The Focus has the following benefits / properties:

a) at 1st level, cast Illusion spells at +1 Caster level.

b) at 7th level, your Illusion spells receive a bonus on Caster checks to bypass Spell Resistance of +(½ Caster level).

c) at 15th level, you may cast Personal Illusion spells as a Touch spells.

d) the Focus receives a bonus to Hardness equal to ½ Caster level (max 2x original Hardness) & bonus to hit-point equal to Caster level (max 2x original hp).

e) if destroyed, you may replace the Focus with by bonding with a new masterwork-quality (but not magical) object of the same type, spending 24 hours, and expending 100 gp of reagents;

f) if your Focus is a weapon or a shield, you are Proficient with it (but not any other weapons / shields of the same type).

g) if you enchant your Focus, the XP & base materials cost are 10% less.

Variant Class Features – Illusionist (continued)

| Lvl | Illusionist   (PH p55) | Illusionist variant,  Illusion Master (UA p59) | Illusionist variant,  Shadow Shaper (UA p59) | Illusionist variant,  School Mastery (DR357 p8989) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| In-Class Skills | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession. | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession. | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: 2  Dex: Hide.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession. | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession. |
| 1 | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll  Can summon a Familiar  Specialized in the School of Illusion  +1 1st lvl Illusion spell/day | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll  Can summon a Familiar  Specialized in the School of Illusion  ~~+1 1~~~~st~~ ~~lvl Illusion spell/day~~  Illusion Master | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll  Can summon a Familiar  Specialized in the School of Illusion  +1 1st lvl Illusion spell/day | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll  ~~Can summon a Familiar~~  Specialized in the School of Illusion  +1 1st lvl Illusion spell/day  School Mastery |
| 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 3 | +1 2nd lvl Illusion spell/day | ~~+1 2~~~~nd~~ ~~lvl Illusion spell/day~~ | +1 2nd lvl Illusion spell/day | +1 2nd lvl Illusion spell/day |
| 4 |  |  |  |  |
| 5 | Bonus Wizard Feat  +1 3rd lvl Illusion spell/day | Bonus Wizard Feat  ~~+1 3~~~~rd~~ ~~lvl Illusion spell/day~~ | ~~Bonus Wizard Feat~~  +1 3rd lvl Illusion spell/day  Shadow Shaper (Hide bonus) | Bonus Wizard Feat  +1 3rd lvl Illusion spell/day |
| 6 |  |  |  |  |
| 7 | +1 4th lvl Illusion spell/day | ~~+1 4~~~~th~~ ~~lvl Illusion spell/day~~ | +1 4th lvl Illusion spell/day | +1 4th lvl Illusion spell/day |
| 8 |  |  |  |  |
| 9 | +1 5th lvl Illusion spell/day | ~~+1 5~~~~th~~ ~~lvl Illusion spell/day~~ | +1 5th lvl Illusion spell/day | +1 5th lvl Illusion spell/day |
| 10 | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat | ~~Bonus Wizard Feat~~  +1 DC with Illusions | Bonus Wizard Feat |
| 11 | +1 6th lvl Illusion spell/day | ~~+1 6~~~~th~~ ~~lvl Illusion spell/day~~ | +1 6th lvl Illusion spell/day | +1 6th lvl Illusion spell/day |
| 12 |  |  |  |  |
| 13 | +1 7th lvl Illusion spell/day | ~~+1 7~~~~th~~ ~~lvl Illusion spell/day~~ | +1 7th lvl Illusion spell/day | +1 7th lvl Illusion spell/day |
| 14 |  |  |  |  |
| 15 | Bonus Wizard Feat  +1 8th lvl Illusion spell/day | Bonus Wizard Feat  ~~+1 8~~~~th~~ ~~lvl Illusion spell/day~~ | ~~Bonus Wizard Feat~~  +1 8th lvl Illusion spell/day  Shadow Shaper (Hide in Sight) | Bonus Wizard Feat  +1 8th lvl Illusion spell/day |
| 16 |  |  |  |  |
| 17 | +1 9th lvl Illusion spell/day | ~~+1 9~~~~th~~ ~~lvl Illusion spell/day~~ | +1 9th lvl Illusion spell/day | +1 9th lvl Illusion spell/day |
| 18 |  |  |  |  |
| 19 |  |  |  |  |
| 20 | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat | ~~Bonus Wizard Feat~~  Shadow Shaper (Total Conc.) | Bonus Wizard Feat |

Class Features

Illusion Master

Gain 2 additional Illusionist spells every time you gain a new spell level.

All Illusionist spells you learn are treated as being mastered with Feat: Spell Mastery.

Shadow Shaper (Hide bonus)

Gain your Intelligence modifier as a bonus to your Hide checks.

Shadow Shaper (Hide in Sight)

You may make a Hide check even if there is no Cover or Concealment.

Shadow Shaper (Total Conc.)

If you are in an environment that grants Concealment, you receive the bonus of having Total Concealment.

School Mastery

1. Cast all Illusion spells at +1 Caster level.

2. your Illusion (shadow) spells are 10% more real.

### Variant Class Features – Necromancer

| Lvl | Necromancer   (PH p55) | Necromancer variant,  Cursed Glance (PH2 p70) | Necromancer variant,  Enhance Undead (UA p59) | Necromancer variant,  Focus Caster (DR348 p88) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| In-Class Skills | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession. | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession. | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession. | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession. |
| 1 | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll  Can summon a Familiar  Specialized in the School of Necromancy  +1 1st lvl Necromancy spell/day | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll  ~~Can summon a Familiar~~  Specialized in the School of Necromancy  +1 1st lvl Necromancy spell/day  Cursed Glance | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll  Can summon a Familiar  Specialized in the School of Necromancy  ~~+1 1~~~~st~~ ~~lvl Necromancy spell/day~~  Enhanced Undead | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll  ~~Can summon a Familiar~~  Specialized in the School of Necromancy  +1 1st lvl Necromancy spell/day  Cursed Glance |
| 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 3 | +1 2nd lvl Necromancy spell/day | +1 2nd lvl Necromancy spell/day | ~~+1 2~~~~nd~~ ~~lvl Necromancy spell/day~~ | +1 2nd lvl Necromancy spell/day |
| 4 |  |  |  |  |
| 5 | Bonus Wizard Feat  +1 3rd lvl Necromancy spell/day | Bonus Wizard Feat  +1 3rd lvl Necromancy spell/day | Bonus Wizard Feat  ~~+1 3~~~~rd~~ ~~lvl Necromancy spell/day~~ | Bonus Wizard Feat  +1 3rd lvl Necromancy spell/day |
| 6 |  |  |  |  |
| 7 | +1 4th lvl Necromancy spell/day | +1 4th lvl Necromancy spell/day | ~~+1 4~~~~th~~ ~~lvl Necromancy spell/day~~ | +1 4th lvl Necromancy spell/day |
| 8 |  |  |  |  |
| 9 | +1 5th lvl Necromancy spell/day | +1 5th lvl Necromancy spell/day | ~~+1 5~~~~th~~ ~~lvl Necromancy spell/day~~ | +1 5th lvl Necromancy spell/day |
| 10 | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat |
| 11 | +1 6th lvl Necromancy spell/day | +1 6th lvl Necromancy spell/day | ~~+1 6~~~~th~~ ~~lvl Necromancy spell/day~~  Spontaneous Dispelling (greater) | +1 6th lvl Necromancy spell/day |
| 12 |  |  |  |  |
| 13 | +1 7th lvl Necromancy spell/day | +1 7th lvl Necromancy spell/day | ~~+1 7~~~~th~~ ~~lvl Necromancy spell/day~~ | +1 7th lvl Necromancy spell/day |
| 14 |  |  |  |  |
| 15 | Bonus Wizard Feat  +1 8th lvl Necromancy spell/day | Bonus Wizard Feat  +1 8th lvl Necromancy spell/day | Bonus Wizard Feat  ~~+1 8~~~~th~~ ~~lvl Necromancy spell/day~~ | Bonus Wizard Feat  +1 8th lvl Necromancy spell/day |
| 16 |  |  |  |  |
| 17 | +1 9th lvl Necromancy spell/day | +1 9th lvl Necromancy spell/day | ~~+1 9~~~~th~~ ~~lvl Necromancy spell/day~~ | +1 9th lvl Necromancy spell/day |
| 18 |  |  |  |  |
| 19 |  |  |  |  |
| 20 | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat |

Class Features

Cursed Glance

Target a visible foe within 60’ who is targeting you with a spell or ranged attack as an Immediate Action. Foe receives a –2 penalty on AC & saving throws for 1 round (WillNeg). Usable (Intelligence modifier) times per day.

Enhanced Undead

Any Undead that you create with *Animate Dead, Create Undead,* etc., gain a +4 Enhancement bonus to Strength & Dexterity, and +2 hit-points per HD.Focus Caster

A chosen masterwork-quality Flail, Kama, Sickle, Scythe, or other Harvesting-inspired Weapon now become a required Focus for all your spells. The Focus has the following benefits / properties:

a) at 1st level, your Necromancy spells can be cast at +25% range.

b) at 7th level, your Necromancy spells that inflict Ability Penalties, Ability Damage, or Ability Drain do +1 point.

c) at 15th level, a target that fails a Fortitude save vs. one of your Necromancy spells is also Fatigued.

d) the Focus receives a bonus to Hardness equal to ½ Caster level (max 2x original Hardness) & bonus to hit-point equal to Caster level (max 2x original hp).

e) if destroyed, you may replace the Focus with by bonding with a new masterwork-quality (but not magical) object of the same type, spending 24 hours, and expending 100 gp of reagents;

f) if your Focus is a weapon or a shield, you are Proficient with it (but not any other weapons / shields of the same type).

g) if you enchant your Focus, the XP & base materials cost are 10% less.

Variant Class Features – Necromancer (continued)

| Lvl | Necromancer   (PH p55) | Necromancer variant,  Undead Apotheosis (UA p59) | Necromancer variant,  Skeletal Minion (UA p59) | Necromancer variant,  School Mastery (DR357 p89) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| In-Class Skills | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession. | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession. | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession. | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession. |
| 1 | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll  Can summon a Familiar  Specialized in the School of Necromancy  +1 1st lvl Necromancy spell/day | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll  Can summon a Familiar  Specialized in the School of Necromancy  +1 1st lvl Necromancy spell/day | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll  ~~Can summon a Familiar~~  Specialized in the School of Necromancy  +1 1st lvl Necromancy spell/day  Skeletal Minion | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll  ~~Can summon a Familiar~~  Specialized in the School of Necromancy  +1 1st lvl Necromancy spell/day  School Mastery |
| 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 3 | +1 2nd lvl Necromancy spell/day | +1 2nd lvl Necromancy spell/day | +1 2nd lvl Necromancy spell/day | +1 2nd lvl Necromancy spell/day |
| 4 |  |  |  |  |
| 5 | Bonus Wizard Feat  +1 3rd lvl Necromancy spell/day | ~~Bonus Wizard Feat~~  +1 3rd lvl Necromancy spell/day  +2 on saves vs. Sleep, Stun, Paralysis, Poison, & Disease | Bonus Wizard Feat  +1 3rd lvl Necromancy spell/day | Bonus Wizard Feat  +1 3rd lvl Necromancy spell/day |
| 6 |  |  |  |  |
| 7 | +1 4th lvl Necromancy spell/day | +1 4th lvl Necromancy spell/day | +1 4th lvl Necromancy spell/day | +1 4th lvl Necromancy spell/day |
| 8 |  |  |  |  |
| 9 | +1 5th lvl Necromancy spell/day | +1 5th lvl Necromancy spell/day | +1 5th lvl Necromancy spell/day | +1 5th lvl Necromancy spell/day |
| 10 | Bonus Wizard Feat | ~~Bonus Wizard Feat~~  +4 on saves vs. Ability Damage, Ability Drain, & Energy Drain | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat |
| 11 | +1 6th lvl Necromancy spell/day | +1 6th lvl Necromancy spell/day | +1 6th lvl Necromancy spell/day | +1 6th lvl Necromancy spell/day |
| 12 |  |  |  |  |
| 13 | +1 7th lvl Necromancy spell/day | +1 7th lvl Necromancy spell/day | +1 7th lvl Necromancy spell/day | +1 7th lvl Necromancy spell/day |
| 14 |  |  |  |  |
| 15 | Bonus Wizard Feat  +1 8th lvl Necromancy spell/day | ~~Bonus Wizard Feat~~  +1 8th lvl Necromancy spell/day  +4 on saves vs. Sleep, Stun, Paralysis, Poison, & Disease | Bonus Wizard Feat  +1 8th lvl Necromancy spell/day | Bonus Wizard Feat  +1 8th lvl Necromancy spell/day |
| 16 |  |  |  |  |
| 17 | +1 9th lvl Necromancy spell/day | +1 9th lvl Necromancy spell/day | +1 9th lvl Necromancy spell/day | +1 9th lvl Necromancy spell/day |
| 18 |  |  |  |  |
| 19 |  |  |  |  |
| 20 | Bonus Wizard Feat | ~~Bonus Wizard Feat~~  Light Fortification | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat |

Class Features

Skeletal Minion

Gain an Undead Minion (initially a human warrior skeleton or the equivalent) as a loyal servant.

If your Minion is destroyed, you receive no penalty and can replace it by spending 24 hours and consuming 100gp of materials.

Your Minion starts as a standard skeleton, but gains the following as you gain Class levels:

- its HD are equivalent to your Class level

- +½ Class level as a bonus to its Natural Armor

- +1/3 Class level as a bonus to its Strength and Dexterity scores.

School Mastery

1. Cast all Necromancy spells at +1 Caster level.

2. Each Undead you create with a Necromancy[evil] spell receives Temporary HP equal to your level. These hp have no duration, but cannot be restored once lost.

### Variant Class Features – Transmuter

| Lvl | Transmuter   (PH p55) | Transmuter variant,  Enhance Attribute (UA p59) | Transmuter variant,  Focus Caster (DR348 p88) | Transmuter variant,  School Mastery (DR357 p89) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| In-Class Skills | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession. | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession. | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession. | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession. |
| 1 | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll  Can summon a Familiar  Specialized in the School of Transmutation  +1 1st Transmutation spell/day | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll  ~~Can summon a Familiar~~  Specialized in the School of Transmutation  +1 1st Transmutation spell/day  Enhance Attribute, 1/day | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll  ~~Can summon a Familiar~~  Specialized in the School of Transmutation  +1 1st Transmutation spell/day  Focus Caster (least) | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll  ~~Can summon a Familiar~~  Specialized in the School of Transmutation  +1 1st Transmutation spell/day  School Mastery |
| 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 3 | +1 2nd Transmutation spell/day | +1 2nd Transmutation spell/day | +1 2nd Transmutation spell/day | +1 2nd Transmutation spell/day |
| 4 |  |  |  |  |
| 5 | Bonus Wizard Feat  +1 3rd Transmutation spell/day | Bonus Wizard Feat  +1 3rd Transmutation spell/day  Enhance Attribute, 2/day | Bonus Wizard Feat  +1 3rd Transmutation spell/day | Bonus Wizard Feat  +1 3rd Transmutation spell/day |
| 6 |  |  |  |  |
| 7 | +1 4th Transmutation spell/day | +1 4th Transmutation spell/day | +1 4th Transmutation spell/day  Focus Caster (improved) | +1 4th Transmutation spell/day |
| 8 |  |  |  |  |
| 9 | +1 5th Transmutation spell/day | +1 5th Transmutation spell/day | +1 5th Transmutation spell/day | +1 5th Transmutation spell/day |
| 10 | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat  Enhance Attribute, 3/day | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat |
| 11 | +1 6th Transmutation spell/day | +1 6th Transmutation spell/day | +1 6th Transmutation spell/day | +1 6th Transmutation spell/day |
| 12 |  |  |  |  |
| 13 | +1 7th Transmutation spell/day | +1 7th Transmutation spell/day | +1 7th Transmutation spell/day | +1 7th Transmutation spell/day |
| 14 |  |  |  |  |
| 15 | Bonus Wizard Feat  +1 8th Transmutation spell/day | Bonus Wizard Feat  +1 8th Transmutation spell/day  Enhance Attribute, 4/day | Bonus Wizard Feat  +1 8th Transmutation spell/day  Focus Caster (greater) | Bonus Wizard Feat  +1 8th Transmutation spell/day |
| 16 |  |  |  |  |
| 17 | +1 9th Transmutation spell/day | +1 9th Transmutation spell/day | +1 9th Transmutation spell/day | +1 9th Transmutation spell/day |
| 18 |  |  |  |  |
| 19 |  |  |  |  |
| 20 | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat  Enhance Attribute, 5/day | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat |

Class Features

Enhance Attribute, n/day

Gain a +2 Enhancement bonus to one of your Ability scores for one minute per Caster level. Activated as a Swift Action.

Focus Caster

A chosen masterwork-quality Instrument or Tool now become a required Focus for all your spells. The Focus has the following benefits / properties:

a) at 1st level, any non-Personal Transmutation spell you cast with at least one target affects one extra target, but that target only has ½ duration.

b) at 7th level, any non-Personal Transmutation spell you cast with at least one target affects one extra target, who now get the full duration.

c) at 15th level, one Transmutation spell per day that grants a bonus to an Ability Score gives a 2x bonus (e.g., *Bull’s Strength* would give a +8 Enhancement bonus to Strength).

d) the Focus receives a bonus to Hardness equal to ½ Caster level (max 2x original Hardness) & bonus to hit-point equal to Caster level (max 2x original hp).

e) if destroyed, you may replace the Focus with by bonding with a new masterwork-quality (but not magical) object of the same type, spending 24 hours, and expending 100 gp of reagents;

f) if your Focus is a weapon or a shield, you are Proficient with it (but not any other weapons / shields of the same type).

g) if you enchant your Focus, the XP & base materials cost are 10% less.

School Mastery

1. Cast all Transmutation spells at +1 Caster level.

2. When you cast a spell that alters a creature’s form, kind, or type, the spell has +1 DC

Variant Class Features – Transmuter (continued)

| Lvl | Transmuter   (PH p55) | Transmuter variant,  Spell Versatility (UA p59) | Transmuter variant,  Sudden Shift (PH2 p70) | Transmuter variant,  Transmutable Memory (UA p59) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| In-Class Skills | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession. | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession. | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession. | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession. |
| 1 | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll  Can summon a Familiar  Specialized in the School of Transmutation  +1 1st Transmutation spell/day | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll  Can summon a Familiar  Specialized in the School of Transmutation  +1 1st Transmutation spell/day | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll  ~~Can summon a Familiar~~  Specialized in the School of Transmutation  +1 1st Transmutation spell/day  Sudden Shift | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll  Can summon a Familiar  Specialized in the School of Transmutation  ~~+1 1~~~~st~~ ~~Transmutation spell/day~~ |
| 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 3 | +1 2nd Transmutation spell/day | +1 2nd Transmutation spell/day | +1 2nd Transmutation spell/day | ~~+1 2~~~~nd~~ ~~Transmutation spell/day~~ |
| 4 |  |  |  |  |
| 5 | Bonus Wizard Feat  +1 3rd Transmutation spell/day | ~~Bonus Wizard Feat~~  +1 3rd Transmutation spell/day  Spell Versatility | Bonus Wizard Feat  +1 3rd Transmutation spell/day | Bonus Wizard Feat  ~~+1 3~~~~rd~~ ~~Transmutation spell/day~~  Spontaneous Dispelling |
| 6 |  |  |  |  |
| 7 | +1 4th Transmutation spell/day | +1 4th Transmutation spell/day | +1 4th Transmutation spell/day | ~~+1 4~~~~th~~ ~~Transmutation spell/day~~ |
| 8 |  |  |  |  |
| 9 | +1 5th Transmutation spell/day | +1 5th Transmutation spell/day | +1 5th Transmutation spell/day | ~~+1 5~~~~th~~ ~~Transmutation spell/day~~ |
| 10 | Bonus Wizard Feat | ~~Bonus Wizard Feat~~  Spell Versatility | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat |
| 11 | +1 6th Transmutation spell/day | +1 6th Transmutation spell/day | +1 6th Transmutation spell/day | ~~+1 6~~~~th~~ ~~Transmutation spell/day~~ |
| 12 |  |  |  |  |
| 13 | +1 7th Transmutation spell/day | +1 7th Transmutation spell/day | +1 7th Transmutation spell/day | ~~+1 7~~~~th~~ ~~Transmutation spell/day~~ |
| 14 |  |  |  |  |
| 15 | Bonus Wizard Feat  +1 8th Transmutation spell/day | ~~Bonus Wizard Feat~~  +1 8th Transmutation spell/day  Spell Versatility | Bonus Wizard Feat  +1 8th Transmutation spell/day | Bonus Wizard Feat  ~~+1 8~~~~th~~ ~~Transmutation spell/day~~ |
| 16 |  |  |  |  |
| 17 | +1 9th Transmutation spell/day | +1 9th Transmutation spell/day | +1 9th Transmutation spell/day | ~~+1 9~~~~th~~ ~~Transmutation spell/day~~ |
| 18 |  |  |  |  |
| 19 |  |  |  |  |
| 20 | Bonus Wizard Feat | ~~Bonus Wizard Feat~~  Spell Versatility | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat |

Class Features

Spell Versatility

You may choose one Wizard spell of a level you can cast (including one from your Prohibited school) and learn it as a Transmutation spell. Once picked, the spell cannot be changed.

For example, if your Prohibited school was Abjuration, at 5th level you could learn *Dispel Magic* at a Transmutation spell.

Sudden Shift

You gain a Climb, Fly, or Swim speed equal to your Land speed as an Immediate Action. Lasts until the end of your turn. Usable (Intelligence modifier) times per day.

Transmutable Memory

You may change Prepared spells into other Prepared spells once per day. You may change up to half your Class level of spell levels. To do this, you must meditate for a number of minutes equal to the number of spell levels being changed. If you are interrupted, you loose the old spells and do not gain the new spells.

### Racial Substitution

| Lvl | Wizard  (PH p55) | Changeling Wizard –  1st level substitution  (RoE p123) | Changeling Wizard – 5th level substitution  (RoE p123) | Changeling Wizard – 10th level substitution  (RoE p123) | Changeling Wizard – all level substitutions  (RoE p123) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| In-Class Skills | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession. | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: **4**  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession. | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: **4**  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession. | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: **4**  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession. | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: **4**  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession. |
| 1 | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll.  May specialize in a school of magic  Can summon a Familiar | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll.  May specialize in a school of magic  Dual Specialization  Can summon a Familiar | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll.  May specialize in a school of magic  Can summon a Familiar | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll.  May specialize in a school of magic  Can summon a Familiar | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll.  May specialize in a school of magic  Dual Specialization  Can summon a Familiar |
| 2 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5 | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat  Limited Spell Knowledge  Morphic Familiar | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat  Limited Spell Knowledge  Morphic Familiar |
| 6 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10 | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat  Limited Spell Knowledge  Override Transmutation | Bonus Wizard Feat  Limited Spell Knowledge  Override Transmutation |
| 11 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15 | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat |
| 16 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20 | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat |

Changeling Wizard Class Features

Dual Specialization

Become specialized in Illusions and Transmutation, but loose access to three schools of magic from the following list: Abjuration, Conjuration, Enchantment, Evocation, Necromancy.

+2 bonus on Spellcraft checks to learn Illusions and Transmutation spells.

Able to prepare 1 extra spell per day from either the School of Illusion or the School of Transmutation at each level.

Limited Spell Knowledge

Instead of the normal two spells you gain at each level, you gain three Illusion and/or Transmutation spells.

Morphic Familiar

As a Full Round Action, your Familiar can change into another type of familiar available to a 1st level Wizard. You loose the previous Familiar Bonus (such as +3 bonus on Climb for a Lizard familiar) and gain the bonus for your familiar’s new form.

Override Transmutation

If you fail your saving throw on a Transmutation spell or spell-like ability that has a duration of greater than Instantaneous, you receive a second saving throw one round later.

Racial Substitution (continued)

| Lvl | Wizard  (PH p55) | Elf Wizard –  1st level substitution  (RotW p157) | Elf Wizard –  3rd level substitution  (RotW p157) | Elf Wizard –  5th level substitution  (RotW p157) | Elf Wizard –  all level substitutions  (RotW p157) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Class Features | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession. | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Search, Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession. | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Search, Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession. | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Search, Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession. | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Search, Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession. |
| 1 | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll.  May specialize in a school of magic  Can summon a Familiar – Share Spells – Empathic Link – gains Improved Evasion – Master gains Alertness | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll.  May specialize in a school of magic  Generalist Wizardry  Can summon a Familiar – Share Spells – Empathic Link – gains Improved Evasion – Master gains Alertness | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll.  May specialize in a school of magic  Can summon a Familiar – Share Spells – Empathic Link – gains Improved Evasion – Master gains Alertness | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll.  May specialize in a school of magic  Can summon a Familiar – Share Spells – Empathic Link – gains Improved Evasion – Master gains Alertness | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll.  May specialize in a school of magic  Can summon a Familiar – Share Spells – Empathic Link – gains Improved Evasion – Master gains Alertness |
| 2 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3 | Familiar – Touch Spells | Familiar – Touch Spells | Familiar – Touch Spells  Natural Link | Familiar – Touch Spells | Familiar – Touch Spells |
| 4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5 | Bonus Wizard Feat  Familiar – speak with Master | Bonus Wizard Feat  Familiar – speak with Master | Bonus Wizard Feat  Familiar – speak with Master | Bonus Wizard Feat  Bow Feat  Familiar – speak with Master | Bonus Wizard Feat  Familiar – speak with Master |
| 6 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7 | Familiar – Animal Speech | Familiar – Animal Speech | Familiar – Animal Speech | Familiar – Animal Speech | Familiar – Animal Speech |
| 8 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10 | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat |
| 11 | Familiar – gains SR | Familiar – gains SR | Familiar – gains SR | Familiar – gains SR | Familiar – gains SR |
| 12 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13 | Familiar – Scry | Familiar – Scry | Familiar – Scry | Familiar – Scry | Familiar – Scry |
| 14 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15 | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat |
| 16 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20 | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat |

Elf Wizard Class Abilities

Generalist Wizardry

1. On Wizard level where you gain a new spell level, you gain an additional spell in your book for free.

2. You may prepare one additional spell of your highest spell level each day.

Natural Link

When your Familiar is within arm’s reach, you gain double the normal skill, saving throw, or hit point bonus your Familiar normally grants you (i.e., a Weasel familiar would grant a +4 bonus on Reflex saves, etc.).

Bow Feat

Choose one of the following Feats (you must meet the prerequisites): Defensive Archery, Far Shot, Point Blank Shot, Precise Shot, Rapid Shot, Weapon Focus (longbow), Weapon Focus (shortbow).

Racial Substitution (continued)

| Lvl | Wizard  (PH p55) | Gnome Illusionist –  1st level substitution  (RoS p148) | Gnome Illusionist –  5th level substitution  (RoS p148) | Gnome Illusionist –  10th level substitution  (RoS p148) | Gnome Illusionist –  all level substitutions  (RoS p148) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| In-Class Skills | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession. | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession. | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession. | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession. | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession. |
| 1 | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll.  May specialize in a school of magic  Can summon a Familiar | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll.  May specialize in a school of magic.  Specialized in the School of Illusions  Can summon a Familiar  Gnome Illusion Spells | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll.  May specialize in a school of magic.  Specialized in the School of Illusions  Can summon a Familiar | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll.  May specialize in a school of magic.  Specialized in the School of Illusions  Can summon a Familiar | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll.  May specialize in a school of magic.  Specialized in the School of Illusions  Can summon a Familiar  Gnome Illusion Spells |
| 2 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5 | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat | ~~Bonus Wizard Feat~~  Extended Illusions | Bonus Wizard Feat | ~~Bonus Wizard Feat~~  Extended Illusions |
| 6 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10 | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat | ~~Bonus Wizard Feat~~  Insidious Illusions | ~~Bonus Wizard Feat~~  Extended Illusions |
| 11 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15 | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat |
| 16 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20 | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat |

Gnome Illusionist Class Features

Gnome Illusion Spells

1. All your Racial Spell-Like abilities are cast at your Wizard level (instead of at 1st level).

2. You gain access some Illusion spells at an earlier level than normal (indicated below):  
0th – *Silent Image, Ventriloquism.*1st – *Leomund’s Trap, Minor Image*.  
2nd – *Illusory Script, Major Image.*  
3rd – *Illusory Wall*.  
4th – *Persistent Image*.  
5th – *Programmed Image*.

3. Choose one of the following School (may not be one of your Prohibited Schools): Conjuration, Evocation, Transmutation. You cast spells from this School at –1 Caster level. At 1st level, you may not cast spells from this School at all.

Extend Illusions

All your Illusion spells last longer than normal:

Normal Duration New Duration Example

Concentration Concentration+1d4 *Silent Image*

Concentration+N Condentration+2N *Minor Image*

Instantaneous <unchanged> *Nightmare*

<others> 2 x Normal Duration *Mirror Image*

Insidious Illusions

In order to see through or detect one of your Illusions with a Divination spell, spell-like ability, or magic item, your opponent must make a Caster level check vs. DC (11 + your Caster level).

Racial Substitution (continued)

| Lvl | Wizard  (PH p55) | Halfling Wizard –  3rd level substitution  (DR336 p102) | Halfling Wizard –  5th level substitution  (DR336 p102) | Halfling Wizard –  12th level substitution  (DR336 p102) | Halfling Wizard –  all level substitutions  (DR336 p102) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Class Features | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession. | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession. | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession. | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession. | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d4  Armor: —  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Crossbow, Quarterstaff  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Decipher Script, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession. |
| 1 | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll.  May specialize in a school of magic  Can summon a Familiar | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll.  May specialize in a school of magic  Can summon a Familiar | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll.  May specialize in a school of magic  Can summon a Familiar | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll.  May specialize in a school of magic  Can summon a Familiar | Cast Prepared Arcane Intelligence-based spells from the Wizard list  Gain Feat: Scribe Scroll.  May specialize in a school of magic  Can summon a Familiar |
| 2 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3 |  | Alternative Spell |  |  | Alternative Spell |
| 4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5 | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat | ~~Bonus Wizard Feat~~  Lore | Bonus Wizard Feat | ~~Bonus Wizard Feat~~  Lore |
| 6 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10 | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat |
| 11 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12 |  |  |  | Greater Alternative Spell | Greater Alternative Spell |
| 13 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15 | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat |
| 16 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20 | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat | Bonus Wizard Feat |

Halfling Wizard Class Abilities

Alternative Spell

Gain one spell from any class’ 1st level spell list. If it is not on the Wizard spell list, treat it as a 2nd level spell.

You loose the two automatic spells added to your spell book this level.

Lore

You may make Bardic Knowledge checks, based on your Wizard level and your Intelligence modifier.

You loose the two automatic spells added to your spell book this level.

Greater Alternative Spell

Gain one spell from any class’ 5th level or lower spell list. If it is on the Wizard spell list, it is learned at the normal level (even if available at a lower level by another class). Otherwise, treat the spell as one level higher than it is on the target spell list.

You loose the two automatic spells added to your spell book this level.

# 

# New Base Classes

## Beguiler

(PH2 p6)

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Class Features | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d6  Armor: Light  Weapons: Simple + Hand Crossbow, Rapier, Shortbow, Short Sword  Skill Points: 6  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Open Lock, Sleight of Hand, Tumble.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Appraise, Decipher Script, Disable Device, Forgery, Know(arcana), Know(local), Search, Spellcraft.  Wis: Listen, Profession, Sense Motive, Spot.  Cha: Bluff, Diplomacy, Disguise, Gather Info., Use Magic Device.  Speak Language | Spells per Day  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th |
| 1 | Armored Mage (light armor)  Trapfinding | 5 3 – – – – – – – – |
| 2 | Cloaked Casting (+1 DC)  Surprise Casting | 6 4 – – – – – – – – |
| 3 | Advanced Learning | 6 5 – – – – – – – – |
| 4 | — | 6 6 3 – – – – – – – |
| 5 | Feat: Silent Spell | 6 6 4 – – – – – – – |
| 6 | Surprise Casting (move action) | 6 6 5 3 – – – – – – |
| 7 | Advanced Learning | 6 6 6 4 – – – – – – |
| 8 | Cloaked Casting (+2 to overcome SR) | 6 6 6 5 3 – – – – – |
| 9 | — | 6 6 6 6 4 – – – – – |
| 10 | Feat: Still Spell | 6 6 6 6 5 3 – – – – |
| 11 | Advanced Learning | 6 6 6 6 6 4 – – – – |
| 12 | — | 6 6 6 6 6 5 3 – – – |
| 13 | — | 6 6 6 6 6 6 4 – – – |
| 14 | Cloaked Casting (+2 DC) | 6 6 6 6 6 6 5 3 – – |
| 15 | Advanced Learning | 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 4 – – |
| 16 | — | 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 5 3 – |
| 17 | — | 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 4 — |
| 18 | — | 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 5 3 |
| 19 | Advanced Learning | 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 4 |
| 20 | Cloaked Casting (overcomes SR) | 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 5 |

Class Features:

Spellcasting – Able to cast Spontaneous Intelligence-based Arcane spell from the Beguiler spell list (see page 235).

Armored Mage (light armor) – A Beguiler ignores the Arcane Failure chance of Light Armor when casting Beguiler spells.

Cloaked Casting – when casting a spell on an opponent that would be denied a Dexterity bonus to AC (typically because he/she is unaware of you, due to a Feint in Combat, etc.), you receive the indicated bonus. At 20th level, you automatically overcome the target’s Spell Resistance.

Surprise Casting – by using Feint in Combat, your opponent looses his/her Dexterity bonus to AC against you for your next attack or next spell, as long as it is cast by the end of your next round. You must stay in melee with the target, so your opponent still is allowed an Attack of Opportunity against you if you do not cast defensively.

At 6th level, you may Feint in Combat as a Move Action (instead of a Standard Action). If you have Feat: Improved Feint, you may Feint as a Swift Action.

Advanced Learning – you may permanently add one Sorcerer / Wizard spell of the Enchantment or Illusion School to your Beguiler spell list. Its spell level may not be higher than the highest level Beguiler spell you can currently cast.

## Duskblade

(PH2 p19)

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Class Features | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Light, Shield (not Tower)  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Sense Motive. | Spells Per Day  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th |
| 1 | Arcane Attunement  Armored Mage (light armor & shield) | 3 2 – – – – |
| 2 | Feat: Combat Casting | 4 3 – – – – |
| 3 | Arcane Channeling (standard attack) | 5 4 – – – – |
| 4 | Armored Mage (medium armor) | 6 5 – – – – |
| 5 | Quick Cast, 1/day | 6 5 2 – – – |
| 6 | Spell Power +2 | 6 6 3 – – – |
| 7 | Armored Mage (heavy shield) | 6 6 5 – – – |
| 8 | — | 6 7 6 – – – |
| 9 | — | 6 7 6 2 – – |
| 10 | Quick Cast, 2/day | 6 8 7 3 – – |
| 11 | Spell Power +3 | 6 8 7 5 – – |
| 12 | — | 6 8 8 6 – – |
| 13 | Arcane Channeling (full attack) | 6 9 8 6 2 – |
| 14 | — | 6 9 8 7 3 – |
| 15 | Quick Cast, 3/day | 6 9 8 7 5 – |
| 16 | Spell Power +4 | 6 9 9 8 6 – |
| 17 | — | 6 10 9 8 6 2 |
| 18 | Spell Power +5 | 6 10 9 8 7 3 |
| 19 | — | 6 10 10 9 7 5 |
| 20 | Quick Cast, 4/day | 6 10 10 10 8 6 |

Class Features:

Spellcasting – Able to cast Spontaneous Intelligence-based Arcane spell from the Duskblade spell list (see page 241). At 1st level, a Duskblade knows two 0th level spells and two 1st level spells. Each subsequent levels, a Duskblade leans one spell of any level he/she can cast. Starting at 5th level (and every odd-numbered level afterwards), a Duskblade may replace one Known spell with another of the same level and they both must two levels below the highest the Duskblade is able to cast).

Arcane Attunement – Able to cast the following as Spell-like Abilities: *Dancing Lights, Detect Magic, Flare, Ghost Sound*, & *Read Magic*. Castable 3 + Intelligence modifier times per day total. Does not count against the normal spell per day.

Armored Mage (xxx) – A Duskblade ignores the Arcane Failure chance of certain types of armors when casting Duskblade spells:

1st – Light Armor & Light Shields

4th – Medium Armor

7th – Heavy Shields

Arcane Channeling (standard attack) – As a Standard Attack, a Duskblade may cast a ‘touch attack’ spell and deliver the spell through a melee weapon attack. This action does not provoke an Attack of Opportunity. The spell’s casting time must be no more than 1 Standard Action.

Quick Cast, N/day – The Duskblade may reduce the cast time of N spells per day to 1 Swift Action. The spell must have a casting time of 1 Standard Action.

Arcane Channeling (full attack) – As a Full Round Attack, a Duskblade may cast a ‘touch attack’ spell and deliver the spell through every attack that is part of a Full Round Attack. This action does not provoke an Attack of Opportunity. The spell’s casting time must be no more than 1 Standard Action. The ‘touch attack’ spell’s duration is reduced down to 1 round when used this way.

Spell Power +N – If a Duskblade has injured an opponent in melee the current battle, he/she receives a +N bonus on checks to overcome the Spell Resistance of that creature for the duration of the encounter.

## Dragon Shaman

(PH2 p11)

| Lvl | Black Dragon Shaman | Blue Dragon Shaman | Brass Dragon Shaman | Bronze Dragon Shaman | Copper Dragon Shaman |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Class Features | Alignment: CN, NE, CE  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: TBD  Armor: Light, Medium, Shield  Weapons: Simple  Skill Points: 2  Str: Climb, Swim.  Dex: Hide, Move Silently.  Int: Craft, Know(nature), Search.  Cha: Intimidate. | Alignment: LN, LE, NE  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: TBD  Armor: Light, Medium, Shield  Weapons: Simple  Skill Points: 2  Str: Climb.  Dex: Hide.  Int: Craft, Know(nature), Search, Spellcraft.  Cha: Bluff, Intimidate. | Alignment: NG, CG, CN  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: TBD  Armor: Light, Medium, Shield  Weapons: Simple  Skill Points: 2  Str: Climb.  Int: Craft, Know(nature), Search.  Wis: Survival.  Cha: Bluff, Gather Info., Intimidate. | Alignment: LG, NG, LN  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: TBD  Armor: Light, Medium, Shield  Weapons: Simple  Skill Points: 2  Str: Climb, Swim.  Int: Craft, Know(nature), Search.  Wis: Survival.  Cha: Disguise, Intimidate. | Alignment: NG, CG, CN  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: TBD  Armor: Light, Medium, Shield  Weapons: Simple  Skill Points: 2  Str: Climb, Jump.  Dex: Hide.  Int: Craft, Know(nature), Search.  Cha: Bluff, Intimidate. |
| 1 | Draconic Aura +1  Draconic Auras Known: 3 | Draconic Aura +1  Draconic Auras Known: 3 | Draconic Aura +1  Draconic Auras Known: 3 | Draconic Aura +1  Draconic Auras Known: 3 | Draconic Aura +1  Draconic Auras Known: 3 |
| 2 | Skill Focus (Hide or Move Silently or Swim)  Draconic Auras Known: 4 | Skill Focus (Bluff or Hide or Spellcraft)  Draconic Auras Known: 4 | Skill Focus (Bluff or Gather Info or Survival)  Draconic Auras Known: 4 | Skill Focus (Disguise or Survival or Swim)  Draconic Auras Known: 4 | Skill Focus (Bluff or Hide or Jump)  Draconic Auras Known: 4 |
| 3 | Draconic Adaptation – Water Breathing, always on | Draconic Adaptation – *Ventriloquism*, at will | Draconic Adaptation – *Endure Elements* (self only), at will | Draconic Adaptation – Water Breathing, always on | Draconic Adaptation – *Spider Climb* (self only), at will |
| 4 | Breath Weapon, 2d6 Acid in a 30’Line  Draconic Resolve | Breath Weapon, 2d6 Electricity in a 30’ Line  Draconic Resolve | Breath Weapon, 2d6 Fire in a 30’ Line  Draconic Resolve | Breath Weapon, 2d6 Electricity in a 30’ Line  Draconic Resolve | Breath Weapon, 2d6 Acid in a 30’Line  Draconic Resolve |
| 5 | Draconic Aura +2  Draconic Auras Known: 5 | Draconic Aura +2  Draconic Auras Known: 5 | Draconic Aura +2  Draconic Auras Known: 5 | Draconic Aura +2  Draconic Auras Known: 5 | Draconic Aura +2  Draconic Auras Known: 5 |
| 6 | Breath Weapon, 3d6 Acid in a 30’Line  Touch of Vitality (heal wounds) | Breath Weapon, 3d6 Electricity in a 30’ Line  Touch of Vitality (heal wounds) | Breath Weapon, 3d6 Fire in a 30’ Line  Touch of Vitality (heal wounds) | Breath Weapon, 3d6 Electricity in a 30’ Line  Touch of Vitality (heal wounds) | Breath Weapon, 3d6 Acid in a 30’Line  Touch of Vitality (heal wounds) |
| 7 | Draconic Auras Known: 6  Natural Armor +1 | Draconic Auras Known: 6  Natural Armor +1 | Draconic Auras Known: 6  Natural Armor +1 | Draconic Auras Known: 6  Natural Armor +1 | Draconic Auras Known: 6  Natural Armor +1 |
| 8 | Breath Weapon, 4d6 Acid in a 30’Line  Skill Focus (Hide or Move Silently or Swim) | Breath Weapon, 4d6 Electricity in a 30’ Line  Skill Focus (Bluff or Hide or Spellcraft) | Breath Weapon, 4d6 Fire in a 30’ Line  Skill Focus (Bluff or Gather Info or Survival) | Breath Weapon, 4d6 Electricity in a 30’ Line  Skill Focus (Disguise or Survival or Swim) | Breath Weapon, 4d6 Acid in a 30’Line  Skill Focus (Bluff or Hide or Jump) |
| 9 | Immunity to Acid  Draconic Auras Known: 7 | Immunity to Electricity  Draconic Auras Known: 7 | Immunity to Fire  Draconic Auras Known: 7 | Immunity to Electricity  Draconic Auras Known: 7 | Immunity to Acid  Draconic Auras Known: 7 |
| 10 | Breath Weapon, 5d6 Acid in a 30’Line  Draconic Aura +3 | Breath Weapon, 5d6 Electricity in a 30’ Line  Draconic Aura +3 | Breath Weapon, 5d6 Fire in a 30’ Line  Draconic Aura +3 | Breath Weapon, 5d6 Electricity in a 30’ Line  Draconic Aura +3 | Breath Weapon, 5d6 Acid in a 30’Line  Draconic Aura +3 |
| 11 | Touch of Vitality (remove conditions) | Touch of Vitality (remove conditions) | Touch of Vitality (remove conditions) | Touch of Vitality (remove conditions) | Touch of Vitality (remove conditions) |
| 12 | Breath Weapon, 6d6 Acid in a 60’Line  Natural Armor +2 | Breath Weapon, 6d6 Electricity in a 60’ Line  Natural Armor +2 | Breath Weapon, 6d6 Fire in a 60’ Line  Natural Armor +2 | Breath Weapon, 6d6 Electricity in a 60’ Line  Natural Armor +2 | Breath Weapon, 6d6 Acid in a 60’Line  Natural Armor +2 |
| 13 | Draconic Adaptation (share with allies) | Draconic Adaptation (share with allies) | Draconic Adaptation (share with allies) | Draconic Adaptation (share with allies) | Draconic Adaptation (share with allies) |
| 14 | Breath Weapon, 7d6 Acid in a 60’Line  Commune with Dragon Spirit | Breath Weapon, 7d6 Electricity in a 60’ Line  Commune with Dragon Spirit | Breath Weapon, 7d6 Fire in a 60’ Line  Commune with Dragon Spirit | Breath Weapon, 7d6 Electricity in a 60’ Line  Commune with Dragon Spirit | Breath Weapon, 7d6 Acid in a 60’Line  Commune with Dragon Spirit |
| 15 | Draconic Aura +4 | Draconic Aura +4 | Draconic Aura +4 | Draconic Aura +4 | Draconic Aura +4 |
| 16 | Breath Weapon, 8d6 Acid in a 60’Line  Skill Focus (Hide or Move Silently or Swim) | Breath Weapon, 8d6 Electricity in a 60’ Line  Skill Focus (Bluff or Hide or Spellcraft) | Breath Weapon, 8d6 Fire in a 60’ Line  Skill Focus (Bluff or Gather Info or Survival) | Breath Weapon, 8d6 Electricity in a 60’ Line  Skill Focus (Disguise or Survival or Swim) | Breath Weapon, 8d6 Acid in a 60’Line  Skill Focus (Bluff or Hide or Jump) |
| 17 | Natural Armor +3 | Natural Armor +3 | Natural Armor +3 | Natural Armor +3 | Natural Armor +3 |
| 18 | Breath Weapon, 9d6 Acid in a 60’Line | Breath Weapon, 9d6 Electricity in a 60’ Line | Breath Weapon, 9d6 Fire in a 60’ Line | Breath Weapon, 9d6 Electricity in a 60’ Line | Breath Weapon, 9d6 Acid in a 60’Line |
| 19 | Draconic Wings | Draconic Wings | Draconic Wings | Draconic Wings | Draconic Wings |
| 20 | Breath Weapon, 10d6 Acid in a 120’Line  Draconic Aura +5 | Breath Weapon, 10d6 Electricity in a 120’ Line  Draconic Aura +5 | Breath Weapon, 10d6 Fire in a 120’ Line  Draconic Aura +5 | Breath Weapon, 10d6 Electricity in a 120’ Line  Draconic Aura +5 | Breath Weapon, 10d6 Acid in a 120’Line  Draconic Aura +5 |

Dragon Shaman (continued)

| Lvl | Gold Dragon Shaman | Green Dragon Shaman | Red Dragon Shaman | Silver Dragon Shaman | White Dragon Shaman |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Class Features | Alignment: LG, NG, LN  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: TBD  Armor: Light, Medium, Shield  Weapons: Simple  Skill Points: 2  Str: Climb, Swim.  Dex: Hide, Move Silently.  Int: Craft, Know(nature), Search.  Wis: Heal.  Cha: Disguise, Intimidate. | Alignment: LN, LE, NE  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: TBD  Armor: Light, Medium, Shield  Weapons: Simple  Skill Points: 2  Str: Climb.  Dex: Hide, Move Silently.  Int: Craft, Know(nature), Search.  Cha: Bluff, Intimidate. | Alignment: CN, NE, CE  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: TBD  Armor: Light, Medium, Shield  Weapons: Simple  Skill Points: 2  Str: Climb, Jump.  Int: Appraise, Craft, Know(nature), Search.  Cha: Bluff, Intimidate. | Alignment: LG, NG, LN  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: TBD  Armor: Light, Medium, Shield  Weapons: Simple  Skill Points: 2  Str: Climb, Jump.  Int: Craft, Know(nature), Search.  Cha: Bluff, Disguise, Intimidate. | Alignment: CN, NE, CE  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: TBD  Armor: Light, Medium, Shield  Weapons: Simple  Skill Points: 2  Str: Climb, Swim.  Dex: Hide, Move Silently.  Int: Craft, Know(nature), Search.  Cha: Intimidate. |
| 1 | Draconic Aura +1  Draconic Auras Known: 3 | Draconic Aura +1  Draconic Auras Known: 3 | Draconic Aura +1  Draconic Auras Known: 3 | Draconic Aura +1  Draconic Auras Known: 3 | Draconic Aura +1  Draconic Auras Known: 3 |
| 2 | Skill Focus (Disguise or Heal or Swim)  Draconic Auras Known: 4 | Skill Focus (Bluff or Hide or Move Silently)  Draconic Auras Known: 4 | Skill Focus (Appraise or Bluff or Jump)  Draconic Auras Known: 4 | Skill Focus (Bluff or Disguise or Jump)  Draconic Auras Known: 4 | Skill Focus (Hide or Move Silently or Swim)  Draconic Auras Known: 4 |
| 3 | Draconic Adaptation – Water Breathing, always on | Draconic Adaptation – Water Breathing, always on | Draconic Adaptation – +5 Competence bonus on Appraise & Search checks. | Draconic Adaptation – *Feather Fall* (self only), at will | Draconic Adaptation – Icewalker (may walk across icy surfaces without reducing speed or Balance checks) |
| 4 | Breath Weapon, 2d6 Fire in a 15’ Cone  Draconic Resolve | Breath Weapon, 2d6 Acid in a 15’ Cone  Draconic Resolve | Breath Weapon, 2d6 Fire in a 15’ Cone  Draconic Resolve | Breath Weapon, 2d6 Cold in a 15’ Cone  Draconic Resolve | Breath Weapon, 2d6 Cold in a 15’ Cone  Draconic Resolve |
| 5 | Draconic Aura +2  Draconic Auras Known: 5 | Draconic Aura +2  Draconic Auras Known: 5 | Draconic Aura +2  Draconic Auras Known: 5 | Draconic Aura +2  Draconic Auras Known: 5 | Draconic Aura +2  Draconic Auras Known: 5 |
| 6 | Breath Weapon, 3d6 Fire in a 15’ Cone  Touch of Vitality (heal wounds) | Breath Weapon, 3d6 Acid in a 15’ Cone  Touch of Vitality (heal wounds) | Breath Weapon, 3d6 Fire in a 15’ Cone  Touch of Vitality (heal wounds) | Breath Weapon, 3d6 Cold in a 15’ Cone  Touch of Vitality (heal wounds) | Breath Weapon, 3d6 Cold in a 15’ Cone  Touch of Vitality (heal wounds) |
| 7 | Draconic Auras Known: 6  Natural Armor +1 | Draconic Auras Known: 6  Natural Armor +1 | Draconic Auras Known: 6  Natural Armor +1 | Draconic Auras Known: 6  Natural Armor +1 | Draconic Auras Known: 6  Natural Armor +1 |
| 8 | Breath Weapon, 4d6 Fire in a 15’ Cone  Skill Focus (Disguise or Heal or Swim) | Breath Weapon, 4d6 Acid in a 15’ Cone  Skill Focus (Bluff or Hide or Move Silently) | Breath Weapon, 4d6 Fire in a 15’ Cone  Skill Focus (Appraise or Bluff or Jump) | Breath Weapon, 4d6 Cold in a 15’ Cone  Skill Focus (Bluff or Disguise or Jump) | Breath Weapon, 4d6 Cold in a 15’ Cone  Skill Focus (Hide or Move Silently or Swim) |
| 9 | Immunity to Fire  Draconic Auras Known: 7 | Immunity to Acid  Draconic Auras Known: 7 | Immunity to Fire  Draconic Auras Known: 7 | Immunity to Cold  Draconic Auras Known: 7 | Immunity to Cold  Draconic Auras Known: 7 |
| 10 | Breath Weapon, 5d6 Fire in a 15’ Cone  Draconic Aura +3 | Breath Weapon, 5d6 Acid in a 15’ Cone  Draconic Aura +3 | Breath Weapon, 5d6 Fire in a 15’ Cone  Draconic Aura +3 | Breath Weapon, 5d6 Cold in a 15’ Cone  Draconic Aura +3 | Breath Weapon, 5d6 Cold in a 15’ Cone  Draconic Aura +3 |
| 11 | Touch of Vitality (remove conditions) | Touch of Vitality (remove conditions) | Touch of Vitality (remove conditions) | Touch of Vitality (remove conditions) | Touch of Vitality (remove conditions) |
| 12 | Breath Weapon, 6d6 Fire in a 30’ Cone  Natural Armor +2 | Breath Weapon, 6d6 Acid in a 30’ Cone  Natural Armor +2 | Breath Weapon, 6d6 Fire in a 30’ Cone  Natural Armor +2 | Breath Weapon, 6d6 Cold in a 30’ Cone  Natural Armor +2 | Breath Weapon, 6d6 Cold in a 30’ Cone  Natural Armor +2 |
| 13 | Draconic Adaptation (share with allies) | Draconic Adaptation (share with allies) | Draconic Adaptation (share with allies) | Draconic Adaptation (share with allies) | Draconic Adaptation (share with allies) |
| 14 | Breath Weapon, 7d6 Fire in a 30’ Cone  Commune with Dragon Spirit | Breath Weapon, 7d6 Acid in a 30’ Cone  Commune with Dragon Spirit | Breath Weapon, 7d6 Fire in a 30’ Cone  Commune with Dragon Spirit | Breath Weapon, 7d6 Cold in a 30’ Cone  Commune with Dragon Spirit | Breath Weapon, 7d6 Cold in a 30’ Cone  Commune with Dragon Spirit |
| 15 | Draconic Aura +4 | Draconic Aura +4 | Draconic Aura +4 | Draconic Aura +4 | Draconic Aura +4 |
| 16 | Breath Weapon, 8d6 Fire in a 30’ Cone  Skill Focus (Disguise or Heal or Swim) | Breath Weapon, 8d6 Acid in a 30’ Cone  Skill Focus (Bluff or Hide or Move Silently) | Breath Weapon, 8d6 Fire in a 30’ Cone  Skill Focus (Appraise or Bluff or Jump) | Breath Weapon, 8d6 Cold in a 30’ Cone  Skill Focus (Bluff or Disguise or Jump) | Breath Weapon, 8d6 Cold in a 30’ Cone  Skill Focus (Hide or Move Silently or Swim) |
| 17 | Natural Armor +3 | Natural Armor +3 | Natural Armor +3 | Natural Armor +3 | Natural Armor +3 |
| 18 | Breath Weapon, 9d6 Fire in a 30’ Cone | Breath Weapon, 9d6 Acid in a 30’ Cone | Breath Weapon, 9d6 Fire in a 30’ Cone | Breath Weapon, 9d6 Cold in a 30’ Cone | Breath Weapon, 9d6 Cold in a 30’ Cone |
| 19 | Draconic Wings | Draconic Wings | Draconic Wings | Draconic Wings | Draconic Wings |
| 20 | Breath Weapon, 10d6 Fire in a 60’ Cone  Draconic Aura +5 | Breath Weapon, 10d6 Acid in a 60’ Cone  Draconic Aura +5 | Breath Weapon, 10d6 Fire in a 60’ Cone  Draconic Aura +5 | Breath Weapon, 10d6 Cold in a 60’ Cone  Draconic Aura +5 | Breath Weapon, 10d6 Cold in a 60’ Cone  Draconic Aura +5 |

Dragon Shaman (continued)

Class Features:

Draconic Aura +N – You and all allies within a 30’ radius Emanation gain benefits from one of the following Auras. Activated, suppressed, or swapped as a Swift Action. Only one Aura may be active at a time. No duration, though you must be conscious. The number of Auras you have access to is based on your level (up to all seven aura at 9th level):

Energy Shield – if any subject is struck with a Natural Attack or a non-reach weapon, the attacker takes (2 \* N) damage of the same type as your Breath Weapon.

Power – subjects melee attacks do +N damage.

Presence – subjects gain +N on Bluff, Diplomacy, & Intimidate checks.

Resistance – all subjects gain Resistance (5 \* N) to the energy type of your Breath Weapon.

Senses – subjects gain +N on Listen, Spot, & Initiative checks.

Toughness – subjects gain Damage Reduction (N) / magic.

Vigor – subjects gain Fast Healing (N) when below ½ normal hit-points.

Breath Weapon – Reflex save for ½ damage. DC is Constitution-based. Usable every 1d4 rounds.

Draconic Resolve – Gain immunity to Paralysis & Sleep effects, and the Frightful Presence of Dragons.

Touch of Vitality – You may heal yourself or others. You may heal (2 \* Class level \* Charisma modifier) hp per day, divided as you wish. Using this ability is a Standard Action with a range of ‘touch’. This ability has no effect on Undead.

Starting at 11th level, you may heal also ‘conditions’ by expending some of the hit-points of healing:

5 hp – 1 point of Ability Damage, removal of Daze, Fatigued, or Sickened.

10 hp – removal of Exhausted, Nauseated, Poisoned, or Stunned.

20 hp – removal of 1 Negative Level, Blinded, Deafened, or Diseased.

Draconic Adaptation (share with others) – As a Swift Action, you may share the Draconic Adaptation you received at 4th level with one or more allies within 30’.

Commune with Dragon Spirit – *Commune*, but with no Material Component, Focus, or XP cost –and– only one question per 3 Class levels may be asked. Cannot be used again for 7 days.

Draconic Wings – Gain wings that grant Fly 60’ (Good maneuverability). If carrying a Medium load, speed drops to 40’.

## Favored Soul

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | Favored Soul  (CDiv p6) | Favored Soul variant,  Deity’s Favor (PH2 p43) |
| Class Features | Alignment: any  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Ref, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Light, Medium, Shield  Weapons: Simple + deity’s Favored Weapon  Skill Points: 2  Str: Jump.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(arcana), Know(religion), Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Profession, Sense Motive.  Cha: Diplomacy. | Alignment: any  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Ref, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Light, Medium, Shield  Weapons: Simple + deity’s Favored Weapon  Skill Points: 2  Str: Jump.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(arcana), Know(religion), Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Profession, Sense Motive.  Cha: Diplomacy. |
| 1 | Spells per Day [Spells Known]  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th  5[4] 3[3] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | Spells per Day [Spells Known]  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th  5[4] 3[3] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] |
| 2 | 6[5] 4[3] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[5] 4[3] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] |
| 3 | Weapon Focus (deity’s Favored Weapon)  6[6] 5[4] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | ~~Weapon Focus (deity’s Favored Weapon)~~  Deity’s Favor (one ally)  6[6] 5[4] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] |
| 4 | 6[6] 6[4] 3[3] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[6] 6[4] 3[3] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] |
| 5 | Energy Resistance 10 (vs. energy type of choice)  6[6] 6[5] 4[3] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | Energy Resistance 10 (vs. energy type of choice)  6[6] 6[5] 4[3] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] |
| 6 | 6[7] 6[6] 5[4] 3[3] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[7] 6[6] 5[4] 3[3] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] |
| 7 | 6[7] 4[6] 6[4] 4[3] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[7] 4[6] 6[4] 4[3] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] |
| 8 | 6[8] 6[6] 6[5] 5[4] 3[3] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[8] 6[6] 6[5] 5[4] 3[3] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] |
| 9 | 6[8] 6[6] 6[5] 6[4] 4[3] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[8] 6[6] 6[5] 6[4] 4[3] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] |
| 10 | Energy Resistance 10 (vs. a different energy type)  6[9] 6[6] 6[6] 6[5] 5[4] 3[3] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | Energy Resistance 10 (vs. a different energy type)  6[9] 6[6] 6[6] 6[5] 5[4] 3[3] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] |
| 11 | 6[9] 6[6] 6[6] 6[5] 6[4] 4[3] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[9] 6[6] 6[6] 6[5] 6[4] 4[3] –[–] –[–] –[–] –[–] |
| 12 | Weapon Specialization (deity’s Favored Weapon)  6[9] 6[6] 6[6] 6[6] 6[5] 5[4] 3[3] –[–] –[–] –[–] | ~~Weapon Specialization (deity’s Favored Weapon)~~  Deity’s Favor (all allies)  6[9] 6[6] 6[6] 6[6] 6[5] 5[4] 3[3] –[–] –[–] –[–] |
| 13 | 6[9] 6[6] 6[6] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 4[3] –[–] –[–] –[–] | 6[9] 6[6] 6[6] 6[5] 6[5] 6[4] 4[3] –[–] –[–] –[–] |
| 14 | 6[9] 6[6] 6[6] 6[5] 6[6] 6[5] 5[4] 3[3] –[–] –[–] | 6[9] 6[6] 6[6] 6[5] 6[6] 6[5] 5[4] 3[3] –[–] –[–] |
| 15 | Energy Resistance 10 (vs. a 3rd energy type)  6[9] 6[6] 6[6] 6[5] 6[6] 6[5] 6[4] 4[3] –[–] –[–] | Energy Resistance 10 (vs. a 3rd energy type)  6[9] 6[6] 6[6] 6[5] 6[6] 6[5] 6[4] 4[3] –[–] –[–] |
| 16 | 6[9] 6[6] 6[6] 6[5] 6[6] 6[6] 6[5] 5[4] 3[3] –[–] | 6[9] 6[6] 6[6] 6[5] 6[6] 6[6] 6[5] 5[4] 3[3] –[–] |
| 17 | Wings  6[9] 6[6] 6[6] 6[5] 6[6] 6[6] 6[5] 6[4] 4[3] –[–] | Wings  6[9] 6[6] 6[6] 6[5] 6[6] 6[6] 6[5] 6[4] 4[3] –[–] |
| 18 | 6[9] 6[6] 6[6] 6[5] 6[6] 6[6] 6[6] 6[5] 5[4] 3[3] | 6[9] 6[6] 6[6] 6[5] 6[6] 6[6] 6[6] 6[5] 5[4] 3[3] |
| 19 | 6[9] 6[6] 6[6] 6[5] 6[6] 6[6] 6[6] 6[5] 6[4] 4[3] | 6[9] 6[6] 6[6] 6[5] 6[6] 6[6] 6[6] 6[5] 6[4] 4[3] |
| 20 | Damage Reduction  6[9] 6[6] 6[6] 6[5] 6[6] 6[6] 6[6] 6[6] 6[5] 5[4] | Damage Reduction  6[9] 6[6] 6[6] 6[5] 6[6] 6[6] 6[6] 6[6] 6[5] 5[4] |

‘Favored Soul’ Class Abilities

Spellcasting – Able to cast Spontaneous Charisma-based Divine spells from the Cleric spell list.

Wings – The Favored Soul grows wings that grant Fly 60’ with Good maneuverability. A Favored Soul with a Good alignment gains bird wings, while one with an Evil alignment gains bat wings. A Neutrally aligned Favored Soul is allowed to choose.

Damage Reduction – The Favored Soul with a Lawful alignment gains Damage Reduction 10 / silver, while one with a Chaotic alignment gains DR 10 / cold iron. A Neutrally aligned Favored Soul can choose either.

‘Favored Soul variant, Deity’s Favor’ class abilities

Deity’s Favor (one ally) – Whenever you cast a Favored Soul spell on yourself and/or your allies, choose one affected person to gains (3 \* spell level) Temporary HP that last for up to 1 minute per spell level. As usual, multiple applications of Temporary HP do not stack; the subject simple keeps the best.

Deity’s Favor (all allies) – As above, but all affected allies gain the Temporary HP.

## Factotum

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Factotum  (Dun p014) | Inspiration Points | Max Spell Level | Num Spells |
| Class Features | Alignment: any  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Ref, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Light, Medium, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 6  <all Skills are in-class> |  |  |  |
| 1 | Cunning Insight  Cunning Knowledge  Trapfinding | 2 | — | — |
| 2 | Arcane Dilettante | 3 | 0 | 1 |
| 3 | Brains over Brawn  Cunning Defense | 3 | 1 | 1 |
| 4 | Cunning Strike | 3 | 1 | 2 |
| 5 | Opportunistic Piety | 4 | 2 | 2 |
| 6 | — | 4 | 2 | 2 |
| 7 | — | 4 | 2 | 3 |
| 8 | Cunning Surge | 5 | 3 | 3 |
| 9 | — | 5 | 3 | 3 |
| 10 | Opportunistic Piety (+1 use) | 5 | 4 | 4 |
| 11 | Cunning Breach | 6 | 4 | 4 |
| 12 | — | 6 | 4 | 4 |
| 13 | Cunning Dodge | 6 | 5 | 5 |
| 14 | — | 7 | 5 | 5 |
| 15 | Opportunistic Piety (+1 use) | 7 | 6 | 6 |
| 16 | Improved Cunning Defense | 7 | 6 | 6 |
| 17 | — | 8 | 6 | 7 |
| 18 | — | 8 | 7 | 7 |
| 19 | Cunning Brilliance | 8 | 7 | 7 |
| 20 | Opportunistic Piety (+1 use) | 10 | 7 | 8 |

‘Factotum’ class abilities:

Inspiration Points – Pool is refilled after each encounter.

Cunning Insight – as a Free Action, expend one Inspiration Point. This grants you a Competence bonus equal to your Intelligence modifier on one attack roll, damage roll, or saving throw. Can be used more than once per round, though the Competence bonuses do not stack with themselves (i.e., you can add a bonus to your attack roll –and– the damage roll in the same round).

Cunning Knowledge – as a Free Action, expend one Inspiration Point. This grants you a bonus on one Knowledge check equal to your Class level. Usable once per day per Knowledge skill. Can only be used with a Knowledge skill in which you have at least 1 rank.

Arcane Dilettante – each day, you may prepare ‘Num Spell’ Sorcerer / Wizard spells of up to ‘Max Spell Level’. You may only have one spell at ‘Max Spell Level’, though all the rest may be of any lower level (though a given spell may only be prepared once). By expending one Inspiration Point, you can cast one prepared spell as a Wizard of your Factotum level as Spell-Like Abilities (i.e., no spell failure). You cannot prepare spells that have an XP cost. DC’s are Intelligence-based. It costs

Brains over Brawn – you may use your Intelligence modifier in place of the normal Ability Score modifier when doing Strength checks, Dexterity checks, or skills based on Strength or Dexterity.

Cunning Defense – as a Free Action, expend one Inspiration Point. This grants you a Dodge bonus equal to your Intelligence modifier to AC against one foe for 1 round. Can be used more than once per round, though each time it applies to a different foe.

Cunning Strike – as a Free Action before your attack roll, expend one Inspiration Point. If the attack is successful, you are treated as having Sneak Attack (with all the appropriate limitations) equal to a Rogue of your Factotum level.

Opportunistic Piety – as a Standard Action, expend one Inspiration Point. This grants you one of the following abilities for each use:

– Heal (2 x Class level + Intelligence modifier) hp of damage by touch –or– do the same amount of damage to an Undead.

– Turn (but not Control) Undead as a Cleric of your Factotum level.

Usable (3 + Wisdom modifier) times per day. This increases at higher levels.

Cunning Surge – as a Free Action, expend three Inspiration Points. This grants you one extra Standard Action in this turn.

Cunning Breach – as a Free Action, expend two Inspiration Points. You can ignore one creature’s Spell Resistance –and– Damage Reduction for 1 round.

Cunning Dodge – as a Swift Action, expend four Inspiration Points to ignore damage that would have reduced you to 0 (or lower) hit points. Usable 1/day.

Improved Cunning Defense – receive your Intelligence modifier as a Dodge bonus to AC when wearing Light Armor (or less).

Cunning Brilliance – each day, choose 3 class features from other base classes that is available to a character of no more than 15th level (e.g., ‘flurry of blows’, ‘wild shape’, etc.). As a Free Action, expend four Inspiration Points gain one of those abilities for 1 minute as if you were a character in that base class of your Factotum level. Each class feature is usable once per day.

## Hexblade

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Hexblade  (CWar p5) | Hexblade variant,  Aligned Spellcaster (DR357 p88) | Hexblade variant, Beleaguered Spellcaster (DR357 p88) | Hexblade variant,  Dark Companion (PH2 p47) |
| Class Features | Alignment: LN, N, CN, LE, NE, CE  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(arcana), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession.  Cha: Bluff, Diplomacy, Intimidate. | Alignment: LN, N, CN, LE, NE, CE  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(arcana), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession.  Cha: Bluff, Diplomacy, Intimidate. | Alignment: LN, N, CN, LE, NE, CE  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(arcana), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession.  Cha: Bluff, Diplomacy, Intimidate. | Alignment: LN, N, CN, LE, NE, CE  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(arcana), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession.  Cha: Bluff, Diplomacy, Intimidate. |
| 1 | Hexblade’s Curse, 1/day | Hexblade’s Curse, 1/day | Hexblade’s Curse, 1/day | Hexblade’s Curse, 1/day |
|  | Spells per Day [Known Spells]  1st 2nd 3rd 4th  – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Spells per Day [Known Spells]  1st 2nd 3rd 4th  – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Spells per Day [Known Spells]  1st 2nd 3rd 4th  – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Spells per Day [Known Spells]  1st 2nd 3rd 4th  – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] |
| 2 | Arcane Resistance  Spells – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Arcane Resistance  Spells – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Arcane Resistance  Spells – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Arcane Resistance  Spells – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] |
| 3 | Mettle  Spells – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Mettle  Spells – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Mettle  Spells – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Mettle  Spells – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] |
| 4 | Summon Familiar  Spells 0 [2] – [–] – [–] – [–] | ~~Summon Familiar~~  Aligned Spellcaster  Spells 0 [2] – [–] – [–] – [–] | ~~Summon Familiar~~  Beleaguered Spellcaster  Spells 0 [2] – [–] – [–] – [–] | ~~Summon Familiar~~  Dark Companion  Spells 0 [2] – [–] – [–] – [–] |
| 5 | Bonus Hexblade Feat  Hexblade’s Curse, 2/day  Spells 0 [2] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Bonus Hexblade Feat  Hexblade’s Curse, 2/day  Spells 0 [2] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Bonus Hexblade Feat  Hexblade’s Curse, 2/day  Spells 0 [2] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Bonus Hexblade Feat  Hexblade’s Curse, 2/day  Spells 0 [2] – [–] – [–] – [–] |
| 6 | Spells 0 [3] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Spells 0 [3] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Spells 0 [3] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Spells 0 [3] – [–] – [–] – [–] |
| 7 | Greater Hexblade’s Curse  Spells 1 [3] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Greater Hexblade’s Curse  Spells 1 [3] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Greater Hexblade’s Curse  Spells 1 [3] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Greater Hexblade’s Curse  Spells 1 [3] – [–] – [–] – [–] |
| 8 | Spells 1 [4] 0 [2] – [–] – [–] | Spells 1 [4] 0 [2] – [–] – [–] | Spells 1 [4] 0 [2] – [–] – [–] | Spells 1 [4] 0 [2] – [–] – [–] |
| 9 | Hexblade’s Curse, 3/day  Spells 1 [4] 0 [2] – [–] – [–] | Hexblade’s Curse, 3/day  Spells 1 [4] 0 [2] – [–] – [–] | Hexblade’s Curse, 3/day  Spells 1 [4] 0 [2] – [–] – [–] | Hexblade’s Curse, 3/day  Spells 1 [4] 0 [2] – [–] – [–] |
| 10 | Bonus Hexblade Feat  Spells 1 [4] 1 [3] – [–] – [–] | Bonus Hexblade Feat  Spells 1 [4] 1 [3] – [–] – [–] | Bonus Hexblade Feat  Spells 1 [4] 1 [3] – [–] – [–] | Bonus Hexblade Feat  Spells 1 [4] 1 [3] – [–] – [–] |
| 11 | Spells 1 [4] 1 [3] 0 [2] – [–] | Spells 1 [4] 1 [3] 0 [2] – [–] | Spells 1 [4] 1 [3] 0 [2] – [–] | Spells 1 [4] 1 [3] 0 [2] – [–] |
| 12 | Aura of Unluck, 1/day  Spells 1 [4] 1 [4] 1 [3] – [–] | Aura of Unluck, 1/day  Spells 1 [4] 1 [4] 1 [3] – [–] | Aura of Unluck, 1/day  Spells 1 [4] 1 [4] 1 [3] – [–] | Aura of Unluck, 1/day  Spells 1 [4] 1 [4] 1 [3] – [–] |
| 13 | Hexblade’s Curse, 4/day  Spells 1 [4] 1 [4] 1 [3] – [–] | Hexblade’s Curse, 4/day  Spells 1 [4] 1 [4] 1 [3] – [–] | Hexblade’s Curse, 4/day  Spells 1 [4] 1 [4] 1 [3] – [–] | Hexblade’s Curse, 4/day  Spells 1 [4] 1 [4] 1 [3] – [–] |
| 14 | Spells 2 [4] 1 [4] 1 [4] 0 [2] | Spells 2 [4] 1 [4] 1 [4] 0 [2] | Spells 2 [4] 1 [4] 1 [4] 0 [2] | Spells 2 [4] 1 [4] 1 [4] 0 [2] |
| 15 | Bonus Hexblade Feat  Spells 2 [4] 1 [4] 1 [4] 1 [3] | Bonus Hexblade Feat  Spells 2 [4] 1 [4] 1 [4] 1 [3] | Bonus Hexblade Feat  Spells 2 [4] 1 [4] 1 [4] 1 [3] | Bonus Hexblade Feat  Spells 2 [4] 1 [4] 1 [4] 1 [3] |
| 16 | Aura of Unluck, 2/day  Spells 2 [4] 2 [4] 1 [4] 1 [3] | Aura of Unluck, 2/day  Spells 2 [4] 2 [4] 1 [4] 1 [3] | Aura of Unluck, 2/day  Spells 2 [4] 2 [4] 1 [4] 1 [3] | Aura of Unluck, 2/day  Spells 2 [4] 2 [4] 1 [4] 1 [3] |
| 17 | Hexblade’s Curse, 5/day  Spells 2 [5] 2 [4] 2 [4] 1 [4] | Hexblade’s Curse, 5/day  Spells 2 [5] 2 [4] 2 [4] 1 [4] | Hexblade’s Curse, 5/day  Spells 2 [5] 2 [4] 2 [4] 1 [4] | Hexblade’s Curse, 5/day  Spells 2 [5] 2 [4] 2 [4] 1 [4] |
| 18 | Spells 3 [5] 2 [5] 2 [4] 1 [4] | Spells 3 [5] 2 [5] 2 [4] 1 [4] | Spells 3 [5] 2 [5] 2 [4] 1 [4] | Spells 3 [5] 2 [5] 2 [4] 1 [4] |
| 19 | Dire Hexblade’s Curse  Spells 3 [5] 3 [5] 3 [5] 2 [4] | Dire Hexblade’s Curse  Spells 3 [5] 3 [5] 3 [5] 2 [4] | Dire Hexblade’s Curse  Spells 3 [5] 3 [5] 3 [5] 2 [4] | Dire Hexblade’s Curse  Spells 3 [5] 3 [5] 3 [5] 2 [4] |
| 20 | Aura of Unluck, 3/day  Bonus Hexblade Feat  Spells 3 [5] 3 [5] 3 [5] 3 [5] | Aura of Unluck, 3/day  Bonus Hexblade Feat  Spells 3 [5] 3 [5] 3 [5] 3 [5] | Aura of Unluck, 3/day  Bonus Hexblade Feat  Spells 3 [5] 3 [5] 3 [5] 3 [5] | Aura of Unluck, 3/day  Bonus Hexblade Feat  Spells 3 [5] 3 [5] 3 [5] 3 [5] |

‘Hexblade’ Class Features:

Hexblade’s Curse, N/day – A visible opponent within 60’ can be targeted with a curse as a Free Action. The opponent receives a –2 penalty on attacks, damage, saves, ability checks, & skill checks for one hour (WillNeg DC = 10 + ½ Class level + Charisma modifier). Multiple curses do not stack & an opponent that successfully saves cannot be targeted again by that Hexblade for 24 hours. The effect is ended by anything that removes or dispels curses.

Arcane Resistance – Receive your Charisma modifier (minimum +1) as a bonus on Saving Throws vs. Spells & Spell-like effects.

Mettle – If you make a Will save or Fortitude save that has an effect on a successful save (such as the damage on a successful save vs. *Disintegrate*), you take no effect on a successful save (i.e., ‘Will half’ & ‘Fortitude partial’ become ‘Will none’ and ‘Fortitude’ none for you).

Hexblade Spells – You receive Charisma-based Arcane Spontaneous Spells from the Hexblade Spell List (see page 243). You ignore Arcane Spell Failure due to Light armor. At 12th, 15th, & 18th level, you may change one of your Known spells for a different Known spell at the same level.

Bonus Hexblade Feat – Choose one feat whose prerequisites you meet from the following list: Combat Casting, Greater Spell Focus (enchantment, necromancy, or transmutation only), Greater Spell Penetration, Spell Focus (enchantment, necromancy, or transmutation only), or Spell Penetration.

Greater Hexblade’s Curse – Your Hexblade’s Curse now causes a –4 penalty (instead of –2).

Aura of Unluck, N/day – All melee and ranged attacks targeting you receive a 20% Miss Chance. Activated as a Free Action and lasts for (3 + Charisma modifier) rounds.

Dire Hexblade’s Curse – Your Hexblade’s Curse now causes a –6 penalty.

‘Hexblade variant, Aligned Spellcaster’ Class Features:

Aligned Spellcaster – Chose a non-Neutral component of your Alignment. Your spells gain this alignment component if the spell does not already have the opposite component. Targeted spells (as opposed to area-of-effect spells) cast on a creature of the opposite alignment are at +1 Caster Level (+2 if the creature actually has the opposite alignment as a subtype).

‘Hexblade variant, Beleaguered Spellcaster’ Class Features:

Beleaguered Spellcaster

When you take (3 \* Spellcaster level) hp of damage (or more) from a single attack, the next spell you cast is Maximized or Extended (your choice) without a change in spell level or casting time. Usable (1 + Charisma modifier) times per day.

‘Hexblade variant, Dark Companion’ Class Features:

Dark Companion – By expending 100 gp and 24 hours, you can summon a Dark Companion, a shadowy extension of your will. If it is in its own 5’ square, all of your enemies that are adjacent to the Dark Companion receive a –2 penalty on saves & AC. It cannot be harmed, but can be Dispelled (effective spell level is ¼th your Hexblade level). If dispelled, it reappears in 24 hours. The Dark Companion moves at your speed and instantly returns to your side if ever more than 120’ from you at the start of a turn.

Hexblade (continued)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Hexblade  (CWar p5) | Hexblade variant,  Disciple of Boccob (DR357 p89) | Hexblade variant,  Focus Caster (DR348 p88) | Hexblade variant, Impromptu Metamagic (DR357 p89) |
| Class Features | Alignment: LN, N, CN, LE, NE, CE  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(arcana), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession.  Cha: Bluff, Diplomacy, Intimidate. | Alignment: LN, N, CN, LE, NE, CE  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(arcana), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession.  Cha: Bluff, Diplomacy, Intimidate. | Alignment: LN, N, CN, LE, NE, CE  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(arcana), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession.  Cha: Bluff, Diplomacy, Intimidate. | Alignment: LN, N, CN, LE, NE, CE  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(arcana), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession.  Cha: Bluff, Diplomacy, Intimidate. |
| 1 | Hexblade’s Curse, 1/day | Hexblade’s Curse, 1/day | Hexblade’s Curse, 1/day | Hexblade’s Curse, 1/day |
|  | Spells per Day [Known Spells]  1st 2nd 3rd 4th  – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Spells per Day [Known Spells]  1st 2nd 3rd 4th  – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Spells per Day [Known Spells]  1st 2nd 3rd 4th  – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Spells per Day [Known Spells]  1st 2nd 3rd 4th  – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] |
| 2 | Arcane Resistance  Spells – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Arcane Resistance  Spells – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Arcane Resistance  Spells – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Arcane Resistance  Spells – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] |
| 3 | Mettle  Spells – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Mettle  Spells – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Mettle  Spells – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Mettle  Spells – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] |
| 4 | Summon Familiar  Spells 0 [2] – [–] – [–] – [–] | ~~Summon Familiar~~  Disciple of Boccob  Spells 0 [2] – [–] – [–] – [–] | ~~Summon Familiar~~  Focus Caster (least)  Spells 0 [2] – [–] – [–] – [–] | ~~Summon Familiar~~  Impromptu Metamagic  Spells 0 [2] – [–] – [–] – [–] |
| 5 | Bonus Hexblade Feat  Hexblade’s Curse, 2/day  Spells 0 [2] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Bonus Hexblade Feat  Hexblade’s Curse, 2/day  Spells 0 [2] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Bonus Hexblade Feat  Hexblade’s Curse, 2/day  Spells 0 [2] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Bonus Hexblade Feat  Hexblade’s Curse, 2/day  Spells 0 [2] – [–] – [–] – [–] |
| 6 | Spells 0 [3] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Spells 0 [3] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Spells 0 [3] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Spells 0 [3] – [–] – [–] – [–] |
| 7 | Greater Hexblade’s Curse  Spells 1 [3] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Greater Hexblade’s Curse  Spells 1 [3] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Greater Hexblade’s Curse  Focus Caster (improved)  Spells 1 [3] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Greater Hexblade’s Curse  Spells 1 [3] – [–] – [–] – [–] |
| 8 | Spells 1 [4] 0 [2] – [–] – [–] | Spells 1 [4] 0 [2] – [–] – [–] | Spells 1 [4] 0 [2] – [–] – [–] | Spells 1 [4] 0 [2] – [–] – [–] |
| 9 | Hexblade’s Curse, 3/day  Spells 1 [4] 0 [2] – [–] – [–] | Hexblade’s Curse, 3/day  Spells 1 [4] 0 [2] – [–] – [–] | Hexblade’s Curse, 3/day  Spells 1 [4] 0 [2] – [–] – [–] | Hexblade’s Curse, 3/day  Spells 1 [4] 0 [2] – [–] – [–] |
| 10 | Bonus Hexblade Feat  Spells 1 [4] 1 [3] – [–] – [–] | Bonus Hexblade Feat  Spells 1 [4] 1 [3] – [–] – [–] | Bonus Hexblade Feat  Spells 1 [4] 1 [3] – [–] – [–] | Bonus Hexblade Feat  Spells 1 [4] 1 [3] – [–] – [–] |
| 11 | Spells 1 [4] 1 [3] 0 [2] – [–] | Spells 1 [4] 1 [3] 0 [2] – [–] | Spells 1 [4] 1 [3] 0 [2] – [–] | Spells 1 [4] 1 [3] 0 [2] – [–] |
| 12 | Aura of Unluck, 1/day  Spells 1 [4] 1 [4] 1 [3] – [–] | Aura of Unluck, 1/day  Spells 1 [4] 1 [4] 1 [3] – [–] | Aura of Unluck, 1/day  Spells 1 [4] 1 [4] 1 [3] – [–] | Aura of Unluck, 1/day  Spells 1 [4] 1 [4] 1 [3] – [–] |
| 13 | Hexblade’s Curse, 4/day  Spells 1 [4] 1 [4] 1 [3] – [–] | Hexblade’s Curse, 4/day  Spells 1 [4] 1 [4] 1 [3] – [–] | Hexblade’s Curse, 4/day  Spells 1 [4] 1 [4] 1 [3] – [–] | Hexblade’s Curse, 4/day  Spells 1 [4] 1 [4] 1 [3] – [–] |
| 14 | Spells 2 [4] 1 [4] 1 [4] 0 [2] | Spells 2 [4] 1 [4] 1 [4] 0 [2] | Spells 2 [4] 1 [4] 1 [4] 0 [2] | Spells 2 [4] 1 [4] 1 [4] 0 [2] |
| 15 | Bonus Hexblade Feat  Spells 2 [4] 1 [4] 1 [4] 1 [3] | Bonus Hexblade Feat  Spells 2 [4] 1 [4] 1 [4] 1 [3] | Bonus Hexblade Feat  Focus Caster (greater)  Spells 2 [4] 1 [4] 1 [4] 1 [3] | Bonus Hexblade Feat  Spells 2 [4] 1 [4] 1 [4] 1 [3] |
| 16 | Aura of Unluck, 2/day  Spells 2 [4] 2 [4] 1 [4] 1 [3] | Aura of Unluck, 2/day  Spells 2 [4] 2 [4] 1 [4] 1 [3] | Aura of Unluck, 2/day  Spells 2 [4] 2 [4] 1 [4] 1 [3] | Aura of Unluck, 2/day  Spells 2 [4] 2 [4] 1 [4] 1 [3] |
| 17 | Hexblade’s Curse, 5/day  Spells 2 [5] 2 [4] 2 [4] 1 [4] | Hexblade’s Curse, 5/day  Spells 2 [5] 2 [4] 2 [4] 1 [4] | Hexblade’s Curse, 5/day  Spells 2 [5] 2 [4] 2 [4] 1 [4] | Hexblade’s Curse, 5/day  Spells 2 [5] 2 [4] 2 [4] 1 [4] |
| 18 | Spells 3 [5] 2 [5] 2 [4] 1 [4] | Spells 3 [5] 2 [5] 2 [4] 1 [4] | Spells 3 [5] 2 [5] 2 [4] 1 [4] | Spells 3 [5] 2 [5] 2 [4] 1 [4] |
| 19 | Dire Hexblade’s Curse  Spells 3 [5] 3 [5] 3 [5] 2 [4] | Dire Hexblade’s Curse  Spells 3 [5] 3 [5] 3 [5] 2 [4] | Dire Hexblade’s Curse  Spells 3 [5] 3 [5] 3 [5] 2 [4] | Dire Hexblade’s Curse  Spells 3 [5] 3 [5] 3 [5] 2 [4] |
| 20 | Aura of Unluck, 3/day  Bonus Hexblade Feat  Spells 3 [5] 3 [5] 3 [5] 3 [5] | Aura of Unluck, 3/day  Bonus Hexblade Feat  Spells 3 [5] 3 [5] 3 [5] 3 [5] | Aura of Unluck, 3/day  Bonus Hexblade Feat  Spells 3 [5] 3 [5] 3 [5] 3 [5] | Aura of Unluck, 3/day  Bonus Hexblade Feat  Spells 3 [5] 3 [5] 3 [5] 3 [5] |

‘Hexblade variant, Disciple of Boccob’ Class Features:

Disciple of Boccob

You qualify for Item Creation Feats as if your caster level was +1. Items you create have +1 caster level without additional cost.

If you destroy a permanent magic item, you lose all arcane spellcasting abilities for 1 day per the item’s caster level.

‘Hexblade variant, Focus Caster’ Class Features:

Focus Caster

A chosen masterwork-quality object now become a required Focus for all your spells. The Focus is associated with one school of magic and grants you benefits associated with that school (see below). The Focus has the following properties:

a) bonus to Hardness equal to ½ Caster level (max 2x original Hardness) & bonus to hit-point equal to Caster level (max 2x original hp).

b) if destroyed, you may replace it with by bonding with a new masterwork-quality (but not magical) object of the same type, spending 24 hours, and expending 100 gp of reagents;

c) if your Focus is a weapon or a shield, you are Proficient with it (but not any other weapons / shields of the same type).

d) if you enchant your Focus, the XP & base materials cost is reduced by 10%.

e) additional bonus is School of Magic specific:

Abjuration – Bracers, Buckler, Small Shield

4th level – any non-Personal Abjuration spell you cast with at least one target affects one extra target, but that target only has ½ the normal duration.

7th level – any non-Personal Abjuration spell you cast with at least one target affects one extra target, who now get the full duration.

15th level – you may cast Personal Abjuration spells as a Touch spells.

Conjuration – Quarterstaff, Polearm

4th level – your Conjuration spells have +1 round duration, including ‘Concentration’ spells, which last 1 round after you stop concentrating.

7th level – your Conjuration spells have +2 round duration, including ‘Concentration’ spells, which last 2 round after you stop concentrating.

15th level – your Conjuration spells have +3 round duration, including ‘Concentration’ spells, which last 3 round after you stop concentrating.

Divination – Large Crystal (may be mounted on a Rod or Staff), Ornate Holy Symbol

4th level – cast Divination spells at +1 Caster level.

7th level – your Divination spells have 2x duration.

15th level – receive a (1 + Intelligence modifier (min +1)) bonus vs. Divinations spells.

Enchantment – Ornate Clothing

4th level – your Enchantment spells have +1 round duration, including ‘Concentration’ spells, which last 1 round after you stop concentrating.

7th level – your Enchantment spells have +2 round duration, including ‘Concentration’ spells, which last 2 round after you stop concentrating.

15th level – your Enchantment spells have +3 round duration, including ‘Concentration’ spells, which last 3 round after you stop concentrating.

Evocation – Longsword, Dagger, other Bladed Weapon

4th level – your Evocation spells do +1 hp of damage (applies to all in area-of-effect or one if there are multiple missiles).

7th level – your Evocation spells bypass the first 5 points of a target’s Energy Resistance (though Energy Immunity still applies).

15th level – one Evocation spell per day may ignore one Target’s Energy Immunity.

Illusion – Mask, Cloak, other Apparel used to conceal

4th level – cast Illusion spells at +1 Caster level.

7th level – your Illusion spells receive a bonus on Caster checks to bypass Spell Resistance of +(½ Caster level).

15th level – you may cast Personal Illusion spells as a Touch spells.

Necromancy – Flail, Kama, Sickle, Scythe, other Harvesting-inspired Weapon

4th level – your Necromancy spells can be cast at +25% range.

7th level – your Necromancy spells that inflict Ability Penalties, Ability Damage, or Ability Drain do +1 point.

15th level – a target that fails a Fortitude save vs. one of your Necromancy spells is also Fatigued.

Transmutation – Instrument, Tools

4th level – any non-Personal Transmutation spell you cast with at least one target affects one extra target, but that target only has ½ the normal duration.

7th level – any non-Personal Transmutation spell you cast with at least one target affects one extra target, who now get the full duration.

15th level – one Transmutation spell per day that grants a bonus to an Ability Score gives a 2x bonus (e.g., *Bull’s Strength* would give a +8 bonus).

‘Hexblade variant, Impromptu Metamagic’ Class Features:

Impromptu Metamagic

Each day, choose one Metamagic feat that you know. You may apply this Metamagic feat spontaneously to your spells without increasing their spell level or casting time a number of times during the day equal to (5 – Metamagic’s level modifier) (i.e., one Quicken Spell, four Silent Spell, etc.).

During that day, you may not use any other Metamagic feats. Also, you must be able to cast spells of the level that the spell + Metamagic feat would have been.

Hexblade (continued)

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | Hexblade  (CWar p5) | Hexblade variant,  School Mastery (DR357 p89) |
| Class Features | Alignment: LN, N, CN, LE, NE, CE  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(arcana), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession.  Cha: Bluff, Diplomacy, Intimidate. | Alignment: LN, N, CN, LE, NE, CE  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentration.  Int: Craft, Know(arcana), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession.  Cha: Bluff, Diplomacy, Intimidate. |
| 1 | Hexblade’s Curse, 1/day | Hexblade’s Curse, 1/day |
|  | Spells per Day [Known Spells]  1st 2nd 3rd 4th  – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Spells per Day [Known Spells]  1st 2nd 3rd 4th  – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] |
| 2 | Arcane Resistance  Spells – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Arcane Resistance  Spells – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] |
| 3 | Mettle  Spells – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Mettle  Spells – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] |
| 4 | Summon Familiar  Spells 0 [2] – [–] – [–] – [–] | ~~Summon Familiar~~  School Mastery  Spells 0 [2] – [–] – [–] – [–] |
| 5 | Bonus Hexblade Feat  Hexblade’s Curse, 2/day  Spells 0 [2] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Bonus Hexblade Feat  Hexblade’s Curse, 2/day  Spells 0 [2] – [–] – [–] – [–] |
| 6 | Spells 0 [3] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Spells 0 [3] – [–] – [–] – [–] |
| 7 | Greater Hexblade’s Curse  Spells 1 [3] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Greater Hexblade’s Curse  Spells 1 [3] – [–] – [–] – [–] |
| 8 | Spells 1 [4] 0 [2] – [–] – [–] | Spells 1 [4] 0 [2] – [–] – [–] |
| 9 | Hexblade’s Curse, 3/day  Spells 1 [4] 0 [2] – [–] – [–] | Hexblade’s Curse, 3/day  Spells 1 [4] 0 [2] – [–] – [–] |
| 10 | Bonus Hexblade Feat  Spells 1 [4] 1 [3] – [–] – [–] | Bonus Hexblade Feat  Spells 1 [4] 1 [3] – [–] – [–] |
| 11 | Spells 1 [4] 1 [3] 0 [2] – [–] | Spells 1 [4] 1 [3] 0 [2] – [–] |
| 12 | Aura of Unluck, 1/day  Spells 1 [4] 1 [4] 1 [3] – [–] | Aura of Unluck, 1/day  Spells 1 [4] 1 [4] 1 [3] – [–] |
| 13 | Hexblade’s Curse, 4/day  Spells 1 [4] 1 [4] 1 [3] – [–] | Hexblade’s Curse, 4/day  Spells 1 [4] 1 [4] 1 [3] – [–] |
| 14 | Spells 2 [4] 1 [4] 1 [4] 0 [2] | Spells 2 [4] 1 [4] 1 [4] 0 [2] |
| 15 | Bonus Hexblade Feat  Spells 2 [4] 1 [4] 1 [4] 1 [3] | Bonus Hexblade Feat  Spells 2 [4] 1 [4] 1 [4] 1 [3] |
| 16 | Aura of Unluck, 2/day  Spells 2 [4] 2 [4] 1 [4] 1 [3] | Aura of Unluck, 2/day  Spells 2 [4] 2 [4] 1 [4] 1 [3] |
| 17 | Hexblade’s Curse, 5/day  Spells 2 [5] 2 [4] 2 [4] 1 [4] | Hexblade’s Curse, 5/day  Spells 2 [5] 2 [4] 2 [4] 1 [4] |
| 18 | Spells 3 [5] 2 [5] 2 [4] 1 [4] | Spells 3 [5] 2 [5] 2 [4] 1 [4] |
| 19 | Dire Hexblade’s Curse  Spells 3 [5] 3 [5] 3 [5] 2 [4] | Dire Hexblade’s Curse  Spells 3 [5] 3 [5] 3 [5] 2 [4] |
| 20 | Aura of Unluck, 3/day  Bonus Hexblade Feat  Spells 3 [5] 3 [5] 3 [5] 3 [5] | Aura of Unluck, 3/day  Bonus Hexblade Feat  Spells 3 [5] 3 [5] 3 [5] 3 [5] |

‘Hexblade variant, School Mastery’ Class Features:

School Mastery

Choose one School of Magic. Cast the spells of that school at +1 Caster level –and– spells from that school gain the following (based on the school you chose):

Abjuration – all non-Instantaneous, non-Permanent Abjuration spells you cast on someone else that do not require concentration have their duration doubled. You cannot have already increased the spell’s duration (e.g., Extend Spell feat).

Conjuration – each creature you conjure with a *Summon* spell receives a +2 Enhancement bonus to Dexterity & Wisdom.

Divination – when you cast a Divination spell, receive a +2 Insight bonus on Listen & Spot checks for 1 hour per Spell level (treat 0th level spells as ½).

Enchantment – choose one target who is affected by one of your Enchantment spells. For 24 hours after the spell ends, the target receives a –2 penalty on Will saves to avoid your Spells & Spell-Like Abilities. You can only have one such target at a time. When you cast a new Enchantment, you must decide if your current target persists or if one of the creatures affected by your Enchantment becomes your new target. If your target is under the effect of this ability –and– one of your Enchantments, the penalty ends when the spell ends.

Evocation – when you cast an Evocation spell that does hit-point damage, it does +1 hp.

Illusion – your Illusion (shadow) spells are 10% more real.

Necromancy – each Undead you create with a Necromancy[evil] spell receives Temporary HP equal to your level. These hp have no duration, but cannot be restored once lost.

Transmutation – when you cast a spell that alters a creature’s form, kind, or type, the spell has +1 DC.

## Knight

(PH2 p24)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Class Features | Alignment: LN, LN, LE  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d12  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy Shields  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Know(nobility & royalty).  Cha: Handle Animal, Intimidate. |
| 1 | Fighting Challenge +1  Knight’s Challenge  Knight’s Code |
| 2 | Feat: Mounted Combat  Shield Block +1 |
| 3 | Bulwark of Defense |
| 4 | Armor Master (medium)  Test of Mettle |
| 5 | Bonus Knight Feat  Vigilant Defender |
| 6 | Shield Ally |
| 7 | Fighting Challenge +2 |
| 8 | Call to Battle |
| 9 | Armor Master (heavy) |
| 10 | Bonus Knight Feat |
| 11 | Shield Block +2 |
| 12 | Daunting Challenge |
| 13 | Fighting Challenge +3 |
| 14 | Improved Shield Ally |
| 15 | Bonus Knight Feat |
| 16 | Bond of Loyalty |
| 17 | Impetuous Endurance |
| 18 | — |
| 19 | Fighting Challenge +4 |
| 20 | Loyal beyond Death  Shield Block +3 |

Class Features:

Knight’s Code – A Knight desires to win due to skill, not trickery. He/she follows the following rule:

– You forgo the +2 bonus you receive when Flanking, though your ‘partner’ still receives the bonus.

– Never strike a Flat-Footed Opponent. Allow the opponent to become ready before attacking.

– Never do lethal damage to a Helpless Opponent. Nonlethal damage is acceptable.

Violating any of these rules causes you to loose a daily use of Knight’s Challenge. If they are all expended, you receive a –2 penalty on attacks & saves for the rest of the day.

You do not require non-Knights to follow your Code (since if they were honorable, they would already be following it).

Knight’s Challenge – Usable ½ Knight level + Charisma modifier times per day (minimum 1). More challenges become available at higher levels.

Fighting Challenge +N – Consumes one daily use of Knight’s Challenge, is activated as a Swift Action & lasts for 5 + Charisma modifier round. Your challenge targets a single foe. If this foe has an Intelligence of at least 5, has some sort of language, & has a CR of (your Character level – 2) or higher, the challenge takes effect and you receive a   
+N Morale bonus on all Will saves, and a +N Morale bonus on attack & damage vs. that foe. If that foe brings you to 0 (or lower) hp, you loose 2 uses of your Knight’s Challenge for the day. You may not make another Fighting Challenge in a single encounter unless you defeat your foe.

Test of Mettle – Consumes one daily use of Knight’s Challenge, is activated as a Swift Action & lasts for 5 + Charisma modifier round. Your challenge targets all foes within 100’ that are within your ‘line of sight’ and ‘line of effect’. Each foe that has an Intelligence of at least 5, has some sort of language, & has a CR of (your Character level – 2) or higher is forced to attacks at you (WillNeg, DC is Charisma-based). A foe using an area-of-effect attack (such as a *Fireball* or Dragon’s breath) must include you in the area of effect. Note that this ability does not force your foes to attack you unintelligently. Any given foe may only be affected by your ‘Test of Mettle’ once per day. If a foe under the effect of your ‘Test of Mettle’ brings you to 0 (or lower) hp, you gain an additional use of your Knight’s Challenge for the day (limit of one can be gained in a given day).

Call to Battle – Consumes one daily use of Knight’s Challenge, is activated as a Swift Action. Grant an ally who failed a save vs. a Fear effect a new saving throw.

Daunting Challenge – Consumes one daily use of Knight’s Challenge, is activated as a Swift Action & lasts for 5 + Charisma modifier round. Your challenge targets all foes within 100’ that are within your ‘line of sight’ and ‘line of effect’. Each foe that has an Intelligence of at least 5, has some sort of language, & has a CR of (your Character level – 2) or lower is Shaken (WillNeg, DC is Charisma-based). Any given foe may only be affected by your ‘Daunting Challenge’ once per day.

Bond of Loyalty – Consume one daily use of Knight’s Challenge to grant yourself a new save vs. a Mind-Affecting spell or ability. Usable once per round.

Loyal beyond Death – Consume one daily use of Knight’s Challenge to continue to function normally even if at 0 or lower hp. The ability even applies if you are below –10 hp as long as your body is still intact (i.e., not *Disintegrate*’d). As long as you have –9 or greater hp when you stop using this ability (because you run out of daily uses, the danger is over, etc.), you survive.

Shield Block +N – Against one designated foe, your Shield bonus to AC improves by +N. You must be using a shield to collect this bonus.

Bulwark of Defense – If an opponent begins his/her round in a square threatened by you, he/she treats all squares threatened by you as Difficult Terrain for the round.

Armor Master (medium / heavy) – Your speed in the indicated type of armor is as fast as if you were in light armor.

Bonus Knight Feat – Choose one of the following for which you qualify: Animal Affinity, Diehard, Endurance, Great Fortitude, Iron Will, Quick Draw, Ride-By Attack, Spirited Charge, Trample, Weapon Focus (lance).

Vigilant Defender – Any attempt to Tumble adjacent or through your square to avoid an Attack of Opportunity has its DC increased by your Knight level.

Shield Ally – As an Immediate Action, you can take half the damage from a melee or ranged attack that is being taken by an adjacent ally. The ally takes the other half of the damage.

Improved Shield Ally – Once per round, you can take all the damage from a melee or ranged attack that is about to be taken by an adjacent ally. The decision must be made after the hit is successful, but before damage is rolled. You may still use your Shield Ally class ability in the same round.

Impetuous Endurance – A ‘natural 1’ on a saving throw is not an automatic failure.

## Marshal

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Marshal    (Mini p11)  (DR348 p92)+ | Marshal variant, Adrenaline Boost (PH2 p49)   (DR348 p92)+ |  |
| Class Features | Alignment: any  Combat: Cleric  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 4  Str: Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Know(any).  Wis: Listen, Profession (siege engineer), Sense Motive, Spot.  Cha: Bluff, Diplomacy, Handle, Animal, Intimidate, Perform.  Speak Language | Alignment: any  Combat: Cleric  Good Save: Fort, Will  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy, Shield  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 4  Str: Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Know(any).  Wis: Listen, Profession (siege engineer), Sense Motive, Spot.  Cha: Bluff, Diplomacy, Handle, Animal, Intimidate, Perform.  Speak Language | Number of Auras  Minor Major |
| 1 | Skill Focus (Diplomacy)  Minor Aura | Skill Focus (Diplomacy)  Minor Aura | 1 – |
| 2 | Major Aura +1 | Major Aura +1 | 1 1 |
| 3 | — | — | 2 1 |
| 4 | Grant Move Action, 1/day | ~~Grant Move Action, 1/day~~  Adrenaline Boost, 1/day | 2 1 |
| 5 | — | — | 3 2 |
| 6 | — | — | 3 2 |
| 7 | Major Aura +2 | Major Aura +2 | 4 2 |
| 8 | Grant Move Action, 2/day | ~~Grant Move Action, 2/day~~  Adrenaline Boost, 2/day | 4 2 |
| 9 | — | — | 5 3 |
| 10 | — | — | 5 3 |
| 11 | — | — | 5 3 |
| 12 | Grant Move Action, 3/day | ~~Grant Move Action, 3/day~~  Adrenaline Boost, 3/day | 6 3 |
| 13 | — | — | 6 3 |
| 14 | Major Aura +3 | Major Aura +3 | 6 4 |
| 15 | — | — | 7 4 |
| 16 | Grant Move Action, 4/day | ~~Grant Move Action, 4/day~~  Adrenaline Boost, 4/day | 7 4 |
| 17 | — | — | 7 4 |
| 18 | — | — | 7 4 |
| 19 | — | — | 8 4 |
| 20 | Grant Move Action, 5/day  Major Aura +4 | ~~Grant Move Action, 5/day~~  Major Aura +4  Adrenaline Boost, 5/day | 8 5 |

‘Marshal’ Class Features:

Aura – The Marshal can maintain one Minor Aura –and– one Major Aura continuously, as long as he/she is able to communicate with the surrounding allies. An aura is activated as a Swift Action and Dismissed as a Free Action. The Aura ends if the Marshal is Dazed, Unconscious, Stunned, Paralyzed, etc.  
The Aura affects all allies within a 60’ radius (including the Marshal) who can hear the Marshal, share a language, & have at least a 3 Intelligence.

Minor Aura – grant a bonus equal to the Marshal’s Charisma modifier:

Accurate Strike – bonus on confirming a Critical.

Art of War – bonus Disarm, Trip, Bull Rush, & Sunder attempts.

Demand Fortitude – bonus on Fortitude saves.

Determined Caster – bonus on rolls to overcome Spell Resistance.

Force of Will – bonus on Will saves.

Master of Opportunity – bonus to AC vs. Attacks of Opportunity.

Master of Tactics – bonus on damage rolls when flanking.

Motivate Charisma – bonus on Charisma checks & Charisma-based Skill checks.

Motivate Constitution – bonus on Constitution checks & Constitution-based Skill checks.

Motivate Dexterity – bonus on Dexterity checks & Dexterity-based Skill checks.

Motivate Intelligence – bonus on Intelligence checks & Intelligence-based Skill checks.

Motivate Strength – bonus on Strength checks & Strength-based Skill checks.

Motivate Wisdom – bonus on Wisdom checks & Wisdom-based Skill checks.

Over the Top – bonus on damage rolls when charging.

Watchful Eye – bonus on Reflex saves

Major Aura +N – grant a bonus equal to ‘N’ (determined by level):

Hardy Soldiers – allies gain Damage Reduction ‘N’ / —

Motivated Ardor – +N bonus on damage.

Motivate Attack – +N bonus on melee attacks.

Motivate Care – +N bonus to AC.

Motivate Urgency – Land speed increases by   
+ (2\*N)’.

Resilient Troops – +N bonus on all saving throws.

Steady Hand – +N bonus on ranged attacks.

Grant Move Action, N/day – As a Standard Action, the Marshal grants all allies within 30’ (but not himself/herself) an extra Move Action to be taken immediately. This does not change the allies’ location in the initiative order. A person can only benefit from this class ability once per round (in the case of multiple Marshals).

‘Marshal variant, Adrenaline Boost’ Class Features:

Adrenaline Boost, N/day – As a Standard Action, the Marshal grants all allies with a 3+ Intelligence within 30’ (but not himself/herself) Temporary HP equal to his/her Marshal level that last of up to 1 minute per Marshal level. Note that Temporary HP do not stack.

## Ninja

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Ninja (aka “Air Ninja”)  (CAdv p005)  (DR348 p86)+ | Ninja variant,  Blinding Flash (aka “Fire Ninja”)   (DR354 p86) | Ninja variant,  Deceptive Mist (aka “Water Ninja”)  (DR354 p87) | Ninja variant,  One with the Earth (aka “Earth Ninja”)  (DR354 p87) |
| Class Features | Alignment: any  Hit Dice: d6  Attack Table: Rogue  Good Save: Ref  Armor: —  Weapons: Simple + Hand Crossbow, Kama, Kukri, Nunchaku, Sai, Shortbow, Short Sword, Shuriken, Siangham, & Ghost Spike(DR348 p86).  Skill Points: 6  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Open Lock, Sleight of Hand, Tumble.  Con: Concentrate.  Int: Craft, Disable Device, Search.  Wis: Listen, Sense Motive, Spot.  Cha: Bluff, Disguise, Gather Info. | Alignment: any  Hit Dice: d6  Attack Table: Rogue  Good Save: Ref  Armor: —  Weapons: Simple + Hand Crossbow, Kama, Kukri, Nunchaku, Sai, Shortbow, Short Sword, Shuriken, Siangham, & Ghost Spike(DR348 p86).  Skill Points: 6  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Open Lock, Sleight of Hand, Tumble.  Con: Concentrate.  Int: Craft, Disable Device, Search.  Wis: Listen, Sense Motive, Spot.  Cha: Bluff, Disguise, Gather Info. | Alignment: any  Hit Dice: d6  Attack Table: Rogue  Good Save: Ref  Armor: —  Weapons: Simple + Hand Crossbow, Kama, Kukri, Nunchaku, Sai, Shortbow, Short Sword, Shuriken, Siangham, & Ghost Spike(DR348 p86).  Skill Points: 6  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Open Lock, Sleight of Hand, Tumble.  Con: Concentrate.  Int: Craft, Disable Device, Search.  Wis: Listen, Sense Motive, Spot.  Cha: Bluff, Disguise, Gather Info. | Alignment: any  Hit Dice: d6  Attack Table: Rogue  Good Save: Ref  Armor: —  Weapons: Simple + Hand Crossbow, Kama, Kukri, Nunchaku, Sai, Shortbow, Short Sword, Shuriken, Siangham, & Ghost Spike(DR348 p86).  Skill Points: 6  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Open Lock, Sleight of Hand, Tumble.  Con: Concentrate.  Int: Craft, Disable Device, Search.  Wis: Listen, Sense Motive, Spot.  Cha: Bluff, Disguise, Gather Info. |
| 1 | *Ki* Power ‡  Sudden Strike +1d6  Trapfinding  +(Wisdom modifier) bonus to AC[[5]](#footnote-5)‡ | *Ki* Power ‡  Sudden Strike +1d6  Trapfinding  +(Wisdom modifier) bonus to AC ‡ | *Ki* Power ‡  Sudden Strike +1d6  Trapfinding  +(Wisdom modifier) bonus to AC ‡ | *Ki* Power ‡  Sudden Strike +1d6  Trapfinding  +(Wisdom modifier) bonus to AC ‡ |
| 2 | Ghost Step (invisible) ‡ | ~~Ghost Step (invisible)~~ ~~‡~~  Blinding Flash | ~~Ghost Step (invisible)~~ ~~‡~~  Deceptive Mist | ~~Ghost Step (invisible)~~ ~~‡~~  One with Earth |
| 3 | Sudden Strike +2d6  Poison Use | Sudden Strike +2d6  Poison Use | Sudden Strike +2d6  Poison Use | Sudden Strike +2d6  Poison Use |
| 4 | Great Leap ‡ | Great Leap ‡ | Great Leap ‡ | Great Leap ‡ |
| 5 | Sudden Strike +3d6  +(Wisdom modifier + 1) bonus to AC ‡ | Sudden Strike +3d6  +(Wisdom modifier + 1) bonus to AC ‡ | Sudden Strike +3d6  +(Wisdom modifier + 1) bonus to AC ‡ | Sudden Strike +3d6  +(Wisdom modifier + 1) bonus to AC ‡ |
| 6 | Acrobatics +2  *Ki* Dodge ‡ | Acrobatics +2  *Ki* Dodge ‡ | Acrobatics +2  *Ki* Dodge ‡ | Acrobatics +2  *Ki* Dodge ‡ |
| 7 | Sudden Strike +4d6  Speed Climb ‡ | Sudden Strike +4d6  Speed Climb ‡ | Sudden Strike +4d6  Speed Climb ‡ | Sudden Strike +4d6  Speed Climb ‡ |
| 8 | Ghost Strike  ‡ | ~~Ghost Strike~~  ~~‡~~  Blinding Flash (improved) | ~~Ghost Strike~~  ~~‡~~  Deceptive Mist (improved) | ~~Ghost Strike~~  ~~‡~~  One with Earth (improved) |
| 9 | Sudden Strike +5d6  Improved Poison Use | Sudden Strike +5d6  Improved Poison Use | Sudden Strike +5d6  Improved Poison Use | Sudden Strike +5d6  Improved Poison Use |
| 10 | Ghost Step (ethereal) ‡  +(Wisdom modifier + 2) bonus to AC ‡ | ~~Ghost Step (ethereal)~~ ~~‡~~  +(Wisdom modifier + 2) bonus to AC ‡  Blinding Flash (greater) | ~~Ghost Step (ethereal)~~ ~~‡~~  +(Wisdom modifier + 2) bonus to AC ‡  Deceptive Mist (greater) | ~~Ghost Step (ethereal)~~ ~~‡~~  +(Wisdom modifier + 2) bonus to AC ‡  One with Earth (greater) |
| 11 | Sudden Strike +6d6 | Sudden Strike +6d6 | Sudden Strike +6d6 | Sudden Strike +6d6 |
| 12 | Acrobatics +4  Evasion | Acrobatics +4  Evasion | Acrobatics +4  Evasion | Acrobatics +4  Evasion |
| 13 | Sudden Strike +7d6 | Sudden Strike +7d6 | Sudden Strike +7d6 | Sudden Strike +7d6 |
| 14 | Ghost Mind | Ghost Mind | Ghost Mind | Ghost Mind |
| 15 | Sudden Strike +8d6  +(Wisdom modifier + 3) bonus to AC ‡ | Sudden Strike +8d6  +(Wisdom modifier + 3) bonus to AC ‡ | Sudden Strike +8d6  +(Wisdom modifier + 3) bonus to AC ‡ | Sudden Strike +8d6  +(Wisdom modifier + 3) bonus to AC ‡ |
| 16 | Ghost Sight | Ghost Sight | Ghost Sight | Ghost Sight |
| 17 | Sudden Strike +9d6 | Sudden Strike +9d6 | Sudden Strike +9d6 | Sudden Strike +9d6 |
| 18 | — | — | — | — |
| 19 | Acrobatics +4  Greater *Ki* Dodge ‡ | Acrobatics +4  Greater *Ki* Dodge ‡ | Acrobatics +4  Greater *Ki* Dodge ‡ | Acrobatics +4  Greater *Ki* Dodge ‡ |
| 20 | Ghost Walk ‡  +(Wisdom modifier + 4) bonus to AC ‡ | Ghost Walk ‡  +(Wisdom modifier + 4) bonus to AC ‡ | Ghost Walk ‡  +(Wisdom modifier + 4) bonus to AC ‡ | Ghost Walk ‡  +(Wisdom modifier + 4) bonus to AC ‡ |

‘Ninja’ class features:

+(Wisdom modifier + N) bonus to AC – receive the indicated bonus to AC. Only the class level specific part of this bonus (i.e., “N”) stacks with the Monk class’ bonus to AC (i.e., you do not receive your Wisdom modifier twice). This bonus applies even when you are Flat-Footed, but not when immobilized.[[6]](#footnote-6)‡

*Ki* Power – receive ½ Ninja level (min 1) + Wisdom modifier uses of your *Ki* powers (see below) each day. As long as you have at least one use left, you receive a +2 bonus on Will saves.‡

Sudden Strike +Nd6 – When attacking a creature vulnerable to Sneak Attack who is denied his/her Dexterity bonus to AC, do +Nd6 of damage. May not be used to do non-lethal damage. May be used with a Melee weapon or a Ranged weapon within 30’. For purposes of qualifying for Prestige Classes, this counts as ‘Sneak Attack’.   
Note: The main difference from Sneak Attack is that it does not applied to Flanked foes.

Ghost Step (invisible) – become Invisible for 1 round by expending one use of your *Ki* Power as a Swift Action that does not Provoke an Attack of Opportunity.

Poison Use – you never accidentally poison yourself when envenoming a weapon.

Giant Leap – all your Jump checks are treated as if you were running and had Feat: Run. ‡

Acrobatics +N – receive a +N bonus on Climb, Jump, & Tumble checks.

*Ki* Dodge – receive a 20% Miss Chance due to Concealment by expending one use of your *Ki* Power as a Swift Action that does not Provoke an Attack of Opportunity.

Speed Climb – you may Climb your speed as a Move Action as long a you start and end your movement on a horizontal surface (e.g., starting on a street and ending on a roof). Only requires one free hand. ‡

Ghost Strike – become able to strike Ethereal / Incorporeal creatures –or– strike Corporeal creatures while Ethereal until the start of your next round by expending one use of your *Ki* Power as a Move Action that does not Provoke an Attack of Opportunity.

Improved Poison Use – you may apply poison to a weapon as a Move Action (instead of a Standard Action).

Ghost Step (ethereal) – become Ethereal for 1 round by expending one use of your *Ki* Power as a Swift Action that does not Provoke an Attack of Opportunity.

Ghost Mind – Spells of the Scry sub-school must make a Caster check vs. DC + Class level in order to see you. If you were the target, the spell does not work. If the spell was targeted around you, you are simply not seen.

Ghost Sight – you are able to see Invisible and Ethereal creature without difficulty.

Greater *Ki* Dodge – receive a 50% Miss Chance due to Concealment by expending one use of your *Ki* Power as a Swift Action that does not Provoke an Attack of Opportunity.

Ghost Walk – *Ethereal Jaunt* at Class level as a Supernatural ability by expending two uses of your *Ki* Power.

‘Ninja variant, Blinding Flash’ class features:

Blinding Flash – all creatures within a 20’ radius Burst become Blind 1 round (RefNeg, DC is Wisdom-based). Activated by expending one use of your *Ki* Power as a Swift Action that does not Provoke an Attack of Opportunity. Blind creatures are vulnerable to your Sudden Strike.

Blinding Flash (improved) – if you make a successful Sudden Strike on a Blind victim, he/she remains Blind for one more round (FortNeg, DC is Wisdom-based). A victim can be Blinded for only one extra round with this ability, no matter the number of additional Sudden Strikes.

Blinding Flash (greater) – for 1 round after activating the Blinding Flash ability, the Ninja is wreathed in flames. The Ninja’s Unarmed Attacks & Melee Weapons are treated as being Flaming Burst, and any creature that attacks the Ninja with a non-Reach weapon takes 1d6 Fire Damage (Ref ½, DC is Wisdom-based).

‘Ninja variant, Deceptive Mist’ class features:

Deceptive Mist – create a 20’ radius by 20’ high Cylinder of mist around the Ninja for 1 round by expending one use of your *Ki* Power as a Swift Action that does not Provoke an Attack of Opportunity. If the Ninja leaves the mist, it disappears immediately. The Ninja can see through the mist, while all other creatures have Concealment at 5’ and Total Concealment beyond.

Deceptive Mist (improved) – when you create a Deceptive Mist, you may add 2 doses of Contact Poison –or– 1 dose of Inhaled Poison that you possess to the mist. All creature within the mist are subjected to the poison, though they receive a +2 bonus on their save due to the dispersion of the poison. The Ninja does not need to save if an Inhaled Poison was used, but is vulnerable to Contact Poison. Only one type of poison may be used in a given mist.

Deceptive Mist (greater) – the Deceptive Mist is so viscous that all creatures (except the Ninja) have their movement reduced to 5’ & cannot take a ‘5’ step’. In addition, the subject take a –2 penalty on melee attacks & damage and cannot make non-spell ranged attacks. A creature falling into the mist has speed reduced, taking 1d6 less damage for 10’.

‘Ninja variant, One with the Earth’ class features:

One with the Earth – *Meld into Stone* for up to 1 minute by expending one use of your *Ki* Power as a Swift Action that does not Provoke an Attack of Opportunity. The Ninja may extend the effect by 1 minute with another *Ki* Power.

One with the Earth (improved) – Gain a Burrow speed equal to your base Land speed for up to 1 round by expending one use of your *Ki* Power as a Swift Action that does not Provoke an Attack of Opportunity. The Ninja may extend the effect by 1 round with another *Ki* Power. The Ninja may burrow through earth, stand, & stone, but not metal. The Ninja may see & hear through a surface he/she is in contact with as if it were not there. If the Ninja does not expend a *Ki* Power while not in contact with the surface, he/she is expelled to the closest available space, taking 1d6 damage per 10’ moved. Note: the Ninja does not leave a tunnel when Burrowing (similar to a Xorn’s Earth Glide).

One with the Earth (greater) – for 1d4 rounds after emerging from burrowing, the Ninja has Damage Reduction 10 / adamantine.

## Samurai

(CWar p8)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Class Features | Alignment: LG, LN, LE  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light, Medium, Heavy  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 2  Dex: Ride.  Int: Craft, Know(history), Know(nobility & royalty).  Wis: Sense Motive.  Cha: Diplomacy, Intimidate. |
| 1 | Daisho Proficiency |
| 2 | Two Swords as One |
| 3 | Kiai Smite, 1/day |
| 4 | — |
| 5 | Iaijutsu Master |
| 6 | Staredown |
| 7 | Kiai Smite, 2/day |
| 8 | Feat: Improved Initiative |
| 9 | — |
| 10 | Mass Staredown |
| 11 | Improved Two Swords as One |
| 12 | Kiai Smite, 3/day |
| 13 | — |
| 14 | Improved Staredown |
| 15 | — |
| 16 | Greater Two Swords as One |
| 17 | Kiai Smite, 4/day |
| 18 | — |
| 19 | — |
| 20 | Frightful Presence |

Class Features:

Daisho Proficiency – Gain Feat: Exotic Weapon Proficiency (Bastard Sword).

Two Swords as One – When fighting with a Bastard Sword and a Short Sword, you are treated as having Feat: Two-Weapon Fighting.

Kiai Smite, N/day – As a Free Action, you shout and gain a bonus on your next attack & damage roll equal to your Charisma modifier (minimum +1).

Iaijutsu Master – When drawing a Bastard Sword and/or a Short Sword, you are treated as having Feat: Quick Draw.

Staredown – +4 bonus on Intimidate checks.

Mass Staredown – You may attempt the Demoralize action on all opponents within 30’ as a Standard Action.

Improved Two Swords as One – When fighting with a Bastard Sword and a Short Sword, you are treated as having Feat: Improved Two-Weapon Fighting.

Improved Staredown – You may attempt the Demoralize action as a Move Action (instead of a Standard Action).

Greater Two Swords as One – When fighting with a Bastard Sword and a Short Sword, you are treated as having Feat: Greater Two-Weapon Fighting.

Frightful Presence – When you draw your blade, all opponents within 30’ must make a Will save (DC = 20 + Charisma modifier) or become Panicked for 4d6 rounds (up to 4 HD) or Shaken for 4d6 rounds (5 – 19 HD). Creatures with 20+ HD are not affected. A creature that makes is save is immune to your Frightful Presence for 24 hours.

## Scout

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Scout (CAdv p10)  (CAdvErrata)+ | Scout variant,  Dungeon Specialist (PH2 p59) | Scout variant, Go to Ground  (wCity1) | Scout variant, Hidden Stalker  (wCity1) |
| Class Features | Alignment: any  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Ref  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Light  Weapons: Simple + Handaxe, Throwing Axe, Short Sword, & Short Bow  Skill Points: 8  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Ride, Tumble, Use Rope.  Int: Craft, Disable Device, Know(dungeoneering), Know(geography), Know(nature), Search, Spellcraft.  Wis: Listen, Sense Motive, Spot.  Speak Language. | Alignment: any  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Ref  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Light  Weapons: Simple + Handaxe, Throwing Axe, Short Sword, & Short Bow  Skill Points: 8  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Ride, Tumble, Use Rope.  Int: Craft, Disable Device, Know(dungeoneering), Know(geography), Know(nature), Search, Spellcraft.  Wis: Listen, Sense Motive, Spot.  Speak Language. | Alignment: any  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Ref  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Light  Weapons: Simple + Handaxe, Throwing Axe, Short Sword, & Short Bow  Skill Points: 8  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Ride, Tumble, Use Rope.  Int: Craft, Disable Device, Know(dungeoneering), Know(geography), Know(nature), Search, Spellcraft.  Wis: Listen, Sense Motive, Spot.  Speak Language. | Alignment: any  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Ref  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Light  Weapons: Simple + Handaxe, Throwing Axe, Short Sword, & Short Bow  Skill Points: 8  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Ride, Tumble, Use Rope.  Int: Craft, Disable Device, Know(dungeoneering), Know(geography), Know(nature), Search, Spellcraft.  Wis: Listen, Sense Motive, Spot.  Speak Language. |
| 1 | Skirmish +1d6  Trapfinding | Skirmish +1d6  Trapfinding | Skirmish +1d6  Trapfinding | Skirmish +1d6  Trapfinding |
| 2 | Battle Fortitude +1 [[7]](#footnote-7)†  Uncanny Dodge | Battle Fortitude +1  Uncanny Dodge | Battle Fortitude +1 †  Uncanny Dodge | Battle Fortitude +1 †  Uncanny Dodge |
| 3 | Fast Movement +10’ †  Skirmish +1d6, +1 AC  Trackless Step | ~~Fast Movement +10’~~  Skirmish +1d6, +1 AC  Trackless Step  Gain Climb speed of ½ land movement & fight with Light weapons while climbing † | Fast Movement +10’ †  Skirmish +1d6, +1 AC  ~~Trackless Step~~  Go to Ground | Fast Movement +10’ †  Skirmish +1d6, +1 AC  Trackless Step |
| 4 | Bonus Scout Feat | Bonus Scout Feat | Bonus Scout Feat | Bonus Scout Feat |
| 5 | Evasion  Skirmish +2d6, +1 AC | ~~Evasion~~  Skirmish +2d6, +1 AC  When on the ground & adjacent to a wall, receive +2 AC & if you are flanked, you opponent does not receive a bonus on his/her attack roll † | Evasion  Skirmish +2d6, +1 AC | Evasion  Skirmish +2d6, +1 AC |
| 6 | Flawless Stride † | Flawless Stride † | Flawless Stride † | Flawless Stride † |
| 7 | Skirmish +2d6, +2 AC | Skirmish +2d6, +2 AC | Skirmish +2d6, +2 AC | Skirmish +2d6, +2 AC |
| 8 | Camouflage †  Bonus Scout Feat | Camouflage †  Bonus Scout Feat | Camouflage †  Bonus Scout Feat | ~~Camouflage~~  Hidden Stalker  Bonus Scout Feat |
| 9 | Skirmish +3d6, +2 AC | Skirmish +3d6, +2 AC | Skirmish +3d6, +2 AC | Skirmish +3d6, +2 AC |
| 10 | Blindsense 30’ | Blindsense 30’ | Blindsense 30’ | Blindsense 30’ |
| 11 | Battle Fortitude +2 †  Fast Movement +20’  Skirmish +3d6, +3 AC | Battle Fortitude +2 †  ~~Fast Movement +20’~~  Skirmish +3d6, +3 AC  Gain Climb speed of your land move † | Battle Fortitude +2 †  Fast Movement +20’  Skirmish +3d6, +3 AC | Battle Fortitude +2 †  Fast Movement +20’  Skirmish +3d6, +3 AC |
| 12 | Bonus Scout Feat | Bonus Scout Feat | Bonus Scout Feat | Bonus Scout Feat |
| 13 | Skirmish +4d6, +3 AC | Skirmish +4d6, +3 AC | Skirmish +4d6, +3 AC | Skirmish +4d6, +3 AC |
| 14 | Hide in Plain Sight † | Hide in Plain Sight † | Hide in Plain Sight † | ~~Hide in Plain Sight~~  Hidden Stalker, Improved |
| 15 | Skirmish +4d6, +3 AC | Skirmish +4d6, +3 AC | Skirmish +4d6, +3 AC | Skirmish +4d6, +3 AC |
| 16 | Bonus Scout Feat | Bonus Scout Feat | Bonus Scout Feat | Bonus Scout Feat |
| 17 | Skirmish +5d6, +4 AC | Skirmish +5d6, +4 AC | Skirmish +5d6, +4 AC | Skirmish +5d6, +4 AC |
| 18 | Free Movement † | Free Movement † | Free Movement † | Free Movement † |
| 19 | Skirmish +5d6, +5 AC | Skirmish +5d6, +5 AC | Skirmish +5d6, +5 AC | Skirmish +5d6, +5 AC |
| 20 | Battle Fortitude +3 †  Blindsight 30’  Bonus Scout Feat | Battle Fortitude +3 †  Blindsight 30’  Bonus Scout Feat | Battle Fortitude +3 †  Blindsight 30’  Bonus Scout Feat | Battle Fortitude +3 †  Blindsight 30’  Bonus Scout Feat |

‘Scout’ Class Features:

Skirmish +Nd6, +X AC – in a round where the Scout moves 10’ or more from his/her starting position, the Scout does +Nd6 damage with all melee attacks & all ranged attack within 30’. Only creatures vulnerable to critical hits are vulnerable to the extra damage. Also, the Scout receives a +X Competence bonus to AC in those same rounds. This class feature does not apply when mounted.

Battle Fortitude +N – receive a +N bonus on Initiative checks and Fortitude saves. †

Flawless Stride – able to move through all non-magical terrain at his/her normal movement. †

Free Movement – as an extraordinary ability, *Freedom of Movement*, always on. †

Bonus Scout Feat – the Scout may choose on of the following which he/she qualifies for: Acrobatic, Acrobatic Skirmisher, Agile, Alertness, Athletic, Blind-Fight, Brachiation, Combat Expertise, Danger Sense, Dodge, Endurance, Far Shot, Great Fortitude, Hear the Unseen, Hinder(DR344 p103), Improved Acrobatic Skirmisher, Improved Initiative, Improved Swimming, Iron Will, Lightning Reflexes, Mobility, Mounted Fighting, Passive Reconnoiter, Point Blank Shot, Precise Shot, Quick Draw, Quick Reconnoiter, Ranged Skirmisher, Rapid Reload, Scout the Path, Shot on the Run, Skill Focus, Spring Attack, Track.

Camouflage – able to make Hide checks in natural terrain without Cover or Concealment, as long as he/she is not being observed. †

Hide in Plain Sight – able to make Hide checks in natural terrain without Cover or Concealment while being observed. †

‘Scout variant, Go to Ground’ Class Features:

Go to Ground – If you “lay low”, you cannot be located by non-magical means (i.e., Urban Tracking checks automatically fail).

‘Scout variant, Hidden Stalker’ Class Features:

Hidden Stalker – a) you to not take the standard –5 penalty to make a Hide check while moving faster than ½ speed; b) you do not take the standard –10 penalty when attempting to make a Hide check during a brief distraction; c) you may attempt a Hide check if there are people within 5’ of you.

Hidden Stalker, Improved – as ‘Hide in Plain Sight’, but in Urban Environments.

Scout Class Variants (continued)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Scout (CAdv p10)  (CAdvErrata)+ | Scout variant, Light Cavalry  (DR346 p87) | Scout variant, Riposte  (wCity1) | Scout variant, Sniper  (DR346 p87) |
| Class Features | Alignment: any  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Ref  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Light  Weapons: Simple + Handaxe, Throwing Axe, Short Sword, & Short Bow  Skill Points: 8  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Ride, Tumble, Use Rope.  Int: Craft, Disable Device, Know(dungeoneering), Know(geography), Know(nature), Search, Spellcraft.  Wis: Listen, Sense Motive, Spot.  Speak Language. | Alignment: any  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Ref  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Light  Weapons: Simple + Handaxe, Throwing Axe, Short Sword, & Short Bow  Skill Points: 8  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Ride, Tumble, Use Rope.  Int: Craft, Disable Device, Know(dungeoneering), Know(geography), Know(nature), Search, Spellcraft.  Wis: Listen, Sense Motive, Spot.  Speak Language. | Alignment: any  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Ref  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Light  Weapons: Simple + Handaxe, Throwing Axe, Short Sword, & Short Bow  Skill Points: 8  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Ride, Tumble, Use Rope.  Int: Craft, Disable Device, Know(dungeoneering), Know(geography), Know(nature), Search, Spellcraft.  Wis: Listen, Sense Motive, Spot.  Speak Language. | Alignment: any  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Ref  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Light  Weapons: Simple + Handaxe, Throwing Axe, Short Sword, & Short Bow  Skill Points: 8  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Ride, Tumble, Use Rope.  Int: Craft, Disable Device, Know(dungeoneering), Know(geography), Know(nature), Search, Spellcraft.  Wis: Listen, Sense Motive, Spot.  Speak Language. |
| 1 | Skirmish +1d6  Trapfinding | Skirmish +1d6  Trapfinding | ~~Skirmish +1d6~~  Trapfinding  Riposte +1d6 † | ~~Skirmish +1d6~~  Trapfinding  Sniper Shot +1d6 |
| 2 | Battle Fortitude +1 †  Uncanny Dodge | Battle Fortitude +1 †  Uncanny Dodge | Battle Fortitude +1 †  Uncanny Dodge | Battle Fortitude +1 †  Uncanny Dodge |
| 3 | Fast Movement +10’ †  Skirmish +1d6, +1 AC  Trackless Step | ~~Fast Movement +10’~~  Skirmish +1d6, +1 AC  Trackless Step | ~~Fast Movement +10’~~  ~~Skirmish +1d6, +1 AC~~  Riposte +1 AC †  Trackless Step | ~~Fast Movement +10’~~  ~~Skirmish +1d6, +1 AC~~  Trackless Step |
| 4 | Bonus Scout Feat | Bonus Scout Feat | Bonus Scout Feat | Bonus Scout Feat |
| 5 | Evasion  Skirmish +2d6, +1 AC | Evasion  Skirmish +2d6, +1 AC  Light Cavalry Mount (+10’) | Evasion  ~~Skirmish +2d6, +1 AC~~  Riposte +2d6 † | Evasion  ~~Skirmish +2d6, +1 AC~~  Sniper Shot +2d6 |
| 6 | Flawless Stride † | Flawless Stride † | Flawless Stride † | Flawless Stride † |
| 7 | Skirmish +2d6, +2 AC | Skirmish +2d6, +2 AC | ~~Skirmish +2d6, +2 AC~~  Riposte +2 AC † | ~~Skirmish +2d6, +2 AC~~ |
| 8 | Camouflage †  Bonus Scout Feat | ~~Camouflage~~  Bonus Scout Feat | Camouflage †  Bonus Scout Feat | Camouflage †  Bonus Scout Feat |
| 9 | Skirmish +3d6, +2 AC | Skirmish +3d6, +2 AC | ~~Skirmish +3d6, +2 AC~~  Riposte +3d6 † | ~~Skirmish +3d6, +2 AC~~  Sniper Shot +3d6 |
| 10 | Blindsense 30’ | Blindsense 30’ | Blindsense 30’ | Blindsense 30’ |
| 11 | Battle Fortitude +2 †  Fast Movement +20’  Skirmish +3d6, +3 AC | Battle Fortitude +2 †  ~~Fast Movement +20’~~  Skirmish +3d6, +3 AC  Light Cavalry Mount (+20’, trackless) | Battle Fortitude +2 †  ~~Fast Movement +20’~~  ~~Skirmish +3d6, +3 AC~~  Riposte +3 AC † | Battle Fortitude +2 †  ~~Fast Movement +20’~~  ~~Skirmish +3d6, +3 AC~~ |
| 12 | Bonus Scout Feat | Bonus Scout Feat | Bonus Scout Feat | Bonus Scout Feat |
| 13 | Skirmish +4d6, +3 AC | Skirmish +4d6, +3 AC | ~~Skirmish +4d6, +3 AC~~  Riposte +4d6 † | ~~Skirmish +4d6, +3 AC~~  Sniper Shot +4d6 |
| 14 | Hide in Plain Sight † | ~~Hide in Plain Sight~~ | Hide in Plain Sight † | Hide in Plain Sight † |
| 15 | Skirmish +4d6, +3 AC | Skirmish +4d6, +3 AC | ~~Skirmish +4d6, +3 AC~~  Riposte +4 AC † | ~~Skirmish +4d6, +3 AC~~ |
| 16 | Bonus Scout Feat | Bonus Scout Feat | Bonus Scout Feat | Bonus Scout Feat |
| 17 | Skirmish +5d6, +4 AC | Skirmish +5d6, +4 AC | ~~Skirmish +5d6, +4 AC~~  Riposte +5d6 † | ~~Skirmish +5d6, +4 AC~~  Sniper Shot +5d6 |
| 18 | Free Movement † | ~~Free Movement~~  Light Cavalry Mount (freedom of move) | Free Movement † | Free Movement † |
| 19 | Skirmish +5d6, +5 AC | Skirmish +5d6, +5 AC | ~~Skirmish +5d6, +5 AC~~  Riposte +5 AC † | ~~Skirmish +5d6, +5 AC~~ |
| 20 | Battle Fortitude +3 †  Blindsight 30’  Bonus Scout Feat | Battle Fortitude +3 †  Blindsight 30’  Bonus Scout Feat | Battle Fortitude +3 †  Blindsight 30’  Bonus Scout Feat | Battle Fortitude +3 †  Blindsight 30’  Bonus Scout Feat |

‘Scout variant, Light Cavalry’ Class Features:

Light Cavalry Mount (bonus feature) – as a Paladin’s Special Mount, but it does not allow the sharing of spells or the ability to *Command* similar creatures. It also gains the indicated ‘bonus feature’ at the indicated level.

‘Scout variant, Riposte Class Features:

Riposte +Nd6 – When you hit a foe who attacked you (even if he/she missed) within the last round, you do +Nd6 on a successful hit (melee or ranged within 30’). The foe must be vulnerable to Sneak Attack damage.

Riposte +N AC – Receive a +N Competence bonus to AC vs. any foe damaged by your ‘Riposte’ attack until the end of your round after the attack.

‘Scout variant, Sniper’ Class Features:

Sniper Shot +Nd6 – as a Full Round Action (that does not allow a 5’ Step), make a single shot with a projectile weapon. If it hits no matter what the range, it does +Nd6 damage. The target must be alive, corporeal, vulnerable to Critical Hits, not benefiting from Cover or Concealment, etc.

Scout Class Variants (continued)

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | Scout (CAdv p10)  (CAdvErrata)+ | Scout variant, Stormwrack  (Storm p51) |
| Class Features | Alignment: any  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Ref  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Light  Weapons: Simple + Handaxe, Throwing Axe, Short Sword, & Short Bow  Skill Points: 8  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Ride, Tumble, Use Rope.  Int: Craft, Disable Device, Know(dungeoneering), Know(geography), Know(nature), Search, Spellcraft.  Wis: Listen, Sense Motive, Spot.  Speak Language. | Alignment: any  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Ref  Hit-Die: d8  Armor: Light  Weapons: Simple + Handaxe, Throwing Axe, Short Sword, & Short Bow  Skill Points: 8  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Ride, Tumble, Use Rope.  Int: Craft, Disable Device, Know(dungeoneering), Know(geography), Know(nature), Search, Spellcraft.  Wis: Listen, Sense Motive, Spot.  Speak Language. |
| 1 | Skirmish +1d6  Trapfinding | Skirmish +1d6  Trapfinding |
| 2 | Battle Fortitude +1 †  Uncanny Dodge | Battle Fortitude +1 †  Uncanny Dodge |
| 3 | Fast Movement +10’ †  Skirmish +1d6, +1 AC  Trackless Step | ~~Fast Movement +10’~~ ~~†~~  +10’ to Racial Swim Speed †  Skirmish +1d6, +1 AC  Trackless Step |
| 4 | Bonus Scout Feat | Bonus Scout Feat |
| 5 | Evasion  Skirmish +2d6, +1 AC | Evasion  Skirmish +2d6, +1 AC |
| 6 | Flawless Stride † | Flawless Stride † |
| 7 | Skirmish +2d6, +2 AC | Skirmish +2d6, +2 AC |
| 8 | Camouflage †  Bonus Scout Feat | Camouflage †  Bonus Scout Feat |
| 9 | Skirmish +3d6, +2 AC | Skirmish +3d6, +2 AC |
| 10 | Blindsense 30’ | Blindsense 30’ |
| 11 | Battle Fortitude +2 †  Fast Movement +20’  Skirmish +3d6, +3 AC | Battle Fortitude +2 †  ~~Fast Movement +20’~~ ~~†~~  +20’ to Racial Swim Speed †  Skirmish +3d6, +3 AC |
| 12 | Bonus Scout Feat | Bonus Scout Feat |
| 13 | Skirmish +4d6, +3 AC | Skirmish +4d6, +3 AC |
| 14 | Hide in Plain Sight † | Hide in Plain Sight † |
| 15 | Skirmish +4d6, +3 AC | Skirmish +4d6, +3 AC |
| 16 | Bonus Scout Feat | Bonus Scout Feat |
| 17 | Skirmish +5d6, +4 AC | Skirmish +5d6, +4 AC |
| 18 | Free Movement † | Free Movement † |
| 19 | Skirmish +5d6, +5 AC | Skirmish +5d6, +5 AC |
| 20 | Battle Fortitude +3 †  Blindsight 30’  Bonus Scout Feat | Battle Fortitude +3 †  Blindsight 30’  Bonus Scout Feat |

‘Scout variant, Light Cavalry’ Class Features:

Light Cavalry Mount (bonus feature) – as a Paladin’s Special Mount, but it does not allow the sharing of spells or the ability to *Command* similar creatures. It also gains the indicated ‘bonus feature’ at the indicated level.

‘Scout variant, Riposte Class Features:

Riposte +Nd6 – When you hit a foe who attacked you (even if he/she missed) within the last round, you do +Nd6 on a successful hit (melee or ranged within 30’). The foe must be vulnerable to Sneak Attack damage.

Riposte +N AC – Receive a +N Competence bonus to AC vs. any foe damaged by your ‘Riposte’ attack until the end of your round after the attack.

‘Scout variant, Sniper’ Class Features:

Sniper Shot +Nd6 – as a Full Round Action (that does not allow a 5’ Step), make a single shot with a projectile weapon. If it hits no matter what the range, it does +Nd6 damage. The target must be alive, corporeal, vulnerable to Critical Hits, not benefiting from Cover or Concealment, etc.

## Spellthief

|  | Spellthief   (CAdv p13) | Spellthief variant,  Cursed Blow (DR353 p84) | Spellthief variant,  Hamper Magic (DR353 p85) | Spellthief variant, Spelleater (DR353 p85) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Class Features | Alignment: any  Hit Dice: d6  Attack Table: Rogue  Good Save: Will  Armor: Light  Weapons: Simple  Skill Points: 6  Str: Jump, Swim  Dex: Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Open Lock, Tumble.  Int: Appraise, Craft, Decipher Script, Disable Device, Know(arcana), Know(local), Search.  Wis: Listen, Sense Motive, Spot.  Cha: Bluff, Gather Info., Use Magic Device.  Speak Language | Alignment: any  Hit Dice: d6  Attack Table: Rogue  Good Save: Will  Armor: Light  Weapons: Simple  Skill Points: 6  Str: Jump, Swim  Dex: Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Open Lock, Tumble.  Int: Appraise, Craft, Decipher Script, Disable Device, Know(arcana), Know(local), Search.  Wis: Listen, Sense Motive, Spot.  Cha: Bluff, Gather Info., Use Magic Device.  Speak Language | Alignment: any  Hit Dice: d6  Attack Table: Rogue  Good Save: Will  Armor: Light  Weapons: Simple  Skill Points: 6  Str: Jump, Swim  Dex: Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Open Lock, Tumble.  Int: Appraise, Craft, Decipher Script, Disable Device, Know(arcana), Know(local), Search.  Wis: Listen, Sense Motive, Spot.  Cha: Bluff, Gather Info., Use Magic Device.  Speak Language | Alignment: any  Hit Dice: d6  Attack Table: Rogue  Good Save: Will  Armor: Light  Weapons: Simple  Skill Points: 6  Str: Jump, Swim  Dex: Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Open Lock, Tumble.  Int: Appraise, Craft, Decipher Script, Disable Device, Know(arcana), Know(local), Search.  Wis: Listen, Sense Motive, Spot.  Cha: Bluff, Gather Info., Use Magic Device.  Speak Language |
| 1 | Sneak Attack +1d6  Steal Spell – 0th or 1st  Trapfinding  Spellthief Spells per Day [Known Spells]  1st 2nd 3rd 4th  – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Sneak Attack +1d6  Steal Spell – 0th or 1st  Trapfinding  Spellthief Spells per Day [Known Spells]  1st 2nd 3rd 4th  – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Sneak Attack +1d6  Steal Spell – 0th or 1st  Trapfinding  Spellthief Spells per Day [Known Spells]  1st 2nd 3rd 4th  – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Sneak Attack +1d6  Steal Spell – 0th or 1st  Trapfinding  Spellthief Spells per Day [Known Spells]  1st 2nd 3rd 4th  – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] |
| 2 | Detect Magic  Spellgrace +1  Steal Spell Effect  – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Detect Magic  Spellgrace +1  Steal Spell Effect  – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Detect Magic  Spellgrace +1  Steal Spell Effect  – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Detect Magic  Spellgrace +1  Steal Spell Effect  – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] |
| 3 | Steal Energy Resistance 10  – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Steal Energy Resistance 10  – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] | ~~Steal Energy Resistance 10~~  – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Steal Energy Resistance 10  – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] |
| 4 | Steal Spell – 2nd  0 [2] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Steal Spell – 2nd  0 [2] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Steal Spell – 2nd  0 [2] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Steal Spell – 2nd  0 [2] – [–] – [–] – [–] |
| 5 | Sneak Attack +2d6  Steal Spell-Like Ability  0 [2] – [–] – [–] – [–] | ~~Sneak Attack +2d6~~  Steal Spell-Like Ability  Cursed Blow  0 [2] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Sneak Attack +2d6  ~~Steal Spell-Like Ability~~  Hamper Magic  0 [2] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Sneak Attack +2d6  Steal Spell-Like Ability  0 [2] – [–] – [–] – [–] |
| 6 | Steal Spell – 3rd  1 [3] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Steal Spell – 3rd  1 [3] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Steal Spell – 3rd  1 [3] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Steal Spell – 3rd  1 [3] – [–] – [–] – [–] |
| 7 | Absorb Spell  1 [3] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Absorb Spell  1 [3] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Absorb Spell  1 [3] – [–] – [–] – [–] | ~~Absorb Spell~~  Spelleater  1 [3] – [–] – [–] – [–] |
| 8 | Steal Spell – 4th  1 [4] 0 [2] – [–] – [–] | Steal Spell – 4th  1 [4] 0 [2] – [–] – [–] | Steal Spell – 4th  1 [4] 0 [2] – [–] – [–] | Steal Spell – 4th  1 [4] 0 [2] – [–] – [–] |
| 9 | Arcane Sight  Sneak Attack +3d6  1 [4] 0 [2] – [–] – [–] | Arcane Sight  ~~Sneak Attack +3d6~~  Sneak Attack +2d6  1 [4] 0 [2] – [–] – [–] | Arcane Sight  Sneak Attack +3d6  1 [4] 0 [2] – [–] – [–] | Arcane Sight  Sneak Attack +3d6  1 [4] 0 [2] – [–] – [–] |
| 10 | Steal Spell – 5th  1 [4] 1 [3] – [–] – [–] | Steal Spell – 5th  1 [4] 1 [3] – [–] – [–] | Steal Spell – 5th  1 [4] 1 [3] – [–] – [–] | Steal Spell – 5th  1 [4] 1 [3] – [–] – [–] |
| 11 | Spellgrace +2  Steal Energy Resistance 20  1 [4] 1 [3] 2 [0] – [–] | Spellgrace +2  Steal Energy Resistance 20  1 [4] 1 [3] 2 [0] – [–] | Spellgrace +2  ~~Steal Energy Resistance 20~~  1 [4] 1 [3] 2 [0] – [–] | Spellgrace +2  Steal Energy Resistance 20  1 [4] 1 [3] 2 [0] – [–] |
| 12 | Steal Spell – 6th  1 [4] 1 [4] 1 [3] – [–] | Steal Spell – 6th  1 [4] 1 [4] 1 [3] – [–] | Steal Spell – 6th  1 [4] 1 [4] 1 [3] – [–] | Steal Spell – 6th  Spelleater, Improved  1 [4] 1 [4] 1 [3] – [–] |
| 13 | Discover Spell  Sneak Attack +4d6  1 [4] 1 [4] 1 [3] – [–] | Discover Spell  ~~Sneak Attack +4d6~~  Sneak Attack +3d6  1 [4] 1 [4] 1 [3] – [–] | Discover Spell  Sneak Attack +4d6  1 [4] 1 [4] 1 [3] – [–] | Discover Spell  Sneak Attack +4d6  1 [4] 1 [4] 1 [3] – [–] |
| 14 | Steal Spell – 7th  2 [4] 1 [4] 1 [4] 0 [2] | Steal Spell – 7th  2 [4] 1 [4] 1 [4] 0 [2] | Steal Spell – 7th  2 [4] 1 [4] 1 [4] 0 [2] | Steal Spell – 7th  2 [4] 1 [4] 1 [4] 0 [2] |
| 15 | Steal Spell Resistance  2 [4] 1 [4] 1 [4] 1 [3] | Steal Spell Resistance  2 [4] 1 [4] 1 [4] 1 [3] | Steal Spell Resistance  2 [4] 1 [4] 1 [4] 1 [3] | Steal Spell Resistance  2 [4] 1 [4] 1 [4] 1 [3] |
| 16 | Steal Spell – 8th  2 [4] 2 [4] 1 [4] 1 [3] | Steal Spell – 8th  2 [4] 2 [4] 1 [4] 1 [3] | Steal Spell – 8th  2 [4] 2 [4] 1 [4] 1 [3] | Steal Spell – 8th  2 [4] 2 [4] 1 [4] 1 [3] |
| 17 | Sneak Attack +5d6  2 [5] 2 [4] 2 [4] 1 [4] | ~~Sneak Attack +5d6~~  Sneak Attack +4d6  2 [5] 2 [4] 2 [4] 1 [4] | Sneak Attack +5d6  2 [5] 2 [4] 2 [4] 1 [4] | Sneak Attack +5d6  2 [5] 2 [4] 2 [4] 1 [4] |
| 18 | Steal Spell – 9th  3 [5] 2 [5] 2 [4] 1 [4] | Steal Spell – 9th  3 [5] 2 [5] 2 [4] 1 [4] | Steal Spell – 9th  3 [5] 2 [5] 2 [4] 1 [4] | Steal Spell – 9th  3 [5] 2 [5] 2 [4] 1 [4] |
| 19 | Steal Energy Resistance 30  3 [5] 3 [5] 3 [5] 2 [4] | Steal Energy Resistance 30  3 [5] 3 [5] 3 [5] 2 [4] | ~~Steal Energy Resistance 30~~  3 [5] 3 [5] 3 [5] 2 [4] | Steal Energy Resistance 30  3 [5] 3 [5] 3 [5] 2 [4] |
| 20 | Absorb Spell (Immediate Casting)  Spellgrace +3  3 [5] 3 [5] 3 [5] 3 [5] | Absorb Spell (Immediate Casting)  Spellgrace +3  3 [5] 3 [5] 3 [5] 3 [5] | Absorb Spell (Immediate Casting)  Spellgrace +3  3 [5] 3 [5] 3 [5] 3 [5] | Absorb Spell (Immediate Casting)  Spellgrace +3  3 [5] 3 [5] 3 [5] 3 [5] |

‘Spellthief’ class features:

Steal XXX – a Spellthief may “steal” spells, energy resistance, etc. from a target creature and benefit himself / herself. These class features have the following details in common:

1. A touched, willing target may be “stolen” from as a Standard Action.

2. Stealing from an unwilling target requires a Sneak Attack & the Spellthief must forgo the number of d6 of damage indicated in the table below

3. The Spellthief may try to steal a specific spell, energy resistance, etc. If it is unavailable, then what is taken is random.

4. Unless indicated otherwise, the target looses access to what is stolen for the Duration of the Theft. At the end of the duration, the XXX returns to the target.

Steal Spell – the Spellthief may “steal” a Prepared or Spontaneous spell and then cast it when desired. When casting, the Spellthief uses the original caster’s level & ability scores to determine effects, DC’s, etc. The Spellthief must provide the Material components, the Focus, & pay any XP, plus be able to perform the Verbal & Somatic components. If an Impromptu Spell is stolen (such as those cast by Bards, Sorcerers, and Favored Souls), the target cannot cast the stolen spell for 1 minute. The Spellthief has the option of using the stolen spell levels to power his/her own spells. Only (Class level) spell levels may be “stolen” at one time.

Steal Spell Effect – the Spellthief may “steal” a spell that is in effect on the target and use it on himself/herself. Only spells that could target the Spellthief (i.e., not “Personal”) –and– which are vulnerable to *Dispel Magic* can be stolen.

Steal Energy Resistance N – the Spellthief may “steal” up to N points of one type of Energy Resistance / Immunity possessed by a target and gain N Resistance for himself/herself. A target with Energy Immunity retains its immunity. Multiple stealings of the same energy do not stack for the Spellthief and a given creature may only have each type of energy resistance stolen once by a given Spellthief at a time.

Steal Spell-Like Ability – the Spellthief may “steal” a Spell-Like Ability from the target, removing one of its daily uses for that day. Until the Spellthief uses the ability (or 1 minute elapses), the target may not use the ability, even if it has remaining daily uses.

Steal Spell Resistance – the Spellthief may “steal” 5 points of Spell Resistance from the target and gain a Spell Resistance of (5 + Class level, up to the target’s Spell Resistance). Spell Resistances do not stack. Can’t be used on the same creature again until the effect ends.

Detect Magic – usable (Charisma modifier) times per day. Cast at Class level.

Spell Grace +N – receive a +N Competence bonus on saves vs. spells.

Spells – able to cast Sorcerer/Wizard spells from the Schools of Abjuration, Divination, Enchantment, Illusion, & Transmutation. These are Charisma-based Impromptu Arcane spells. Caster level is ½ Class level. Light armor does not cause a chance of Spell Failure.

Absorb Spell – if the Spellthief makes his/her saving throw against a targeted spell, he/she may attempt to add it to his/her pool of Stolen Spells by making a Level Check vs. DC (10 + target spell’s Caster level). All limits on spell level and total number of spell levels apply.

Absorb Spell (immediate) – As ‘Absorb Spell’, but the Spellthief may cast the absorbed spell or cast one of his/her own with the levels gained from it as an Immediate Action.

Arcane Sight – usable (Charisma modifier) times per day. Cast at Class level as an Immediate Action.

Discover Spells – if the Spellthief successfully use ‘Steal Spell’, he/she knows all the other spells Prepared / Known by the target.

| Stolen | Sneak Attack Cost | Max Level / Amount (units) | Duration of Theft |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Spell | 1d6 | By Class level (Spell level) | Until cast, up to 1 hour |
| Spell Effect | 1d6 | Class level + Cha mod (Caster level) | Spell’s duration, up to 1 minute per Class level |
| Energy Resistance | 1d6 | By Class level | 1 minute |
| Spell-Like Ability | 1d6 | Class level / 3 (Caster level) | Until used, up to 1 minute |
| Spell Resistance | 3d6 | 5 | 1 round per Charisma modifier |

‘Spellthief variant, Cursed Blow’ class features:

Cursed Blow – by expending a Spell Slot as part of a Sneak Attack, your opponent receives a penalty on Attacks, Saving Throws, and Skill Checks equal to the spell level expended (no SR, WillNeg, DC = 10 + Caster level + Charisma modifier). If the save is successful, the target still receives a curse, but the penalty is only –1. Curse lasts for 1 round per Class level. Activated as a Free Action. Multiple Curses do not stack, but can reset duration & the curse value.

‘Spellthief variant, Hamper Magic’ class features:

Hamper Magic – automatically activated on a successful Sneak Attack, though you must forgo 1d6 extra damage.  
If the target casts Spells or has Spell-like Abilities, it receives a penalty of – (1 per 3 Class levels) for 1 round per Class level. Multiple uses stack.  
If the target has Supernatural Abilities, it looses all its Supernatural Abilities for 1 round per Class level (WillNeg, DC is Charisma-based).

‘Spellthief variant, Spelleater’ class features:

Spelleater – as a Swift Action, you may consume an absorbed Spell or Spell-like Ability to heal 2 hp per Spell Level.

Spelleater, Improved – as a Swift Action, you may consume an absorbed Spell or Spell-like Ability of at least 5th level to target yourself with *Neutralize Poison, Remove Disease*, or *Restoration*, with a Caster level equal to your Class level.

Spellthief (continued

|  | Spellthief   (CAdv p13) | Spellthief variant,  Spellskill (DR353 p85) | Spellthief variant,  Trickster (DR353 p85) |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Class Features | Alignment: any  Hit Dice: d6  Attack Table: Rogue  Good Save: Will  Armor: Light  Weapons: Simple  Skill Points: 6  Str: Jump, Swim  Dex: Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Open Lock, Tumble.  Int: Appraise, Craft, Decipher Script, Disable Device, Know(arcana), Know(local), Search.  Wis: Listen, Sense Motive, Spot.  Cha: Bluff, Gather Info., Use Magic Device.  Speak Language | Alignment: any  Hit Dice: d6  Attack Table: Rogue  Good Save: Will  Armor: Light  Weapons: Simple  Skill Points: 6  Str: Jump, Swim  Dex: Escape Artist, Hide, Move Silently, Open Lock, Tumble.  Int: Appraise, Craft, Decipher Script, Disable Device, Know(arcana), Know(local), Search.  Wis: Listen, Sense Motive, Spot.  Cha: Bluff, Gather Info., Use Magic Device.  Speak Language | Alignment: any  Hit Dice: d6  Attack Table: Rogue  Good Save: Will  Armor: Light  Weapons: Simple  Skill Points: **4** ~~6~~  Str: ~~Jump~~, ~~Swim~~  Dex: ~~Escape Artist~~, ~~Hide~~, ~~Move Silently~~, ~~Open Lock~~, ~~Tumble~~.  Int: ~~Appraise~~, Craft, Decipher Script, ~~Disable Device~~, Know(arcana), Know(local), Search.  Wis: Listen, Sense Motive, Spot.  Cha: ~~Bluff~~, Gather Info., Use Magic Device.  Speak Language |
| 1 | Sneak Attack +1d6  Steal Spell – 0th or 1st  Trapfinding  Spellthief Spells per Day [Known Spells]  1st 2nd 3rd 4th  – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Sneak Attack +1d6  Steal Spell – 0th or 1st  Trapfinding  ~~Spellthief Spells per Day [Known Spells]~~  ~~1~~~~st~~ ~~2~~~~nd~~ ~~3~~~~rd~~ ~~4~~~~th~~  ~~– [–] – [–] – [–] – [–]~~ | Sneak Attack +1d6  Steal Spell – 0th or 1st  ~~Trapfinding~~  ~~Spellthief Spells per Day [Known Spells]~~  Bard Spells per Day [Known Spells]  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th  2 [4] – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] |
| 2 | Detect Magic  Spellgrace +1  Steal Spell Effect  – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Detect Magic  Spellgrace +1  Steal Spell Effect  ~~– [–] – [–] – [–] – [–]~~ | Detect Magic  Spellgrace +1  Steal Spell Effect  3 [5] 0 [2] – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] |
| 3 | Steal Energy Resistance 10  – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Steal Energy Resistance 10  ~~– [–] – [–] – [–] – [–]~~ | Steal Energy Resistance 10  3 [6] 1 [3] – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] |
| 4 | Steal Spell – 2nd  0 [2] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Steal Spell – 2nd  Spellskill – +1, Hide & Move Silently  ~~0 [2] – [–] – [–] – [–]~~ | Steal Spell – 2nd  3 [6] 2 [3] 0 [2] – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] |
| 5 | Sneak Attack +2d6  Steal Spell-Like Ability  0 [2] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Sneak Attack +2d6  Steal Spell-Like Ability  ~~0 [2] – [–] – [–] – [–]~~ | ~~Sneak Attack +2d6~~  Steal Spell-Like Ability  3 [6] 3 [4] 1[3] – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] |
| 6 | Steal Spell – 3rd  1 [3] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Steal Spell – 3rd  Spellskill – +2  ~~1 [3] – [–] – [–] – [–]~~ | Steal Spell – 3rd  3 [6] 3 [4] 2[3] – [–] – [–] – [–] – [–] |
| 7 | Absorb Spell  1 [3] – [–] – [–] – [–] | Absorb Spell  ~~1 [3] – [–] – [–] – [–]~~ | Absorb Spell  3 [6] 3 [4] 2 [4] 0 [2] – [–] – [–] – [–] |
| 8 | Steal Spell – 4th  1 [4] 0 [2] – [–] – [–] | Steal Spell – 4th  Spellskill – + Disable Device & Open Lock  ~~1 [4] 0 [2] – [–] – [–]~~ | Steal Spell – 4th  3 [6] 3 [4] 3 [4] 1 [3] – [–] – [–] – [–] |
| 9 | Arcane Sight  Sneak Attack +3d6  1 [4] 0 [2] – [–] – [–] | Arcane Sight  Sneak Attack +3d6  Spellskill – +3  ~~1 [4] 0 [2] – [–] – [–]~~ | Arcane Sight  ~~Sneak Attack +3d6~~  3 [6] 3 [4] 3 [4] 2 [3] – [–] – [–] – [–] |
| 10 | Steal Spell – 5th  1 [4] 1 [3] – [–] – [–] | Steal Spell – 5th  ~~1 [4] 1 [3] – [–] – [–]~~ | Steal Spell – 5th  3 [6] 3 [4] 3 [4] 2 [4] 0 [2] – [–] – [–] |
| 11 | Spellgrace +2  Steal Energy Resistance 20  1 [4] 1 [3] 2 [0] – [–] | Spellgrace +2  Steal Energy Resistance 20  Spellskill – + Search & Spot  ~~1 [4] 1 [3] 2 [0] – [–]~~ | Spellgrace +2  Steal Energy Resistance 20  3 [6] 3 [4] 3 [4] 3 [4] 1 [3] – [–] – [–] |
| 12 | Steal Spell – 6th  1 [4] 1 [4] 1 [3] – [–] | Steal Spell – 6th  Spellskill – +4  ~~1 [4] 1 [4] 1 [3] – [–]~~ | Steal Spell – 6th  3 [6] 3 [4] 3 [4] 3 [4] 2 [3] – [–] – [–] |
| 13 | Discover Spell  Sneak Attack +4d6  1 [4] 1 [4] 1 [3] – [–] | Discover Spell  Sneak Attack +4d6  ~~1 [4] 1 [4] 1 [3] – [–]~~ | Discover Spell  ~~Sneak Attack +4d6~~  3 [6] 3 [4] 3 [4] 3 [4] 2 [4] 0 [2] – [–] |
| 14 | Steal Spell – 7th  2 [4] 1 [4] 1 [4] 0 [2] | Steal Spell – 7th  Spellskill – + Jump & Tumble  ~~2 [4] 1 [4] 1 [4] 0 [2]~~ | Steal Spell – 7th  4 [6] 3 [4] 3 [4] 3 [4] 3 [4] 1 [3] – [–] |
| 15 | Steal Spell Resistance  2 [4] 1 [4] 1 [4] 1 [3] | Steal Spell Resistance  Spellskill – +5  ~~2 [4] 1 [4] 1 [4] 1 [3]~~ | Steal Spell Resistance  4 [6] 4 [4] 3 [4] 3 [4] 3 [4] 2 [3] – [–] |
| 16 | Steal Spell – 8th  2 [4] 2 [4] 1 [4] 1 [3] | Steal Spell – 8th  ~~2 [4] 2 [4] 1 [4] 1 [3]~~ | Steal Spell – 8th  4 [6] 4 [5] 4 [4] 3 [4] 3 [4] 2 [4] 0 [2] |
| 17 | Sneak Attack +5d6  2 [5] 2 [4] 2 [4] 1 [4] | Sneak Attack +5d6  ~~2 [5] 2 [4] 2 [4] 1 [4]~~ | ~~Sneak Attack +5d6~~  4 [6] 4 [5] 4 [5] 4 [4] 3 [4] 3 [4] 1 [3] |
| 18 | Steal Spell – 9th  3 [5] 2 [5] 2 [4] 1 [4] | Steal Spell – 9th  Spellskill – +6  ~~3 [5] 2 [5] 2 [4] 1 [4]~~ | Steal Spell – 9th  4 [6] 4 [5] 4 [5] 4 [5] 4 [4] 3 [4] 2 [3] |
| 19 | Steal Energy Resistance 30  3 [5] 3 [5] 3 [5] 2 [4] | Steal Energy Resistance 30  ~~3 [5] 3 [5] 3 [5] 2 [4]~~ | Steal Energy Resistance 30  4 [6] 4 [5] 4 [5] 4 [5] 4 [5] 4 [4] 3 [4] |
| 20 | Absorb Spell (Immediate Casting)  Spellgrace +3  3 [5] 3 [5] 3 [5] 3 [5] | Absorb Spell (Immediate Casting)  Spellgrace +3  ~~3 [5] 3 [5] 3 [5] 3 [5]~~ | Absorb Spell (Immediate Casting)  Spellgrace +3  4 [6] 4 [5] 4 [5] 4 [5] 4 [5] 4 [5] 4 [4] |

‘Spellthief variant, Spellskill’ class features:

Spellskill – gain an Enhancement bonus to a pair of skill for 1 minute per Class level. Usable ½ Class level times per day. Only one pair of skill may receive the bonus at a time. The bonus equals 1/3rd Class level.  
4th – Hide & Move Silently  
8th – Disable Device & Open Lock  
11th – Search & Spot  
14th – Jump & Tumble.

## Spirit Shaman

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Spirit Shaman  (CDiv p13) | Spirit Shaman variant,  Voice of the City (wCity1) |  |  |
| Class Features | Alignment: any.  Hit Dice: d8  Attack Table: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Will  Armor: Light + Light Shields  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Dart, Hand Axe, Javelin, Longspear, Quarterstaff, Shortspear, Spear, Sling, Short Bow, Throwing Ax.  Skill Points: 4  Str: Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentrate.  Int: Craft, Know(arcana), Know(geography), Know(history), Know(local), Know(nature), Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Spot, Survival.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animal. | Alignment: any.  Hit Dice: d8  Attack Table: Rogue  Good Save: Fort, Will  Armor: Light + Light Shields  Weapons: Club, Dagger, Dart, Hand Axe, Javelin, Longspear, Quarterstaff, Shortspear, Spear, Sling, Short Bow, Throwing Ax.  Skill Points: 4  Str: Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Con: Concentrate.  Int: Craft, Know(arcana), Know(geography), Know(history), Know(local), Know(nature), Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Listen, Profession, Spot, Survival.  Cha: Diplomacy, Handle Animal.  Speak Language. | Spells per Day  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th | Spells Retrieved per Day  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th |
| 1 | Spirit Guide  Wild Empathy | Spirit Guide  ~~Wild Empathy~~  Voice of the City | 3 2 – – – – – – – – | 3 1 – – – – – – – – |
| 2 | Chastise Spirits | Chastise Spirits | 4 3 – – – – – – – – | 3 2 – – – – – – – – |
| 3 | Detect Spirits | Detect Spirits | 5 4 2 – – – – – – – | 3 2 1 – – – – – – – |
| 4 | Blessing of the Spirits | Blessing of the Spirits | 6 5 3 – – – – – – – | 3 3 1 – – – – – – – |
| 5 | Follow the Guide | Follow the Guide | 6 6 4 2 – – – – – – | 3 3 1 1 – – – – – – |
| 6 | Ghost Warrior | Ghost Warrior | 6 6 5 3 – – – – – – | 3 3 2 1 – – – – – – |
| 7 | Warding of the Spirits | Warding of the Spirits | 6 6 6 4 2 – – – – – | 3 3 2 1 1 – – – – – |
| 8 | — | — | 6 6 6 5 3 – – – – – | 3 3 2 2 1 – – – – – |
| 9 | Spirit Form, 1/day | Spirit Form, 1/day | 6 6 6 6 4 2 – – – – | 3 3 3 2 1 1 – – – – |
| 10 | Guide Magic | Guide Magic | 6 6 6 6 5 3 – – – – | 3 3 3 2 2 1 – – – – |
| 11 | Recall Spirit | Recall Spirit | 6 6 6 6 6 4 2 – – – | 3 3 3 3 2 1 1 – – – |
| 12 | — | — | 6 6 6 6 6 5 3 – – – | 3 3 3 3 2 2 1 – – – |
| 13 | Exorcism | Exorcism | 6 6 6 6 6 6 4 2 – – | 3 3 3 3 3 2 1 1 – – |
| 14 | — | — | 6 6 6 6 6 6 5 3 – – | 3 3 3 3 3 2 2 1 – – |
| 15 | Spirit Form, 2/day | Spirit Form, 2/day | 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 4 2 – | 3 3 3 3 3 3 2 1 1 – |
| 16 | Weaken Spirits | Weaken Spirits | 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 5 3 – | 3 3 3 3 3 3 2 2 1 – |
| 17 | Spirit Journey | Spirit Journey | 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 4 2 | 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 2 1 1 |
| 18 | — | — | 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 5 3 | 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 2 2 1 |
| 19 | Favored of the Spirits | Favored of the Spirits | 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 4 | 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 2 2 |
| 20 | Spirit Form, 3/day  Spirit Who Walks | Spirit Form, 3/day  Spirit Who Walks | 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 5 | 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 2 |

‘Spirit Shaman’ class abilities:

Spirit Guide – Gain Feat: Alertness.

Spells – Casts Impromptu Divine spells from the Druid Spell List. DC’s of the spells are based on your Charisma, but access is based on Wisdom (i.e., you need a Wisdom of at least 16 to use a 6th level spell). You may change your ‘Retrieved’ (i.e., Known) spells each day after 1 hour of meditation.

Chastise Spirit – Spirits[[8]](#footnote-8) (even if Incorporeal) within a 30’ radius Burst of you take 1d6 per Class level (Will½, DC is Charisma-base). Usable as a Standard Action, 3 + Charisma modifier times per day.

Detect Spirits – Usable at will as a Spell-Like Ability. Same as *Detect Undead*, but applies to Spirits 3.

Blessing of the Spirits – Activated with a 10 minute ritual. Usable at will as a Spell-Like Ability. As *Protection from Evil* (self only), except it applies to Spirits 3 and has a duration of Permanent (may be dispelled or dismissed).

Follow the Guide – If you fail a saving throw vs. an Enchantment, you receive a save the next round at the same DC.

Ghost Warrior – 1. Any weapon you hold gains ‘Ghost Touch’. 2. Incorporeal creatures attempting to make a Touch Attack on you must hit your normal AC instead (i.e., all your bonuses to AC are ‘Ghost Touch’ too).

Warding of the Spirits – Activated with a 10 minute ritual. Usable once per day as a Spell-Like Ability. As *Magic Circle against Evil*, except it applies to Spirits and has a duration of 10 minutes per level.

Spirit Form, N/day – You become Incorporeal. This is a Supernatural ability which is activated with a Standard Action and has a duration of 1 minute. In addition to the standard benefits of being Incorporeal, you gain a Touch Attack (attack roll is Dexterity based) that does 1d6 damage and is treated as ‘magic’ for purposes of overcoming Damage Reduction.

Guide Magic – Your “guide” (i.e., a second sentience within your mind) can maintain Concentration on spells for you. Conditions affecting your body (such as damage and being entangled) do not apply to it, so it does not normally have to make Concentration checks. If a spell requires a check, it uses your Concentration check bonus.

Recall Spirit – *Raise Dead*, usable once per week as a Spell-Like Ability. Only usable within 1 round of the target’s death, but does not result in loss of level.

Exorcism – Drive a Spirit out of a body it is possessing by making an Class Level Check + Charisma modifier vs. DC 10 + possessing creature’s HD + possessing creature’s Charisma modifier. An exorcized Spirit cannot attempt to possess the same victim for 24 hours. Usable as a will as a Full Round action.

Weaken Spirits – When using the Chastise Spirit class ability, you may forgo damage to remove some of the defenses of every Spirit in the area of effect (WillNeg). Each affected Spirit has the following suppressed: Spell Resistance, Damage Reduction (except vs. ‘adamantine’ or everything   
(i.e., ‘–‘), and an Incorporeal creature looses its immunity to non-magic attacks, the 50% miss chance of corporeal attacks, & its ability to move through solid objects. The effect lasts for 1 round per 3 HD of damage forgone.

Spirit Journey – *Shadow Walk* (self only), usable 1/day as a Spell-Like Ability. Travels through the Plane of Spirit (instead of the Plane of Shadow), so does not need to enter through shadows.

Favored of the Spirits – Activated with an 8 hour ritual & expenditure of 1,000 XP. You gain a *Contingency* affect that activates a *Heal* if your hit-points or ability score drop to 0 (or lower). Permanent until dispelled or discharged.

Spirit Who Walks – You become a ‘fey’ and gain Damage Reduction 5 / cold iron.

‘Spirit Shaman variant, Voice of the City’ class abilities:

Voice of the City – you may communicate with creatures whom you do not share a language. Your check is d20 + Class level + (Wisdom modifier (if you are trying to understand) or Charisma modifier (if you are trying to make the other creature understand)), with the following DC’s & modifiers:

Goal DC

Simple Communication (e.g., “Help!”) automatic

Complex Communication 20

Modifiers (circumstances) Check Modifiers

Target wants to be understood +2

You are listening at a distance –4

You do not know a language with the target’s alphabet –10

Modifiers (creature type) Check Modifiers

Target is a Humanoid +0

Target is a Monstrous Humanoid –5

Target is a Giant or a Fey –5

Target is an Elemental –10

Target is another creature type <check not possible>

## Swashbuckler

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | Swashbuckler  (CWar p11) | Swashbuckler variant, Shield of Blades (PH2 p63) |
| Class Features | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 4  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Tumble, Use Rope.  Int: Craft.  Wis: Profession, Sense Motive.  Cha: Bluff, Diplomacy. | Alignment: any  Combat: Fighter  Good Save: Fort  Hit-Die: d10  Armor: Light  Weapons: Simple, Martial  Skill Points: 4  Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Balance, Escape Artist, Tumble, Use Rope.  Int: Craft.  Wis: Profession, Sense Motive.  Cha: Bluff, Diplomacy. |
| 1 | Feat: Weapon Finesse | Feat: Weapon Finesse |
| 2 | Grace +1[[9]](#footnote-9)† | Grace +1 † |
| 3 | Insightful Strike † | Insightful Strike † |
| 4 | — | — |
| 5 | Dodge Bonus +1 † | ~~Dodge Bonus +1~~ ~~†~~  Shield of Blades +2 † |
| 6 | — | — |
| 7 | Acrobatic Charge | Acrobatic Charge |
| 8 | Improved Flanking | Improved Flanking |
| 9 | — | — |
| 10 | Dodge Bonus +2 † | ~~Dodge Bonus +2~~ ~~†~~  Shield of Blades +3 † |
| 11 | Grace +2  Lucky | Grace +2  Lucky |
| 12 | — | — |
| 13 | Acrobatic Mastery | Acrobatic Mastery |
| 14 | Weakening Critical | Weakening Critical |
| 15 | Dodge Bonus +3 † | ~~Dodge Bonus +3~~ ~~†~~  Shield of Blades +4 † |
| 16 | — | — |
| 17 | Slippery Mind | Slippery Mind |
| 18 | — | — |
| 19 | Wounding Critical | Wounding Critical |
| 20 | Grace +3 †  Dodge Bonus +4 † | Grace +3 †  ~~Dodge Bonus +4~~ ~~†~~  Shield of Blades +5 † |

‘Swashbuckler’ class features:

Grace +N – +N Competence bonus on Reflex saves.

Insightful Strike – When using a Finesse weapon, add your Intelligence modifier to your weapon damage (in addition to your Strength modifier). Only applies to creatures vulnerable to Critical Hits. †

Dodge Bonus +N – Receive a +N Dodge Bonus to AC against one of your melee opponents. You may designate a new opponent each round. If you have the Feat Dodge, you must designate the same opponent for the feat and the class ability, though the bonuses stack. †

Acrobatic Charge – You may Charge over difficult terrain, though skill checks (such as Jump or Tumble) may be necessary.

Improved Flanking – When you Flank an opponent, you receive a +4 bonus on your attack roll (instead of +2).

Lucky – You may reroll one failed Attack roll, Skill check, Ability check, or Saving Throw per day, though you must keep the new roll.

Acrobatic Skill Mastery – You may always “Take 10” on Jump and Tumble checks.

Weakening Critical – On a Critical Hit, you also do 2 points of Strength damage.

Slippery Mind – If you fail a saving throw vs. an Enchantment, you receive a new save the next round at the same DC.

Wounding Critical – On a Critical Hit, you also do 2 points of Constitution damage (in addition to the Strength damage from ‘Weakening Critical’).

‘Swashbuckler variant, Shield of Blades’ class features:

Shield of Blades +N – In any round where you attack with a pair of Light weapons, you receive a +N Shield bonus to AC until the start of your next round.

## Warlock

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Warlock  (CArc p5)  (CArcErrata)+ | Warlock variant, Fiendish Flamewreath (PH2 p65) |  |
| Class Features | Alignment: CG, CN, LE, NE, CE  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d6  Armor: Light  Weapons: Simple  Skill Points: 2  Str: Jump.  Con: Concentrate.  Int: Craft, Know(arcana),  Know(the planes), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession, Sense Motive.  Cha: Bluff, Disguise, Intimidate,  Use Magic Device. | Alignment: CG, CN, LE, NE, CE  Combat: Rogue  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d6  Armor: Light  Weapons: Simple  Skill Points: 2  Str: Jump.  Con: Concentrate.  Int: Craft, Know(arcana),  Know(the planes), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession, Sense Motive.  Cha: Bluff, Disguise, Intimidate,  Use Magic Device. | Invocations Known |
| 1 | Eldritch Blast 1d6  Invocation, Least | Eldritch Blast 1d6  Invocation, Least | 1 |
| 2 | *Detect Magic*, at will | *Detect Magic*, at will | 2 |
| 3 | Eldritch Blast 2d6  Damage Reduction 1 / cold iron | Eldritch Blast 2d6  Damage Reduction 1 / cold iron | 2 |
| 4 | Deceive Item | Deceive Item | 3 |
| 5 | Eldritch Blast 3d6 | Eldritch Blast 3d6 | 3 |
| 6 | Invocation, Least or Lesser | Invocation, Least or Lesser | 4 |
| 7 | Eldritch Blast 4d6  Damage Reduction 2 / cold iron | Eldritch Blast 4d6  Damage Reduction 2 / cold iron | 4 |
| 8 | Fiendish Resilience 1 | ~~Fiendish Resilience 1~~  Fiendish Flamewreath, 1d6 | 5 |
| 9 | Eldritch Blast 5d6 | Eldritch Blast 5d6 | 5 |
| 10 | Energy Resistance 5 | ~~Fiendish Resilience 5~~ | 6 |
| 11 | Eldritch Blast 6d6  Damage Reduction 3 / cold iron  Invocation, Least, Lesser, Greater | Eldritch Blast 6d6  Damage Reduction 3 / cold iron  Invocation, Least, Lesser, Greater | 7 |
| 12 | Imbue Item | Imbue Item | 7 |
| 13 | Fiendish Resilience 2 | ~~Fiendish Resilience 2~~  Fiendish Flamewreath, 2d6 | 8 |
| 14 | Eldritch Blast 7d6 | Eldritch Blast 7d6 | 8 |
| 15 | Damage Reduction 4 / cold iron | Damage Reduction 4 / cold iron | 9 |
| 16 | Invocation, up to Dark | Invocation, up to Dark | 10 |
| 17 | Eldritch Blast 8d6 | Eldritch Blast 8d6 | 10 |
| 18 | Fiendish Resilience 5 | ~~Fiendish Resilience 5~~  Fiendish Flamewreath, 5d6 | 11 |
| 19 | Damage Reduction 5 / cold iron | Damage Reduction 5 / cold iron | 11 |
| 20 | Eldritch Blast 9d6  Energy Resistance 10 | Eldritch Blast 9d6  ~~Energy Resistance 10~~ | 12 |

‘Warlock’ Class Features:

Eldritch Blast Nd6 – As a Standard Action, you may generate a ray that does Nd6 of Untyped Damage to one target within 30’ (no save, SR applies) (½ damage to objects). (Note: Some Invocations change these default behaviors). Some Invocations add additional effects which allow a save, which is Charisma-based and can be increased with Feat: Ability Focus (Eldritch Blast). Usable an unlimited number of times per day. One ‘eldritch essence’ and one ‘blast shape’ Invocation may be applied to the Eldritch Blast (assuming the Warlock knows any); doing so will change the Eldritch Blast’s Effective Cater level (default is 1st (CArcErrata)).

Invocation – Invocations are Spell-Like Abilities. Unlike most Spell-Like Abilities, Invocations have Somatic (and in a few cases, Verbal) components. Arcane Spell failure of Medium (and heavier) Armor & Shields apply. Invocations are activated as a Standard Action and can be used an unlimited number of times per day. At 1st level, only Least Invocations may be learned. At 6th level, you can learn any Invocation from the Least or Lesser list. Whenever a new list of Invocations becomes available, you may change one Invocation that was learned at an earlier level.

Deceive Item – You may always “take 10” when making Use Magic Device checks.

Fiendish Resilience N – Gain ‘Fast Healing N’ for 2 minutes. Usable 1/day. Activated as a Free Action.

Energy Resistance N – At 10th level, choose two Energy Types from the following list: Acid, Cold, Electricity, Fire, & Sonic. Gain Energy Resistance N against those two energy types. The resistance to the two chosen energy types improves at 20th level.

Imbue Item – You can create magic items based on spells you cannot cast. You must take the appropriate Item Creation Feat and then make a Use Magic Device check vs. DC 15 + Spell level for Arcane spells –or– DC 25 + Spell level for Divine spells.

‘Warlock variant, Fiendish Flamewreath’ Class Features:

Fiendish Flamewreath, Nd6 – Cover your body with flames. Usable 1/day. Activated as a Free Action and lasts for 2 minutes (unless you dismiss the effect as a Free Action). Provides light equal to a torch. Any creature that strikes you with a non-reach weapon takes Nd6 Fire damage.

## Warmage

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | Warmage  (CArc p10) | Warmage variant,  Eclectic Learning (PH2 p67) |
| Class Features | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d6  Armor: Light, Shield (light only)  Weapons: Simple  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentrate.  Int: Craft, Know(arcana),  Know(history), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession.  Cha: Intimidate. | Alignment: any  Combat: Wizard  Good Save: Will  Hit-Die: d6  Armor: Light, Shield (light only)  Weapons: Simple  Skill Points: 2  Con: Concentrate.  Int: Craft, Know(arcana),  Know(history), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession.  Cha: Intimidate. |
| 1 | Armored Mage (light)  Warmage Edge | Armored Mage (light)  Warmage Edge  Spells per Day  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th  5 3 – – – – – – – – |
|  | Spells per Day  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th  5 3 – – – – – – – – | Spells per Day  0th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th  5 3 – – – – – – – – |
| 2 | 6 4 – – – – – – – – | 6 4 – – – – – – – – |
| 3 | Advanced Learning  6 5 – – – – – – – – | ~~Advanced Learning~~  Eclectic Learning  6 5 – – – – – – – – |
| 4 | 6 6 3 – – – – – – – | 6 6 3 – – – – – – – |
| 5 | 6 6 4 – – – – – – – | 6 6 4 – – – – – – – |
| 6 | Advanced Learning  6 6 5 3 – – – – – – | ~~Advanced Learning~~  Eclectic Learning  6 6 5 3 – – – – – – |
| 7 | Gain Feat: Sudden Empower  6 6 6 4 – – – – – – | Gain Feat: Sudden Empower  6 6 6 4 – – – – – – |
| 8 | Armored Mage (medium)  6 6 6 5 3 – – – – – | Armored Mage (medium)  6 6 6 5 3 – – – – – |
| 9 | 6 6 6 6 4 – – – – – | 6 6 6 6 4 – – – – – |
| 10 | Gain Feat: Sudden Enlarge  6 6 6 6 5 3 – – – – | Gain Feat: Sudden Enlarge  6 6 6 6 5 3 – – – – |
| 11 | Advanced Learning  6 6 6 6 6 4 – – – – | ~~Advanced Learning~~  Eclectic Learning  6 6 6 6 6 4 – – – – |
| 12 | 6 6 6 6 6 5 3 – – – | 6 6 6 6 6 5 3 – – – |
| 13 | 6 6 6 6 6 6 4 – – – | 6 6 6 6 6 6 4 – – – |
| 14 | 6 6 6 6 6 6 5 3 – – | 6 6 6 6 6 6 5 3 – – |
| 15 | Gain Feat: Sudden Widen  6 6 6 6 6 6 6 4 – – | Gain Feat: Sudden Widen  6 6 6 6 6 6 6 4 – – |
| 16 | Advanced Learning  6 6 6 6 6 6 6 5 3 – | ~~Advanced Learning~~  Eclectic Learning  6 6 6 6 6 6 6 5 3 – |
| 17 | 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 5 4 – | 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 5 4 – |
| 18 | 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 5 3 | 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 5 3 |
| 19 | 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 4 | 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 4 |
| 20 | Gain Feat: Sudden Maximize  6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 5 | Gain Feat: Sudden Maximize  6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 5 |

Class Features:

Armored Mage (light) – Cast Impromptu Charisma-based Arcane Spells from the Warmage Spell List (see page 257). There is no chance of Arcane Spell Failure when wearing no more than Light Armor and/or a Light Shield. You know all Warmage spells on any level list available to you.

Warmage Edge – Add your Intelligence modifier to the damage done by any spell that does hit-point damage. For Area of effect spells, such as *Fireball*, all foes receive the bonus damage. For targeted spells, such as *Ray of Fire* and *Magic Missile*, only one target takes the extra damage.

Advanced Learning – You may add one Evocation from the Sorcerer / Wizard Spell List whose level you can cast to your list of Known Spells.

Armored Mage (medium) – As Armored Mage (light), but now you can cast spells while wearing Medium Armor with no chance of Arcane Spell Failure.

Eclectic Learning – You may add one spell of any School of Magic from the Sorcerer / Wizard Spell List to your list of Known Spells. The spell counts as one level higher than normal, so *Mirror Image* would be a 3rd level spell (instead of a 2nd as usual).   
You may alternate between ‘Advanced Learning’ and ‘Eclectic Learning’ as desired.

# NPC Classes

| NPC Class | Class Features | Skills | Proficiencies | Misc. |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Adept  (often a tribal shaman or hermit)  (DMG p107) | Hit Dice: d6  Class Skill Points: 2  Attack Table: Wizard  Good Save: Will | Int: Craft, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Profession, Survival.  Con: Concentrate.  Cha: Handle Animals. | Armor: —  Weapons: Simple | 1st Level  Casts Prepared Wisdom-based Divine spells from the Adept Spell List (see page 230).  2nd Level  Summon Familiar. |
| Adept, Religious  (a tribal shaman or hermit with a strong connection to a deity)  (Eb p256) | Hit Dice: d6  Class Skill Points: 2  Attack Table: Wizard  Good Save: Will | Int: Craft, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Profession, Survival.  Con: Concentrate.  Cha: Handle Animals. | Armor: —  Weapons: Simple | 1st Level  Casts Prepared Wisdom-based Divine spells from the Adept Spell List (see page 230). The spells from a single Clerical Domain are added to this list.  2nd Level  Summon Familiar. |
| Adept, Urban  (a healer, fortune-teller, etc., from a city)  (Sharn p167) | Hit Dice: d6  Class Skill Points: 2  Attack Table: Wizard  Good Save: Will | Int: Craft, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Heal, Profession, Survival.  Con: Concentrate.  Cha: Handle Animals. | Armor: —  Weapons: Simple | 1st Level  Casts Prepared Wisdom-based Divine spells from the Urban Adept Spell List (see page 253).  2nd Level  Summon Familiar. |
| Aristocrat  (member of the ruling class)  (DMG p108) | Hit Dice: d8  Class Skill Points: 4  Attack Table: Rogue  Good Save: Will | Str: Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Int: Appraise, Forgery, Know(any)  Wis: Listen, Sense Motives, Spot, Survival.  Cha: Bluff, Diplomacy, Disguise, Gather Info., Handle Animals, Intimidate, Perform.  Speak Language. | Armor: All  Weapons: Simple, Martial |  |
| Commoner  (a peasant)  (DMG p108) | Hit Dice: d4  Class Skill Points: 2  Attack Table: Wizard  Good Save: — | Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride, Use Rope.  Int: Craft  Wis: Listen, Profession, Spot.  Cha: Handle Animal. | Armor: —  Weapons: one Simple weapon |  |
| Expert  (a professional in any craft, profession, or knowledge)  (DMG p109) | Hit Dice: d6  Class Skill Points: 6  Attack Table: Rogue  Good Save: Will | Any 10 skills can be in-class. | Armor: Light  Weapons: Simple |  |
| Magewright  (a professional in a magical craft)  (Eb p256) | Hit Dice: d4  Class Skill Points: 2  Attack Table: Wizard  Good Save: Will | Int: Craft, Know(any), Spellcraft.  Wis: Profession.  Con: Concentrate.  Cha: Handle Animals. | Armor: —  Weapons: Simple | 1st Level  Casts Prepared Intelligence-based Arcane spells from the Magewright Spell List (see page 245).  Gain Feat: Spell Mastery.  2nd Level  — |
| Warrior  (a soldier / bandit militia member, etc., who knows how to fight)  (DMG p109) | Hit Dice: d8  Class Skill Points: 2  Attack Table: Fighter  Good Save: Fort | Str: Climb, Jump, Swim.  Dex: Ride.  Cha: Handle Animal, Intimidate. | Armor: All  Weapons: Simple, Martial |  |

# Skipped Base Classes

## Psionic Base Classes

Changeling Egoist(RoE p121)

Erudite(DR319 p46)

Kalashtar Monk(RoE p124)

Kalashtar Soulknife(RoE p124)

Kalashtar Telepath(RoE p125)

Shifter Wilder(RoE p129)

Umbragen Soulknife(DR330 p45)

## Al-Qadim & Oriental Adventure Classes

Sha’ir(DR315p79)

Shugenja(CDiv p10)

Wu Jen(CArc p14)

# Spell Lists

### Adept Spell List

Wisdom-based Prepared Divine Spells(DMG p108) (FoE p150)+

#### 0th Level

*Create Water*(PH p215) – Creates 2 gallons/level of pure water.

*Cure Minor Wounds*(PH p216) – Cures 1 point of damage.

*Detect Magic*(PH p219) – Detects spells and magic items within 60’.

*Ghost Sound*(PH p235) – Figment sounds.

*Guidance*(PH p238) – +1 on one attack roll, saving throw, or skill check.

*Light*(PH p248) – Object shines like a torch.

*Mending*(PH p253) – Makes minor repairs on an object.

*Purify Food and Drink*(PH p267) – Purifies 1 cubic foot per level of food or water.

*Read Magic*(PH p269) – Reads scrolls and spellbooks.

*Touch of Fatigue*(PH p294) – Touch attack fatigues target.

#### 1st Level

*Bless*(PH p205) – Allies gain+1 morale bonus to attacks & saves vs. fear.

*Burning Hands*(PH p207) – 1d4 fire damage per level (max 5d4).

*Cause Fear*(PH p208) – One creature of 5HD or less flees for 1d4 rounds.

*Command*(PH p211) – One subject obeys selected command for 1 round.

*Comprehend Languages*(PH p212) – You understand all spoken and written languages.

*Cure Light Wounds*(PH p215) – Cures 1d8 + 1 per level damage (max +5).

*Detect Chaos*(PH p218) – Reveals chaotic creatures, spells, or objects.

*Detect Evil*(PH p218) – Reveals evil creatures, spells, or objects.

*Detect Good*(PH p219) – Reveals good creatures, spells, or objects.

*Detect Law*(PH p219) – Reveals lawful creatures, spells, or objects.

*Detect Manifest Zone*(FoE p150) – Locates dimensional overlaps within 120’.

*Endure Elements*(PH p226) – Exist comfortably in hot or cold environments.

*Obscuring Mist*(PH p258) – Fog surrounds you.

*Protection from Chaos*(PH p266) – +2 bonus to AC & saves against chaos, counters mind control, & hedges out elementals & outsiders.

*Protection from Evil*(PH p266) – +2 bonus to AC & saves against evil, counters mind control, & hedges out elementals & outsiders.

*Protection from Good*(PH p266) – +2 bonus to AC & saves against good, counters mind control, & hedges out elementals & outsiders.

*Protection from Law*(PH p266) – +2 bonus to AC & saves against law, counters mind control, & hedges out elementals & outsiders.

*Sleep*(PH p280) – Puts 4HD of creatures into magical slumber.

#### 2nd Level

*Aid*(PH p196) – +1 on attack rolls, +1 on saves against fear, 1d8 temporary hp +1/lvl (max +10)

*Animal Trance*(PH p198) – Fascinates 2d6 HD of animals.

*Bear’s Endurance*(PH p203) – Subject gains +4 Constitution for 1 minute per level.

*Bull’s Strength*(PH p207) – Subject gains +4 Strength for 1 minute per level.

*Cat’s Grace*(PH 3.5p208) – Subject gains +4 Dexterity for 1 minute per level.

*Cure Moderate Wounds*(PH p216) – Cures 2d8 damage +1 per level (max +10).

*Darkness*(PH p216) – 20’ radius of supernatural shadow.

*Delay Poison*(PH p217) – Stops poison from harming subject for 1 hour per level.

*Invisibility*(PH p245) – Subject is invisible for 1 minute per level or until it attacks.

*Mirror Image*(PH p254) – Creates decoy duplicates of you (1d4 + 1 per three levels (max 8)).

*Resist Energy*(PH p246) – Ignores the first 10 (or more) points of damage per attack from a specified energy type.

*Restoration, Lesser*(PH p272) – Dispels magic ability penalty or repairs 1d4 ability damage.

*Scorching Ray*(PH p274) – Ranged touch attack, deals 4d6 fire damage, +1 ray/4 levels (max 3).

*See Invisibility*(PH p275) – Reveals invisible creatures or objects.

*Web*(PH p301) – Fills 20’ radius spread with sticky spider webs.

#### 3rd Level

*Animate Dead*(PH p198) – Creates undead skeletons and zombies.

*Bestow Curse*(PH p203) – Subject either receives a –6 on one ability; -4 enhancement penalty on attacks, saves, and skill checks; or 50% chance of losing each action.

*Contagion*(PH p213) – Infects subject with chosen disease.

*Continual Flame*(PH p213) – Makes a permanent, heatless torch.

*Cure Serious Wounds*(PH p216) – Cures 3d8 damage + 1 per level (max +15).

*Daylight*(PH p216) – 60’ radius of bright light.

*Deeper Darkness*(PH p217) – Object sheds supernatural shadow in 60’ radius.

*Lightning Bolt*(PH p248) – Electricity deals 1d6 damage per level.

*Neutralize Poison*(PH p257) – Immunizes subject against poison, detoxifies venom in or on subject.

*Remove Curse*(PH p270) – Frees person or object from a curse.

*Remove Disease*(PH p271) – Cures all diseases affecting subject.

*Tongues*(PH p294) – Speak any language.

#### 4th Level

*Cure Critical Wounds*(PH p215) – Cures 4d8 + 1 per level (max. +20).

*Minor Creation*(PH p253) – Creates one cloth or wood object.

*Polymorph*(PH p263) – Gives one willing subject a new form.

*Restoration*(PH p272) – Restores level and ability score drains.

*Stoneskin*(PH p284) – Ignore 10 points of damage per attack.

*Wall of Fire*(PH p298) – Deals 2d4 fire damage out to 10’ and 1d4 out to 20’. Passing through wall deals 2d6 + 1 per level.

#### 5th Level

*Baleful Polymorph*(PH p202) – Transforms subject into a harmless animal.

*Break Enchantment*(PH p207) – Frees subject from enchantments, alterations, curses, and petrifaction.

*Heal*(PH p239) – Cures 10 points per level, all diseases and mental conditions.

*Major Creation*(PH p252) – As *Minor Creation*, plus stone and metal.

*Raise Dead*(PH p268) – Restores life to subject who died up to 1 day per level ago.

*True Seeing*(PH p296) – See all things as they really are.

*Wall of Stone*(PH p299) – Creates a stone wall that can be shaped.

### Anagakok Supplemental Spell List

Intelligence-based Prepared Arcane Spells(DR344 p105)

This list is also treated by Anagakoks as their specialized ‘School of Magic’

#### 0th Level

*Create Water*(PH p215) – Creates 2 gallons/level of pure water.

*Know Direction*(PH p246) – You discern north.

*Purify Food and Drink*(PH p267) – Purifies 1 cubic foot per level of food or water.

#### 1st Level

*Calm Animals*(PH p207) – Calms (2d4 + level) HD of animals.

*Charm Animal*(PH p208) – Makes one animal your friend.

*Detect Animals or Plants*(PH p218) – Detects species of animals or plants.

*Detect Snares and Pits*(PH p220) – Reveals natural or primitive traps.

*Longstrider*(PH p249) – Increases your speed.

*Pass without Trace*(PH p259) – One subject per level leaves no tracks or scent trail for 1 hour per level.

#### 2nd Level

*Animal Trance*(PH p198) – Fascinates 2d6 HD of animals.

*Hold Animal*(PH p241) – Paralyzes one animal for 1 round per level.

*Reduce Animal*(PH p269) – Shrinks one willing animal.

*Wood Shape*(PH p303) – Rearranges wooden objects to suit you.

#### 3rd Level

*Diminish Plants*(PH p221) – Reduces size or blights growth of normal plants.

*Dominate Animal*(PH p224) – Subject animal obeys silent mental commands.

*Neutralize Poison*(PH p257) – Immunizes subject against poison, detoxifies venom in or on subject.

*Quench*(PH p267) – Extinguishes nonmagical fires or one magic item.

*Snare*(PH p280) – Creates a magical booby trap.

#### 4th Level

*Antiplant Shell*(PH p200) – Keeps animated plants at bay.

*Command Plants*(PH p211) – Sway the actions of one or more plant creatures.

*Repel Vermin*(PH p271) – Insects, spiders, and other vermin stay 10’ away.

*Rusting Grasp*(PH p273) – Your touch corrodes iron and alloys.

#### 5th Level

*Awaken*(PH p202)(DR330 p81)+ – Animal or tree gains human intellect.

*Commune with Nature*(PH p211) – Learn about terrain for one mile per level.

*Control Winds*(PH p214) – Change wind direction and speed.

*Tree Stride*(PH p296) – Step from one tree to another far away.

#### 6th Level

*Find the Path*(PH p230) – Shows most direct way to a location.

*Repel Wood*(PH p271) – Pushes away wooden objects.

*Stone Tell*(PH p284) – Talk to natural or worked stone.

*Transport via Plants*(PH p295)(PH3.5e)+ – Move instantly from one plant to another of the same species.

#### 7th Level

*Animate Plants*(PH p199) – One or more trees animate and fight for you.

*Transmute Metal to Wood*(PH p294) – Metal within 40’ becomes wood.

*Wind Walk*(PH p302) – You and your allies turn vaporous and travel fast.

#### 8th Level

*Animal Shapes*(PH p198) – One ally per level polymorphs into chosen animal.

*Control Plants*(PH p213) – Control actions of one or more plant creatures.

*Repel Metal or Stone*(PH p271) – Pushes away metal and stone.

#### 9th Level

*Elemental Swarm*(PH p226) – Summons multiple elementals.

*Regenerate*(PH p270) – Subject’s severed limbs grow back, cures 4d8 damage +1 per level (max +35).

*Shambler*(PH p277) – Summons 1d4+2 shambling mounds to fight for you.

### Anarch Spell List

Wisdom-based Prepared Divine Spells(DR310 p49). Note that an Anarch’s Caster Level is half his/her Class Level.

#### 1st Level

*Bane*(PH p203) – Enemies take –1 on attack rolls and saves against fear.

*Bless Weapon*(PH p205) – Weapon strikes true against evil foes.

*Cause Fear*(PH p208) – One creature of 5HD or less flees for 1d4 rounds.

*Cure Light Wounds*(PH p215) – Cures 1d8 + 1 per level damage (max +5).

*Detect Poison*(PH p219) – Detects poison in one creature or small object.

*Divine Favor*(PH p224) – You gain +1 per three levels on attack and damage rolls.

*Doom*(PH p225) – One subject takes –2 on attack rolls, damage rolls, saves, and checks.

*Endure Elements*(PH p226) – Exist comfortably in hot or cold environments.

*Entropic Shield*(PH p227) – Ranged attacks against you suffer 20% miss chance.

*Lesser Confusion*(PH p212) – One creature is *confused* for 1 round.

*Magic Weapon*(PH p251) – Weapon gains +1 bonus.

*Obscuring Mist*(PH p258) – Fog surrounds you.

*Protection from Law*(PH p266) – +2 bonus to AC & saves against law, counters mind control, & hedges out elementals & outsiders.

#### 2nd Level

*Align Weapon*(PH p197) – Weapon becomes good, evil, lawful, or chaotic.

*Bear’s Endurance*(PH p203) – Subject gains +4 Constitution for 1 minute per level.

*Blur*(PH p206) – Attacks miss subject 20% of the time.

*Darkness*(PH p216) – 20’ radius of supernatural shadow.

*Eagle’s Splendor*(PH p225) – Subject gains +4 Charisma for 1 minute per level.

*Mirror Image*(PH p254) – Creates decoy duplicates of you (1d4 + 1 per three levels (max 8)).

*Misdirection*(PH p254) – Misleads divinations for one creature or object.

*Scare*(PH p274) – Panics creatures of less than 6HD.

*Shatter*(PH p278) – Sonic vibration damages objects or crystalline creatures.

*Touch of Idiocy*(PH p294) – Subject takes 1d6 Intelligence, Wisdom & Charisma damage.

*Undetectable Alignment*(PH p297) – Conceals alignment for 24 hours.

#### 3rd Level

*Blindness/Deafness*(PH p206) – Makes subject blind or deaf.

*Contagion*(PH p213) – Infects subject with a disease.

*Cure Moderate Wounds*(PH p216) – Cures 2d8 damage +1 per level (max +10).

*Deeper Darkness*(PH p217) – Object sheds supernatural shadow in 60’ radius.

*Dispel Magic*(PH p223)(PHe)+ – Cancels magical spells and effects.

*Magic Weapon, Greater*(PH p251) – +1 bonus per four levels (max +5).

*Magic Circle against Law*(PH p250) – As *Protection from Law*, but 10’ radius and 10 minutes per lvl.

*Rage*(PH p268) – Subjects gain +2 to Strength and Constitution, +1 on Will saves, –2 to AC.

*Slow*(PH p280) – One subject per level takes only one action per round, –2 AC and attack rolls.

#### 4th Level

*Break Enchantment*(PH p207) – Frees subject from enchantments, alterations, curses, and petrifaction.

*Chaos Hammer*(PH p208)(PHe)+ – Damages and staggers lawful creatures.

*Confusion*(PH p212) – Makes subject behave oddly for 1 round per level.

*Cure Serious Wounds*(PH p216) – Cures 3d8 damage + 1 per level (max +15).

*Dispel Law*(PH p222) – +4 bonus against attacks by lawful creatures.

*Freedom of Movement*(PH p233) – Subject moves normally despite impediments.

*Planar Ally, Lesser*(PH p261) – Exchange services with a 6 HD extraplanar creature.

*Poison*(PH p262) – Touch deals 1d10 Constitution damage, repeats in 1 minute.

*Shout*(PH p279) – Deafens all within cone and deals 5d6 damage.

## 

### Anti-Paladin Spell List

Wisdom-based Prepared Divine Spells(DR312 p22). Note that an Anti-Paladin’s Caster Level is half his/her Class Level.

#### 1st Level

*Bane*(PH p203) – Enemies take –1 on attack rolls and saves against fear.

*Cause Fear*(PH p208) – One creature of 5HD or less flees for 1d4 rounds.

*Curse Water*(PH p216) – Makes Unholy Water.

*Deathwatch*(PH p217) – Reveals how near death subjects within 30’ are.

*Doom*(PH p225) – One subject takes –2 on attack rolls, damage rolls, saves, and checks.

*Inflict Light Wounds*(PH p244) – Touch deals 1d8 damage +1 per level (max +5).

*Magic Weapon*(PH p251) – Weapon gains +1 enhancement bonus.

*Profane Weapon* (DR312 p22) – Weapon strikes true against good foes.

*Protection from Good*(PH p266) – +2 bonus to AC & saves against good, counters mind control, & hedges out elementals & outsiders.

*Protection from Law*(PH p266) – +2 bonus to AC & saves against law, counters mind control, & hedges out elementals & outsiders.

*Ray of Enfeeblement*(PH p260) – Ray reduces Strength by 1d6 points +1 per 2 levels (max +5).

*Read Magic*(PH p269) – Reads scrolls and spellbooks.

*Summon Monster I*(PH p285) – Summons an extraplanar creature to fight for you.

#### 2nd Level

*Bull’s Strength*(PH p207) – Subject gains +4 Strength for 1 minute per level.

*Darkness*(PH p216) – 20’ radius of supernatural shadow.

*Desecrate*(PH p218) – Fills area with negative energy, making undead stronger.

*Shatter*(PH p278) – Sonic vibration damages objects or crystalline creatures.

*Summon Monster II*(PH p286) – Summons an extraplanar creature to fight for you.

*Undetectable Alignment*(PH p297) – Conceals alignment for 24 hours.

#### 3rd Level

*Bestow Curse*(PH p203) – Subject either receives a –6 on one ability; -4 enhancement penalty on attacks, saves, and skill checks; or 50% chance of losing each action.

*Blindness/Deafness*(PH p206) – Makes subject blind or deaf.

*Deeper Darkness*(PH p217) – Object sheds supernatural shadow in 60’ radius.

*Heal Mount*(PH p239) – As *Heal* on special mount.

*Inflict Moderate Wounds*(PH p244) – Touch attack, 2d8 +1 per level (max +10).

*Magic Weapon, Greater*(PH p251) – +1 bonus per four levels (max +5).

*Magic Circle against Good*(PH p250) – As *Protection from Good*, but 10’ radius and 10 min/lvl.

*Magic Circle against Law*(PH p250) – As *Protection from Law*, but 10’ radius and 10 min/lvl.

*Summon Monster III*(PH p286) – Summons an extraplanar creature to fight for you.

#### 4th Level

*Corrupt Sword*(DMG p182) – Weapon becomes +5, deals +2d6 damage against good.

*Death Ward*(PH p217) – Grants immunity to death spells and negative energy effects.

*Dispel Good*(PH p222) – +4 bonus against attacks by good creatures.

*Dispel Law*(PH p222) – +4 bonus against attacks by lawful creatures.

*Fear*(PH p229) – Subjects flee for 1 round per level.

*Inflict Serious Wounds*(PH p244) – Touch attack, 3d8 +1 per level (max +15).

*Poison*(PH p262) – Touch deals 1d10 Constitution damage, repeats in 1 minute.

### Avenger Spell List

Wisdom-based Prepared Divine Spells(DR310 p50)

Note that an Avenger’s Caster Level is half his/her Class Level.

#### 1st Level

*Bless*(PH p205) – Allies gain+1 morale bonus to attacks & saves vs. fear.

*Bless Water*(PH p205) – Makes Holy Water.

*Bless Weapon*(PH p205) – Weapon strikes true against evil foes.

*Cure Light Wounds*(PH p215) – Cures 1d8 + 1 per level damage (max +5).

*Detect Poison*(PH p219) – Detects poison in one creature or small object.

*Disguise Self*(PH p222) – Changes our appearance.

*Divine Favor*(PH p224) – You gain +1 per three levels on attack and damage rolls.

*Endure Elements*(PH p226) – Exist comfortably in hot or cold environments.

*Restoration, Lesser*(PH p272) – Dispels magic ability penalty or repairs 1d4 ability damage.

*Magic Stone*(PH p251) – Three stones become +1 projectiles, 1d6+1 damage.

*Magic Weapon*(PH p251) – Weapon gains +1 enhancement bonus.

*Mending*(PH p253) – Makes minor repairs on an object.

*Protection from Evil*(PH p266) – +2 bonus to AC & saves against evil, counters mind control, & hedges out elementals & outsiders.

*Protection from Law*(PH p266) – +2 bonus to AC & saves against law, counters mind control, & hedges out elementals & outsiders.

*Read Magic*(PH p269) – Reads scrolls and spellbooks.

*Shield of Faith*(PH p278) – Aura grants +2 (or higher) deflection bonus.

#### 2nd Level

*Align Weapon*(PH p197) – Weapon becomes good, evil, lawful, or chaotic.

*Alter Self*(PH p197) – Assume the form of a similar creature.

*Cat’s Grace*(PH 3.5p208) – Subject gains +4 Dexterity for 1 minute per level.

*Eagle’s Splendor*(PH p225) – Subject gains +4 Charisma for 1 minute per level.

*Fox’s Cunning*(PH p233) – Subject gains +4 Intelligence for 1 minute per level.

*Invisibility*(PH p245) – Subject is invisible for 1 minute per level or until it attacks.

*Make Whole*(PH p252) – Repairs an object.

*Misdirection*(PH p254) – Misleads divinations for one creature or object.

*Resist Energy*(PH p246) – Ignores the first 10 (or more) points of damage per attack from a specified energy type.

*Shield Other*(PH p278) – You take half of subject’s damage.

*Undetectable Alignment*(PH p297) – Conceals alignment for 24 hours.

#### 3rd Level

*Cure Moderate Wounds*(PH p216) – Cures 2d8 damage +1 per level (max +10).

*Dispel Magic*(PH p223)(PHe)+ – Cancels magical spells and effects.

*Flame Arrow*(PH p231) – Arrows deal +1d6 fire.

*Magic Weapon, Greater*(PH p251) – +1 bonus per four levels (max +5).

*Magic Circle against Evil*(PH p249) – As *Protection from Evil*, but 10’ radius and 10 minutes per level.

*Magic Circle against Law*(PH p250) – As *Protection from Law*, but 10’ radius and 10 minutes per level.

*Magic Vestment*(PH p251) – Armor, shield, or clothes gain +1 enhancement per four levels.

*Nondetection*(PH p257) – Hides subject from divination and scrying.

*Obscure Object*(PH p258) – Masks object against scrying.

#### 4th Level

*Cure Serious Wounds*(PH p216) – Cures 3d8 damage + 1 per level (max +15).

*Detect Scrying*(PH p219) – Alerts you to magical eavesdropping.

*Dispel Evil*(PH p222) – +4 bonus against attacks by evil creatures.

*Dispel Law*(PH p222) – +4 bonus against attacks by lawful creatures.

*Invisibility, Greater*(PH p245) – As *Invisibility*, but subject can attack and stay invisible.

*Freedom of Movement*(PH p233) – Subject moves normally despite impediments.

*Holy Sword*(PH p215) – Weapon becomes +5, deals +2d6 damage against evil.

*Neutralize Poison*(PH p257) – Immunizes subject against poison, detoxifies venom in or on subject.

*Restoration*(PH p272) – Restores level and ability score drains.

### Bardic Sage Supplemental Spell List

Charisma-based Impromptu Arcane Spells(UA p48)

#### 1st Level

*Detect Chaos*(PH p218) – Reveals chaotic creatures, spells, or objects.

*Detect Evil*(PH p218) – Reveals evil creatures, spells, or objects.

*Detect Good*(PH p219) – Reveals good creatures, spells, or objects.

*Detect Law*(PH p219) – Reveals lawful creatures, spells, or objects.

#### 2nd Level

*Zone of Truth*(PH p303) – Subjects within range cannot lie.

#### 3rd Level

*Arcane Sight*(PH p201) – Magical auras become visible to you.

#### 4th Level

*Analyze Dweomer*(PH p197) – Reveals magical aspects of subject.[[10]](#footnote-10)

*Sending*(PH p275) – Delivers a short message anywhere, instantly.

#### 5th Level

*Contact Other Plane*(PH p212) – Lets you ask question of an extraplanar entity.

*Scrying, Greater*(PH p275)(PHe)+ – As *Scrying*, but faster and longer.4

#### 6th Level

*True Seeing*(PH p296) – See all things as they really are.

*Vision*(PH p298) – As *Legend Lore*, but quicker and strenuous.

### Beguilder Spell List

Intelligence-based Spontaneous Arcane Spells(PH2 p11)

#### 0th Level

*Dancing Lights*(PH p216) – Creates torches or other lights.

*Daze*(PH p217) – Humanoid creature of 4HD or less loses next action.

*Detect Magic*(PH p219) – Detects spells and magic items within 60’.

*Ghost Sound*(PH p235) – Figment sounds.

*Message*(PH p253) – Whispered conversation at distance.

*Open/Close*(PH p258) – Opens or closes small or light things.

*Read Magic*(PH p269) – Reads scrolls and spellbooks.

#### 1st Level

*Charm Person*(PH p209) – Make one person your friend.

*Color Spray*(PH p210) – Knocks unconscious, blinds, or stuns weak creatures.

*Comprehend Languages*(PH p212) – You understand all spoken and written languages.

*Detect Secret Doors*(PH p220) – Reveals hidden doors within 60’.

*Disguise Self*(PH p222) – Changes your appearance.

*Expeditious Retreat*(PH p228) – Your land speed increases by 30’.

*Hypnotism*(PH p242) – Fascinates 2d4 HD of creatures.

*Mage Armor*(PH p249) – Gives subject +4 armor bonus.

*Obscuring Mist*(PH p258) – Fog surrounds you.

*Rouse*(PH2 p123) – Awakens creatures in area.

*Silent Image*(PH p279) – Creates a minor illusion of your design.

*Sleep*(PH p280) – Puts 4HD of creatures into magical slumber.

*Undetectable Alignment*(PH p297) – Conceals alignment for 24 hours.

*Whelm*(PH2 p128) – Deal 1d6 nonlethal damage +1d6 per 2 levels above 1st (max 5d6).

#### 2nd Level

*Blinding Color Surge*(PH2 p104) – Blind subject for   
1 round, gain *Invisibility*.

*Blur*(PH p206) – Attacks miss subject 20% of the time.

*Daze Monster*(PH3.5 217) – Living creature up to 6HD or less looses next action.

*Detect Thoughts*(PH p220) – Allows “listening” to surface thoughts.

*Fog Cloud*(PH p232) – Fog obscures vision.

*Glitterdust*(PH p236) – Blinds creatures, outlines invisible creatures.

*Hypnotic Pattern*(PH p242) – Fascinates (2d4 + level) HD of creatures.

*Invisibility*(PH p245) – Subject is invisible for 1 minute per level or until it attacks.

*Knock*(PH p246) – Opens locked or magically sealed door.

*Minor Image*(PH p254) – As *Silent Image*, plus some sound.

*Mirror Image*(PH p254) – Creates decoy duplicates of you (1d4 + 1 per three levels (max 8)).

*Misdirection*(PH p254) – Misleads divinations for one creature or object.

*See Invisibility*(PH p275) – Reveals invisible creatures or objects.

*Silence*(PH p279) – Negate sound in 15’ radius.

*Spider Climb*(PH p283) – Grants ability to walk on walls & ceilings.

*Stay the Hand*(PH2 p126) – Change subject creature’s attitude to helpful for 1 round.

*Touch of Idiocy*(PH p294) – Subject takes 1d6 Intelligence, Wisdom & Charisma damage.

*Vertigo*(PH2 p128) – Subject creature must succeed on a DC 10 Balance check to move each round.

*Whelming Blast*(PH2 p128) – 30’ cone deals 1d6 nonlethal damage per 2 levels (max 5d6).

#### 3rd Level

*Arcane Sight*(PH p201) – Magical auras become visible to you.

*Clairaudience/Clairvoyance*(PH p209) – Hear or see at a distance for 1 minute per level.

*Crown of Veils*(PH2 p108) – Gain +2 to Disguise and Hide, discharge to gain +8.

*Deep Slumber*(PH p217) – Puts 10HD of creatures to sleep.

*Dispel Magic*(PH p223)(PH3.5e)+ – Cancels magical spells and effects.

*Displacement*(PH p223) – Attacks miss subject 50% of the time.

*Glibness*(PH p235)(PH3.5e)+ – You gain +30 bonus on Bluff checks, and your lies can escape magical discernment.

*Halt*(PH2 p114) – Immediate. Subject’s feet become stuck to ground.

*Haste*(PH p239) – One creature per level moves faster, +1 on attack rolls, AC, and Reflex saves.

*Hesitate*(PH2 p114) – Immediate. Force subject to lose actions.

*Hold Person*(PH p241) – Paralyzes one person for up to 1 round per level.

*Inevitable Defeat*(PH2 p115) – Subject takes 3d6 nonlethal damage per round.

*Invisibility Sphere*(PH p245) – Makes everyone within 10’ invisible.

*Legion of Sentinels*(PH2 p116) – Ghostly swordsmen threaten a 10’ radius, deal 1d8 damage +1 per 3 levels (max 1d8+5).

*Major Image*(PH p252) – As *Silent Image*, but sound, smell, and thermal effects.

*Nondetection*(PH p257) – Hides subject from divination and scrying.

*Slow*(PH p280) – One subject per level takes only one action per round, –1 AC and attack rolls.

*Suggestion*(PH p285) – Compels subject to follow stated course of action.

*Vertigo Field*(PH2 p128) – Creatures have a 20% miss chance and possibly become nauseated.

*Zone of Silence*(PH p303) – Keeps eavesdroppers from overhearing conversations.

#### 4th Level

*Charm Monster*(PH p209) – Makes monster believe it is your ally.

*Confusion*(PH p212) – Makes subject behave oddly for 1 round per level.

*Crushing Despair*(PH p215) – Subjects take –2 on attack rolls, damage rolls, saves, and checks.

*Freedom of Movement*(PH p233) – Subject moves normally despite impediments.

*Invisibility, Greater*(PH p245) – As *Invisibility*, but subject can attack and stay invisible.

*Locate Creature*(PH p249) – Indicates direction to familiar creature.

*Mirror Image, Greater*(PH2 p120) – Immediate. As *Mirror Image*, but gain an additional image each round.

*Phantom Battle*(PH2 p120) – Illusion of battle flanks creatures and denies attacks of opportunity.

*Rainbow Pattern*(PH p268) – Lights fascinate 24 HD of creatures.

*Solid Fog*(PH p281) – Blocks vision and slows movement.

*Whelm, Mass*(PH2 p128) – 1d6 nonlethal damage per level (max 10d6) to 1 creature per level.

Beguiler Spell List (continued)

#### 5th Level

*Break Enchantment*(PH p207) – Frees subject from enchantments, alterations, curses, & petrifaction.

*Dominate Person*(PH p224) – Controls humanoid telepathically.

*Etherealness, Swift*(PH2 p113) – Swift. Subject momentarily becomes ethereal.

*Feeblemind*(PH p229) – Subject’s Intelligence and Charisma drop to 1.

*Friend to Foe*(PH2 p114) – Make subject creatures believe allies are enemies.

*Hold Monster*(PH p241) – As *Hold Person*, but can effect any creature.

*Incite Riot*(PH2 p115) – Subjects attack nearest creature.

*Mind Fog*(PH p253) – Subjects in fog get a –10 on Will saves & Wisdom checks.

*Rary’s Telepathic Bond*(PH p268) – Link lets allies communicate.

*Seeming*(PH p275) – Changes the appearance of one person per two levels.

*Sending*(PH p275) – Delivers a short message anywhere, instantly.

#### 6th Level

*Dispel Magic, Greater*(PH p210)(PH3.5e)+ – As *Dispel Magic*, but up to +20 on the check.

*Mislead*(PH p255) – Turns you invisible and creates illusory double.

*Overwhelm*(PH2 p120) – Nonlethal damage knocks out subject.

*Repulsion*(PH p271) – Creatures can’t approach you.

*Shadow Walk*(PH p277) – Step into shadow to travel rapidly.

*Suggestion, Mass*(PH p285) – As *Suggestion*, plus one subject per level.

*True Seeing*(PH p296) – See all things as they really are.

*Veil*(PH p298) – Changes appearance of group of creatures.

#### 7th Level

*Arcane Sight, Greater*(PH p201) – As *Arcane Sight*, but also reveals magic effects on creatures and objects.

*Ethereal Jaunt*(PH p227) – You become ethereal for 1 round per level.

*Hold Person, Mass*(PH p241) – As *Hold Person*, but all within 30’.

*Invisibility, Mass*(PH p245) – As *Invisibility*, but affects all in range.

*Phase Door*(PH p261) – Invisible passage through wood or stone.

*Power Word Blind*(PH p263) – Blinds creatures with 200 hp or less.

*Project Image*(PH p265) – Illusory double can talk and cast spells.

*Spell Turning*(PH p282)(PH3.5e)+ – Reflects 1d4+6 spell levels back at caster.

#### 8th Level

*Demand*(PH p217) – As *Sending*, plus you can send *Suggestion*.

*Discern Location*(PH p222) – Reveals the exact location of a creature or object.

*Mind Blank*(PH p253) – Subject is immune to mental/emotional magic and scrying.

*Moment of Prescience*(PH p255) – You gain insight bonus on a single attack roll, check , or save.

*Power Word Stun*(PH p263) – Stuns creatures with 150 hp or less.

*Scintillating Pattern*(PH p274) – Twisting colors confuse, stun, or render unconscious.

*Screen*(PH p274) – Illusion hides area from vision, scrying.

#### 9th Level

*Dominate Monster*(PH p224) – As *Dominate* *Person*, but any creature.

*Etherealness*(PH p228) – Travel to Ethereal Plane with companions.

*Foresight*(PH p207) – “Sixth sense” warns of impending danger.

*Hold Monster, Mass*(PH p241) – As *Hold Monster*, but all within 30’.

*Power Word Kill*(PH p263) – Kills one creature with 100 hp or less.

*Time Stop*(PH p294) – You act freely for 1d4+1 rounds.

### Cloistered Cleric Supplemental Spell List

Wisdom-based Prepared Divine Spells(UA p50)

#### 0th Level

*Message*(PH p253) – Whispered conversation at distance.

#### 1st Level

*Erase*(PH p227) – Mundane or magical writing vanishes.

*Identify*(PH p243) – Determines properties of a magic item.

*Unseen Servant*(PH p297) – Invisible force obeys your commands.

#### 2nd Level

*Fox’s Cunning*(PH p233) – Subject gains +4 Intelligence for 1 minute per level.

#### 3rd Level

*Illusory Script*(PH p243) – Only intended reader can decipher.

*Secret Page*(PH p275) – Changes one page to hide its real contents.

*Tongues*(PH p294) – Speak any language.[[11]](#footnote-11)

#### 4th Level

*Detect Scrying*(PH p219) – Alerts you to magical eavesdropping.

#### 5th Level

n/a

#### 6th Level

*Analyze Dweomer*(PH p197) – Reveals magical aspects of subject.

#### 7th Level

*Sequester*(PH p276) – Subject is invisible to sight and scrying.

#### 8th Level

n/a

#### 9th Level

*Vision*(PH p298) – As *Legend Lore*, but quicker and strenuous.

### Corrupter Spell List

Wisdom-based Prepared Divine Spells(DR312 p26)

Note that a Corrupter’s Caster Level is half his/her Class Level.

#### 1st Level

*Bane*(PH p203) – Enemies take –1 on attack rolls and saves against fear.

*Cause Fear*(PH p208) – One creature of 5HD or less flees for 1d4 rounds.

*Charm Person*(PH p209) – Make one person your friend.

*Cure Light Wounds*(PH p215) – Cures 1d8 + 1 per level damage (max +5).

*Curse Water*(PH p216) – Makes Unholy Water.

*Divine Favor*(PH p224) – You gain +1 per three levels on attack and damage rolls.

*Doom*(PH p225) – One subject takes –2 on attack rolls, damage rolls, saves, and checks.

*Endure Elements*(PH p226) – Exist comfortably in hot or cold environments.

*Inflict Light Wounds*(PH p244) – Touch deals 1d8 damage +1 per level (max +5).

*Magic Weapon*(PH p251) – Weapon gains +1 enhancement bonus.

*Profane Weapon* (DR312 p22) – Weapon strikes true against good foes.

*Protection from Good*(PH p266) – +2 bonus to AC & saves against good, counters mind control, & hedges out elementals & outsiders.

*Read Magic*(PH p269) – Reads scrolls and spellbooks.

*Resistance*(PH p272) – Subject gains +1 resistance bonus on all saving throws.

*Sanctuary*(PH p274) – Opponents can’t attack you and you can’t attack.

*Undetectable Alignment*(PH p297) – Conceals alignment for 24 hours.

#### 2nd Level

*Calm Emotions*(PH p207) – Calms creatures, negating emotion effects.

*Cat’s Grace*(PH 3.5p208) – Subject gains +4 Dexterity for 1 minute per level.

*Desecrate*(PH p218) – Fills area with negative energy, making undead stronger.

*Eagle’s Splendor*(PH p225) – Subject gains +4 Charisma for 1 minute per level.

*Enthrall*(PH p227) – Captivates all within 100’ + 10’ per level.

*Owl’s Wisdom*(PH p259) – Subject gains +4 Wisdom for 1 minute per level.

*Silence*(PH p279) – Negate sound in 15’ radius.

*Tongues*(PH p294) – Speak any language.

#### 3rd Level

*Clairaudience/Clairvoyance*(PH p209) – Hear or see at a distance for 1 minute per level.

*Cure Moderate Wounds*(PH p216) – Cures 2d8 damage +1 per level (max +10).

*Dispel Magic*(PH p223)(PHe)+ – Cancels magical spells and effects.

*Glibness*(PH p235)(PHe)+ – You gain +30 bonus on Bluff checks, and your lies can escape magical discernment.

*Inflict Moderate Wounds*(PH p244) – Touch attack, 2d8 +1 per level (max +10).

*Magic Weapon, Greater*(PH p251) – +1 bonus per four levels (max +5).

*Magic Circle against Good*(PH p250) – As *Protection from Good*, but 10’ radius and 10 minutes per lvl.

*Nondetection*(PH p257) – Hides subject from divination and scrying.

*Obscure Object*(PH p258) – Masks object against scrying.

*Scrying*(PH p274)(PHe)+ – Spies on subject from a distance.

#### 4th Level

*Break Enchantment*(PH p207) – Frees subject from enchantments, alterations, curses, and petrifaction.

*Cure Serious Wounds*(PH p216) – Cures 3d8 damage + 1 per level (max +15).

*Dispel Good*(PH p222) – +4 bonus against attacks by good creatures.

*Dominate Person*(PH p224) – Controls humanoid telepathically.

*Dream*(PH p225) – Sends message to anyone sleeping.

*Command, Greater*(PH p211) – As *Command*, but affects one subject per level.

*Inflict Serious Wounds*(PH p244) – Touch attack, 3d8 +1 per level (max +15).

*Poison*(PH p262) – Touch deals 1d10 Constitution damage, repeats in 1 minute.

*Locate Creature*(PH p249) – Indicates direction to familiar creature.

*Unhallow*(PH p297) – Designates location as Unholy.

### Despot Spell List

Wisdom-based Prepared Divine Spells(DR312 p24)

Note that a Despot’s Caster Level is half his/her Class Level.

#### 1st Level

*Alarm*(PH p197) – Wards an area for 2 hours per level.

*Bane*(PH p203) – Enemies take –1 on attack rolls and saves against fear.

*Bless*(PH p205) – Allies gain+1 morale bonus to attacks & saves vs. fear.

*Command*(PH p211) – One subject obeys selected command for 1 round.

*Cure Light Wounds*(PH p215) – Cures 1d8 + 1 per level damage (max +5).

*Curse Water*(PH p216) – Makes Unholy Water.

*Detect Poison*(PH p219) – Detects poison in one creature or small object.

*Divine Favor*(PH p224) – You gain +1 per three levels on attack and damage rolls.

*Endure Elements*(PH p226) – Exist comfortably in hot or cold environments.

*Magic Weapon*(PH p251) – Weapon gains +1 enhancement bonus.

*Profane Weapon* (DR312 p22) – Weapon strikes true against good foes.

*Protection from Chaos*(PH p266) – +2 bonus to AC & saves against chaos, counters mind control, & hedges out elementals & outsiders.

*Protection from Good*(PH p266) – +2 bonus to AC & saves against good, counters mind control, & hedges out elementals & outsiders.

*Resistance*(PH p272) – Subject gains +1 resistance bonus on all saving throws.

*Virtue*(PH p289) – Subject gains 1 temporary hp.

#### 2nd Level

*Bull’s Strength*(PH p207) – Subject gains +4 Strength for 1 minute per level.

*Eagle’s Splendor*(PH p225) – Subject gains +4 Charisma for 1 minute per level.

*Enthrall*(PH p227) – Captivates all within 100’ + 10’ per level.

*Fox’s Cunning*(PH p233) – Subject gains +4 Intelligence for 1 minute per level.

*Hold Person*(PH p241) – Paralyzes one person for up to 1 round per level.

*Resist Energy*(PH p246) – Ignores the first 10 (or more) points of damage per attack from a specified energy type.

*Status*(PH p284) – Monitors condition & position of allies.

*Zone of Truth*(PH p303) – Subjects within range cannot lie.

#### 3rd Level

*Crushing Despair*(PH p215) – Subject takes –2 on attack rolls, damage rolls, saves, & checks.

*Cure Moderate Wounds*(PH p216) – Cures 2d8 damage +1 per level (max +10).

*Discern Lies*(PH p221) – Reveals deliberate falsehoods.

*Helping Hand*(PH p239) – Ghostly hand leads subject to you.

*Geas, Lesser*(PH p235) – Commands subject of 7 HD or less.

*Magic Circle against Chaos*(PH p249) – As *Protection from Chaos*, but 10’ radius and 10 minutes per level.

*Magic Circle against Good*(PH p250) – As *Protection from Good*, but 10’ radius and 10 minutes per lvl.

*Prayer*(PH p264) – Allies gain +1 bonus on most rolls, enemies suffer –1 penalty.

*Suggestion*(PH p285) – Compels subject to follow stated course of action.

#### 4th Level

*Break Enchantment*(PH p207) – Frees subject from enchantments, alterations, curses, and petrifaction.

*Charm Monster*(PH p209) – Makes monster believe it is your ally.

*Cure Serious Wounds*(PH p216) – Cures 3d8 damage + 1 per level (max +15).

*Dispel Chaos*(PH p222) – +4 bonus against attacks by chaotic creatures.

*Dispel Good*(PH p222) – +4 bonus against attacks by good creatures.

*Dominate Person*(PH p224) – Controls humanoid telepathically.

*Geas/Quest*(PH p234) – As *Lesser Geas*, plus it affects any creature.

*Command, Greater*(PH p211) – As *Command*, but affects one subject per level.

*Hold Monster*(PH p241) – As *Hold Person*, but can effect any creature.

### Divine Bard Supplemental Spell List

Charisma-based Impromptu Divine Spells(UA p50)

#### 1st Level

*Detect Evil*(PH p218) – Reveals evil creatures, spells, or objects.

*Detect Good*(PH p219) – Reveals good creatures, spells, or objects.

*Detect Law*(PH p219) – Reveals lawful creatures, spells, or objects.

*Protection from Evil*(PH p266) – +2 bonus to AC & saves against evil, counters mind control, & hedges out elementals & outsiders.

*Protection from Good*(PH p266) – +2 bonus to AC & saves against good, counters mind control, & hedges out elementals & outsiders.

*Protection from Law*(PH p266) – +2 bonus to AC & saves against law, counters mind control, & hedges out elementals & outsiders.

#### 2nd Level

*Consecrate*(PH p212) – Fills area with positive energy, making undead weaker.

*Desecrate*(PH p218) – Fills area with negative energy, making undead stronger.

*Gentle Repose*(PH p234) – Preserves one corpse.

#### 3rd Level

*Magic Circle against Evil*(PH p249) – As *Protection from Evil*, but 10’ radius and 10 minutes per level.

*Magic Circle against Good*(PH p250) – As *Protection from Good*, but 10’ radius and 10 minutes per level.

*Magic Circle against Law*(PH p250) – As *Protection from Law*, but 10’ radius and 10 minutes per level.

*Prayer*(PH p264) – Allies gain +1 bonus on most rolls, enemies suffer –1 penalty.

#### 4th Level

*Remove Disease*(PH p271) – Cures all diseases affecting subject.

*Speak with Dead*(PH p281) – Corpse answer one question per two levels.

*Sending*(PH p275) – Delivers a short message anywhere, instantly.

#### 5th Level

*Divination*(PH p224) – Provides useful advice for specific proposed actions.

*Restoration*(PH p272) – Restores level and ability score drains.

#### 6th Level

*Commune*(PH p211) – Deity answers one yes-or-no question per level.

*Hallow*(PH p238) – Designates location as Holy.

*Unhallow*(PH p297) – Designates location as Unholy.

*Raise Dead*(PH p268) – Restores life to subject who died up to 1 day per level ago.

### Duskblade Spell List

Intelligence-based Spontaneous Arcane Spells(PH2 p24)

#### 0th Level

*Acid Splash*(PH p196) – Orb deals 1d3 damage.

*Disrupt Undead*(PH p223) – Deals 1d6 damage to one undead.

*Ray of Frost*(PH p269) – Ray deals 1d3 Cold damage.

*Touch of Fatigue*(PH p294) – Touch attack fatigues target.

#### 1st Level

*Bigby’s Tripping Hand*(PH2 p103) – Hand trips subject.

*Blade of Blood*(PH2 p103) – Swift. Weapon deals +1d6 damage, or +3d6 if you take 5 points of damage.

*Burning Hands*(PH p207) – 1d4 fire damage per level (max 5d4).

*Cause Fear*(PH p208) – One creature of 5HD or less flees for 1d4 rounds.

*Chill Touch*(PH p209) – 1 touch per level deals 1d6 damage and possibly 1 Strength damage.

*Color Spray*(PH p210) – Knocks unconscious, blinds, or stuns weak creatures.

*Deflect, Lesser*(PH2 p109) – Immediate. Gain a Deflection bonus of +1/3 levels (max +5) against one attack.

*Expeditious Retreat, Swift*(CAdv p149) – Swift. Your speed increases by 30’ for 1 round.

*Jump*(PH p246) – Subject gains bonus on Jump checks.

*Kelgore’s Fire Bolt*(PH2 p116) – 1d6 Fire damage per level (max 5d6), partially ignores SR.

*Magic Weapon*(PH p251) – Weapon gains +1 enhancement bonus.

*Obscuring Mist*(PH p258) – Fog surrounds you.

*Ray of Enfeeblement*(PH p260) – Ray reduces Strength by 1d6 points +1 per 2 levels (max +5).

*Resist Energy*(PH p246) – Ignores the first 10 (or more) points of damage per attack from a specified energy type.

*Rouse*(PH2 p123) – Awakens creatures in area.

*Shocking Grasp*(PH p279) – Touch delivers 1d6 per level (max 5d6) of electricity damage.

*Stand*(PH2 p125) – Immediate. Subject stands up from prone.

*True Strike*(PH p296) – Add +20 insight bonus to your next attack roll.

#### 2nd Level

*Animalistic Power*(PH2 p101) – Subject gains +2 bonus to Strength, Dexterity, and Constitution.

*Bear’s Endurance*(PH p203) – Subject gains +4 Constitution for 1 minute per level.

*Bigby’s Striking Fist*(PH2 p103) – Hand deals 1d6 nonleathal damage per 2 levels (max 5d6) and knocks subject back.

*Bull’s Strength*(PH p207) – Subject gains +4 Strength for 1 minute per level.

*Cat’s Grace*(PH p208) – Subject gains +4 Dexterity for 1 minute per level.

*Darkvision*(PH p216) – See 60’ in total darkness.

*Deflect*(PH2 p109) – Immediate. Gain bonus to AC for one attack.

*Dimension Hop*(PH2 p110) – Teleport subject short distance.

*Fly, Swift*(CAdv p149) – Swift. Gain Fly speed of 60’ for 1 round.

*Ghoul Touch*(PH p235) – Paralyzes one subject, who exudes stench that sickens those nearby.

*Invisibility, Swift*(CAdv p153) – Swift. You are invisible for 1 round or until you attack.

*Melf’s Acid Arrow*(PH p253) – Ranged touch attack; 2d4 acid damage for 1 round + 1 round per 3 levels (7 rounds max).

*Scorching Ray*(PH p274) – Ranged touch attack, deals 4d6 fire damage, +1 ray/4 levels (max 3).

*See Invisibility*(PH p275) – Reveals invisible creatures or objects.

*Seeking Ray*(PH2 p124) – Ray deals 4d6 Electricity damage, ignores Concealment and Cover; you gain +4 on attacks with rays against the subject.

*Spider Climb*(PH p283) – Grants ability to walk on walls & ceilings.

*Stretch Weapon*(PH2 p126) – Swift. Melee weapon gains 5’ of reach for one attack.

*Sure Strike*(PH2 p126) – Swift. Gain +1 bonus per 3 levels on next attack.

*Touch of Idiocy*(PH p294) – Subject takes 1d6 Intelligence, Wisdom & Charisma damage.

#### 3rd Level

*Crown of Might*(PH2 p108) – Gain +2 Strength, discharge to gain +8 bonus for 1 round.

*Crown of Protection*(PH2 p108) – +1 Deflection bonus to AC, +1 Resistance bonus on saves; discharge to gain +4 for 1 round.

*Dispelling Touch*(PH2 p110) – Dispel one magical effect on touched subject.

*Doom Scarabs*(PH2 p110) – Scarab swarm deals 1d6 per 2 levels, gives you temporary hit points.

*Energy Aegis*(PH2 p111) – Immediate. Subject gains Resistance 20 against one energy type for one attack.

*Energy Surge*(PH2 p112) – Swift. One attack deals an extra 2d6 energy damage.

*Halt*(PH2 p114) – Immediate. Subject’s feet become stuck to ground.

*Keen Edge*(PH p245) – Doubles normal weapon’s threat range.

*Magic Weapon, Greater*(PH p251) – +1 bonus per four levels (max +5).

*Protection from Energy*(PH p266) – Absorb 12 damage per level from one kind of energy.

*Ray of Exhaustion*(PH p269) – Ray makes subject exhausted.

*Regroup*(PH2 p122) – Teleports nearby allies to your side.

*Vampiric Touch*(PH p298) – Touch deals 1d6 per 2 caster levels; caster gains damage as hit points.

#### 4th Level

*Bigby’s Interposing Hand*(PH p204) – Hand provides cover against one opponent.

*Channeled Pyroburst*(PH2 p106) – Deal fire damage, amount and radius based on casting time.

*Dimension Door*(PH p221) – Teleports you a short distance.

*Dispel Magic*(PH p223)(PH3.5e)+ – Cancels magical spells and effects.

*Enervation*(PH p226) – Subject gains 1d4 negative levels.

*Fire Shield*(PH p230) – Creatures attacking you take 1d6 + 1 per level damage (fire damage for a Warm Shield, cold damage for a Chill Shield); you are protected from cold (in the case of a Warm Shield) or heat (in the case of a Chill Shield).

*Phantasmal Killer*(PH p260) – Fearsome illusion kill subject or deals 3d6 damage.

*Shout*(PH p279) – Deafens all within cone and deals 5d6 damage.

*Toxic Weapon*(PH2 p126) – Coats weapon with poison.

#### 5th Level

*Bigby’s Clenched Fist*(PH p203) – Large hand provides cover, pushes, or attacks your foes.

*Chain Lightning*(PH p208) – 1d6 damage per level; 1 secondary bolt per level each deal half damage.

*Disintegrate*(PH p222) – Makes one creature or object vanish.

*Hold Monster*(PH p241) – As *Hold Person*, but can effect any creature.

*Polar Ray*(PH p262) – Ranged touch attack deals 1d6 per level cold damage.

*Slashing Dispel*(PH2 p125) – As *Dispel Magic*, but creatures take damage for spells dispelled.

*Sonic Shield*(PH2 p125) – +4 Deflection bonus to AC; 1d8 Sonic damage and pushes back creatures that hit you in melee.

*Waves of Fatigue*(PH p301) – Several targets become fatigued.

### Enforcer Spell List

Wisdom-based Prepared Divine Spells(DR310 p54)

Note that an Enforcer’s Caster Level is half his/her Class Level.

#### 1st Level

*Alarm*(PH p197) – Wards an area for 2 hours per level.

*Bless*(PH p205) – Allies gain+1 morale bonus to attacks & saves vs. fear.

*Bless Water*(PH p205) – Makes Holy Water.

*Bless Weapon*(PH p205) – Weapon strikes true against evil foes.

*Command*(PH p211) – One subject obeys selected command for 1 round.

*Cure Light Wounds*(PH p215) – Cures 1d8 + 1 per level damage (max +5).

*Detect Poison*(PH p219) – Detects poison in one creature or small object.

*Divine Favor*(PH p224) – You gain +1 per three levels on attack and damage rolls.

*Endure Elements*(PH p226) – Exist comfortably in hot or cold environments.

*Hold Portal*(PH p241) – Holds one door shut.

*Magic Weapon*(PH p251) – Weapon gains +1 enhancement bonus.

*Protection from Chaos*(PH p266) – +2 bonus to AC & saves against chaos, counters mind control, & hedges out elementals & outsiders.

*Resistance*(PH p272) – Subject gains +1 resistance bonus on all saving throws.

*Sleep*(PH p280) – Puts 4HD of creatures into magical slumber.

*Virtue*(PH p289) – Subject gains 1 temporary hp.

#### 2nd Level

*Bull’s Strength*(PH p207) – Subject gains +4 Strength for 1 minute per level.

*Eagle’s Splendor*(PH p225) – Subject gains +4 Charisma for 1 minute per level.

*Fox’s Cunning*(PH p233) – Subject gains +4 Intelligence for 1 minute per level.

*Hold Person*(PH p241) – Paralyzes one person for up to 1 round per level.

*Resist Energy*(PH p246) – Ignores the first 10 (or more) points of damage per attack from a specified energy type.

*Shield Other*(PH p278) – You take half of subject’s damage.

*Status*(PH p284) – Monitors condition & position of allies.

*Zone of Truth*(PH p303) – Subjects within range cannot lie.

#### 3rd Level

*Cure Moderate Wounds*(PH p216) – Cures 2d8 damage +1 per level (max +10).

*Discern Lies*(PH p221) – Reveals deliberate falsehoods.

*Magic Circle against Chaos*(PH p249) – As *Protection from Chaos*, but 10’ radius and 10 minutes per level.

*Remove Blindness/Deafness*(PH p270) – Cures normal or magical conditions.

*Remove Curse*(PH p270) – Frees person or object from a curse.

*Remove Disease*(PH p271) – Cures all diseases affecting subject.

#### 4th Level

*Break Enchantment*(PH p207) – Frees subject from enchantments, alterations, curses, and petrifaction.

*Command, Greater*(PH p211) – As *Command*, but affects one subject per level.

*Cure Serious Wounds*(PH p216) – Cures 3d8 damage + 1 per level (max +15).

*Dispel Chaos*(PH p222) – +4 bonus against attacks by chaotic creatures.

*Hold Monster*(PH p241) – As *Hold Person*, but can effect any creature.

*Neutralize Poison*(PH p257) – Immunizes subject against poison, detoxifies venom in or on subject.

*Restoration*(PH p272) – Restores level and ability score drains.

### Hexblade Spell List

Charisma-based Impromptu Arcane Spells. (CWar p5) (CArc p94)+ (CAdv p139)+

#### 1st Level

*Alarm*(PH p197) – Wards an area for 2 hours per level.

*Arcane Mark*(PH201 p201) – Inscribes a personal rune (visible or invisible).

*Augment Familiar*(CWar p116) – Your familiar becomes more powerful.

*Backbiter*(CArc p98) – Wooden-hafted weapon strikes wielder.

*Cause Fear*(PH p208) – One creature of 5HD or less flees for 1d4 rounds.

*Charm Person*(PH p209) – Make one person your friend.

*Detect Magic*(PH p219) – Detects spells and magic items within 60’.

*Disguise Self*(PH p222) – Changes our appearance.

*Distract Assailant*(CAdv p146) – Swift. One creature is flat-footed for 1 round.

*Entropic Shield*(PH p227) – Ranged attacks against you suffer 20% miss chance.

*Expeditious Retreat*(PH p228) – Your land speed increases by 30’.

*Identify*(PH p243) – Determines properties of a magic item.

*Light*(PH p248) – Object shines like a torch.

*Magic Weapon*(PH p251) – Weapon gains +1 enhancement bonus.

*Mount*(PH p256) – Summons riding horse for 2 hours per level.

*Nystul’s Magic Aura*(PH p257) – Alters object’s magic aura.

*Phantom Threat*(CWar p118) – Subject thinks it’s flanked.

*Prestidigitation*(PH p264) – Performs minor tricks.

*Protection from Chaos*(PH p266) – +2 bonus to AC & saves against chaos, counters mind control, & hedges out elementals & outsiders.

*Protection from Evil*(PH p266) – +2 bonus to AC & saves against evil, counters mind control, & hedges out elementals & outsiders.

*Protection from Good*(PH p266) – +2 bonus to AC & saves against good, counters mind control, & hedges out elementals & outsiders.

*Protection from Law*(PH p266) – +2 bonus to AC & saves against law, counters mind control, & hedges out elementals & outsiders.

*Read Magic*(PH p269) – Reads scrolls and spellbooks.

*Sleep*(PH p280) – Puts 4HD of creatures into magical slumber.

*Tasha’s Hideous Laughter*(PH p292) – Subject loses actions for 1 round per level.

*Undetectable Alignment*(PH p297) – Conceals alignment for 24 hours.

*Unseen Servant*(PH p297) – Invisible force obeys your commands.

#### 2nd Level

*Alter Self*(PH p197) – Assume the form of a similar creature.

*Blindness/Deafness*(PH p206) – Makes subject blind or deaf.

*Bull’s Strength*(PH p207) – Subject gains +4 Strength for 1 minute per level.

*Critical Strike*(CAdv p145) – Swift. For 1 round you gain +1d6 damage, doubled threat range, and +4 on attack rolls to confirm critical hits.

*Darkness*(PH p216) – 20’ radius of supernatural shadow.

*Eagle’s Splendor*(PH p225) – Subject gains +4 Charisma for 1 minute per level.

*Enthrall*(PH p227) – Captivates all within 100’ + 10’ per level.

*False Life*(PH p229) – Gain 1d10 +1 per level (max +10) temporary hit points.

*Glitterdust*(PH p236) – Blinds creatures, outlines invisible creatures.

*Invisibility*(PH p245) – Subject is invisible for 1 minute per level or until it attacks.

*Invisibility, Swift*(CAdv p153) – Swift. You are invisible for 1 round or until you attack.

*Mirror Image*(PH p254) – Creates decoy duplicates of you (1d4 + 1 per three levels (max 8)).

*Phantasmal Assailants*(CArc p117) – Nightmare creatures strike target for 4 Wisdom damage and 4 Dexterity damage.

*Protection from Arrows*(PH p266) – Subject immune to most ranged attacks.

*Rage*(PH p268) – Subjects gain +2 to Strength and Constitution, +1 on Will saves, –2 to AC.

*Resist Energy*(PH p246) – Ignores the first 10 (or more) points of damage per attack from a specified energy type.

*See Invisibility*(PH p275) – Reveals invisible creatures or objects.

*Spider Climb*(PH p283) – Grants ability to walk on walls & ceilings.

*Suggestion*(PH p285) – Compels subject to follow stated course of action.

*Touch of Idiocy*(PH p294) – Subject takes 1d6 Intelligence, Wisdom & Charisma damage.

*Whirling Blade*(CArc p129) – Hurled slashing weapon magically attacks all foes in a 60’ line.

#### 3rd Level

*Arcane Sight*(PH p201) – Magical auras become visible to you.

*Charm Monster*(PH p209) – Makes monster believe it is your ally.

*Confusion*(PH p212) – Makes subject behave oddly for 1 round per level.

*Deep Slumber*(PH p217) – Puts 10HD of creatures to sleep.

*Dispel Magic*(PH p223)(PHe)+ – Cancels magical spells and effects.

*Hound of Doom*(CWar p117) – Creates shadowy protector.

*Invisibility Sphere*(PH p245) – Makes everyone within 10’ invisible.

*Magic Weapon, Greater*(PH p251) – +1 bonus per four levels (max +5).

*Nondetection*(PH p257) – Hides subject from divination and scrying.

*Phantom Steed*(PH p260) – Magical horse appears for 1 hour per level.

*Poison*(PH p262) – Touch deals 1d10 Constitution damage, repeats in 1 minute.

*Protection from Energy*(PH p266) – Absorb 12 damage per level from one kind of energy.

*Repel Vermin*(PH p271) – Insects, spiders, and other vermin stay 10’ away.

*Slow*(PH p280) – One subject per level takes only one action per round, –2 AC and attack rolls.

*Spectral Weapon*(CAdv p157) – Swift. Use quasi-real weapon to make touch attacks.

*Stinking Cloud*(PH p284) – Nauseating vapors, 1 round per level.

*Vampiric Touch*(PH p298) – Touch deals 1d6 per 2 caster levels; caster gains damage as hit points.

*Wind Wall*(PH p302) – Deflects arrows, smaller creatures, and gases.

#### 4th Level

*Assay Resistance*(CArc p120) – +10 bonus on caster level checks to defeat one creature’s Spell Resistance.

*Baleful Polymorph*(PH p202) – Transforms subject into a harmless animal.

*Break Enchantment*(PH p207) – Frees subject from enchantments, alterations, curses, and petrifaction.

*Contact Other Plane*(PH p212) – Lets you ask question of an extraplanar entity.

*Cursed Blade*(CWar p117) – Wounds dealt by weapon can’t be healed without *Remove Curse*.

*Detect Scrying*(PH p219) – Alerts you to magical eavesdropping.

*Dimension Door*(PH p221) – Teleports you a short distance.

*Dominate Person*(PH p224) – Controls humanoid telepathically.

*Enervation*(PH p226) – Subject gains 1d4 negative levels.

*Fear*(PH p229) – Subjects within cone flee for 1 round per level.

*Invisibility, Greater*(PH p245) – As *Invisibility*, but subject can attack and stay invisible.

*Phantasmal Killer*(PH p260) – Fearsome illusion kill subject or deals 3d6 damage.

*Polymorph*(PH p263) – Gives one willing subject a new form.

*Scrying*(PH p274)(PHe)+ – Spies on subject from a distance.

*Sending*(PH p275) – Delivers a short message anywhere, instantly.

*Shadow Form*(CAdv p156) – Gain +4 on Hide, Move Silently, and Escape Artist checks, and concealment; you can move through obstacles if you have ranks in Escape Artist.

*Solid Fog*(PH p281) – Blocks vision and slows movement.

*Unluck*(CArc p128) – Target remakes all rolls, uses worst result for 1 round per level.

### Incarnate Spell List

Wisdom-based Prepared Divine Spells(DR310 p53)

Note that an Incarnate’s Caster Level is half his/her Class Level.

#### 1st Level

*Bless*(PH p205) – Allies gain+1 morale bonus to attacks & saves vs. fear.

*Bless Water*(PH p205) – Makes Holy Water.

*Bless Weapon*(PH p205) – Weapon strikes true against evil foes.

*Charm Animal*(PH p208) – Makes one animal your friend.

*Cure Light Wounds*(PH p215) – Cures 1d8 + 1 per level damage (max +5).

*Detect Poison*(PH p219) – Detects poison in one creature or small object.

*Divine Favor*(PH p224) – You gain +1 per three levels on attack and damage rolls.

*Endure Elements*(PH p226) – Exist comfortably in hot or cold environments.

*Entangle*(PH p227) – Plants entangle everyone in a 40’ radius.

*Longstrider*(PH p249) – Increases your speed.

*Magic Fang*(PH p250) – One natural weapon of subject creature gets +1 on attack and damage.

*Magic Weapon*(PH p251) – Weapon gains +1 enhancement bonus.

*Pass without Trace*(PH p259) – One subject per level leaves no tracks or scent trail for 1 hour per level.

*Protection from Chaos*(PH p266) – +2 bonus to AC & saves against chaos, counters mind control, & hedges out elementals & outsiders.

*Protection from Evil*(PH p266) – +2 bonus to AC & saves against evil, counters mind control, & hedges out elementals & outsiders.

*Protection from Good*(PH p266) – +2 bonus to AC & saves against good, counters mind control, & hedges out elementals & outsiders.

*Protection from Law*(PH p266) – +2 bonus to AC & saves against law, counters mind control, & hedges out elementals & outsiders.

*Speak with Animals*(PH p281) – You can communicate with animals.

#### 2nd Level

*Animal Messenger*(PH p198) – Sends a Tiny animal to a specific place.

*Barkskin*(PH p202) – Grants +2 (or higher) enhancement to natural armor.

*Bear’s Endurance*(PH p203) – Subject gains +4 Constitution for 1 minute per level.

*Bull’s Strength*(PH p207) – Subject gains +4 Strength for 1 minute per level.

*Eagle’s Splendor*(PH p225) – Subject gains +4 Charisma for 1 minute per level.

*Fox’s Cunning*(PH p233) – Subject gains +4 Intelligence for 1 minute per level.

*Hold Person*(PH p241) – Paralyzes one person for up to 1 round per level.

*Restoration, Lesser*(PH p272) – Dispels magic ability penalty or repairs 1d4 ability damage.

*Owl’s Wisdom*(PH p259) – Subject gains +4 Wisdom for 1 minute per level.

*Resist Energy*(PH p246) – Ignores the first 10 (or more) points of damage per attack from a specified energy type.

*Shield Other*(PH p278) – You take half of subject’s damage.

*Spike Growth*(PH p283) – Creatures in area take 1d4 damage, may be slowed.

*Tree Shape*(PH p296) – You look exactly like a tree for 1 hour per level.

#### 3rd Level

*Cure Moderate Wounds*(PH p216) – Cures 2d8 damage +1 per level (max +10).

*Diminish Plants*(PH p221) – Reduces size or blights growth of normal plants.

*Dominate Animal*(PH p224) – Subject animal obeys silent mental commands.

*Magic Fang, Greater*(PH p250) – One natural weapon of subject creature gets +1 per three levels to attack and damage rolls –or– all the subject’s natural weapons get a +1 bonus.

*Magic Circle against Chaos*(PH p249) – As *Protection from Chaos*, but 10’ radius and 10 minutes per level.

*Magic Circle against Evil*(PH p249) – As *Protection from Evil*, but 10’ radius and 10 minutes per level.

*Magic Circle against Good*(PH p250) – As *Protection from Good*, but 10’ radius and 10 minutes per level.

*Magic Circle against Law*(PH p250) – As *Protection from Law*, but 10’ radius and 10 minutes per level.

*Plant Growth*(PH p236) – Grows vegetation, improves crops.

*Prayer*(PH p264) – Allies gain +1 bonus on most rolls, enemies suffer –1 penalty.

*Speak with Plants*(PH p282) – You can talk to normal plants and plant creatures.

#### 4th Level

*Break Enchantment*(PH p207) – Frees subject from enchantments, alterations, curses, and petrifaction.

*Command Plants*(PH p211) – Sway the actions of one or more plant creatures.

*Cure Serious Wounds*(PH p216) – Cures 3d8 damage + 1 per level (max +15).

*Dismissal*(PH p222) – Forces a creature to return to native plane.

*Dispel Chaos*(PH p222) – +4 bonus against attacks by chaotic creatures.

*Dispel Evil*(PH p222) – +4 bonus against attacks by evil creatures.

*Dispel Good*(PH p222) – +4 bonus against attacks by good creatures.

*Dispel Law*(PH p222) – +4 bonus against attacks by lawful creatures.

*Freedom of Movement*(PH p233) – Subject moves normally despite impediments.

*Tree Stride*(PH p296) – Step from one tree to another far away.

### 

### Magewright Spell List

Intelligence-based Prepared Arcane Spells(Eb p256) (RoE p191)

#### 0th Level

*Arcane Mark*(PH201 p201) – Inscribes a personal rune (visible or invisible).

*Detect Magic*(PH p219) – Detects spells and magic items within 60’.

*Light*(PH p248) – Object shines like a torch.

*Mage Hand*(PH p249) – 5 pound telekinesis.

*Mending*(PH p253) – Makes minor repairs on an object.

*Message*(PH p253) – Whispered conversation at distance.

*Open/Close*(PH p258) – Opens or closes small or light things.

*Prestidigitation*(PH p264) – Performs minor tricks.

*Read Magic*(PH p269) – Reads scrolls and spellbooks.

#### 1st Level

*Alarm*(PH p197) – Wards an area for 2 hours per level.

*Animate Rope*(PH p199) – Makes a rope move at your command.

*Comprehend Languages*(PH p212) – You understand all spoken and written languages.

*Erase*(PH p227) – Mundane or magical writing vanishes.

*Hold Portal*(PH p241) – Holds one door shut.

*Identify*(PH p243) – Determines properties of a magic item.

*Magecraft*(Eb p113) – +5 Competence bonus on one Craft check.

*Mount*(PH p256) – Summons riding horse for 2 hours per level.

*Nystul’s Magic Aura*(PH p257) – Alters object’s magic aura.

*Tenser’s Floating Disk*(PH p294) – 3’ diameter horizontal disk that holds 100 pounds per level.

*Unseen Servant*(PH p297) – Invisible force obeys your commands.

#### 2nd Level

*Arcane Lock*(PH p200) – Magically locks a portal or chest.

*Augury*(PH p202) – Leans whether an action will be good or bad.

*Leomund’s Trap*(PH p247) – Makes one item seem trapped.

*Locate Object*(PH p249) – Senses direction toward object (specific or type).

*Magic Mouth*(PH p251) – Speaks once when triggered.

*Make Whole*(PH p252) – Repairs an object.

*Misdirection*(PH p254) – Misleads divinations for one creature or object.

*Obscure Object*(PH p258) – Masks object against scrying.

*Unseen Crafter*(RoE p191) – Invisible force obeys your command and can use the Craft skill.

*Whispering Wind*(PH p301) – Sends a short message one mile per level.

#### 3rd Level

*Arcane Seal*(DR344 p82) – Permanently locks and alarms a portal, chest, etc.

*Arcane Sight*(PH p201) – Magical auras become visible to you.

*Clairaudience/Clairvoyance*(PH p209) – Hear or see at a distance for 1 minute per level.

*Daylight*(PH p216) – 60’ radius of bright light.

*Dispel Magic*(PH p223)(PHe)+ – Cancels magical spells and effects.

*Explosive Runes*(PH p228) – Deals 6d6 damage when read.

*Gentle Repose*(PH p234) – Preserves one corpse.

*Glyph of Warding*(PH p236) – Inscription harms those who pass it.

*Illusory Script*(PH p243) – Only intended reader can decipher.

*Nondetection*(PH p257) – Hides subject from divination and scrying.

*Phantom Steed*(PH p260) – Magical horse appears for 1 hour per level.

*Secret Page*(PH p275) – Changes one page to hide its real contents.

*Sepia Snake Sigil*(PH p276) – Creates text symbol that immobilizes reader.

*Tongues*(PH p294) – Speak any language.

#### 4th Level

*Animate Dead*(PH p198) – Creates undead skeletons and zombies.

*Detect Scrying*(PH p219) – Alerts you to magical eavesdropping.

*Divination*(PH p224) – Provides useful advice for specific proposed actions.

*Fire Trap*(PH p231) – Opened object deals 1d4 + 1 per level fire damage.

*Hardening*(Eb p112) – Item’s Hardness increases by 1 per 2 levels.

*Illusory Wall*(PH p243) – Wall, floor, or ceiling looks real, but anything can pass through.

*Imbue with Spell Ability*(PH p243) – Transfer spells to subject.

*Locate Creature*(PH p249) – Indicates direction to familiar creature.

*Minor Creation*(PH p253) – Creates one cloth or wood object.

*Remove Curse*(PH p270) – Frees person or object from a curse.

*Scrying*(PH p274)(PHe)+ – Spies on subject from a distance.

*Stone Shape*(PH p284)(PHe)+ – Sculpts stone into any shape.

#### 5th Level

*Contact Other Plane*(PH p212) – Lets you ask question of an extraplanar entity.

*Fabricate*(PH p229) – Transforms raw materials into finished items.

*False Vision*(PH p229) – Fools scrying with an illusion.

*False Vision*(PH p229) – Fools scrying with an illusion.

*Leomund’s Secret Chest*(PH p247) – Hides expensive chest on Ethereal Plane; you retrieve it at will.

*Major Creation*(PH p252) – As *Minor Creation*, plus stone and metal.

*Permanency*(PH p259) – Makes certain spells permanent.

*Sending*(PH p275) – Delivers a short message anywhere, instantly.

*Symbol of Pain*(PH p290) – Triggered rune wracks nearby creatures with pain.

*Symbol of Sleep*(PH p291) – Triggered rune puts nearby creatures into a catatonic slumber.

*Wall of Stone*(PH p299) – Creates a stone wall that can be shaped.

### Mystic Ranger Supplemental Spell List

Wisdom-based Prepared Divine Spells(DR336 p105)

The following spells are in addition to the standard Ranger spell list.

#### 0th Level

*Create Water*(PH p215) – Creates 2 gallons/level of pure water.

*Cure Minor Wounds*(PH p216) – Cures 1 point of damage.

*Guidance*(PH p238) – +1 on one attack roll, saving throw, or skill check.

*Flare*(PH p232) – Dazzles one creature (–1 on attack rolls).

*Know Direction*(PH p246) – You discern north.

*Light*(PH p248) – Object shines like a torch.

*Mending*(PH p253) – Makes minor repairs on an object.

*Purify Food and Drink*(PH p267) – Purifies 1 cubic foot per level of food or water.

*Resistance*(PH p272) – Subject gains +1 resistance bonus on all saving throws.

*Virtue*(PH p289) – Subject gains 1 Temporary HP.

#### 5th Level

*Awaken*(PH p202)(DR330 p81)+ – Animal or tree gains human intellect.

*Baleful Polymorph*(PH p202) – Transforms subject into a harmless animal.

*Control Winds*(PH p214) – Change wind direction and speed.

*Cure Critical Wounds*(PH p215) – Cures 4d8 + 1 per level (max. +20).

*Summon Nature’s Ally V*(PH p289) – Calls creature to fight.

*Wall of Thorns*(PH p300) – Thorns damage anyone who tries to pass.

### Paladin of Freedom Spell List

Wisdom-based Prepared Divine Spells(UA p53)

Note that a Paladin of Freedom’s Caster Level is half his Class Level.

#### 1st Level

*Bless*(PH p205) – Allies gain+1 morale bonus to attacks & saves vs. fear.

*Bless Water*(PH p205) – Makes Holy Water.

*Bless Weapon*(PH p205) – Weapon strikes true against evil foes.

*Create Water*(PH p215) – Creates 2 gallons/level of pure water.

*Cure Light Wounds*(PH p215) – Cures 1d8 + 1 per level damage (max +5).

*Detect Poison*(PH p219) – Detects poison in one creature or small object.

*Detect Undead*(PH p220) – Reveals undead within 60’.

*Divine Favor*(PH p224) – You gain +1 per three levels on attack and damage rolls.

*Endure Elements*(PH p226) – Exist comfortably in hot or cold environments.

*Magic Weapon*(PH p251) – Weapon gains +1 enhancement bonus.

*Protection from Evil*(PH p266) – +2 bonus to AC & saves against evil, counters mind control, & hedges out elementals & outsiders.

*Protection from Law*(PH p266) – +2 bonus to AC & saves against law, counters mind control, & hedges out elementals & outsiders.

*Read Magic*(PH p269) – Reads scrolls and spellbooks.

*Resistance*(PH p272) – Subject gains +1 resistance bonus on all saving throws.

*Restoration, Lesser*(PH p272) – Dispels magic ability penalty or repairs 1d4 ability damage.

*Virtue*(PH p289) – Subject gains 1 temporary hp.

#### 2nd Level

*Bull’s Strength*(PH p207) – Subject gains +4 Strength for 1 minute per level.

*Delay Poison*(PH p217) – Stops poison from harming subject for 1 hour per level.

*Eagle’s Splendor*(PH p225) – Subject gains +4 Charisma for 1 minute per level.

*Owl’s Wisdom*(PH p259) – Subject gains +4 Wisdom for 1 minute per level.

*Remove Paralysis*(PH p271) – Frees one or more creatures from paralysis, hold, or *Slow*.

*Resist Energy*(PH p246) – Ignores the first 10 (or more) points of damage per attack from a specified energy type.

*Shield Other*(PH p278) – You take half of subject’s damage.

*Undetectable Alignment*(PH p297) – Conceals alignment for 24 hours.

*Zone of Truth*(PH p303) – Subjects within range cannot lie.

#### 3rd Level

*Cure Moderate Wounds*(PH p216) – Cures 2d8 damage +1 per level (max +10).

*Daylight*(PH p216) – 60’ radius of bright light.

*Dispel Magic*(PH p223)(PHe)+ – Cancels magical spells and effects.

*Heal Mount*(PH p239) – As *Heal* on warhorse or other special mount.

*Magic Circle against Evil*(PH p249) – As *Protection from Evil*, but 10’ radius and 10 minutes per level.

*Magic Circle against Law*(PH p250) – As *Protection from Law*, but 10’ radius and 10 minutes per level.

*Magic Weapon, Greater*(PH p251) – +1 bonus per four levels (max +5).

*Prayer*(PH p264) – Allies gain +1 bonus on most rolls, enemies suffer –1 penalty.

*Remove Blindness/Deafness*(PH p270) – Cures normal or magical conditions.

*Remove Curse*(PH p270) – Frees person or object from a curse.

#### 4th Level

*Break Enchantment*(PH p207) – Frees subject from enchantments, alterations, curses, and petrifaction.

*Cure Serious Wounds*(PH p216) – Cures 3d8 damage + 1 per level (max +15).

*Dispel Evil*(PH p222) – +4 bonus against attacks by evil creatures.

*Dispel Law*(PH p222) – +4 bonus against attacks by lawful creatures.

*Freedom of Movement*(PH p233) – Subject moves normally despite impediments.

*Holy Sword*(PH p215) – Weapon becomes +5, deals +2d6 damage against evil.

*Mark of Justice*(PH p252) – Designates action that will trigger cure on subject.

*Neutralize Poison*(PH p257) – Immunizes subject against poison, detoxifies venom in or on subject.

*Restoration*(PH p272) – Restores level and ability score drains.

### Paladin of Slaughter Spell List

Wisdom-based Prepared Divine Spells(UA p54).

Note that a Paladin of Slaughter’s Caster Level is half his Class Level.

#### 1st Level

*Bane*(PH p203) – Enemies take –1 on attack rolls and saves against fear.

*Cause Fear*(PH p208) – One creature of 5HD or less flees for 1d4 rounds.

*Corrupt Weapon*(DMG p182) – Weapon strikes true again good foes.

*Create Water*(PH p215) – Creates 2 gallons/level of pure water.

*Curse Water*(PH p216) – Makes Unholy Water.

*Detect Poison*(PH p219) – Detects poison in one creature or small object.

*Detect Undead*(PH p220) – Reveals undead within 60’.

*Divine Favor*(PH p224) – You gain +1 per three levels on attack and damage rolls.

*Endure Elements*(PH p226) – Exist comfortably in hot or cold environments.

*Inflict Light Wounds*(PH p244) – Touch deals 1d8 damage +1 per level (max +5).

*Magic Weapon*(PH p251) – Weapon gains +1 enhancement bonus.

*Protection from Good*(PH p266) – +2 bonus to AC & saves against good, counters mind control, & hedges out elementals & outsiders.

*Protection from Law*(PH p266) – +2 bonus to AC & saves against law, counters mind control, & hedges out elementals & outsiders.

*Read Magic*(PH p269) – Reads scrolls and spellbooks.

*Resistance*(PH p272) – Subject gains +1 resistance bonus on all saving throws.

*Virtue*(PH p289) – Subject gains 1 temporary hp.

#### 2nd Level

*Bull’s Strength*(PH p207) – Subject gains +4 Strength for 1 minute per level.

*Cure Light Wounds*(PH p215) – Cures 1d8 + 1 per level damage (max +5).

*Darkness*(PH p216) – 20’ radius of supernatural shadow.

*Delay Poison*(PH p217) – Stops poison from harming subject for 1 hour per level.

*Eagle’s Splendor*(PH p225) – Subject gains +4 Charisma for 1 minute per level.

*Inflict Moderate Wounds*(PH p244) – Touch attack, 2d8 +1 per level (max +10).

*Owl’s Wisdom*(PH p259) – Subject gains +4 Wisdom for 1 minute per level.

*Resist Energy*(PH p246) – Ignores the first 10 (or more) points of damage per attack from a specified energy type.

*Undetectable Alignment*(PH p297) – Conceals alignment for 24 hours.

#### 3rd Level

*Blindness/Deafness*(PH p206) – Makes subject blind or deaf.

*Cure Moderate Wounds*(PH p216) – Cures 2d8 damage +1 per level (max +10).

*Deeper Darkness*(PH p217) – Object sheds supernatural shadow in 60’ radius.

*Dispel Magic*(PH p223)(PHe)+ – Cancels magical spells and effects.

*Heal Mount*(PH p239) – As *Heal* on warhorse or other special mount.

*Magic Circle against Good*(PH p250) – As *Protection from Good*, but 10’ radius and 10 minutes per level.

*Magic Circle against Law*(PH p250) – As *Protection from Law*, but 10’ radius and 10 minutes per level.

*Magic Weapon, Greater*(PH p251) – +1 bonus per four levels (max +5).

*Inflict Serious Wounds*(PH p244) – Touch attack, 3d8 +1 per level (max +15).

*Prayer*(PH p264) – Allies gain +1 bonus on most rolls, enemies suffer –1 penalty.

#### 4th Level

*Break Enchantment*(PH p207) – Frees subject from enchantments, alterations, curses, and petrifaction.

*Corrupt Sword*(DMG p182) – Weapon becomes +5, deals +2d6 damage against good.

*Cure Serious Wounds*(PH p216) – Cures 3d8 damage + 1 per level (max +15).

*Dispel Good*(PH p222) – +4 bonus against attacks by good creatures.

*Dispel Law*(PH p222) – +4 bonus against attacks by lawful creatures.

*Inflict Critical Wounds*(PH p244) – Touch attack, 4d8 + 1 per level (max +20).

*Poison*(PH p262) – Touch deals 1d10 Constitution damage, repeats in 1 minute.

### Paladin of Tyranny Spell List

Wisdom-based Prepared Divine Spells(UA p55).

Note that a Paladin of Tyranny’s Caster Level is half his Class Level.

#### 1st Level

*Bane*(PH p203) – Enemies take –1 on attack rolls and saves against fear.

*Corrupt Weapon*(DMG p182) – Weapon strikes true again good foes.

*Create Water*(PH p215) – Creates 2 gallons/level of pure water.

*Curse Water*(PH p216) – Makes Unholy Water.

*Detect Poison*(PH p219) – Detects poison in one creature or small object.

*Detect Undead*(PH p220) – Reveals undead within 60’.

*Divine Favor*(PH p224) – You gain +1 per three levels on attack and damage rolls.

*Doom*(PH p225) – One subject takes –2 on attack rolls, damage rolls, saves, and checks.

*Endure Elements*(PH p226) – Exist comfortably in hot or cold environments.

*Inflict Light Wounds*(PH p244) – Touch deals 1d8 damage +1 per level (max +5).

*Magic Weapon*(PH p251) – Weapon gains +1 enhancement bonus.

*Protection from Chaos*(PH p266) – +2 bonus to AC & saves against chaos, counters mind control, & hedges out elementals & outsiders.

*Protection from Good*(PH p266) – +2 bonus to AC & saves against good, counters mind control, & hedges out elementals & outsiders.

*Read Magic*(PH p269) – Reads scrolls and spellbooks.

*Resistance*(PH p272) – Subject gains +1 resistance bonus on all saving throws.

*Virtue*(PH p289) – Subject gains 1 temporary hp.

#### 2nd Level

*Bull’s Strength*(PH p207) – Subject gains +4 Strength for 1 minute per level.

*Cure Light Wounds*(PH p215) – Cures 1d8 + 1 per level damage (max +5).

*Darkness*(PH p216) – 20’ radius of supernatural shadow.

*Delay Poison*(PH p217) – Stops poison from harming subject for 1 hour per level.

*Eagle’s Splendor*(PH p225) – Subject gains +4 Charisma for 1 minute per level.

*Hold Person*(PH p241) – Paralyzes one person for up to 1 round per level.

*Inflict Moderate Wounds*(PH p244) – Touch attack, 2d8 +1 per level (max +10).

*Owl’s Wisdom*(PH p259) – Subject gains +4 Wisdom for 1 minute per level.

*Resist Energy*(PH p246) – Ignores the first 10 (or more) points of damage per attack from a specified energy type.

*Undetectable Alignment*(PH p297) – Conceals alignment for 24 hours.

#### 3rd Level

*Bestow Curse*(PH p203) – Subject either receives a –6 on one ability; -4 enhancement penalty on attacks, saves, and skill checks; or 50% chance of losing each action.

*Cure Moderate Wounds*(PH p216) – Cures 2d8 damage +1 per level (max +10).

*Deeper Darkness*(PH p217) – Object sheds supernatural shadow in 60’ radius.

*Discern Lies*(PH p221) – Reveals deliberate falsehoods.

*Dispel Magic*(PH p223)(PHe)+ – Cancels magical spells and effects.

*Heal Mount*(PH p239) – As *Heal* on warhorse or other special mount.

*Magic Circle against Chaos*(PH p249) – As *Protection from Chaos*, but 10’ radius and 10 minutes per level.

*Magic Circle against Good*(PH p250) – As *Protection from Good*, but 10’ radius and 10 minutes per level.

*Magic Weapon, Greater*(PH p251) – +1 bonus per four levels (max +5).

*Inflict Serious Wounds*(PH p244) – Touch attack, 3d8 +1 per level (max +15).

*Prayer*(PH p264) – Allies gain +1 bonus on most rolls, enemies suffer –1 penalty.

#### 4th Level

*Break Enchantment*(PH p207) – Frees subject from enchantments, alterations, curses, and petrifaction.

*Corrupt Sword*(DMG p182) – Weapon becomes +5, deals +2d6 damage against good.

*Cure Serious Wounds*(PH p216) – Cures 3d8 damage + 1 per level (max +15).

*Dispel Chaos*(PH p222) – +4 bonus against attacks by chaotic creatures.

*Dispel Good*(PH p222) – +4 bonus against attacks by good creatures.

*Dominate Person*(PH p224) – Controls humanoid telepathically.

*Inflict Critical Wounds*(PH p244) – Touch attack, 4d8 + 1 per level (max +20).

### Savage Bard Spell List

Charisma-based Impromptu Arcane Spells(UA p50)

#### 0th Level

*Dancing Lights*(PH p216) – Creates torches or other lights.

*Daze*(PH p217) – Humanoid creature of 4HD or less loses next action.

*Detect Magic*(PH p219) – Detects spells and magic items within 60’.

*Flare*(PH p232) – Dazzles one creature (–1 on attack rolls).

*Ghost Sound*(PH p235) – Figment sounds.

*Know Direction*(PH p246) – You discern north.

*Light*(PH p248) – Object shines like a torch.

*Lullaby*(PH p249) – Makes subject drowsy; –5 on Spot & Listen checks, –2 Will saves against *Sleep*.

*Mage Hand*(PH p249) – 5 pound telekinesis.

*Mending*(PH p253) – Makes minor repairs on an object.

*Message*(PH p253) – Whispered conversation at distance.

*Open/Close*(PH p258) – Opens or closes small or light things.

*Resistance*(PH p272) – Subject gains +1 resistance bonus on all saving throws.

*Summon Instrument*(PH p285) – Summons one instrument of the caster’s choice.

#### 1st Level

*Alarm*(PH p197) – Wards an area for 2 hours per level.

*Animate Rope*(PH p199) – Makes a rope move at your command.

*Calm Animals*(PH p207) – Calms (2d4 + level) HD of animals.

*Cause Fear*(PH p208) – One creature of 5HD or less flees for 1d4 rounds.

*Charm Person*(PH p209) – Make one person your friend.

*Cure Light Wounds*(PH p215) – Cures 1d8 + 1 per level damage (max +5).

*Detect Snares and Pits*(PH p220) – Reveals natural or primitive traps.

*Disguise Self*(PH p222) – Changes your appearance

*Endure Elements*(PH p226) – Exist comfortably in hot or cold environments.

*Expeditious Retreat*(PH p228) – Your land speed increases by 30’.

*Feather Fall*(PH p229) – Objects or creatures fall slowly.

*Grease*(PH p237) – Makes 10’ square or 1 object slippery.

*Hypnotism*(PH p242) – Fascinates 2d4 HD of creatures.

*Identify*(PH p243) – Determines properties of a magic item.

*Lesser Confusion*(PH p212) – One creature is *confused* for 1 round.

*Magic Mouth*(PH p251) – Speaks once when triggered.

*Nystul’s Magic Aura*(PH p257) – Alters object’s magic aura.

*Obscure Object*(PH p258) – Masks object against scrying.

*Remove Fear*(PH p271) – Suppresses fear or gives +4 on saves against fear for one subject + one per four levels.

*Silent Image*(PH p279) – Creates a minor illusion of your design.

*Sleep*(PH p280) – Puts 4HD of creatures into magical slumber.

*Summon Nature’s Ally I*(PH p288) – Calls creature to fight.

*Tasha’s Hideous Laughter*(PH p292) – Subject loses actions for 1 round per level.

*Undetectable Alignment*(PH p297) – Conceals alignment for 24 hours.

*Unseen Servant*(PH p297) – Invisible force obeys your commands.

*Ventriloquism*(PH p298) – Throws voice for 1 minute per level.

#### 2nd Level

*Alter Self*(PH p197) – Assume the form of a similar creature.

*Animal Messenger*(PH p198) – Sends a Tiny animal to a specific place.

*Animal Trance*(PH p198) – Fascinates 2d6 HD of animals.

*Blindness/Deafness*(PH p206) – Makes subject blind or deaf.

*Blur*(PH p206) – Attacks miss subject 20% of the time.

*Bull’s Strength*(PH p207) – Subject gains +4 Strength for 1 minute per level.

*Cat’s Grace*(PH 3.5p208) – Subject gains +4 Dexterity for 1 minute per level.

*Cure Moderate Wounds*(PH p216) – Cures 2d8 damage +1 per level (max +10).

*Darkness*(PH p216) – 20’ radius of supernatural shadow.

*Delay Poison*(PH p217) – Stops poison from harming subject for 1 hour per level.

*Detect Thoughts*(PH p220) – Allows “listening” to surface thoughts.

*Eagle’s Splendor*(PH p225) – Subject gains +4 Charisma for 1 minute per level.

*Enthrall*(PH p227) – Captivates all within 100’ + 10’ per level.

*Fox’s Cunning*(PH p233) – Subject gains +4 Intelligence for 1 minute per level.

*Glitterdust*(PH p236) – Blinds creatures, outlines invisible creatures.

*Heroism*(PH p240) – Gives a +2 on attack rolls, saves, & skill checks.

*Hold Person*(PH p241) – Paralyzes one person for up to 1 round per level.

*Hypnotic Pattern*(PH p242) – Fascinates (2d4 + level) HD of creatures.

*Invisibility*(PH p245) – Subject is invisible for 1 minute per level or until it attacks.

*Locate Object*(PH p249) – Senses direction toward object (specific or type).

*Minor Image*(PH p254) – As *Silent Image*, plus some sound.

*Mirror Image*(PH p254) – Creates decoy duplicates of you (1d4 + 1 per three levels (max 8)).

*Misdirection*(PH p254) – Misleads divinations for one creature or object.

*Pass without Trace*(PH p259) – One subject per level leaves no tracks or scent trail for 1 hour per level.

*Pyrotechnics*(PH p267) – Turns fire into blinding light or choking smoke.

*Rage*(PH p268) – Gives +2 to Str and Con, +1 on Will saves, –2 to AC.

*Scare*(PH p274) – Panics creatures of less than 6HD.

*Shatter*(PH p278) – Sonic vibration damages objects or crystalline creatures.

*Silence*(PH p279) – Negate sound in 15’ radius.

*Sound Burst*(PH p281) – Deals 1d8 sonic damage to subjects; may stun them.

*Suggestion*(PH p285) – Compels subject to follow stated course of action.

*Summon Nature’s Ally II*(PH p288) – Calls creature to fight.

*Summon Swarm*(PH p289) – Summons a swarm of bats, rats, or spiders.

*Tongues*(PH p294) – Speak any language.

*Whispering Wind*(PH p301) – Sends a short message one mile per level.

Savage Bard Spell List (continued)

#### 3rd Level

*Blink*(PH p206) – You randomly vanish and reappear for 1 round per level.

*Charm Monster*(PH p209) – Makes monster believe it is your ally.

*Clairaudience/Clairvoyance*(PH p209) – Hear or see at a distance for 1 minute per level.

*Confusion*(PH p212) – Makes subject behave oddly for 1 round per level.

*Crushing Despair*(PH p215) – Subject takes –2 on attack rolls, damage rolls, saves, & checks.

*Cure Serious Wounds*(PH p216) – Cures 3d8 damage + 1 per level (max +15).

*Daylight*(PH p216) – 60’ radius of bright light.

*Deep Slumber*(PH p217) – Puts 10HD of creatures to sleep.

*Dispel Magic*(PH p223)(PHe)+ – Cancels magical spells and effects.

*Displacement*(PH p223) – Attacks miss subject 50% of the time.

*Fear*(PH p229) – Subjects within cone flee for 1rnd/lvl.

*Gaseous Form*(PH p234) – Subject becomes insubstantial and can fly slowly.

*Geas, Lesser*(PH p235) – Commands subject of 7 HD or less.

*Glibness*(PH p235)(PHe)+ – You gain +30 bonus on Bluff checks, and your lies can escape magical discernment.

*Good Hope*(PH p237) – Subjects gain +2 on attack rolls, damage rolls, saves, and checks.

*Haste*(PH p239) – One creature per level moves faster, +1 on attack rolls, AC, and Reflex saves.

*Illusory Script*(PH p243) – Only intended reader can decipher.

*Invisibility Sphere*(PH p245) – Makes everyone within 10’ invisible.

*Leomund’s Tiny Hut*(PH p247) – Creates shelter for ten creatures.

*Major Image*(PH p252) – As *Silent Image*, but sound, smell, and thermal effects.

*Phantom Steed*(PH p260) – Magical horse appears for 1 hour per level.

*Remove Curse*(PH p270) – Frees person or object from a curse.

*Scrying*(PH p274)(PHe)+ – Spies on subject from a distance.

*Sculpt Sound*(PH p275) – Creates new sounds or changes existing ones.

*Secret Page*(PH p275) – Changes one page to hide its real contents.

*See Invisibility*(PH p275) – Reveals invisible creatures or objects.

*Slow*(PH p280) – One subject per level takes only one action per round, –1 AC and attack rolls.

*Snare*(PH p280) – Creates a magical booby trap.

*Speak with Animals*(PH p281) – You can communicate with animals.

*Summon Nature’s Ally III*(PH p288) – Calls creature to fight.

#### 4th Level

*Break Enchantment*(PH p207) – Frees subject from enchantments, alterations, curses, and petrifaction

*Cure Critical Wounds*(PH p215) – Cures 4d8 + 1 per level (max. +20).

*Detect Scrying*(PH p219) – Alerts you to magical eavesdropping.

*Dimension Door*(PH p221) – Teleports you a short distance.

*Dominate Person*(PH p224) – Controls humanoid telepathically.

*Freedom of Movement*(PH p233) – Subject moves normally despite impediments.

*Hallucinatory Terrain*(PH p238) – Makes one type of terrain appear like another (field into forest, or the like).

*Hold Monster*(PH p241) – As *Hold Person*, but can effect any creature.

*Insect Plague*(PH p244) – Locust swarms attack.

*Invisibility, Greater*(PH p245) – As *Invisibility*, but subject can attack and stay invisible.

*Legend Lore*(PH p246) – Lets you learn tales about a person, place, or thing.

*Leomund’s Secure Shelter*(PH p247) – Creates study cottage.

*Locate Creature*(PH p249) – Indicates direction to familiar creature.

*Modify Memory*(PH p255) – Changes 5 minutes of subject’s memories.

*Neutralize Poison*(PH p257) – Immunizes subject against poison, detoxifies venom in or on subject.

*Rainbow Pattern*(PH p268) – Lights fascinate 24 HD of creatures.

*Repel Vermin*(PH p271) – Insects, spiders, and other vermin stay 10’ away.

*Shadow Conjuration*(PH p276) – Mimics conjuring below 4th level, but only 20% real.

*Shout*(PH p279) – Deafens all within cone and deals 5d6 damage.

*Speak with Plants*(PH p282) – You can talk to normal plants and plant creatures.

*Summon Nature’s Ally IV*(PH p288) – Calls creature to fight.

*Zone of Silence*(PH p303) – Keeps eavesdroppers from overhearing conversations.

#### 5th Level

*Commune with Nature*(PH p211) – Learn about terrain for one mile per level.

*Cure Light Wounds, Mass*(PH p216) – Cures 1d8 damage +1 per level for many creatures.

*Dispel Magic, Greater*(PH p210)(PHe)+ – As *Dispel Magic*, but up to +20 on the check.

*Dream*(PH p225) – Sends message to anyone asleep.

*False Vision*(PH p229) – Fools scrying with an illusion.

*Heroism, Greater*(PH p285) – Gives +4 bonus on attack rolls, saves, skill checks; immunity to fear; temporary hp.

*Mind Fog*(PH p253) – Subjects in fog get a –10 on Will saves & Wisdom checks.

*Mirage Arcana*(PH p254) – As *Hallucinatory Terrain*, plus structures.

*Mislead*(PH p255) – Turns you invisible and creates illusory double.

*Nightmare*(PH p257) – Send vision dealing 1d10 damage, fatigue.

*Persistent Image*(PH p260) – As *Major Image*, but no concentration required.

*Seeming*(PH p275) – Changes the appearance of one person per two levels.

*Shadow Evocation*(PH p277) – Mimics evocation of lower than 5th level, but only 20% real.

*Shadow Walk*(PH p277) – Step into shadow to travel rapidly.

*Song of Discord*(PH p281) – Forces targets to attack each other.

*Suggestion, Mass*(PH p285) – As *Suggestion*, plus one subject per level.

*Summon Nature’s Ally V*(PH p289) – Calls creature to fight.

#### 6th Level

*Analyze Dweomer*(PH p197) – Reveals magical aspects of subject.

*Animate Objects*(PH p199) – Objects attack your foes.

*Cat’s Grace, Mass*(PH p208) – As *Cat’s Grace*, affects one subject per level.

*Creeping Doom*(PH p214) – Swarms of centipedes attack at your command.

*Cure Moderate Wounds, Mass*(PH p216) – Cures 2d8 damage + 1 per level for many creatures.

*Eagle’s Splendor, Mass*(PH p225) – As *Eagle’s Splendor*, affects one subject per level.

*Eyebite*(PH p228) – Target becomes panics, sickened, and comatose.

*Find the Path*(PH p230) – Shows most direct way to a location.

*Fox’s Cunning, Mass*(PH p233) – As *Fox’s Cunning*, affects one subject per level.

*Geas/Quest*(PH p234) – As *Lesser Geas*, plus it affects any creature.

*Heroes’ Feast*(PH p240) – Ford for one creature per level, cures, and grants combat bonuses.

*Otto’s Irresistible Dance*(PH p259) – Forces subject to dance.

*Permanent Image*(PH p260) – Includes sight, sound, and smell.

*Programmed Image*(PH p265) – As *Major Image*, plus triggered by an event.

*Project Image*(PH p265) – Illusory double can talk and cast spells.

*Reincarnate*(PH p270) – Brings dead subject back in a random humanoid body.

*Scrying, Greater*(PH p275)(PHe)+ – As *Scrying*, but faster and longer.

*Shout, Greater*(PH p279) – Devastating yell deals 10d6 sonic damage; stuns creatures, damages objects.

*Summon Nature’s Ally VI*(PH p289) – Calls creature to fight.

*Sympathetic Vibration*(PH p291) – Inflicts 2d10 damage per round on a free-standing structure.

*Veil*(PH p298) – Changes appearance of group of creatures.

### Sentinel Spell List

Wisdom-based Prepared Divine Spells(DR310 p52)

Note that a Sentinel’s Caster Level is half his/her Class Level.

#### 1st Level

*Bless*(PH p205) – Allies gain+1 morale bonus to attacks & saves vs. fear.

*Bless Water*(PH p205) – Makes Holy Water.

*Bless Weapon*(PH p205) – Weapon strikes true against evil foes.

*Cure Light Wounds*(PH p215) – Cures 1d8 + 1 per level damage (max +5).

*Detect Poison*(PH p219) – Detects poison in one creature or small object.

*Divine Favor*(PH p224) – You gain +1 per three levels on attack and damage rolls.

*Endure Elements*(PH p226) – Exist comfortably in hot or cold environments.

*Hold Portal*(PH p241) – Holds one door shut.

*Magic Weapon*(PH p251) – Weapon gains +1 enhancement bonus.

*Protection from Evil*(PH p266) – +2 bonus to AC & saves against evil, counters mind control, & hedges out elementals & outsiders.

*Protection from Good*(PH p266) – +2 bonus to AC & saves against good, counters mind control, & hedges out elementals & outsiders.

*Remove Fear*(PH p271) – Suppresses fear or gives +4 on saves against fear for one subject + one per four levels.

*Shield of Faith*(PH p278) – Aura grants +2 (or higher) deflection bonus.

*Summon Monster I*(PH p285) – Summons an extraplanar creature to fight for you.

#### 2nd Level

*Align Weapon*(PH p197) – Weapon becomes good, evil, lawful, or chaotic.

*Bear’s Endurance*(PH p203) – Subject gains +4 Constitution for 1 minute per level.

*Bull’s Strength*(PH p207) – Subject gains +4 Strength for 1 minute per level.

*Consecrate*(PH p212) – Fills area with positive energy, making undead weaker.

*Eagle’s Splendor*(PH p225) – Subject gains +4 Charisma for 1 minute per level.

*Restoration, Lesser*(PH p272) – Dispels magic ability penalty or repairs 1d4 ability damage.

*Shield Other*(PH p278) – You take half of subject’s damage.

*Spiritual Weapon*(PH p283) – Magical weapon attacks on its own.

*Summon Monster II*(PH p286) – Summons an extraplanar creature to fight for you.

#### 3rd Level

*Cure Moderate Wounds*(PH p216) – Cures 2d8 damage +1 per level (max +10).

*Daylight*(PH p216) – 60’ radius of bright light.

*Dispel Magic*(PH p223)(PHe)+ – Cancels magical spells and effects.

*Invisibility Purge*(PH p245) – Dispels invisibility within 5’ per level.

*Magic Circle against Evil*(PH p249) – As *Protection from Evil*, but 10’ radius and 10 minutes per level.

*Prayer*(PH p264) – Allies gain +1 bonus on most rolls, enemies suffer –1 penalty.

*Remove Blindness/Deafness*(PH p270) – Cures normal or magical conditions.

*Remove Curse*(PH p270) – Frees person or object from a curse.

*Remove Disease*(PH p271) – Cures all diseases affecting subject.

*Summon Monster III*(PH p286) – Summons an extraplanar creature to fight for you.

#### 4th Level

*Break Enchantment*(PH p207) – Frees subject from enchantments, alterations, curses, and petrifaction.

*Cure Serious Wounds*(PH p216) – Cures 3d8 damage + 1 per level (max +15).

*Death Ward*(PH p217) – Grants immunity to death spells and negative energy effects.

*Dismissal*(PH p222) – Forces a creature to return to native plane.

*Freedom of Movement*(PH p233) – Subject moves normally despite impediments.

*Holy Sword*(PH p215) – Weapon becomes +5, deals +2d6 damage against evil.

*Neutralize Poison*(PH p257) – Immunizes subject against poison, detoxifies venom in or on subject.

*Restoration*(PH p272) – Restores level and ability score drains.

*Summon Monster IV*(PH p286) – Calls an extraplanar creature to fight for you.

### Urban Adept Spell List

Wisdom-based Prepared Divine Spells(Sharn p167)

#### 0th Level

*Create Water*(PH p215) – Creates 2 gallons/level of pure water.

*Cure Minor Wounds*(PH p216) – Cures 1 point of damage.

*Detect Magic*(PH p219) – Detects spells and magic items within 60’.

*Guidance*(PH p238) – +1 on one attack roll, saving throw, or skill check.

*Light*(PH p248) – Object shines like a torch.

*Mending*(PH p253) – Makes minor repairs on an object.

*Purify Food and Drink*(PH p267) – Purifies 1 cubic foot per level of food or water.

*Read Magic*(PH p269) – Reads scrolls and spellbooks.

#### 1st Level

*Bless*(PH p205) – Allies gain+1 morale bonus to attacks & saves vs. fear.

*Charm Person*(PH p209) – Make one person your friend.

*Command*(PH p211) – One subject obeys selected command for 1 round.

*Comprehend Languages*(PH p212) – You understand all spoken and written languages.

*Cure Light Wounds*(PH p215) – Cures 1d8 + 1 per level damage (max +5).

*Detect Chaos*(PH p218) – Reveals chaotic creatures, spells, or objects.

*Detect Evil*(PH p218) – Reveals evil creatures, spells, or objects.

*Detect Good*(PH p219) – Reveals good creatures, spells, or objects.

*Detect Law*(PH p219) – Reveals lawful creatures, spells, or objects.

*Divine Favor*(PH p224) – You gain +1 per three levels on attack and damage rolls.

*Endure Elements*(PH p226) – Exist comfortably in hot or cold environments.

*Identify*(PH p243) – Determines properties of a magic item.

*Obscuring Mist*(PH p258) – Fog surrounds you.

*Protection from Chaos*(PH p266) – +2 bonus to AC & saves against chaos, counters mind control, & hedges out elementals & outsiders.

*Protection from Evil*(PH p266) – +2 bonus to AC & saves against evil, counters mind control, & hedges out elementals & outsiders.

*Protection from Good*(PH p266) – +2 bonus to AC & saves against good, counters mind control, & hedges out elementals & outsiders.

*Protection from Law*(PH p266) – +2 bonus to AC & saves against law, counters mind control, & hedges out elementals & outsiders.

#### 2nd Level

*Aid*(PH p196) – +1 on attack rolls, +1 on saves against fear, 1d8 temporary hp +1/lvl (max +10)

*Bear’s Endurance*(PH p203) – Subject gains +4 Constitution for 1 minute per level.

*Bull’s Strength*(PH p207) – Subject gains +4 Strength for 1 minute per level.

*Cat’s Grace*(PH 3.5p208) – Subject gains +4 Dexterity for 1 minute per level.

*Cure Moderate Wounds*(PH p216) – Cures 2d8 damage +1 per level (max +10).

*Darkness*(PH p216) – 20’ radius of supernatural shadow.

*Delay Poison*(PH p217) – Stops poison from harming subject for 1 hour per level.

*Enthrall*(PH p227) – Captivates all within 100’ + 10’ per level.

*Fox’s Cunning*(PH p233) – Subject gains +4 Intelligence for 1 minute per level.

*Locate Object*(PH p249) – Senses direction toward object (specific or type).

*Owl’s Wisdom*(PH p259) – Subject gains +4 Wisdom for 1 minute per level.

*Resist Energy*(PH p246) – Ignores the first 10 (or more) points of damage per attack from a specified energy type.

*See Invisibility*(PH p275) – Reveals invisible creatures or objects.

*Whispering Wind*(PH p301) – Sends a short message one mile per level.

#### 3rd Level

*Animate Dead*(PH p198) – Creates undead skeletons and zombies.

*Bestow Curse*(PH p203) – Subject either receives a –6 on one ability; -4 enhancement penalty on attacks, saves, and skill checks; or 50% chance of losing each action.

*Clairaudience/Clairvoyance*(PH p209) – Hear or see at a distance for 1 minute per level.

*Contagion*(PH p213) – Infects subject with chosen disease.

*Continual Flame*(PH p213) – Makes a permanent, heatless torch.

*Cure Serious Wounds*(PH p216) – Cures 3d8 damage + 1 per level (max +15).

*Daylight*(PH p216) – 60’ radius of bright light.

*Deeper Darkness*(PH p217) – Object sheds supernatural shadow in 60’ radius.

*Neutralize Poison*(PH p257) – Immunizes subject against poison, detoxifies venom in or on subject.

*Remove Curse*(PH p270) – Frees person or object from a curse.

*Remove Disease*(PH p271) – Cures all diseases affecting subject.

*Tongues*(PH p294) – Speak any language.

#### 4th Level

*Cure Critical Wounds*(PH p215) – Cures 4d8 + 1 per level (max. +20).

*Legend Lore*(PH p246) – Lets you learn tales about a person, place, or thing.

*Minor Creation*(PH p253) – Creates one cloth or wood object.

*Restoration*(PH p272) – Restores level and ability score drains.

*Scrying*(PH p274)(PHe)+ – Spies on subject from a distance.

*Stoneskin*(PH p284) – Ignore 10 points of damage per attack.

#### 5th Level

*Break Enchantment*(PH p207) – Frees subject from enchantments, alterations, curses, and petrifaction.

*Commune*(PH p211) – Deity answers one yes-or-no question per level.

*Dream*(PH p225) – Sends message to anyone sleeping.

*Heal*(PH p239) – Cures 10 points per level, all diseases and mental conditions.

*Major Creation*(PH p252) – As *Minor Creation*, plus stone and metal.

*Nightmare*(PH p257) – Send vision dealing 1d10 damage, fatigue.

*Raise Dead*(PH p268) – Restores life to subject who died up to 1 day per level ago.

*True Seeing*(PH p296) – See all things as they really are.

### Urban Druid Spell List

Charisma-based Prepared Divine Spells(DR317 p33)

#### 0th Level

*Create Water*(PH p215) – Creates 2 gallons/level of pure water.

*Cure Minor Wounds*(PH p216) – Cures 1 point of damage.

*Detect Magic*(PH p219) – Detects spells and magic items within 60’.

*Detect Poison*(PH p219) – Detects poison in one creature or small object.

*Guidance*(PH p238) – +1 on one attack roll, saving throw, or skill check.

*Know Direction*(PH p246) – You discern north.

*Light*(PH p248) – Object shines like a torch.

*Mending*(PH p253) – Makes minor repairs on an object.

*Purify Food and Drink*(PH p267) – Purifies 1 cubic foot per level of food or water.

*Read Magic*(PH p269) – Reads scrolls and spellbooks.

*Repair Minor Damage*(DR317 p35) – Restores 1 point of damage to a Construct.

*Resistance*(PH p272) – Subject gains +1 resistance bonus on all saving throws.

*Virtue*(PH p289) – Subject gains 1 temporary hp.

#### 1st Level

*Alarm*(PH p197) – Wards an area for 2 hours per level.

*Animate Rope*(PH p199) – Makes a rope move at your command.

*Charm Person*(PH p209) – Make one person your friend.

*Comprehend Languages*(PH p212) – You understand all spoken and written languages.

*Cure Light Wounds*(PH p215) – Cures 1d8 + 1 per level damage (max +5).

*Detect Secret Doors*(PH p220) – Reveals hidden doors within 60’.

*Detect Undead*(PH p220) – Reveals undead within 60’.

*Endure Elements*(PH p226) – Exist comfortably in hot or cold environments.

*Faerie Fire*(PH p229) – Outline subjects with light, canceling *Blur*, concealment, etc.

*Hold Portal*(PH p241) – Holds one door shut.

*Jump*(PH p246) – Subject gains bonus on Jump checks.

*Longstrider*(PH p249) – Increases your speed.

*Magic Fang*(PH p250) – One natural weapon of subject creature gets +1 on attack and damage.

*Magic Mouth*(PH p251) – Speaks once when triggered.

*Magic Stone*(PH p251) – Three stones become +1 projectiles, 1d6+1 damage.

*Obscure Object*(PH p258) – Masks object against scrying.

*Obscuring Mist*(PH p258) – Fog surrounds you.

*Pass without Trace*(PH p259) – One subject per level leaves no tracks or scent trail for 1 hour per level.

*Repair Light Damage*(DR317 p35) – Restores 1d8 + 1/lvl (max +5) points of damage to a Construct.

*Scatterspray*(DR317 p36) – A collection of small objects (stones, apples, etc.) fly in a 10’ radius burst, doing lethal or nonlethal damage, as appropriate.

#### 2nd Level

*Barkskin*(PH p202) – Grants +2 (or higher) enhancement to natural armor.

*Bear’s Endurance*(PH p203) – Subject gains +4 Constitution for 1 minute per level.

*Bull’s Strength*(PH p207) – Subject gains +4 Strength for 1 minute per level.

*Calm Emotions*(PH p207) – Calms creatures, negating emotion effects.

*Cat’s Grace*(PH 3.5p208) – Subject gains +4 Dexterity for 1 minute per level.

*Chill Metal*(PH p209) – Cold metal damages those who touch it.

*Delay Poison*(PH p217) – Stops poison from harming subject for 1 hour per level.

*Detect Thoughts*(PH p220) – Allows “listening” to surface thoughts.

*Eagle’s Splendor*(PH p225) – Subject gains +4 Charisma for 1 minute per level.

*Enthrall*(PH p227) – Captivates all within 100’ + 10’ per level.

*Fog Cloud*(PH p232) – Fog obscures vision.

*Heat Metal*(PH p239) – Makes metal so hot it damages those who touch it.

*Hold Person*(PH p241) – Paralyzes one person for up to 1 round per level.

*Knock*(PH p246) – Opens locked or magically sealed door.

*Locate Object*(PH p249) – Senses direction toward object (specific or type).

*Misdirection*(PH p254) – Misleads divinations for one creature or object.

*Owl’s Wisdom*(PH p259) – Subject gains +4 Wisdom for 1 minute per level.

*Repair Moderate Damage*(DR317 p36) – Restores 2d8 + 1/lvl (max +10) points of damage to a Construct.

*Resist Energy*(PH p246) – Ignores the first 10 (or more) points of damage per attack from a specified energy type.

*Restoration, Lesser*(PH p272) – Dispels magic ability penalty or repairs 1d4 ability damage.

*Rope Trick*(PH p273) – As many as eight creatures hide in an extradimensional space.

*Spider Climb*(PH p283) – Grants ability to walk on walls & ceilings.

*Suggestion*(PH p285) – Compels subject to follow stated course of action.

*Summon Swarm*(PH p289) – Summons a swarm of bats, rats, or spiders.

*Warp Wood*(PH p300) – Bends wood (shaft, handle, door, plank).

*Wood Shape*(PH p303) – Rearranges wooden objects to suit you.

#### 3rd Level

*Call Lightning*(PH p207) – Calls down lightning bolts (3d6 per bolt) from the sky.

*Charm Monster*(PH p209) – Makes monster believe it is your ally.

*Contagion*(PH p213) – Infects subject with chosen disease.

*Cure Moderate Wounds*(PH p216) – Cures 2d8 damage +1 per level (max +10).

*Daylight*(PH p216) – 60’ radius of bright light.

*Diminish Plants*(PH p221) – Reduces size or blights growth of normal plants.

*Glibness*(PH p235)(PHe)+ – You gain +30 bonus on Bluff checks, and your lies can escape magical discernment.

*Halt Undead*(PH p238) – Immobilizes undead for 1 round per level.

*Keen Edge*(PH p245) – Doubles normal weapon’s threat range.

*Leomund’s Tiny Hut*(PH p247) – Creates shelter for ten creatures.

*Magic Fang, Greater*(PH p250) – One natural weapon of subject creature gets +1 per three levels to attack and damage rolls –or– all the subject’s natural weapons get a +1 bonus.

*Neutralize Poison*(PH p257) – Immunizes subject against poison, detoxifies venom in or on subject.

*Nondetection*(PH p257) – Hides subject from divination and scrying.

*Poison*(PH p262) – Touch deals 1d10 Constitution damage, repeats in 1 minute.

*Protection from Energy*(PH p266) – Absorb 12 damage per level from one kind of energy.

*Quench*(PH p267) – Extinguishes nonmagical fires or one magic item.

*Remove Disease*(PH p271) – Cures all diseases affecting subject.

*Repair Serious Damage*(DR317 p36) – Restores 3d8 + 1/lvl (max +15) points of damage to a Construct.

*Shrink Item*(PH p279) – Object shrinks to 1/16th its normal size.

*Speak with Dead*(PH p281) – Corpse answer one question per two levels.

*Stinking Cloud*(PH p284) – Nauseating vapors, 1 round per level.

*Tongues*(PH p294) – Speak any language.

Urban Druid Spell List (continued)

#### 4th Level

*Antiplant Shell*(PH p200) – Keeps animated plants at bay.

*Blight*(PH p206) – Withers one plant or deals 1d6 per level damage to a plant creature.

*Control Water*(PH p214) – Raises, lowers bodies of water.

*Cure Serious Wounds*(PH p216) – Cures 3d8 damage + 1 per level (max +15).

*Dispel Magic*(PH p223)(PHe)+ – Cancels magical spells and effects.

*Dominate Person*(PH p224) – Controls humanoid telepathically.

*Freedom of Movement*(PH p233) – Subject moves normally despite impediments.

*Giant Vermin*(PH p235) – Turns centipedes, scorpions, or spiders into giant vermin.

*Hold Monster*(PH p241) – As *Hold Person*, but can effect any creature.

*Legend Lore*(PH p246) – Lets you learn tales about a person, place, or thing.

*Leomund’s Secure Shelter*(PH p247) – Creates study cottage.

*Locate Creature*(PH p249) – Indicates direction to familiar creature.

*Minor Creation*(PH p253) – Creates one cloth or wood object.

*Repair Critical Damage*(DR317 p35) – Restores 4d8 + 1/lvl (max +20) points of damage to a Construct.

*Repel Vermin*(PH p271) – Insects, spiders, and other vermin stay 10’ away.

*Rusting Grasp*(PH p273) – Your touch corrodes iron and alloys.

*Scrying*(PH p274)(PHe)+ – Spies on subject from a distance.

#### 5th Level

*Animate Objects*(PH p199) – Objects attack your foes.

*Atonement*(PH p201) – Removes burden of misdeeds from subject.

*Call Lightning Storm*(PH p207) – As *Call Lightning*, but 5d6 damage per bolt.

*Control Winds*(PH p214) – Change wind direction and speed.

*Cure Critical Wounds*(PH p215) – Cures 4d8 + 1 per level (max. +20).

*Death Ward*(PH p217) – Grants immunity to death spells and negative energy effects.

*Fabricate*(PH p229) – Transforms raw materials into finished items.

*Hallow*(PH p238) – Designates location as Holy.

*Leomund’s Secret Chest*(PH p247) – Hides expensive chest on Ethereal Plane; you retrieve it at will.

*Major Creation*(PH p252) – As *Minor Creation*, plus stone and metal.

*Mordenkainen’s Private Sanctum*(PH p256) – Prevents anyone from viewing or scrying an area for 24 hours.

*Passwall*(PH p259) – Creates a passage through wood or stone walls.

*Repair Light Damage, Mass*(DR317 p35) – Restores 1d8 + 1/lvl (max +25) points of damage to many Constructs.

*Stoneskin*(PH p284) – Ignore 10 points of damage per attack.

*Susurrus of the City*(DR317 p36) – Gain information about the goings on in a city.

*Transmute Mud to Rock*(PH p295) – Transforms two 10’ cubes per level.

*Transmute Rock to Mud*(PH p295) – Transforms two 10’ cubes per level.

*Unhallow*(PH p297) – Designates location as Unholy.

*Wall of Stone*(PH p299) – Creates a stone wall that can be shaped.

#### 6th Level

*Antilife Shell*(PH p199) – 10’ radius field hedges out living creatures.

*Bear’s Endurance, Mass*(PH p203) – As *Bear’s Endurance*, affects one subject per level.

*Bull’s Strength, Mass*(PH p207) – As *Bull’s Strength*, affects one subject per level.

*Cat’s Grace, Mass*(PH p208) – As *Cat’s Grace*, affects one subject per level.

*Cure Light Wounds, Mass*(PH p216) – Cures 1d8 damage +1 per level for many creatures.

*Dispel Magic, Greater*(PH p210)(PHe)+ – As *Dispel Magic*, but up to +20 on the check.

*Eagle’s Splendor, Mass*(PH p225) – As *Eagle’s Splendor*, affects one subject per level.

*Find the Path*(PH p230) – Shows most direct way to a location.

*Flesh to Stone*(PH p232) – Turns subject creature into a statue.

*Guards and Wards*(PH p237) – Array of magic effects protect area.

*Move Earth*(PH p257) – Digs trenches and builds hills.

*Owl’s Wisdom, Mass*(PH p259) – As *Owl’s Wisdom*, affects one subject per level.

*Repair Moderate Damage, Mass*(DR317 p36) – Restores 2d8 + 1/lvl (max +30) points of damage to many Constructs.

*Repel Wood*(PH p271) – Pushes away wooden objects.

*Spellstaff*(PH p282) – Stores one spell in wooden quarterstaff.

*Stone Tell*(PH p284) – Talk to natural or worked stone.

*Stone to Flesh*(PH p285) – Restores a petrified creature.

*Suggestion, Mass*(PH p285) – As *Suggestion*, plus one subject per level.

*Undeath to Death*(PH p297) – Destroys 1d4 per level HD of undead (max 20d4).

*Wall of Iron*(PH p299) – 30 hp per 4 levels; can topple onto foes.

#### 7th Level

*Control Weather*(PH p214) – Changes weather locally.

*Creeping Doom*(PH p214) – Swarms of centipedes attack at your command.

*Cure Moderate Wounds, Mass*(PH p216) – Cures 2d8 damage + 1 per level for many creatures.

*Disintegrate*(PH p222) – Makes one creature or object vanish.

*Heal*(PH p239) – Cures 10 points per level, all diseases and mental conditions.

*Mordenkainen’s Magnificent Mansion*(PH p256) – Door leads to extradimensional mansion.

*Phase Door*(PH p261) – Invisible passage through wood or stone.

*Repair Serious Damage, Mass*(DR317 p36) – Restores 3d8 + 1/lvl (max +35) points of damage to many Constructs.

*Scrying, Greater*(PH p275)(PHe)+ – As *Scrying*, but faster and longer.

*Sequester*(PH p276) – Subject is invisible to sight and scrying.

*Statue*(PH p284) – Subject can become a statue at will.

*Transmute Metal to Wood*(PH p294) – Metal within 40’ becomes wood.

*True Seeing*(PH p296) – See all things as they really are.

*Wind Walk*(PH p302) – You and your allies turn vaporous and travel fast.

#### 8th Level

*Cure Serious Wounds, Mass*(PH p216) – Cures 3d8 damage +1 per level for many creatures.

*Dimensional Lock*(PH p221) – Teleportation and interplanar travel are blocked for 1 day per lvl.

*Discern Location*(PH p222) – Reveals the exact location of a creature or object.

*Earthquake*(PH p225) – tremor shakes 5’/level radius.

*Finger of Death*(PH p230) – Kills one subject.

*Iron Body*(PH p245) – You body becomes living iron.

*Maze*(PH p252) – Traps subject in an extradimensional maze.

*Polymorph Any Object*(PH p263)(PHe)+ – Changes any subject into anything else.

*Repair Critical Damage, Mass*(DR317 p35) – Restores 4d8 + 1/lvl (max +40) points of damage to many Constructs.

*Repel Metal or Stone*(PH p271) – Pushes away metal and stone.

*Reverse Gravity*(PH p273) – Objects and creatures fall upward.

*Word of Recall*(PH p303) – Teleports you back to a designated place.

#### 9th Level

*Antipathy*(PH p200) – Object of location affect by spell repels certain creatures.

*Citygate*(DR317 p35) – Connect the entrances of two cities, so that traveling out of one gate causes creatures to enter the other, or vice versa.

*Cure Critical Wounds, Mass*(PH p215) – Cures 4d8 damage +1 per level (max +40) for many targets

*Foresight*(PH p207) – “Sixth sense” warns of danger.

*Freedom*(PH p233) – Releases creature suffering from the spell *Imprisonment*.

*Imprisonment*(PH p244) – Entombs subject beneath the earth.

*Regenerate*(PH p270) – Subject’s severed limbs grow back, cures 4d8 damage +1 per level (max +35).

*Shapechange*(PH p277)(PHe)+ – Transforms you into any creature, and change forms once /rnd.

*Storm of Vengeance*(PH p285) – Storm rains acid, lightning, and hail.

*Sympathy*(PH p292) – Object or location attracts certain creatures.

### Urban Ranger Spell List

Wisdom-based Prepared Divine Spells (UA p56)

Note that an Urban Ranger’s Caster Level is half his Class Level.

#### 1st Level

*Alarm*(PH p197) – Wards an area for 2 hours per level.

*Calm Animals*(PH p207) – Calms (2d4 + level) HD of animals.

*Comprehend Languages*(PH p212) – You understand all spoken and written languages.

*Delay Poison*(PH p217) – Stops poison from harming subject for 1 hour per level.

*Detect Chaos*(PH p218) – Reveals chaotic creatures, spells, or objects.

*Detect Evil*(PH p218) – Reveals evil creatures, spells, or objects.

*Detect Good*(PH p219) – Reveals good creatures, spells, or objects.

*Detect Law*(PH p219) – Reveals lawful creatures, spells, or objects.

*Detect Poison*(PH p219) – Detects poison in one creature or small object.

*Detect Secret Doors*(PH p220) – Reveals hidden doors within 60’.

*Detect Snares and Pits*(PH p220) – Reveals natural or primitive traps.

*Entangle*(PH p227) – Plants entangle everyone in a 40’ radius.

*Hide from Animals*(PH p241) – Animals can’t perceive one subject per level.

*Jump*(PH p246) – Subject gains bonus on Jump checks.

*Longstrider*(PH p249) – Increases your speed.

*Magic Fang*(PH p250) – One natural weapon of subject creature gets +1 on attack and damage.

*Message*(PH p253) – Whispered conversation at distance.

*Pass without Trace*(PH p259) – One subject per level leaves no tracks or scent trail for 1 hour per level.

*Read Magic*(PH p269) – Reads scrolls and spellbooks.

*Resist Energy*(PH p246) – Ignores the first 10 (or more) points of damage per attack from a specified energy type.

*Summon Nature’s Ally I*(PH p288) – Calls creature to fight.

#### 2nd Level

*Barkskin*(PH p202) – Grants +2 (or higher) enhancement to natural armor.

*Cat’s Grace*(PH 3.5p208) – Subject gains +4 Dexterity for 1 minute per level.

*Cure Light Wounds*(PH p215) – Cures 1d8 + 1 per level damage (max +5).

*Detect Thoughts*(PH p220) – Allows “listening” to surface thoughts.

*Knock*(PH p246) – Opens locked or magically sealed door.

*Locate Object*(PH p249) – Senses direction toward object (specific or type).

*Eagle’s Splendor*(PH p225) – Subject gains +4 Charisma for 1 minute per level.

*Owl’s Wisdom*(PH p259) – Subject gains +4 Wisdom for 1 minute per level.

*Protection from Energy*(PH p266) – Absorb 12 damage per level from one kind of energy.

*Spike Growth*(PH p283) – Creatures in area take 1d4 damage, may be slowed.

*Summon Nature’s Ally II*(PH p288) – Calls creature to fight.

*Wind Wall*(PH p302) – Deflects arrows, smaller creatures, and gases.

#### 3rd Level

*Cure Moderate Wounds*(PH p216) – Cures 2d8 damage +1 per level (max +10).

*Darkvision*(PH p216) – See 60’ in total darkness.

*Discern Lies*(PH p221) – Reveals deliberate falsehoods.

*Invisibility*(PH p245) – Subject is invisible for 1 minute per level or until it attacks.

*Magic Fang, Greater*(PH p250) – One natural weapon of subject creature gets +1 per three levels to attack and damage rolls –or– all the subject’s natural weapons get a +1 bonus.

*Neutralize Poison*(PH p257) – Immunizes subject against poison, detoxifies venom in or on subject.

*Remove Disease*(PH p271) – Cures all diseases affecting subject.

*Repel Vermin*(PH p271) – Insects, spiders, and other vermin stay 10’ away.

*Speak with Dead*(PH p281) – Corpse answer one question per two levels.

*Summon Nature’s Ally III*(PH p288) – Calls creature to fight.

*Tongues*(PH p294) – Speak any language.

#### 4th Level

*Animal Growth*(PH p198) – One animal per two levels doubles in size.

*Cure Serious Wounds*(PH p216) – Cures 3d8 damage + 1 per level (max +15).

*Dimensional Anchor*(PH p221)(PH p250)+ – Bars extradimensional movement.

*Freedom of Movement*(PH p233) – Subject moves normally despite impediments.

*Locate Creature*(PH p249) – Indicates direction to familiar creature.

*Mordenkainen’s Faithful Hound*(PH p255) – Phantom dog can guard, attack.

*Nondetection*(PH p257) – Hides subject from divination and scrying.

*Summon Nature’s Ally IV*(PH p288) – Calls creature to fight.

*True Seeing*(PH p296) – See all things as they really are.

### Warmage Spell List

Charisma-based Impromptu Arcane Spells(CArc p90)

#### 0th Level

*Acid Splash*(PH p196) – Orb deals 1d3 damage.

*Disrupt Undead*(PH p223) – Deals 1d6 damage to one undead.

*Light*(PH p248) – Object shines like a torch.

*Ray of Frost*(PH p269) – Ray deals 1d3 Cold damage.

#### 1st Level

*Accuracy*(CArc p96) – Doubles weapon’s range increment.

*Burning Hands*(PH p207) – 1d4 fire damage per level (max 5d4).

*Chill Touch*(PH p209) – 1 touch per level deals 1d6 damage and possibly 1 Strength damage.

*Fist of Stone*(CArc p107) – Gain +6 Strength and Natural Slam Attack.

*Hail of Stone*(CArc p110) – Stones deal 1d4/level (max 5d4) damage to creatures in the area.

*Magic Missile*(PH p251) – 1d4+1 force damage; +1 missile per two levels above 1st (max 5 missiles)

*Orb of Acid, Lesser*(CArc p115) – Ranged touch attack deals 1d8 Acid damage + 1d8 per two levels beyond 1st (max 5d8).

*Orb of Cold, Lesser*(CArc p116) – Ranged touch attack deals 1d8 Cold damage + 1d8 per two levels beyond 1st (max 5d8).

*Orb of Electricity, Lesser*(CArc p116) – Ranged touch attack deals 1d8 Electricity damage + 1d8 per two levels beyond 1st (max 5d8).

*Orb of Fire, Lesser*(CArc p116) – Ranged touch attack deals 1d8 Fire damage + 1d8 per two levels beyond 1st (max 5d8).

*Orb of Sound, Lesser*(CArc p116) – Ranged touch attack deals 1d6 Sonic damage + 1d6 per two levels beyond 1st (max 5d6).

*Shocking Grasp*(PH p279) – Touch delivers 1d6 per level (max 5d6) of electricity damage.

*True Strike*(PH p296) – Add +20 insight bonus to your next attack roll.

#### 2nd Level

*Blades of Fire*(CArc p99) – Your melee weapons deal +1d6 Fire damage for 1 round.

*Continual Flame*(PH p213) – Makes a permanent, heatless torch.

*Fire Trap*(PH p231) – Opened object deals 1d4 + 1 per level fire damage.

*Fireburst*(CArc p107) – Subjects adjacent to the caster take 1d8/level Fire damage.

*Flaming Sphere*(PH p232) – Creates a ball of fire, 2d6 damage, lasts 1 round per level.

*Ice Knife*(CArc p112) – Magical shard of ice deals 2d8 cold damage.

*Melf’s Acid Arrow*(PH p253) – Ranged touch attack; 2d4 acid damage for 1 round + 1 round per 3 levels (7 rounds max).

*Pyrotechnics*(PH p267) – Turns fire into blinding light or choking smoke.

*Scorching Ray*(PH p274) – Ranged touch attack, deals 4d6 fire damage, +1 ray/4 levels (max 3).

*Shatter*(PH p278) – Sonic vibration damages objects or crystalline creatures.

*Whirling Blade*(CArc p129) – Hurled slashing weapon magically attacks all foes in a 60’ line.

#### 3rd Level

*Fire Shield*(PH p230) – Creatures attacking you take 1d6 + 1 per level damage (fire damage for a Warm Shield, cold damage for a Chill Shield); you are protected from cold (in the case of a Warm Shield) or heat (in the case of a Chill Shield).

*Fireball*(PH p231) – 1d6 fire damage per level, 20’ radius.

*Flame Arrow*(PH p231) – Arrows deal +1d6 fire.

*Gust of Wind*(PH p238) – Blows away or knocks down smaller creatures.

*Ice Storm*(PH p243) – Hail deals 5d6 damage in cylinder 40’ across.

*Lightning Bolt*(PH p248) – Electricity deals 1d6 damage per level.

*Poison*(PH p262) – Touch deals 1d10 Constitution damage, repeats in 1 minute.

*Ring of Blades*(CArc p121) – Blades surround you, damaging other creatures (1d6+1/lvl damage).

*Sleet Storm*(PH p280) – Hampers vision and movement.

*Stinking Cloud*(PH p284) – Nauseating vapors, 1 round per level.

#### 4th Level

*Blast of Flame*(CArc p99) – 60’ cone of Fire (1d6 per level damage, max 10d6).

*Contagion*(PH p213) – Infects subject with chosen disease.

*Evard’s Black Tentacles*(PH p228) – Tentacles grapple all within a 15’ spread.

*Orb of Acid*(CArc p115) – Ranged touch attack deals 1d6 per level Acid damage (max 15d6) and the target may be Sickened for 1 round.

*Orb of Cold*(CArc p115) – Ranged touch attack deals 1d6 per level Cold damage (max 15d6) and the target may be Blinded for 1 round.

*Orb of Electricity*(CArc p116) – Ranged touch attack deals 1d6 per level Electricity damage (max 15d6) and the target may be Entangled for 1 round.

*Orb of Fire*(CArc p116) – Ranged touch attack deals 1d6 per level Fire damage (max 15d6) and the target may be Dazed for 1 round.

*Orb of Force*(CArc p116) – Ranged touch attack deals 1d6 per level Force damage (max 10d6).

*Orb of Sound*(CArc p116) – Ranged touch attack deals 1d4 per level Sonic damage (max 15d4) and the target may be Deafened for 1 round.

*Phantasmal Killer*(PH p260) – Fearsome illusion kill subject or deals 3d6 damage.

*Shout*(PH p279) – Deafens all within cone and deals 5d6 damage.

*Wall of Fire*(PH p298) – Deals 2d4 fire damage out to 10’ and 1d4 out to 20’. Passing through wall deals 2d6 + 1 per level.

War Mage Spell List (continued)

#### 5th Level

*Arc of Lightning*(CArc p97) – Line of electricity between two creatures (1d6/level damage).

*Cloudkill*(PH p210) – Kills up to 3 HD; 4-6 HD save or die; 6+ HD take Constitution damage.

*Cone of Cold*(PH p212) – 1d6 cold damage per level (max 15d6).

*Fire Shield, Mass*(CArc p106) – Creatures attacking allies take damage; allies are protected from fire or cold.

*Fireburst, Greater*(CArc p107) – Subjects within10’ take 1d8/level fire damage.

*Flame Strike*(PH p231) – Smites foes with divine fire (1d6 / level).

*Prismatic Ray*(CArc p118) – Ray of light blinds target, deals random effect.

#### 6th Level

*Acid Fog*(PH p196) – Fog deals acid damage.

*Blade Barrier*(PH p205) – Wall of blades deals 1d6 per level damage.

*Chain Lightning*(PH p208) – 1d6 damage per level; 1 secondary bolt per level each deal half damage

*Circle of Death*(PH p209) – Kills 1d4 HD per level of creatures.

*Disintegrate*(PH p222) – Makes one creature or object vanish.

*Fire Seeds*(PH p230) – Acorns and berries become grenades and bombs.

*Otiluke’s Freezing Sphere*(PH p258) – Freezes water or deals cold damage.

*Tenser’s Transformation*(PH p298) – You gain combat bonuses.

#### 7th Level

*Delayed Blast Fireball*(PH p217) – 1d6 per level fire damage; you can postpone the blast for up to 5 rounds.

*Earthquake*(PH p225) – Intense tremor shakes 5’ per level radius.

*Finger of Death*(PH p230) – Kills one subject.

*Fire Storm*(PH p231) – Deals 1d6 per level fire damage.

*Mordenkainen’s Sword*(PH p256) – Floating magic blade strikes opponents.

*Prismatic Spray*(PH p264) – Rays hit subjects with a variety of effects.

*Sunbeam*(PH p289) – Beam blinds and deals 4d6 damage.

*Waves of Exhaustion*(PH p301) – Several targets become exhausted.

#### 8th Level

*Horrid Wilting*(PH p242) – Deals 1d6 damage per level within 30’.

*Incendiary Cloud*(PH p244) – Cloud deals 4d6 fire damage per round.

*Polar Ray*(PH p262) – Ranged touch attack deals 1d6 per level cold damage.

*Prismatic Wall*(PH p264) – Wall’s colors have array of effects.

*Scintillating Pattern*(PH p274) – Twisting colors confuse, stun, or render unconscious.

*Shout, Great*(PH p279) – Devastating yell deals 10d6 sonic damage; stuns creatures, damages objects.

*Sunburst*(PH p289) – Blinds all within 10’, deals 6d6 damage.

#### 9th Level

*Elemental Swarm*(PH p226) – Summons multiple elementals.

*Implosion*(PH p243) – Kills one creature per round.

*Meteor Swarm*(PH p253) – Four exploding spheres each deal 6d6 fire damage.

*Prismatic Sphere*(PH p264) – As *Prismatic Wall*, but surrounds on all sides.

*Wail of the Banshee*(PH p298) – Kills one creature per level.

*Weird*(PH p301) – As *Phantasmal Killer*, but affects all within 30’.

### Witch Spell List

Charisma-based Impromptu Arcane Spells(DMG p175)

#### 0th Level

*Arcane Mark*(PH201 p201) – Inscribes a personal rune (visible or invisible).

*Cure Minor Wounds*(PH p216) – Cures 1 point of damage.

*Dancing Lights*(PH p216) – Creates torches or other lights.

*Detect Magic*(PH p219) – Detects spells and magic items within 60’.

*Detect Poison*(PH p219) – Detects poison in one creature or small object.

*Flare*(PH p232) – Dazzles one creature (–1 on attack rolls).

*Ghost Sound*(PH p235) – Figment sounds.

*Light*(PH p248) – Object shines like a torch.

*Mending*(PH p253) – Makes minor repairs on an object.

*Read Magic*(PH p269) – Reads scrolls and spellbooks.

*Resistance*(PH p272) – Subject gains +1 resistance bonus on all saving throws.

*Virtue*(PH p289) – Subject gains 1 temporary hp.

#### 1st Level

*Cause Fear*(PH p208) – One creature of 5HD or less flees for 1d4 rounds.

*Charm Person*(PH p209) – Make one person your friend.

*Command*(PH p211) – One subject obeys selected command for 1 round.

*Comprehend Languages*(PH p212) – You understand all spoken and written languages.

*Cure Light Wounds*(PH p215) – Cures 1d8 + 1 per level damage (max +5).

*Disguise Self*(PH p222) – Changes your appearance.

*Doom*(PH p225) – One subject takes –2 on attack rolls, damage rolls, saves, and checks.

*Endure Elements*(PH p226) – Exist comfortably in hot or cold environments.

*Hypnotism*(PH p242) – Fascinates 2d4 HD of creatures.

*Identify*(PH p243) – Determines properties of a magic item.

*Silent Image*(PH p279) – Creates a minor illusion of your design.

*Sleep*(PH p280) – Puts 4HD of creatures into magical slumber.

*Speak with Animals*(PH p281) – You can communicate with animals.

*Ventriloquism*(PH p298) – Throws voice for 1 minute per level.

#### 2nd Level

*Alter Self*(PH p197) – Assume the form of a similar creature.

*Blindness/Deafness*(PH p206) – Makes subject blind or deaf.

*Calm Emotions*(PH p207) – Calms creatures, negating emotion effects.

*Cure Moderate Wounds*(PH p216) – Cures 2d8 damage +1 per level (max +10).

*Delay Poison*(PH p217) – Stops poison from harming subject for 1 hour per level.

*Detect Thoughts*(PH p220) – Allows “listening” to surface thoughts.

*Enthrall*(PH p227) – Captivates all within 100’ + 10’ per level.

*Invisibility*(PH p245) – Subject is invisible for 1 minute per level or until it attacks.

*Locate Object*(PH p249) – Senses direction toward object (specific or type).

*Minor Image*(PH p254) – As *Silent Image*, plus some sound.

*Scare*(PH p274) – Panics creatures of less than 6HD.

*Whispering Wind*(PH p301) – Sends a short message one mile per level.

#### 3rd Level

*Bestow Curse*(PH p203) – Subject either receives a –6 on one ability; -4 enhancement penalty on attacks, saves, and skill checks; or 50% chance of losing each action.

*Clairaudience/Clairvoyance*(PH p209) – Hear or see at a distance for 1 minute per level.

*Contagion*(PH p213) – Infects subject with chosen disease.

*Create Food and Water*(PH p214) – Feeds 3 humans (or 1 horse) per level.

*Dispel Magic*(PH p223)(PHe)+ – Cancels magical spells and effects.

*Leomund’s Tiny Hut*(PH p247) – Creates shelter for ten creatures.

*Magic Circle against Chaos*(PH p249) – As *Protection from Chaos*, but 10’ radius and 10 minutes per level.

*Magic Circle against Evil*(PH p249) – As *Protection from Evil*, but 10’ radius and 10 minutes per level.

*Magic Circle against Good*(PH p250) – As *Protection from Good*, but 10’ radius and 10 minutes per level.

*Magic Circle against Law*(PH p250) – As *Protection from Law*, but 10’ radius and 10 minutes per level.

*Major Image*(PH p252) – As *Silent Image*, but sound, smell, and thermal effects.

*Rage*(PH p268) – Subjects gain +2 to Strength and Constitution, +1 on Will saves, –2 to AC.

*Remove Blindness/Deafness*(PH p270) – Cures normal or magical conditions.

*Suggestion*(PH p285) – Compels subject to follow stated course of action.

*Tongues*(PH p294) – Speak any language.

Witch Spell List (continued)

#### 4th Level

*Charm Monster*(PH p209) – Makes monster believe it is your ally.

*Crushing Despair*(PH p215) – Subject takes –2 on attack rolls, damage rolls, saves, & checks.

*Discern Lies*(PH p221) – Reveals deliberate falsehoods.

*Divination*(PH p224) – Provides useful advice for specific proposed actions.

*Fear*(PH p229) – Subjects within cone flee for 1 round per level.

*Giant Vermin*(PH p235) – Turns centipedes, scorpions, or spiders into giant vermin.

*Good Hope*(PH p237) – Subjects gain +2 on attack rolls, damage rolls, saves, and checks.

*Locate Creature*(PH p249) – Indicates direction to familiar creature.

*Minor Creation*(PH p253) – Creates one cloth or wood object.

*Neutralize Poison*(PH p257) – Immunizes subject against poison, detoxifies venom in or on subject.

*Polymorph*(PH p263) – Gives one willing subject a new form.

*Remove Curse*(PH p270) – Frees person or object from a curse.

*Scrying*(PH p274)(PHe)+ – Spies on subject from a distance.

#### 5th Level

*Baleful Polymorph*(PH p202) – Transforms subject into a harmless animal.

*Command, Greater*(PH p211) – As *Command*, but affects one subject per level.

*Dream*(PH p225) – Sends message to anyone sleeping.

*False Vision*(PH p229) – Fools scrying with an illusion.

*Feeblemind*(PH p229) – Subject’s Intelligence and Charisma drop to 1.

*Magic Jar*(PH p250) – Enables possession of another creature.

*Major Creation*(PH p252) – As *Minor Creation*, plus stone and metal.

*Mirage Arcana*(PH p254) – As *Hallucinatory Terrain*, plus structures.

*Nightmare*(PH p257) – Send vision dealing 1d10 damage, fatigue.

*Seeming*(PH p275) – Changes the appearance of one person per two levels.

*Sending*(PH p275) – Delivers a short message anywhere, instantly.

#### 6th Level

*Animate Objects*(PH p199) – Objects attack your foes.

*Control Weather*(PH p214) – Changes weather in local area.

*Eyebite*(PH p228) – Target becomes panics, sickened, and comatose.

*Find the Path*(PH p230) – Shows most direct way to a location.

*Geas/Quest*(PH p234) – As *Lesser Geas*, plus it affects any creature.

*Heroes’ Feast*(PH p240) – Ford for one creature per level, cures, and grants combat bonuses.

*Legend Lore*(PH p246) – Lets you learn tales about a person, place, or thing.

*Mislead*(PH p255) – Turns you invisible and creates illusory double.

*Repulsion*(PH p271) – Creatures can’t approach you.

*Scrying, Greater*(PH p275)(PHe)+ – As *Scrying*, but faster and longer.

*Suggestion, Mass*(PH p285) – As *Suggestion*, plus one subject per level.

*Tenser’s Transformation*(PH p298) – You gain combat bonuses.

*True Seeing*(PH p296) – See all things as they really are.

#### 7th Level

*Creeping Doom*(PH p214) – Swarms of centipedes attack at your command.

*Finger of Death*(PH p230) – Kills one subject.

*Insanity*(PH p244) – Subject suffers continuous *Confusion*.

*Liveoak*(PH p248) – Oak becomes a treant guardian

*Repel Wood*(PH p271) – Pushes away wooden objects.

*Transport via Plants*(PH p295)(PHe)+ – Move instantly from one plant to another of the same species.

#### 8th Level

*Antipathy*(PH p200) – Object of location affect by spell repels certain creatures.

*Demand*(PH p217) – As *Sending*, plus you can send *Suggestion*.

*Discern Location*(PH p222) – Reveals the exact location of a creature or object.

*Horrid Wilting*(PH p242) – Deals 1d6 damage per level within 30’.

*Polymorph Any Object*(PH p263)(PHe)+ – Changes any subject into anything else.

*Sympathy*(PH p292) – Object or location attracts certain creatures.

*Trap the Soul*(PH p296) – Imprisons subject within gem.

#### 9th Level

*Earthquake*(PH p225) – Intense tremor shakes 5’ per level radius.

*Foresight*(PH p207) – “Sixth sense” warns of impending danger.

*Refuge*(PH p270) – Alters item to transport its possessor to you.

*Shapechange*(PH p277)(PHe)+ – Transforms you into any creature, and change forms once per round.

*Wail of the Banshee*(PH p298) – Kills one creature per level.

*Weird*(PH p301) – As *Phantasmal Killer*, but affects all within 30’.

# Miscellaneous

## Cross-Class Examples

Barbarian / Cleric (DR310 p24)

Barbarian / Rogue (DR310 p28)

Barbarian / Sorcerer (DR310 p29)

Barbarian / Wizard (DR310 p29)

Bard / Ranger (DR310 p60)

Cleric / Ranger (DR310 p61)

Druid / Barbarian (DR310 p25)

Fighter / Barbarian (DR310 p26)

Fighter / Ranger (DR310 p63)

Ranger / Barbarian (DR310 p27)

Ranger / Druid (DR310 p62)

Ranger / Rogue (DR310 p64)

Ranger / Sorcerer (DR310 p65)

Ranger / Wizard (DR310 p65)

## Class Progression

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Level | Attack  Bonus Fighter | Attack Bonus  Rogue | Attack Bonus Wizard | Save Good | Save  Bad | Class Skill Max Rank | Cross-Class Skill Max Rank | Feats | Ability Increases |
| 1 | +1 | +0 | +0 | +2 | +0 | 4 | 2 | 1st | – |
| 2 | +2 | +1 | +1 | +3 | +0 | 5 | 2 ½ | – | – |
| 3 | +3 | +2 | +1 | +3 | +1 | 6 | 3 | 2nd | – |
| 4 | +4 | +3 | +2 | +4 | +1 | 7 | 3 ½ | – | 1st |
| 5 | +5 | +3 | +2 | +4 | +1 | 8 | 4 | – | – |
| 6 | +6/+1 | +4 | +3 | +5 | +2 | 9 | 4 ½ | 3rd | – |
| 7 | +7/+2 | +5 | +3 | +5 | +2 | 10 | 5 | – | – |
| 8 | +8/+3 | +6/+1 | +4 | +6 | +2 | 11 | 5 ½ | – | 2nd |
| 9 | +9/+4 | +6/+1 | +4 | +6 | +3 | 12 | 6 | 4th | – |
| 10 | +10/+5 | +7/+2 | +5 | +7 | +3 | 13 | 6 ½ | – | – |
| 11 | +11/+6/+1 | +8/+3 | +5 | +7 | +3 | 14 | 7 | – | – |
| 12 | +12/+7/+2 | +9/+4 | +6/+1 | +8 | +4 | 15 | 7 ½ | 5th | 3rd |
| 13 | +13/+8/+3 | +9/+4 | +6/+1 | +8 | +4 | 16 | 8 | – | – |
| 14 | +14/+9/+4 | +10/+5 | +7/+2 | +9 | +4 | 17 | 8 ½ | – | – |
| 15 | +15/+10/+5 | +11/+6/+1 | +7/+2 | +9 | +5 | 18 | 9 | 6th | – |
| 16 | +16/+11/+6/+1 | +12/+7/+2 | +8/+3 | +10 | +5 | 19 | 9 ½ | – | 4th |
| 17 | +17/+12/+7/+2 | +12/+7/+2 | +8/+3 | +10 | +5 | 20 | 10 | – | – |
| 18 | +18/+13/+8/+3 | +13/+8/+3 | +9/+4 | +11 | +6 | 21 | 10 ½ | 7th | – |
| 19 | +19/+14/+9/+4 | +14/+9/+4 | +9/+4 | +11 | +6 | 22 | 11 | – | – |
| 20 | +20/+15/+10/+5 | +15/+10/+5 | +10/+5 | +12 | +6 | 23 | 11 ½ | – | 5th |

# 

# Appendix

## Revision History

March 16, 2004 – Start of D&D 3.5 Edition.

Includes Player’s Handbook v.3.5 & parts of Monster Manual v.3.5.

Includes Complete Warrior, & Dragon #309 – Dragon #313.

August 5, 2004 – Added Unearthed Arcana & Book of Exalted Deeds.

October 12, 2004 – Added Complete Divine.

November 12, 2004 – Added Eberron Campaign Setting.

April 1, 2005 – Added Complete Arcane.

Added Dragon #324, #326 – #329.

Change the abbreviation of Player’s Handbook v3.5 from “PH3.5” to “PH”.

Change the abbreviation of Dungeonmaster’s Guide v3.5 from “DMG3.5” to “DMG”.

September 7, 2005 – Added Complete Adventurer.

Added Races of Eberron.

Added Dragon #330 – #335.

December 9, 2005 – Added Races of Stone, Races of Destiny, Races of the Wild, Unearthed Arcana, & Underdark

Added Dragon #336 – #338.

May 17, 2006 – Added details to the Base Classes added in the “Complete” books.

Added Dragon #339 – #343.

February 28, 2007 – Added Player’s Handbook 2

Added Dragon #344 – #352.

Added Dungeon #135 – #144.

September 4, 2007 – Added Dragon #353 – #363.

Added Dungeon #145 – #150.

## Key to Sourcebooks

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| PH | – | Player’s Handbook v.3.5 |
| PH2 | – | Player’s Handbook 2 |
| DMG | – | Dungeon Master’s Guide v.3.5 |
| DMG2 | – | Dungeon Master’s Guide 2 |
| MM | – | Monster Manual v.3.5 |
| MM2 | – | Monster Manual II |
| MM3 | – | Monster Manual III |
| MM4 | – | Monster Manual IV |
| MM5 | – | Monster Manual V |
|  |  |  |
| CWar | – | Complete Warrior |
| CDiv | – | Complete Divine |
| CArc | – | Complete Arcane |
| CAdv | – | Complete Adventurer |
| CSco | – | Complete Scoundrel |
|  |  |  |
| RoS | – | Races of Stone |
| RoD | – | Races of Destiny |
| RotW | – | Races of the Wild |
| RoE | – | Races of Eberron |
| RotD | – | Races of the Dragon |
|  |  |  |
| Dcn | – | Draconomicon |
| LM | – | Libris Mortis |
| LoM | – | Lords of Madness |
| HotA | – | Fiendish Codex 1: Hoards of the Abyss |
| Tot9H | – | Fiendish Codex 2: Tyrants of the 9 Hells |
| Drow | – | Drow of the Underdark |
|  |  |  |
| BoED | – | Book of Exalted Deeds |
| FF | – | Fiend Folio |
| UA | – | Unearthed Arcana |
|  |  |  |
| Frost | – | Frostburn |
| Storm | – | Stormwrack |
| Sand | – | Sandstorm |
|  |  |  |
| FR | – | Forgotten Realms Campaign Setting |
| MoF | – | Magic of Faerûn |
| LoD | – | Lords of Darkness |
| RoF | – | Races of Faerûn |
| SM | – | Silver Marches |
| Und | – | Underdark |
| PGF | – | Player’s Guide to Faerûn |
|  |  |  |
| Eb | – | Eberron Campaign Setting |
| PGE | – | Player’s Guide to Eberron |
| FoE | – | Faiths of Eberron |
| RoE | – | Races of Eberron |
| SoX | – | Secrets of Xen’drik |
|  |  |  |
| DR### | – | Dragon Magazine (with issue number)  (e.g., DR343 is Dragon Magazine #343) |
| DU## | – | Dungeon Magazine (with issue number) |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3.5up | – | D&D v.3.5 Accessory Update | – | <http://www.wizards.com/dnd/files/DnD35_update_booklet.zip> |
| PH3.5e | – | Player’s Handbook v.3.5 Errata | – | <http://www.wizards.com/dnd/files/PHB_Errata09242003.zip> |
| MM3Errata | – | Monster Manual III Errata | – | <http://www.wizards.com/dnd/files/MM3_Errata07122006.zip> |
| PGFe | – | Player’s Guide to Faerûn Errata | – | <http://www.wizards.com/dnd/files/PgtF_Errata07192004.zip> |
| CDivErrata | – | Complete Divine Errata | – | <http://www.wizards.com/dnd/files/CompDiv_Errata09102004.zip> |
| CArcErrata | – | Complete Arcane Errata | – | <http://www.wizards.com/dnd/files/CompArcaneErrata03162005.zip> |
| CAdvErrata | – | Complete Adventurer Errata | – | http://www.wizards.com/dnd/files/CompleteAdventurer\_Errata08022005.zip |
| DR334Errata | – | Dragon 344 Errata | – | <http://paizo.com/dragonissues/344/DR344_Supplement.pdf> |
| EbErrata | – | Eberron Errata | – | <http://www.wizards.com/dnd/files/Eberron_Errata10222004.zip> |
| wCity1 | – | Cityscape Web Enhancement #1 | – | http://www.wizards.com/default.asp?x=dnd/we/20070228a |
| wCity3 | – | Cityscape Web Enhancement #3 | – | http://www.wizards.com/default.asp?x=dnd/we/20070314a |
| wRotD1 | – | Races of the Dragon Web Enhancement #1 | – | <http://www.wizards.com/default.asp?x=dnd/we/20060127a> |
| wRotD2 | – | Races of the Dragon Web Enhancement #2 | – | <http://www.wizards.com/default.asp?x=dnd/we/20060420a> |
| wLivingSpell1 | – | WotC Living Spells, part 1 of 4 | – | <http://www.wizards.com/default.asp?x=dnd/ls/20060918a> |
| wLivingSpell2 | – | WotC Living Spells, part 2 of 4 | – | http://www.wizards.com/default.asp?x=dnd/ls/20061002a |
| wLivingSpell3 | – | WotC Living Spells, part 3 of 4 | – | http://www.wizards.com/default.asp?x=dnd/ls/20061026a |
| wLivingSpell4 | – | WotC Living Spells, part 4 of 4 | – | <http://www.wizards.com/default.asp?x=dnd/ls/20070115a> |
| wWarforged | – | Dragonshards – The Warforged | – | <http://www.wizards.com/default.asp?x=dnd/ebds/20050627a> |
| wWaterdeep | – | Waterdeep Web Enhancement | – | http://www.wizards.com/dnd/files/Noble\_House.zip |
| wTot9H | – | Tyrants of the 9 Hell’s Web Enhancement | – | http://www.wizards.com/dnd/files/WE\_FC2.zip |

Note: If a Key reference is followed by a “+”, then it is partially superseded the entry above it.

1. Although ‘Race of Destiny’ page 157 says 8th level substitution, a Bard doesn’t get 4th level spells until 10th level. [↑](#footnote-ref-1)
2. DR309 – This feat contained in ‘Dragon #309’. [↑](#footnote-ref-2)
3. ??? – Supposed to be in ‘Dragon #309’, but I couldn’t find it. [↑](#footnote-ref-3)
4. This is not being treated as a ‘Racial Substitution’, since the class has 20 levels. [↑](#footnote-ref-4)
5. ‡ This class ability is suppressed if you are wearing any armor, using a shield, or when carrying a Medium (or heavier) load. [↑](#footnote-ref-5)
6. ‡ This class ability is suppressed if you are wearing any armor, using a shield, or when carrying a Medium (or heavier) load. [↑](#footnote-ref-6)
7. † This class ability is suppressed when you are in Medium (or heavier) armor –or– when carrying a Medium (or heavier) load. [↑](#footnote-ref-7)
8. For this class, ‘spirits’ are defined as the following: Incorporeal Undead, Fey, Creatures in Astral Form or with Astral Bodies, Creatures with the ‘spirit’ subtype (see Oriental Adventures), Spirit Folk, Telthors, & spirit creatures created by spells such as *Dream Sight* & *Wood Wose*. [↑](#footnote-ref-8)
9. † This class ability is suppressed when you are in Medium (or heavier) armor –or– when carrying a Medium (or heavier) load. [↑](#footnote-ref-9)
10. This is a 6th level spell for a normal Bard. [↑](#footnote-ref-10)
11. This is a 4th level spell for a normal Cleric. [↑](#footnote-ref-11)